



IROQUOIS WOODWORK

MORGAN

Authentic
WOODWORK

CATALOG
NO. 104

1951
©

Andersen

Wood
WINDOW UNITS

IROQUOIS MILLWORK CORPORATION • ALBANY
IROQUOIS DOOR COMPANY • BUFFALO • SYRACUSE

IMPORTANT

Prices in this book apply only to sizes and description listed; others must be made to order and will be billed accordingly. Ask for prices on special goods. When we find it advisable to make changes in designs and specifications, we reserve the right to make these changes without notice and without obligation to supply such items as they are herein illustrated and described.

RETURNED GOODS

Stock goods will be accepted only when returned within 60 days from date of shipment, in good condition, and providing return has been authorized by us in writing.

Credit will be allowed on same basis as charged less 10% to cover cost of extra handling and less return freight and package charges.

Odd millwork or stock items on which shop work has been done CANNOT be returned for credit. Please do not ask to return them.

GUARANTEE

All Andersen-Iroquois-Morgan woodwork comes to you with a guarantee of high quality, based on good material and workmanship. It must give the service for which it is intended providing a reasonable degree of co-operation is given by the dealer, contractor and consumer.

Unfinished woodwork of any kind should not be kept in damp storage whether it be a warehouse or a freshly plastered building. On the other hand, new millwork should not be subjected to abnormal heat. Finishing must be done properly and promptly and the top and bottom edges of doors MUST be well painted or varnished. Our responsibility ceases when any of these precautions are not heeded. Doors, being made of wood, and subject to varying atmospheric moisture conditions, naturally cannot be guaranteed against a slight spring or warp.

We will replace or repair (at our option) without charge, material which is defective within the meaning of this guarantee, but we do not agree to pay charges for finishing or installing replaced woodwork. Material can be replaced or repaired only with our consent.

IROQUOIS MILLWORK CORPORATION, ALBANY, NEW YORK

IROQUOIS DOOR COMPANY, BUFFALO & SYRACUSE, N. Y.

ASSOCIATED COMPANIES

• WHOLESALE TO DEALERS ONLY

FRONT
ENTRANCES
EXTERIOR DOORS
FRENCH DOORS

INTERIOR
DOORS

SCREENS
COMB. DOORS

GARAGE DOORS
BLINDS

FRAMES

IROQUOIS
UNITS

ANDERSEN
UNITS

WINDOWS
SASH, GLASS

MOULDINGS
TRIM

STAIRWORK

MANTELS
CHINA CASES

KITCHEN
CABINETS

IROQUOIS CATALOG No. 104

Presenting the latest
designs in millwork
to meet today's
architectural trends . . .



ANDERSEN WINDOWWALLS

PRESSURE-SEAL WINDOW UNITS
PRESSURE-SEAL PICTURE WINDOW UNITS
CASEMENT UNITS
CASEMENT PICTURE UNITS
BASEMENT-UTILITY UNITS
GLIDING UNITS

MORGAN ARCHITECTURAL WOODWORK

KITCHEN CABINETS
CHINA CASES
STAIRWORK
BLINDS AND SHUTTERS
ENTRANCES
MANTELS
DOORS

IROQUOIS STANDARD MILLWORK

CLEAR-VIEW PICTURE UNITS
WINDOW UNITS
WINDOWS AND SASH
MOULDINGS AND TRIM
SCREENS
FRAMES
DOORS

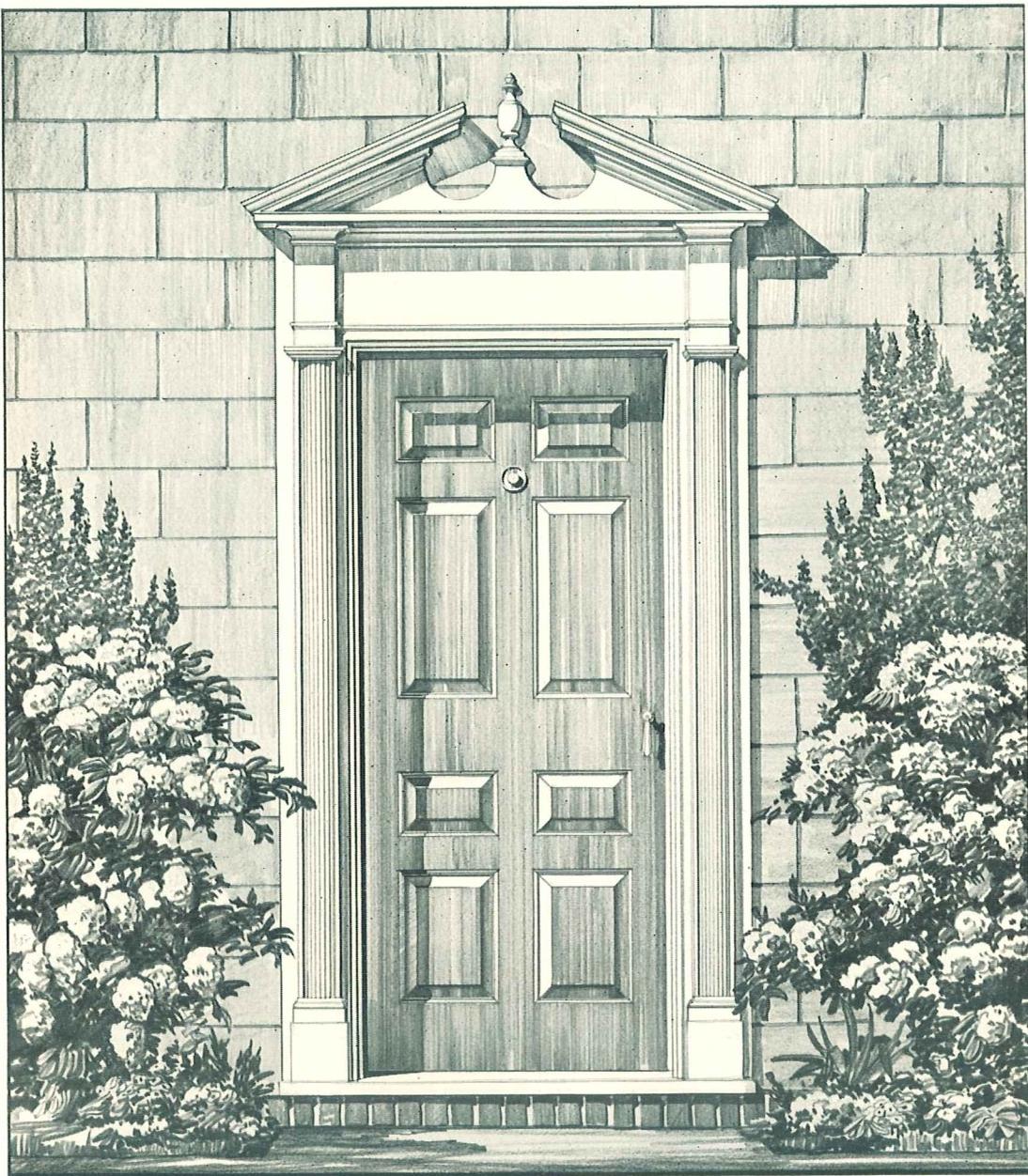
IROQUOIS MILLWORK CORPORATION

ALBANY NEW YORK

IROQUOIS DOOR COMPANY

BUFFALO, NEW YORK SYRACUSE, NEW YORK

— 1951 —



Entrance Frame M-3—Door M-102

A Replica of an Eighteenth Century Entranceway Adapted to the Smaller Types of Colonial Home

A correct reproduction of an original discovered a few years ago in a small, quaint seventeenth century home in Albany, New York. This simple, graceful Broken Pediment design is admirably suited to the smaller types of Colonial where greater width is not desired. Pilasters of M-3 Entrance are convex and reeded through the center as shown.

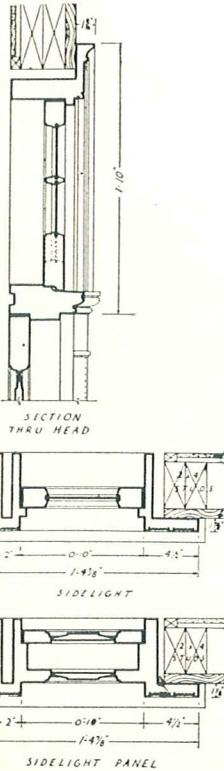
M-3 ENTRANCE FRAME, PINE with OAK SILL includes: Rabbeted Jambs and Outside trim complete. Trim put together, Jambs (K-D) and Sill shipped separately. Chemically Treated.

DOOR SIZES	ROUGH OPENING	WIDTH OF BREAST	OVERALL OUTSIDE	2 x 4 STUD (5 1/4" WALL)	BR. VEN. (9 3/4" WALL)
3-0 x 6-8, 1 3/4"	3-3 1/4 x 6-11 1/2	4-4 1/2	5-1 x 9- 6 1/4	\$122.85	\$140.20
3-0 x 7-0, 1 3/4"	3-3 1/4 x 7- 3 1/2	4-4 1/2	5-1 x 9-10 1/4	122.85	140.20

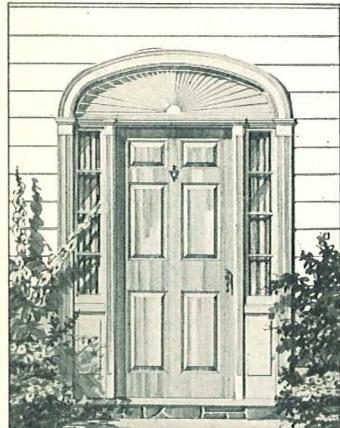
Stud construction jambs are carried in stock for 5 1/4" wall. Brick veneer jambs for wall 9 3/4" or under are made in our shop. Outside trim sets on face of brick. Be sure to give wall dimension from face of brick outside to face of plaster inside.

DOOR not included, but described and priced in the door section.

DESIGNS OF
DOORS OTHER
THAN ILLUS-
TRATED MAY BE
USED IN ALL EN-
TRANCES.



Showing M-4 Revealed in Brick or Brick Veneer Wall. Use 2 x 4 Stud Frame and Cut off Pilaster Cap Moulding and Sill Lugs.



M-4 with Fan Transom M-363A
Showing Door M-100
Side Lights M-362



Entrance Frame M-4—Door M-102—Sash Transom M-363—Side Light Sash M-362

The BROCKTON DOORWAY—with Correct Elliptical Transom

Architects have long recognized the perfection of this fine Morgan reproduction with its true elliptical transom, fine reeded pilasters and graceful moulds.

M-4 ENTRANCE FRAME, PINE with OAK SILL includes: Rabbeted Jambs and Outside Trim. Side light panels inside and outside. Trim, Jambs and Sill K-D. Chemically treated.

DOOR SIZES	ROUGH OPENING	WIDTH OF BREAST	OVERALL OUTSIDE	2 x 4 STUD (5 1/4" WALL)
3-0 x 6-8, 1 3/4"	5-3/4 x 8-5/2	5-9 3/4	5-11 1/2 x 8- 7 3/4	\$147.34
3-0 x 7-0, 1 3/4"	5-3/4 x 8-9/2	5-9 3/4	5-11 1/2 x 8-11 3/4	147.34

For brick veneer construction, use stud construction frame and set with outside trim against sheathing, leaving brick reveal.

- M-362 SIDE LIGHT SASH, No. 1 PINE. Wood Beads for Glass. Sizes 10" x 4-4, 1 3/4" for 6-8 Door. 10" x 4-8, 1 3/4" for 7-0 Door, Glazed SS, Bedded. Per Pair..... \$13.30
- M-363 SASH TRANSOM, No. 1 PINE. 5-0 3/4 x 1-3 1/2, 1 3/4" Glazed SS, Bedded..... 42.87
- M-363A FAN TRANSOM, No. 1 PINE. 5-0 3/4 x 1-3 1/2, 1 3/4"..... 43.71
DOOR not included, but described and priced in the door section.

EXTERIOR DOORS
FRENCH DOORS

INTERIOR
DOORS

SCREENS
COMB. DOORS

GARAGE DOORS
BLINDS

FRAMES
IROQUOIS UNITS

ANDERSEN UNITS

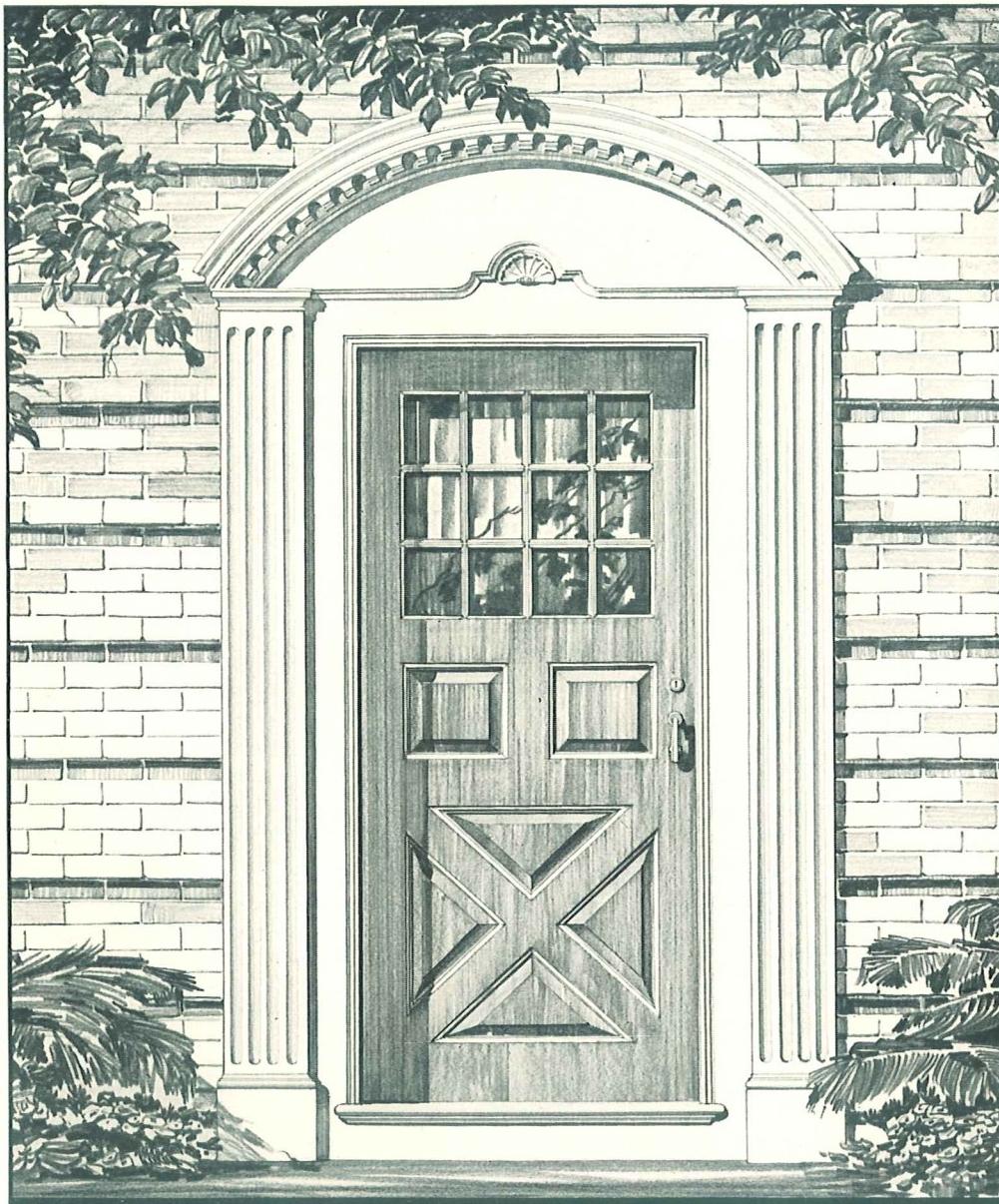
WINDOWS
SASH, GLASS

MOULDINGS
TRIM

STAIRWORK

MANTELS
CHINA CASES

KITCHEN CABINETS



Entrance Frame M-7—Door M-104

The LITCHFIELD ENTRANCE

An Authentic Reproduction

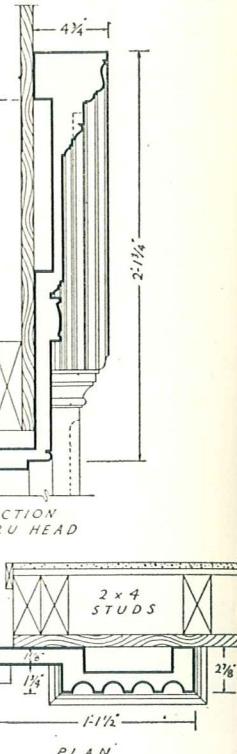
Incomparable!—A beautiful Doorway discovered in an eighteenth century Litchfield, Connecticut, home several years ago by Morgan designers. An exact reproduction of the fine old original. Its exquisite detail speaks for itself.

M-7 ENTRANCE FRAME, PINE with OAK SILL includes: Rabbeted Jambs and Outside trim complete. Trim put together. Jambs (K-D) and Sill shipped separately. Chemically treated.

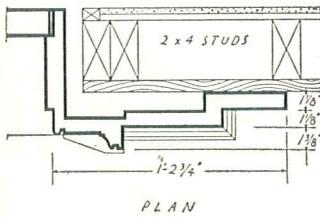
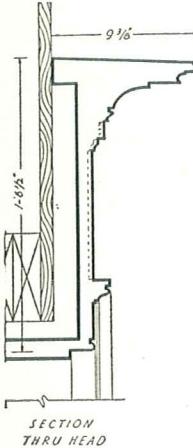
DOOR SIZE	ROUGH OPENING	WIDTH OF BREAST	OVERALL OUTSIDE	2 x 4 STUD (5 1/4" WALL)	BR. VEN. (9 3/4" WALL)
3-0 x 6-8, 1 3/4"	3-3/4 x 6-11 1/2"	5-3	5-8 7/8 x 9-4 1/8"	\$165.47	\$186.19

Stud construction jambs are carried in stock for 5 1/4" wall. Brick veneer jambs for wall 9 3/4" or under are made in our shop. Outside trim sets on face of brick. Be sure to give wall dimension from face of brick outside to face of plaster inside.

DOOR not included, but described and priced in the door section.

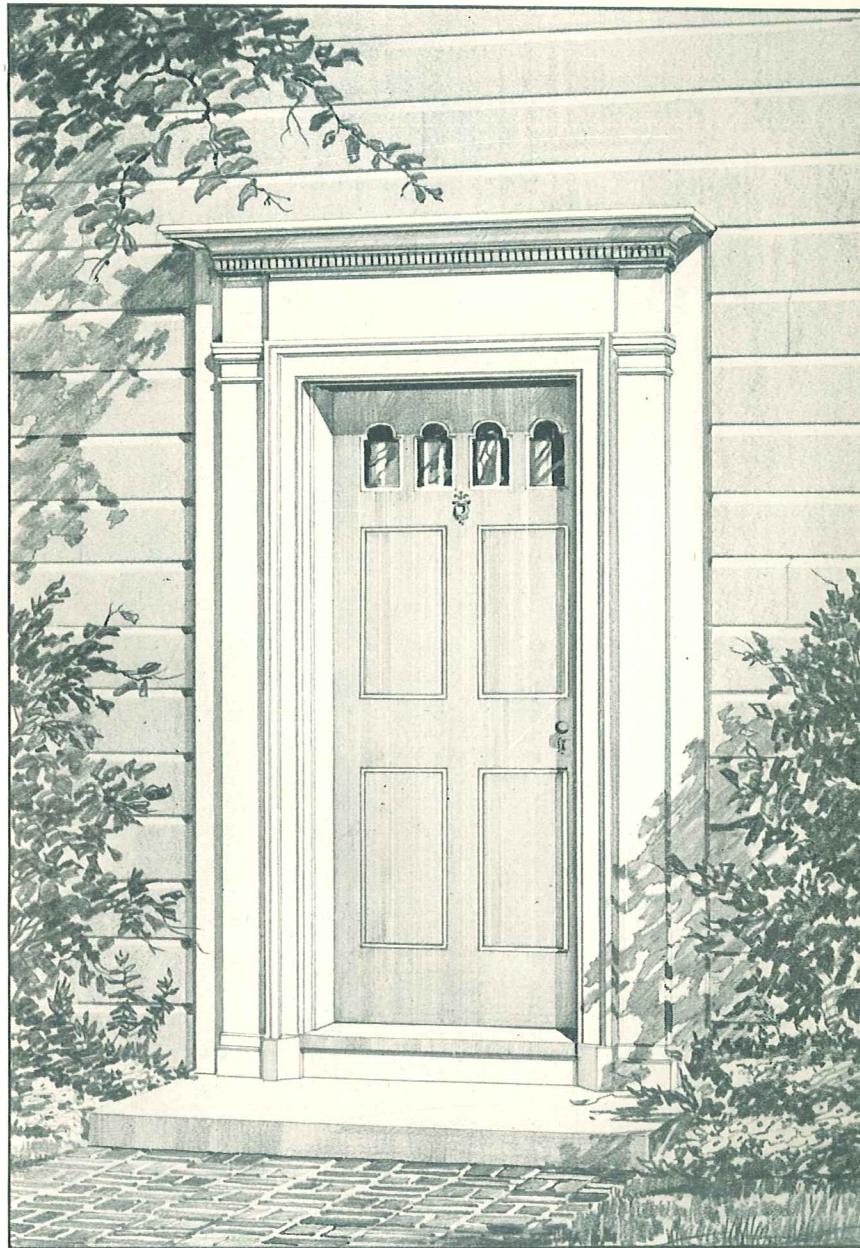


DESIGNS OF
DOORS OTHER
THAN ILLUS-
TRATED MAY BE
USED IN ALL EN-
TRANCES.



Sam'l McIntire

In Colonial times Salem, Massachusetts, was the scene of a glorious flowering of the woodworker's craft. Favored by a most encouraging patronage the woodwork designers and carvers of Colonial Salem left behind splendid examples of their craftsmanship which today are reproduced faithfully in several of the beautiful designs shown in this book. Of these, the charming Doorway on this page is a typical example. It is said to be the work of Sam'l McIntire—the outstanding designer and woodcarver of his time.



Entrance Frame M-8—Door M-105

The "SAM'L McINTIRE" DOORWAY A True Copy of Rare Beauty and Simplicity

A more fitting Entranceway for the plainer types of Colonial could hardly be wished for. Its simple, straightforward architecture will forever retain its appeal. The cap of this fine reproduction is beautifully detailed—the dentil treatment and graceful cap mould give it an air of refinement.

The original of this Entranceway is attributed to Sam'l McIntire, the famed eighteenth century woodcarver of Salem, Massachusetts.

M-8 ENTRANCE FRAME, PINE with OAK SILL includes: Rabbeted Jambs and Outside trim complete. Trim put together. Jambs (K-D) and Sill shipped separately. Chemically treated.

ROUGH DOOR SIZE	WIDTH OF OPENING	OVERALL BREAST	2 x 4 STUD OUTSIDE (5 1/4" WALL) 5-11 3/4 x 8-8 3/8"	BR. VEN. \$158.75	\$192.44
3-0 x 6-8, 1 3/4"	3-3/4 x 6-11/2"	5-5 1/2"			

Stud construction jambs are carried in stock for 5 1/4" wall. Brick veneer jambs for wall 9 3/4" or under are made in our shop. Outside trim sets on face of brick. Be sure to give wall dimension from face of brick outside to face of plaster inside. DOOR not included, but described and priced in the door section.

EXTERIOR DOORS
FRENCH DOORS

INTERIOR
DOORS

SCREENS
COMB. DOORS
BLINDS

FRAMES

IROQUOIS
UNITS

ANDERSEN
UNITS

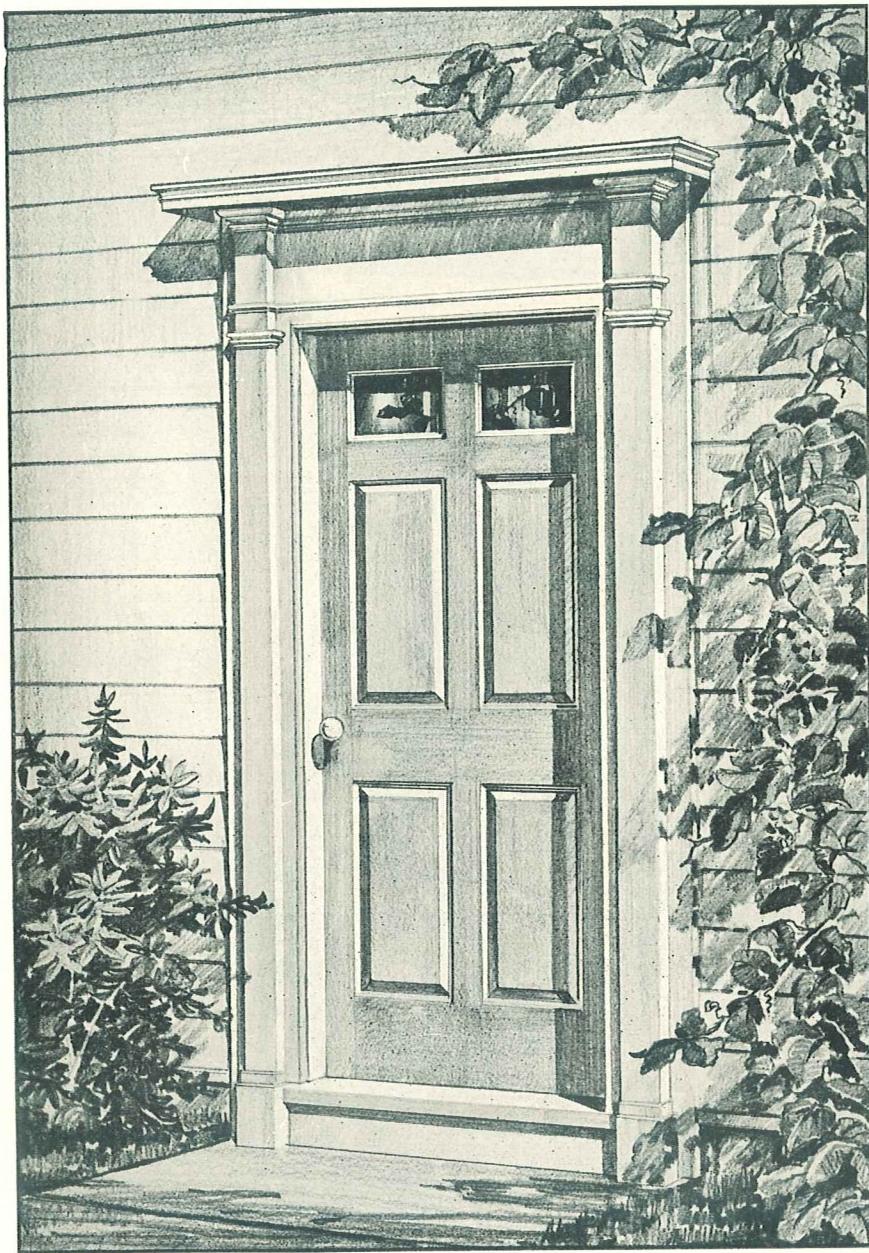
WINDOWS
SASH, GLASS

MOULDINGS
TRIM

STAIRWORK

MANTELS
CHINA CASES

KITCHEN
CABINETS



Entrance Frame M-9—Door M-108

The PROVINCETOWN DOORWAY

An Adaptation from Cape Cod

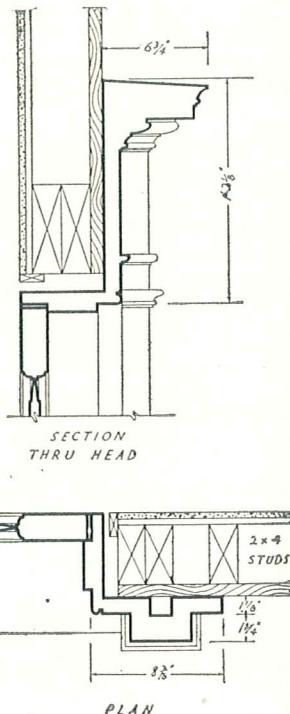
A simple but very well designed Doorway of Cape Cod origin.

M-9 ENTRANCE FRAME, PINE with OAK SILL includes: Rabbeted Jambs and Outside trim complete. Trim put together. Jambs (K-D) and Sill shipped separately. Chemically treated.

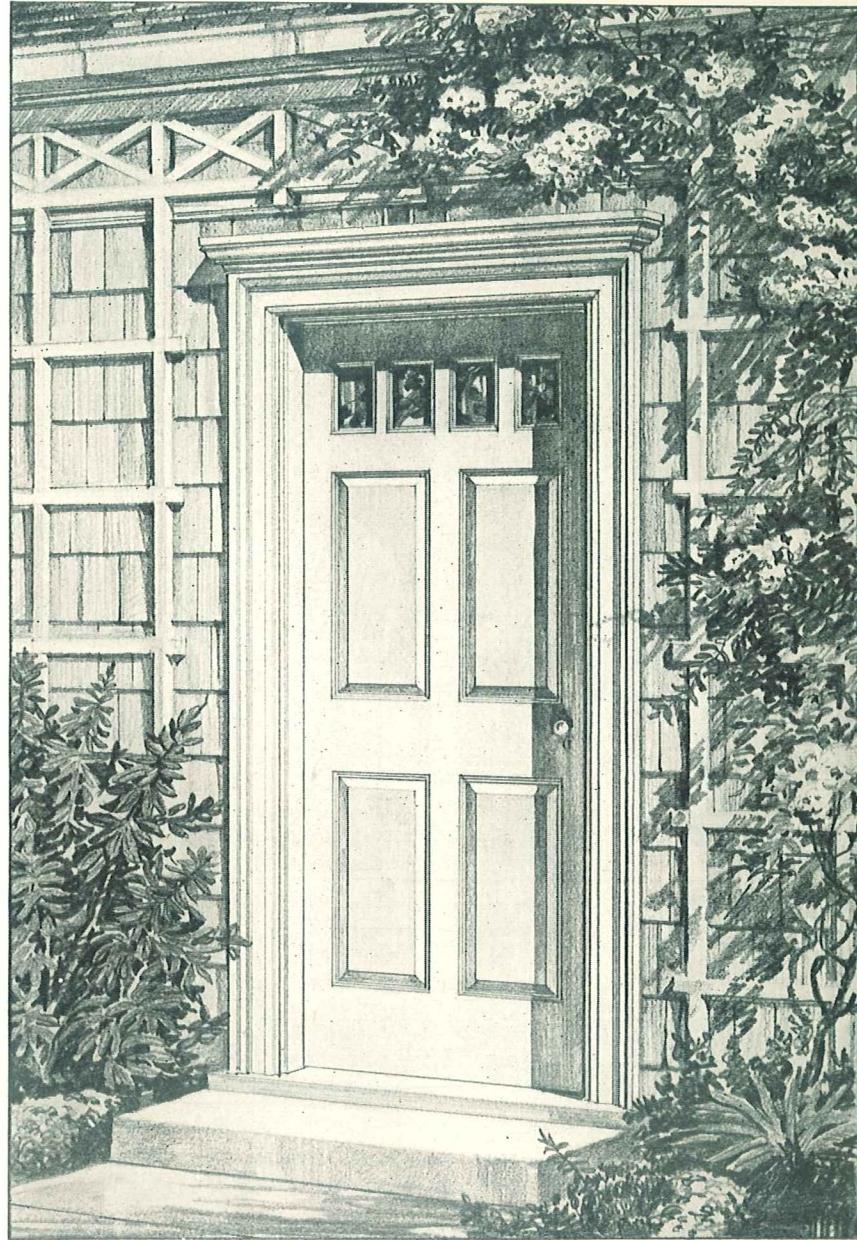
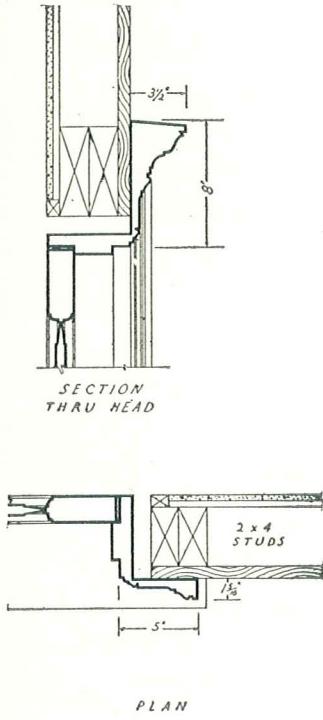
DOOR SIZES	ROUGH OPENING	WIDTH OF BREAST	OVERALL OUTSIDE	2 x 4 STUD (5 $\frac{1}{4}$ " WALL)	BR. VEN. (9 $\frac{3}{4}$ " WALL)
3-0 x 6-8, 1 $\frac{3}{4}$ "	3-3 $\frac{1}{4}$ x 6-11 $\frac{1}{2}$	4-4 $\frac{7}{8}$	4-9 $\frac{7}{8}$ x 8-4 $\frac{1}{2}$	\$113.37	\$131.43
3-0 x 7-0, 1 $\frac{3}{4}$ "	3-3 $\frac{1}{4}$ x 7- 3 $\frac{1}{2}$	4-4 $\frac{7}{8}$	4-9 $\frac{7}{8}$ x 8-8 $\frac{1}{2}$	113.37	131.43

Stud construction jambs are carried in stock for 5 $\frac{1}{4}$ " wall. Brick veneer jambs for wall 9 $\frac{3}{4}$ " or under are made in our shop. Outside trim sets on face of brick. Be sure to give wall dimension from face of brick outside to face of plaster inside.

DOOR not included, but described and priced in the door section.



DESIGNS OF
DOORS OTHER
THAN ILLUS-
TRATED MAY BE
USED IN ALL EN-
TRANCES.



Entrance Frame M-11—Door M-107

The FALMOUTH DOORWAY

A delightfully simple Doorway adapted for use in small homes of Colonial design.

M-11 ENTRANCE FRAME, PINE with OAK SILL includes: Rabbeted Jambs and Outside trim complete. Trim put together. Jambs (K-D) and Sill shipped separately. Chemically treated.

DOOR SIZES	ROUGH OPENING	WIDTH OF BREAST	OVERALL OUTSIDE	2 x 4 STUD (5 1/4" WALL)	BR. VEN. (9 3/4" WALL)
3-0 x 6-8, 1 3/4"	3-3/4 x 6-11 1/2	3-10	4-2 1/2 x 7- 6 1/2	\$62.31	\$84.30
3-0 x 7-0, 1 3/4"	3-3/4 x 7- 3 1/2	3-10	4-2 1/2 x 7-10 1/2	62.31	84.30

Stud construction jambs are carried in stock for 5 1/4" wall. Brick veneer jambs for wall 9 3/4" or under are made in our shop. Outside trim sets on face of brick. Be sure to give wall dimension from face of brick outside to face of plaster inside.

DOOR not included, but described and priced in the door section.

DESIGNS OF
DOORS OTHER
THAN ILLUS-
TRATED MAY BE
USED IN ALL EN-
TRANCES.

EXTERIOR DOORS
FRENCH DOORS

INTERIOR
DOORS

SCREENS
COMB. DOORS

GARAGE DOORS
BLINDS

FRAMES

IROQUOIS
UNITS

ANDERSEN
UNITS

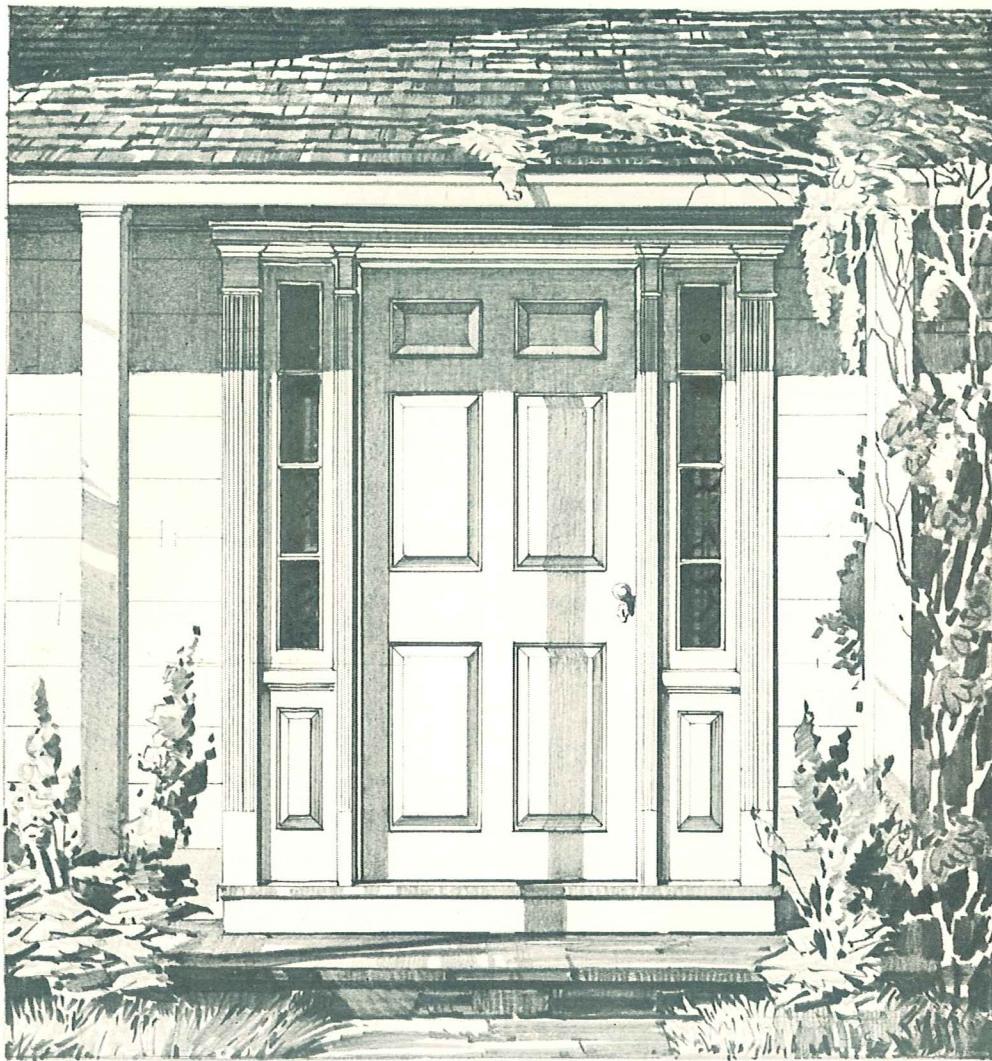
WINDOWS
SASH, GLASS

MOULDINGS
TRIM

STAIRWORK

MANTELS
CHINA CASES

KITCHEN
CABINETS



Entrance Frame M-14—Door M-100—Side Light Sash M-362

Of Simple Beauty, This Doorway Has Wide Architectural Possibilities

Many are the uses for this simple, dignified Side Light Doorway. Architecturally in good taste, it is ideal for use wherever there is an overhanging second story.

M-14 ENTRANCE FRAME, PINE with OAK SILL includes: Rabbeted Jambs and Outside Trim. Side Light Panels inside and outside. Trim, Jambs (K-D) and Sill shipped separately. Chemically treated.

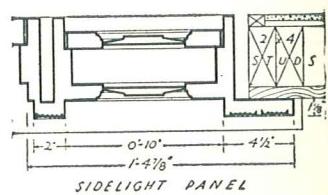
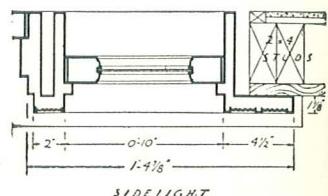
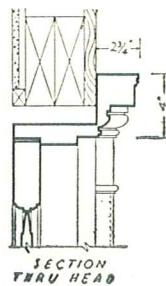
DOOR SIZES	ROUGH OPENING	WIDTH OF BREAST	OVERALL OUTSIDE	2 x 4 STUD (5 $\frac{1}{4}$ " WALL)
3-0 x 6-8, 1 $\frac{3}{4}$ "	5-3 $\frac{1}{4}$ x 6-11 $\frac{1}{2}$	5-9 $\frac{3}{4}$	6-1 x 7-1 $\frac{1}{6}$	\$96.49
3-0 x 7-0, 1 $\frac{3}{4}$ "	5-3 $\frac{1}{4}$ x 7- 3 $\frac{1}{2}$	5-9 $\frac{3}{4}$	6-1 x 7-5 $\frac{1}{6}$	96.49

For brick veneer construction, use stud construction frame and set with outside trim against sheathing, leaving brick reveal.

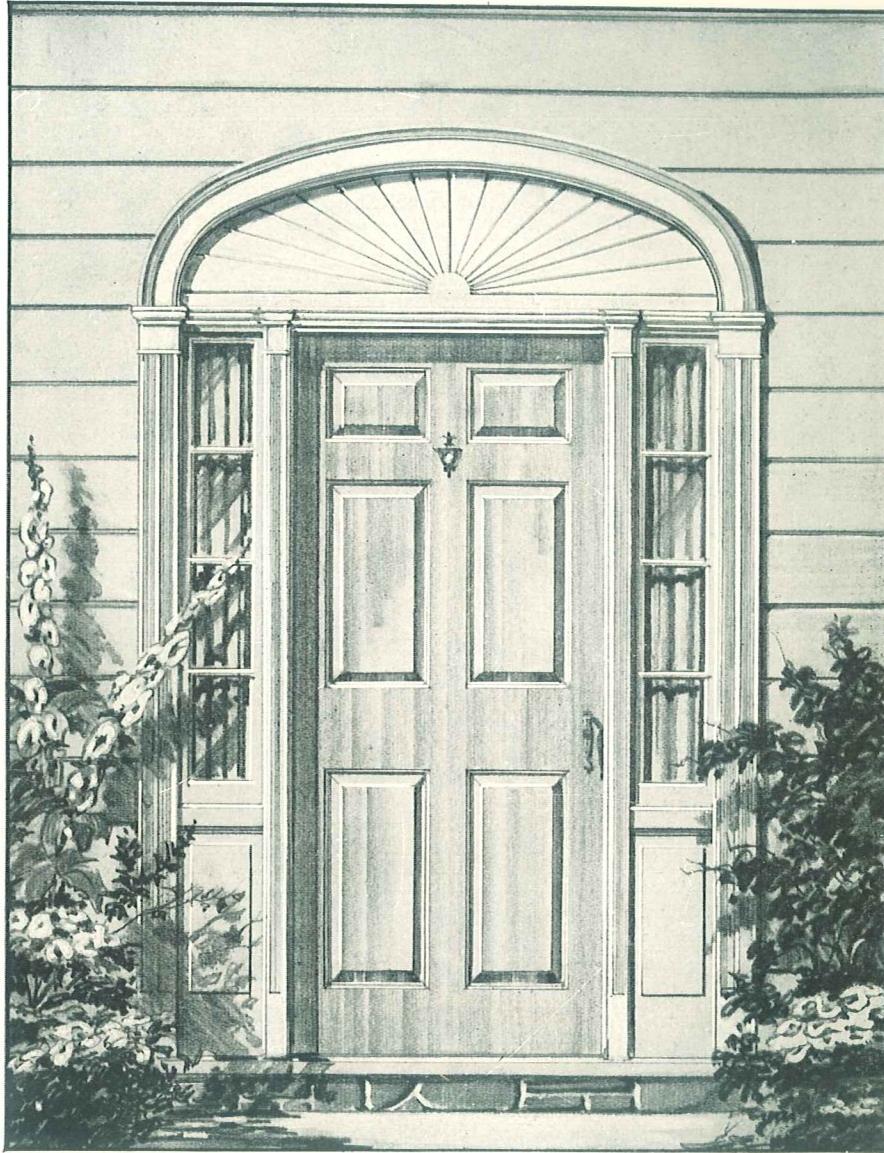
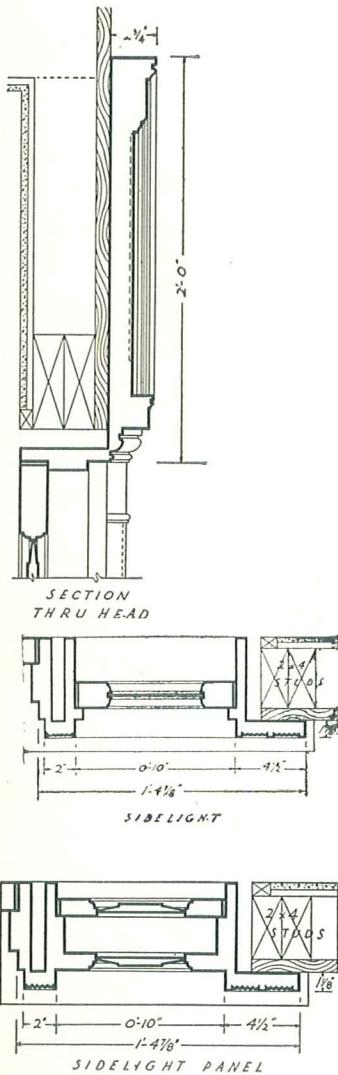
M-362 SIDE LIGHT SASH, No. 1 PINE. Glazed SS with wood beads, bedded.

0-10 x 4-4, 1 $\frac{3}{4}$ " for 6-8 door, Per Pair	\$13.30
0-10 x 4-8, 1 $\frac{3}{4}$ " for 7-0 door, Per Pair	13.30

DOOR not included, but described and priced in the door section.



DESIGNS OF DOORS OTHER THAN ILLUSTRATED MAY BE USED IN ALL ENTRANCES.



Entrance Frame M-14A—Head M-14A—Door M-100—Side Light Sash M-362

The BRADWAY—With Sunburst Head

An interesting Doorway with a true elliptical Sunburst wood transom and finely reeded pilasters.

M-14A ENTRANCE FRAME (INCLUDES M-14A HEAD), PINE with OAK SILL includes: Rabbeted Jambs and Outside Trim. Side Light Panels inside and outside. Trim, Jambs (K-D), Sill and Head shipped separately. Chemically treated.

DOOR SIZES	ROUGH OPENING	WIDTH OF BREAST	OVERALL OUTSIDE	2 x 4 STUD (5 1/4" WALL)
3-0 x 6-8, 1 3/4"	5-3/4 x 6-11 1/2	5-9 3/4	6-1 x 8-9 1/4	\$133.22
3-0 x 7-0, 1 3/4"	5-3/4 x 7- 3 1/2	5-9 3/4	6-1 x 9-1 1/4	133.22

For brick veneer construction, use stud construction frame and set with outside trim against sheathing, leaving brick reveal.

M-362 SIDE LIGHT SASH, No. 1 PINE. Glazed SS with wood beads, bedded.	
0-10 x 4-4, 1 3/4" for 6-8 door, Per Pair.....	\$13.30
0-10 x 4-8, 1 3/4" for 7-0 door, Per Pair.....	13.30

DOOR not included, but described and priced in the door section.

DESIGNS OF
DOORS OTHER
THAN ILLUS-
TRATED MAY BE
USED IN ALL EN-
TRANCES.

EXTERIOR DOORS
FRENCH DOORS

INTERIOR
DOORS

SCREENS
COMB. DOORS

GARAGE DOORS
BLINDS

FRAMES

IROQUOIS
UNITS

ANDERSEN
UNITS

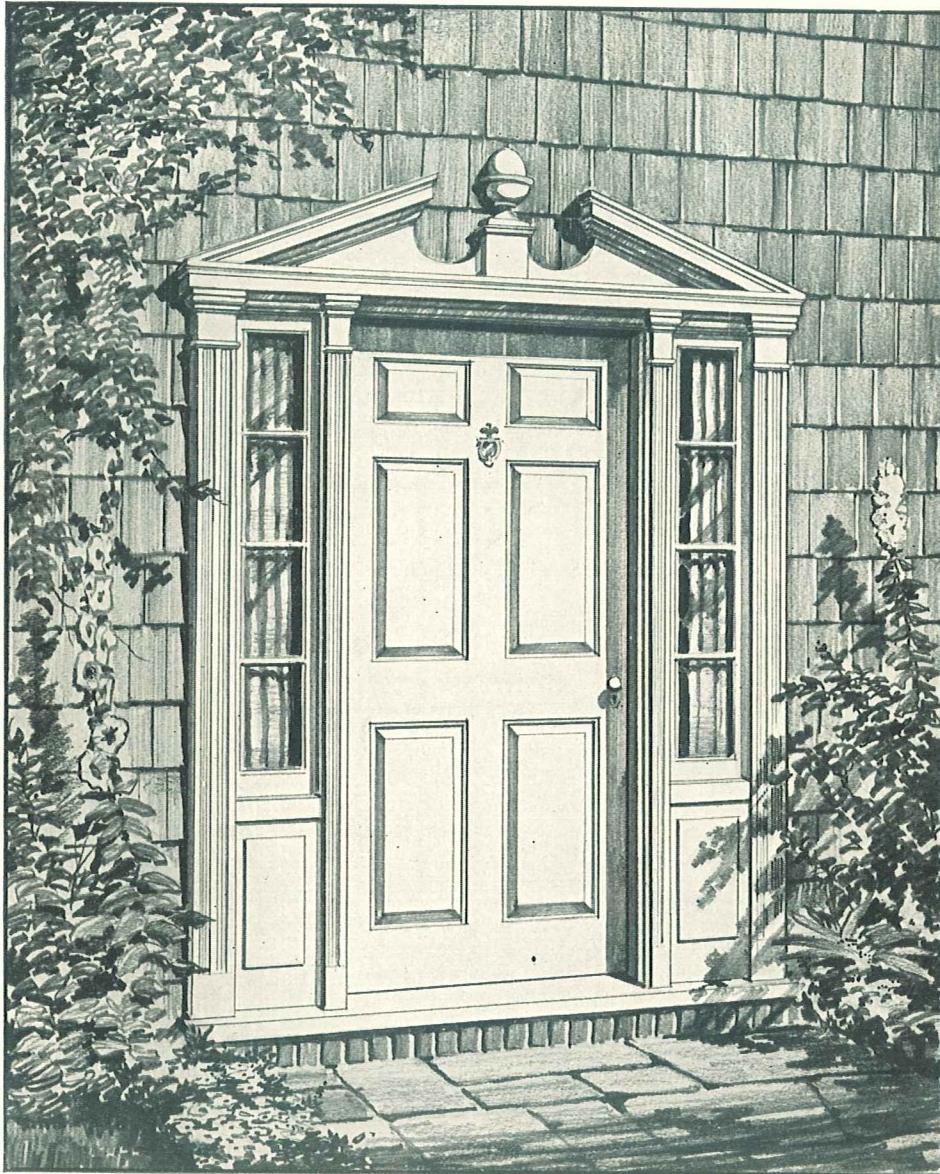
WINDOWS
SASH, GLASS

MOULDINGS
TRIM

STAIRWORK

MANTELS
CHINA CASES

KITCHEN
CABINETS



Entrance Frame M-14B—Head M-14B—Door M-100—Side Light Sash M-362

The SHREWSBURY DOORWAY An Adaptation of Unusual Charm

A charming Broken Pediment Doorway with side lights and reeded pilasters. A somewhat uncommon design yet ideally suited to many variations of Colonial architecture. A most welcome addition to the Morgan line of Side Light Doorways.

M-14B ENTRANCE FRAME (INCLUDES M-14B HEAD), PINE with OAK SILL includes: Rabbeted Jambs and Outside Trim. Side Light Panels inside and outside. Trim, Jambs (K-D), Sill and Head shipped separately. Chemically treated.

DOOR SIZES	ROUGH OPENING	WIDTH OF BREAST	OVERALL OUTSIDE	2 x 4 STUD (5 1/4" WALL)	BR. VEN. (9 3/4" WALL)
3-0 x 6-8, 1 3/4"	5-3 1/4 x 6-1 1/2	5-9 3/4	6-1 x 8-9	\$117.02	\$160.54
3-0 x 7-0, 1 3/4"	5-3 1/4 x 7- 3 1/2	5-9 3/4	6-1 x 9-1	117.02	160.54

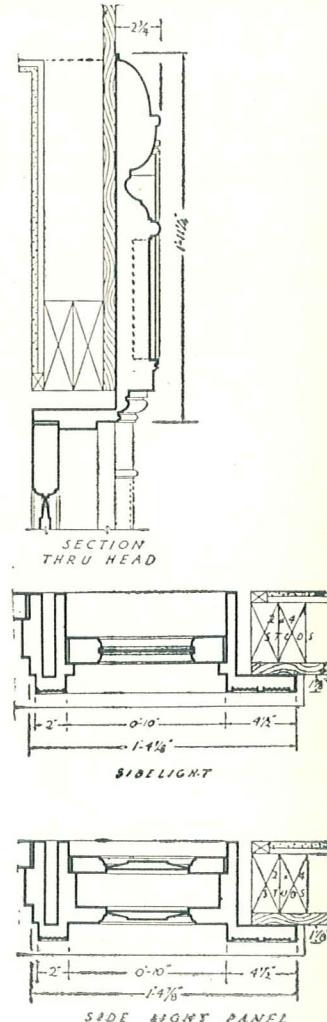
Stud construction jambs are carried in stock for 5 1/4" wall. Brick veneer jambs for wall 9 3/4" or under are made in our shop. Outside trim sets on face of brick. Be sure to give wall dimension from face of brick outside to face of plaster inside.

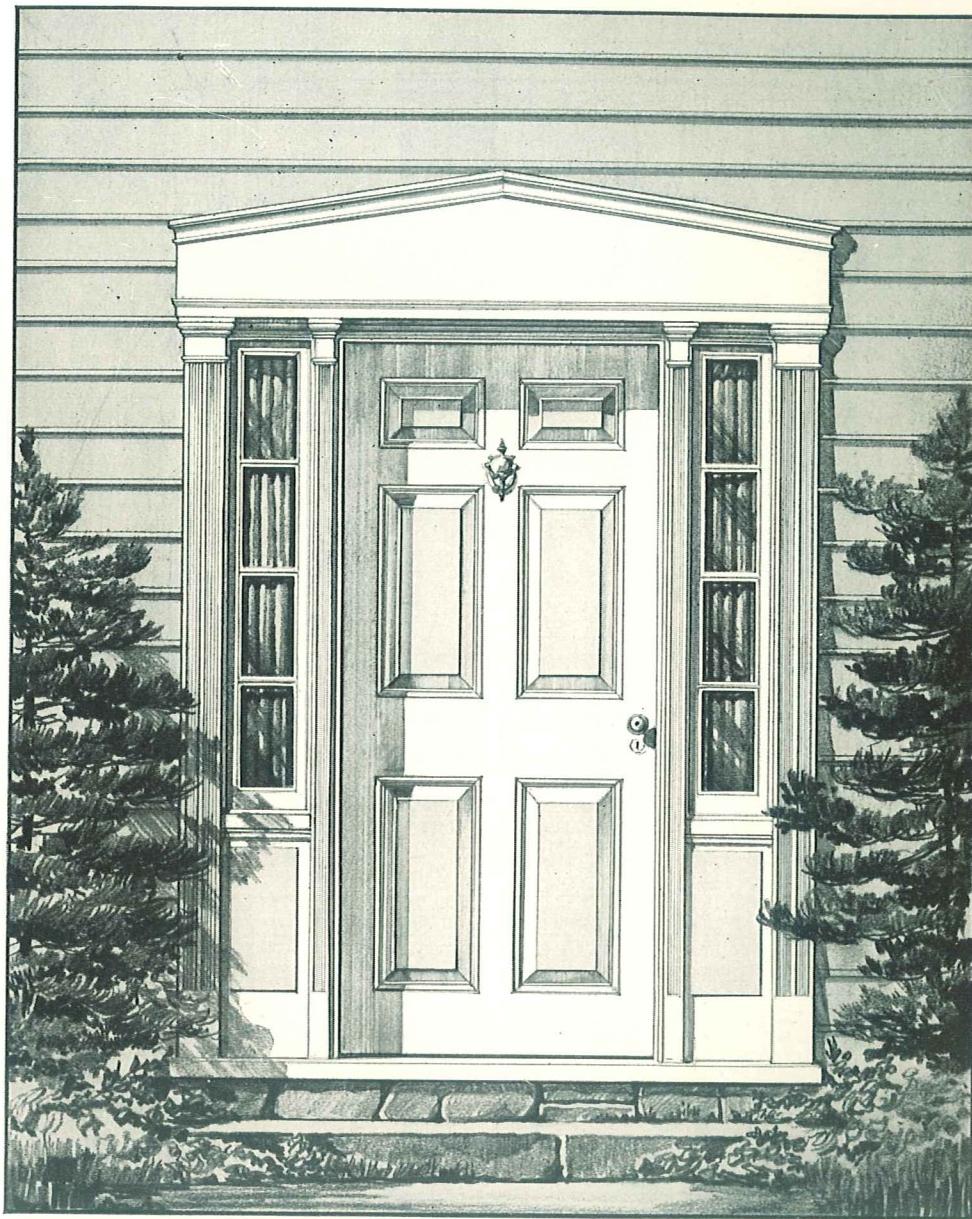
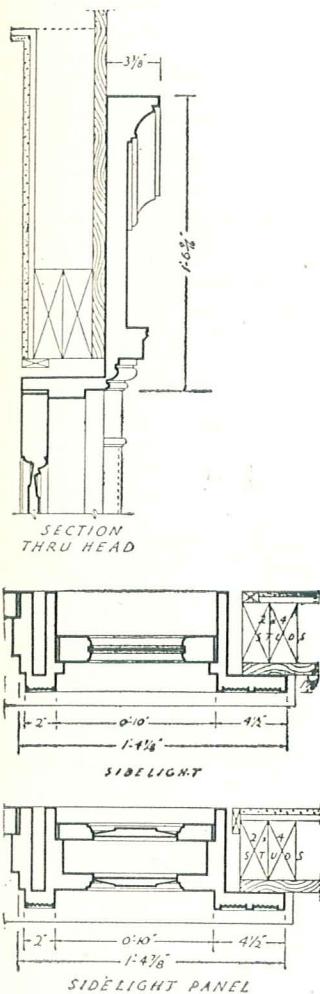
M-362 SIDE LIGHT SASH, No. 1 PINE. Glazed SS with wood beads, bedded.

0-10 x 4-4, 1 3/4" for 6-8 door, Per Pair.....	\$13.30
0-10 x 4-8, 1 3/4" for 7-0 door, Per Pair.....	13.30

DOOR not included, but described and priced in the door section.

DESIGNS OF
DOORS OTHER
THAN ILLUS-
TRATED MAY BE
USED IN ALL EN-
TRANCES.





Entrance Frame M-14C—Head M-14C—Door M-103—Side Light Sash M-362

The IPSWICH DOORWAY—EARLY NINETEENTH CENTURY

An impressive well balanced Doorway with an interesting peaked cap. Pilasters are finely reeded and all moulds are gracefully detailed. Street number may be carved into the cap or metal numbers may be used when frame is installed.

M-14C ENTRANCE FRAME (INCLUDES M-14C HEAD), PINE with OAK SILL includes: Rabbeted Jambs and Outside Trim. Side Light Panels inside and outside. Trim, Jambs (K-D), Sill and Head shipped separately. Chemically treated.

DOOR SIZES	ROUGH OPENING	WIDTH OF BREAST	OVERALL OUTSIDE	2 x 4 STUD (5 1/4" WALL)
3-0 x 6-8, 1 3/4"	5-3 1/4 x 6-11 1/2	5-9 3/4	6-5 x 8-4 1/4	\$118.55
3-0 x 7-0, 1 3/4"	5-3 1/4 x 7- 3 1/2	5-9 3/4	6-5 x 8-8 1/4	118.55

For brick veneer construction, use stud construction frame and set with outside trim against sheathing, leaving brick reveal.

M-362 SIDE LIGHT SASH, No. 1 PINE. Glazed SS with wood beads, bedded.

0-10 x 4-4, 1 3/4" for 6-8 door, Per Pair.....\$13.30
0-10 x 4-8, 1 3/4" for 7-0 door, Per Pair.....13.30

DOOR not included, but described and priced in the door section.

DESIGNS OF
DOORS OTHER
THAN ILLUS.
TRATED MAY BE
USED IN ALL EN-
TRANCES.

EXTERIOR DOORS
FRENCH DOORS

INTERIOR
DOORS

SCREENS
COMB. DOORS
GARAGE DOORS
BLINDS

FRAMES

IROQUOIS
ANDERSEN
UNITS

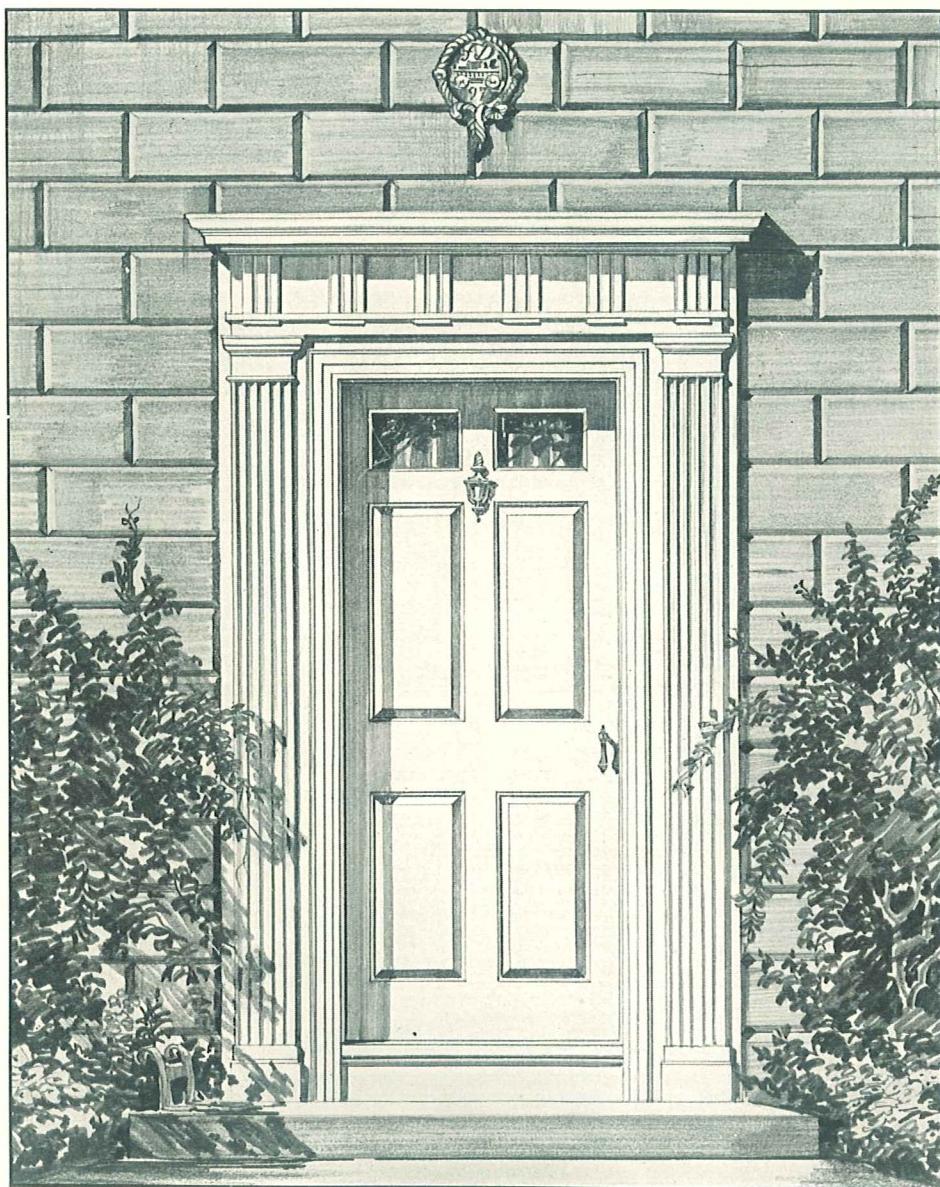
WINDOWS
SASH, GLASS

MOULDINGS
TRIM

STAIRWORK
MANTELS

CHINA CASES

KITCHEN
CABINETS



Entrance Frame M-16—Door M-108

**THE STRAIGHTFORWARD DIGNITY OF THIS EARLY
NINETEENTH CENTURY DOORWAY APPEALS
TO MANY**

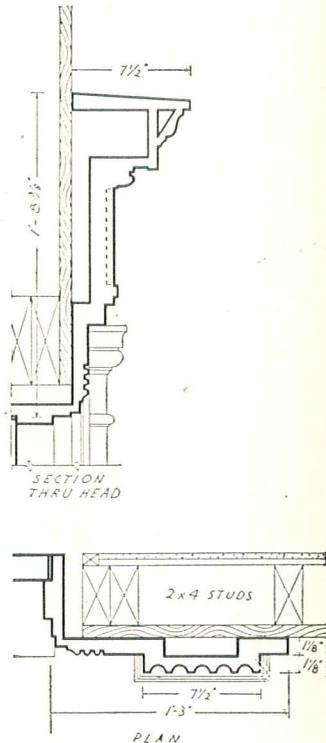
The vertical line effect in this unusual Doorway may be seen today in the doorways of many original early nineteenth century dwellings along the old Boston Post Road in Connecticut. Equally effective with shingle, clapboard or wood block exteriors.

M-16 ENTRANCE FRAME, PINE with OAK SILL includes: Rabbeted Jambs and Outside trim complete. Trim put together. Jambs (K-D) and Sill shipped separately. Chemically treated.

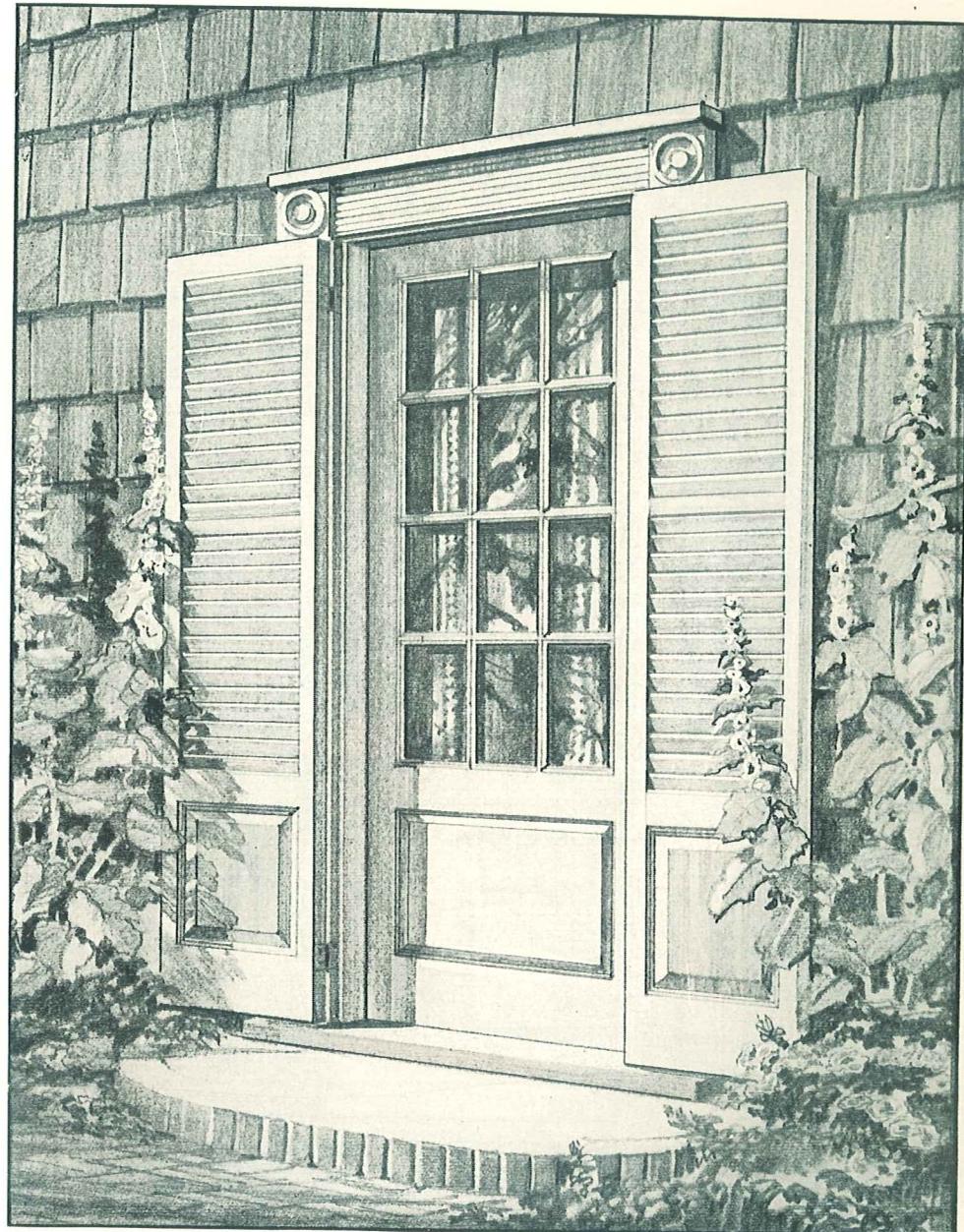
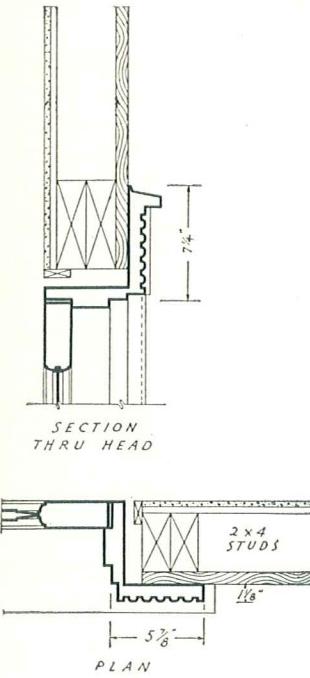
DOOR SIZE	ROUGH OPENING	WIDTH OF BREAST	OVERALL OUTSIDE	2 x 4 STUD (5 $\frac{1}{4}$ " WALL)	BR. VEN. (9 $\frac{3}{4}$ " WALL)
3-0 x 6-8, 1 $\frac{3}{4}$ "	3-3 $\frac{1}{4}$ x 6-11 $\frac{1}{2}$	5-6	6-1 x 8-11 $\frac{1}{8}$	\$141.64	\$161.03

Stud construction jambs are carried in stock for 5 $\frac{1}{4}$ " wall. Brick veneer jambs for wall 9 $\frac{3}{4}$ " or under are made in our shop. Outside trim sets on face of brick. Be sure to give wall dimension from face of brick outside to face of plaster inside.

DOOR not included, but described and priced in the door section.



DESIGNS OF
DOORS OTHER
THAN ILLUS.
TRATED MAY BE
USED IN ALL EN-
TRANCES.



Entrance Frame M-30—Door M-114—Door Blinds M-510

COLONIAL ENTRANCE with DOOR BLINDS

The interesting feature of this Entrance is the pair of well designed, strongly built Morgan Door Blinds. These Door Blinds are made to serve a practical purpose—protection. However, open or closed they are very decorative.

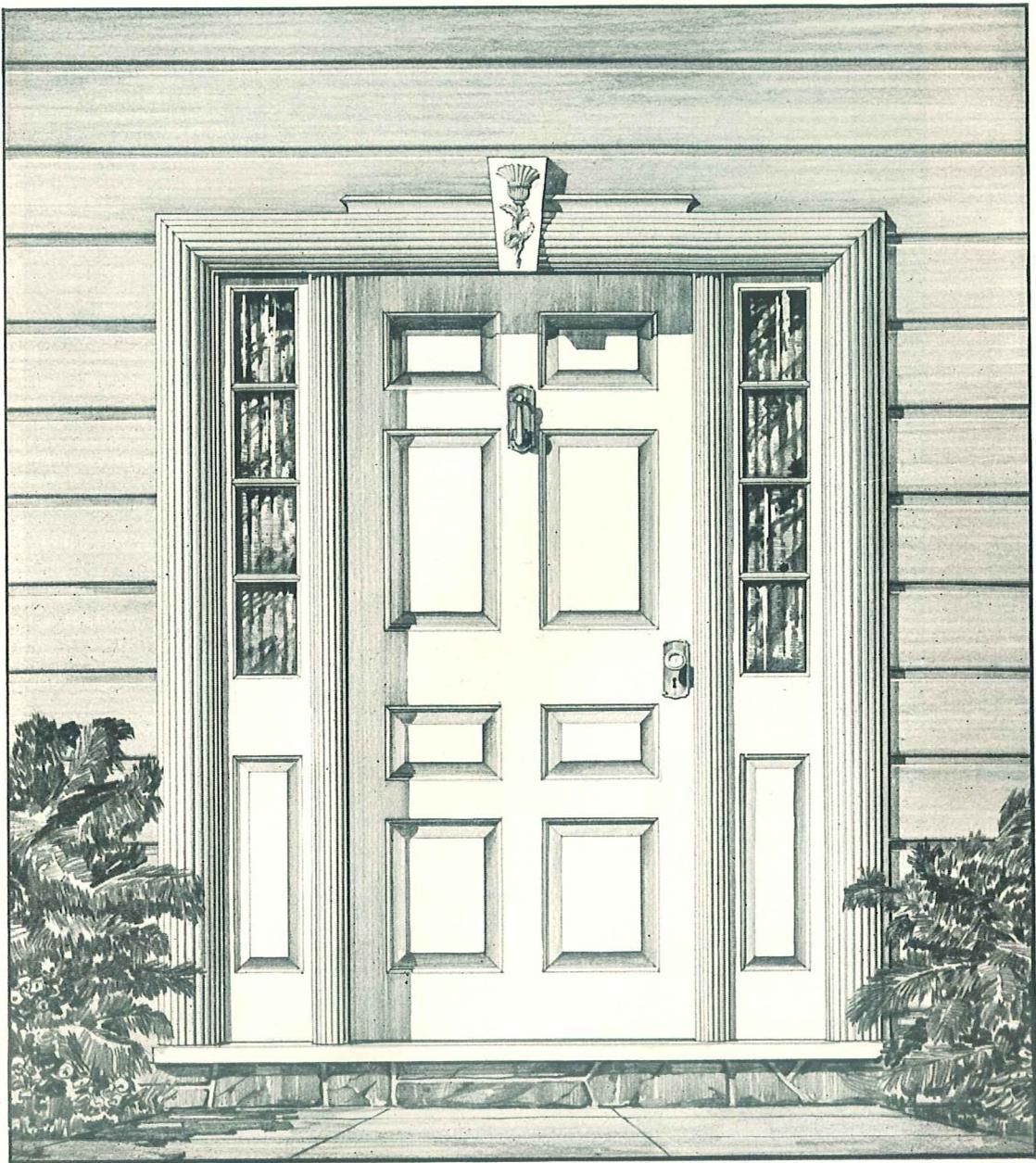
M-30 ENTRANCE FRAME, PINE with OAK SILL includes: Complete Outside Trim with Reeded Casing. $1\frac{1}{8}'' \times 5\frac{1}{2}''$. Corner Blocks $1\frac{3}{8}''$ thick and Drip Cap (K-D). Plain Rabbeted Jambs and Oak Sill (K-D) shipped separately. Chemically Treated.

DOOR SIZES	ROUGH OPENING	OVERALL OUTSIDE	2 x 4 STUD ($5\frac{1}{4}''$ WALL)	BR. VEN. ($9\frac{3}{4}''$ WALL)
3-0 x 6-8, $1\frac{3}{4}''$	3-4 x 7-0	$3-11\frac{3}{4}'' \times 7-5\frac{3}{4}$	\$44.62	\$65.31
3-0 x 7-0, $1\frac{3}{4}''$	3-4 x 7-4	$3-11\frac{3}{4}'' \times 7-9\frac{3}{4}$	44.62	65.31

Trim always shipped 3-0 x 7-0, can be cut on job to 3-0 x 6-8.

Stud construction jambs are carried in stock for $5\frac{1}{4}''$ wall. Brick veneer jambs for wall $9\frac{3}{4}''$ or under are made in our shop. Outside trim sets on face of brick. Be sure to give wall dimension from face of brick outside to face of plaster inside.

DOOR not included, but described and priced in the door section.



Entrance Frame M-31—Door M-102—Side Light M-127

The REGENCY "31" DOORWAY

Modern Yet Traditional in Styling

Styled for today's home! A simple, graceful Doorway of unusual charm. This Morgan Regency Doorway harmonizes with the modern as well as traditional exterior.

M-31 ENTRANCE FRAME, PINE with OAK SILL, includes: Plain Rabbeted Jambs and Outside Trim. K-D. Chemically treated.

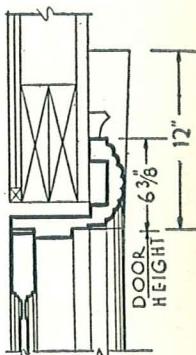
DOOR SIZES	ROUGH OPENING	OVERALL OUTSIDE	2 x 4 STUD (5 $\frac{1}{4}$ " WALL)	BR. VEN. (9 $\frac{3}{4}$ " WALL)
3-0 x 6-8, 1 $\frac{3}{4}$ "	5-3 $\frac{1}{4}$ x 6-11 $\frac{1}{2}$	6-1 $\frac{3}{4}$ x 7-10 $\frac{1}{2}$	\$85.56	\$110.83
3-0 x 7-0, 1 $\frac{3}{4}$ "	5-3 $\frac{1}{4}$ x 7- 3 $\frac{1}{2}$	6-1 $\frac{3}{4}$ x 8- 2 $\frac{1}{2}$	85.56	110.83

Stud construction jambs are carried in stock for 5 $\frac{1}{4}$ " wall. Brick veneer jambs for wall 9 $\frac{3}{4}$ " or under are made in our shop. Outside trim sets on face of brick. Be sure to give wall dimension from face of brick outside to face of plaster inside.

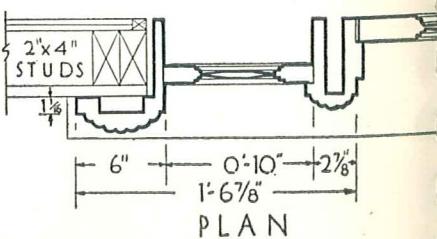
M-127 SIDE LIGHTS, No. 1 PINE, heavy $\frac{3}{4}$ " solid hip raised panels 2/S., Glazed SS with wood beads. Bedded.

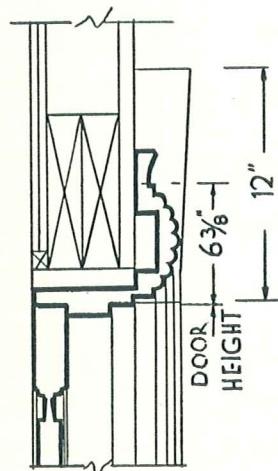
0-10 x 6-8 $\frac{5}{8}$, 1 $\frac{3}{8}$ " for 6-8 door, Per Pair.....\$23.02
0-10 x 7-0 $\frac{5}{8}$, 1 $\frac{3}{8}$ " for 7-0 door, Per Pair.....23.02

DOOR not included, but described and priced in the door section.

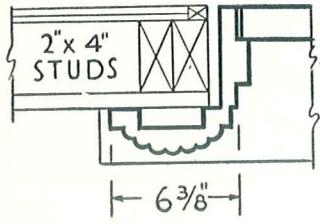


SECTION THRU HEAD

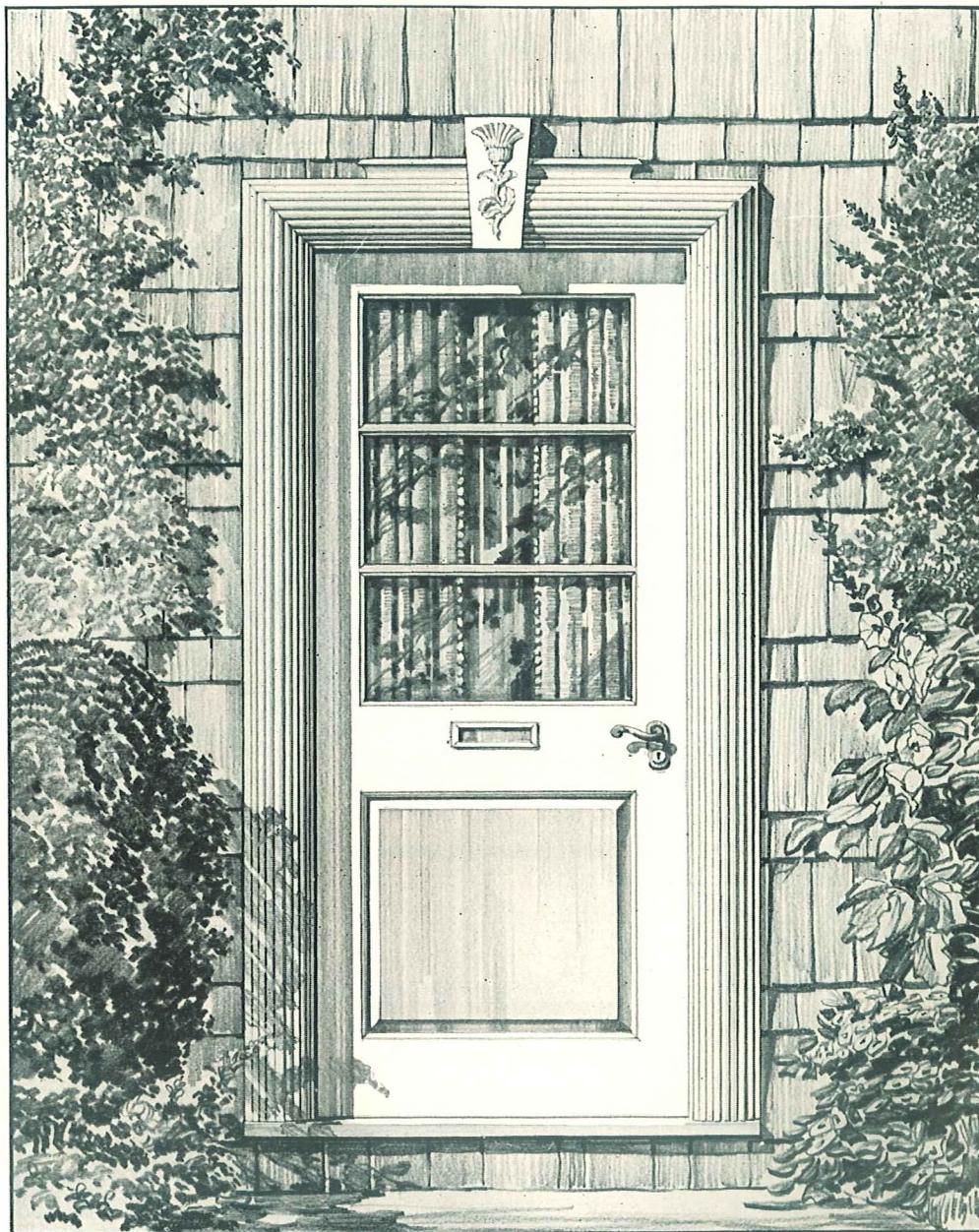




SECTION THRU HEAD



PLAN



Entrance Frame M-32—Door M-124

The REGENCY "32" DOORWAY

A distinctive type of Doorway of the same graceful styling as Regency Doorway M-31 and M-33. This Doorway is suited for all types of homes. The smart and modern design gives it a character quite all its own.

M-32 ENTRANCE FRAME, PINE with OAK SILL, includes: Rabbeted Jambs and Outside Trim, K-D. Chemically treated.

DOOR SIZES	ROUGH OPENING	OVERALL OUTSIDE	2 x 4 STUD (5 1/4" WALL)	BR. VEN. (9 3/4" WALL)
3-0 x 6-8, 1 3/4"	3-3/4 x 6-11/2	4-0 3/4 x 7-10 1/2	\$55.40	\$75.80
3-0 x 7-0, 1 3/4"	3-3/4 x 7- 3 1/2	4-0 3/4 x 8- 2 1/2	55.40	75.80

Stud construction jambs are carried in stock for 5 1/4" wall. Brick veneer jambs for wall 9 3/4" or under are made in our shop. Outside trim sets on face of brick. Be sure to give wall dimension from face of brick outside to face of plaster inside.

DOOR not included, but described and priced in the door section.

DESIGNS OF
DOORS OTHER
THAN ILLUS-
TRATED MAY BE
USED IN ALL EN-
TRANCES.

EXTERIOR DOORS
FRENCH DOORS

INTERIOR
DOORS

SCREENS
COMB. DOORS

GARAGE DOORS
BLINDS

FRAMES

IROQUOIS
UNITS

ANDERSEN
UNITS

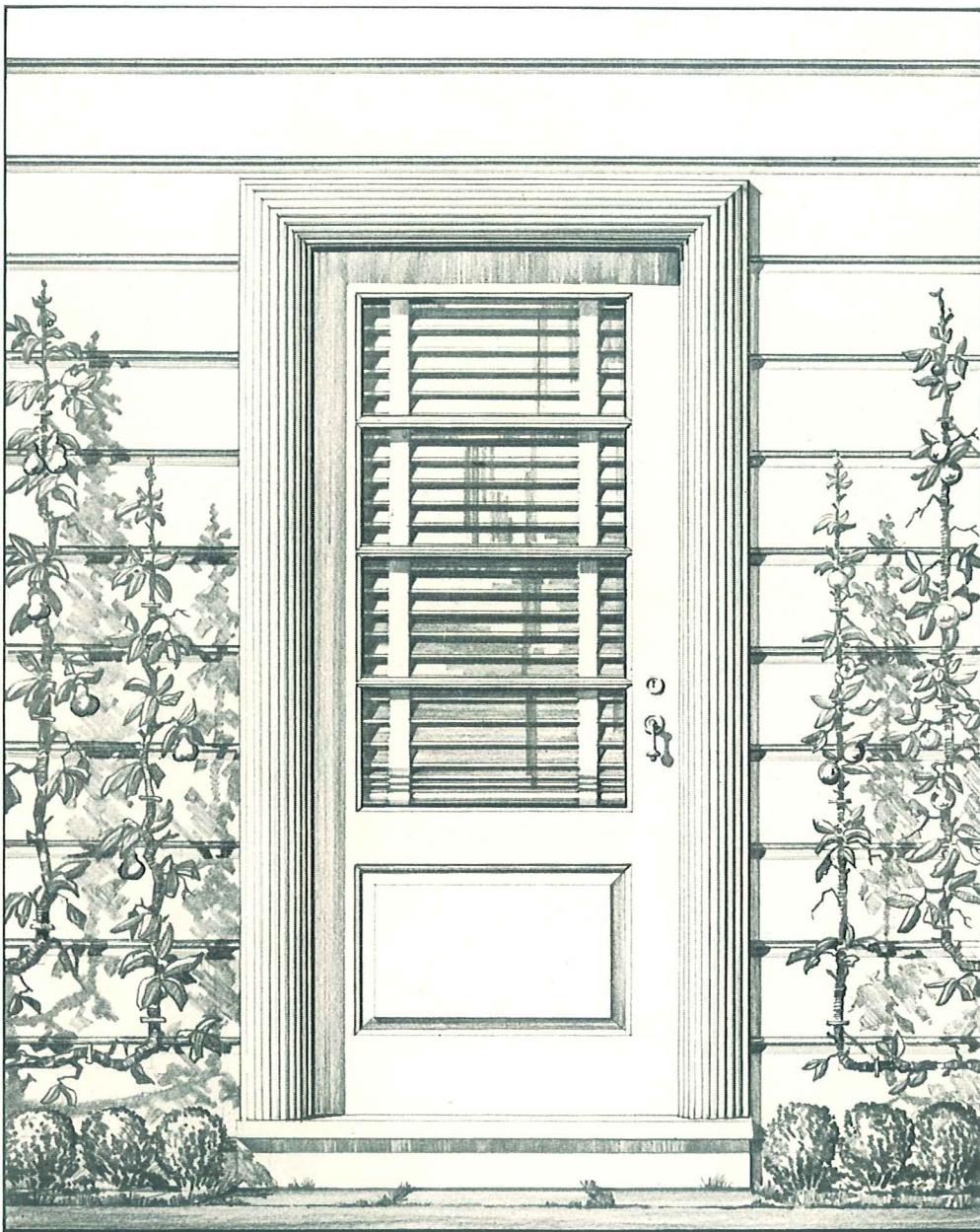
WINDOWS
SASH, GLASS

MOULDINGS
TRIM

STAIRWORK

MANTELS
CHINA CASES

KITCHEN
CABINETS



Entrance Frame M-33—Door M-125

The REGENCY "33" DOORWAY

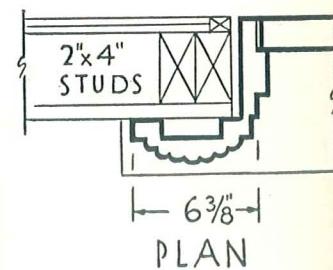
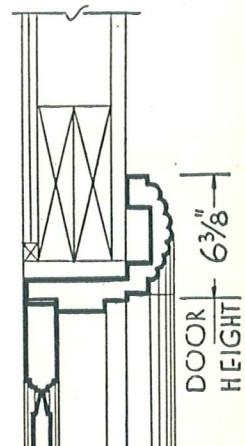
The plainness of this Doorway gives it a charm that will add much to the attractiveness of any home. This is of the same beautiful styling as Doorways M-31 and M-32.

M-33 ENTRANCE FRAME, PINE with OAK SILL, includes: Rabbeted Jambs and Outside Trim, K.D. Chemically treated.

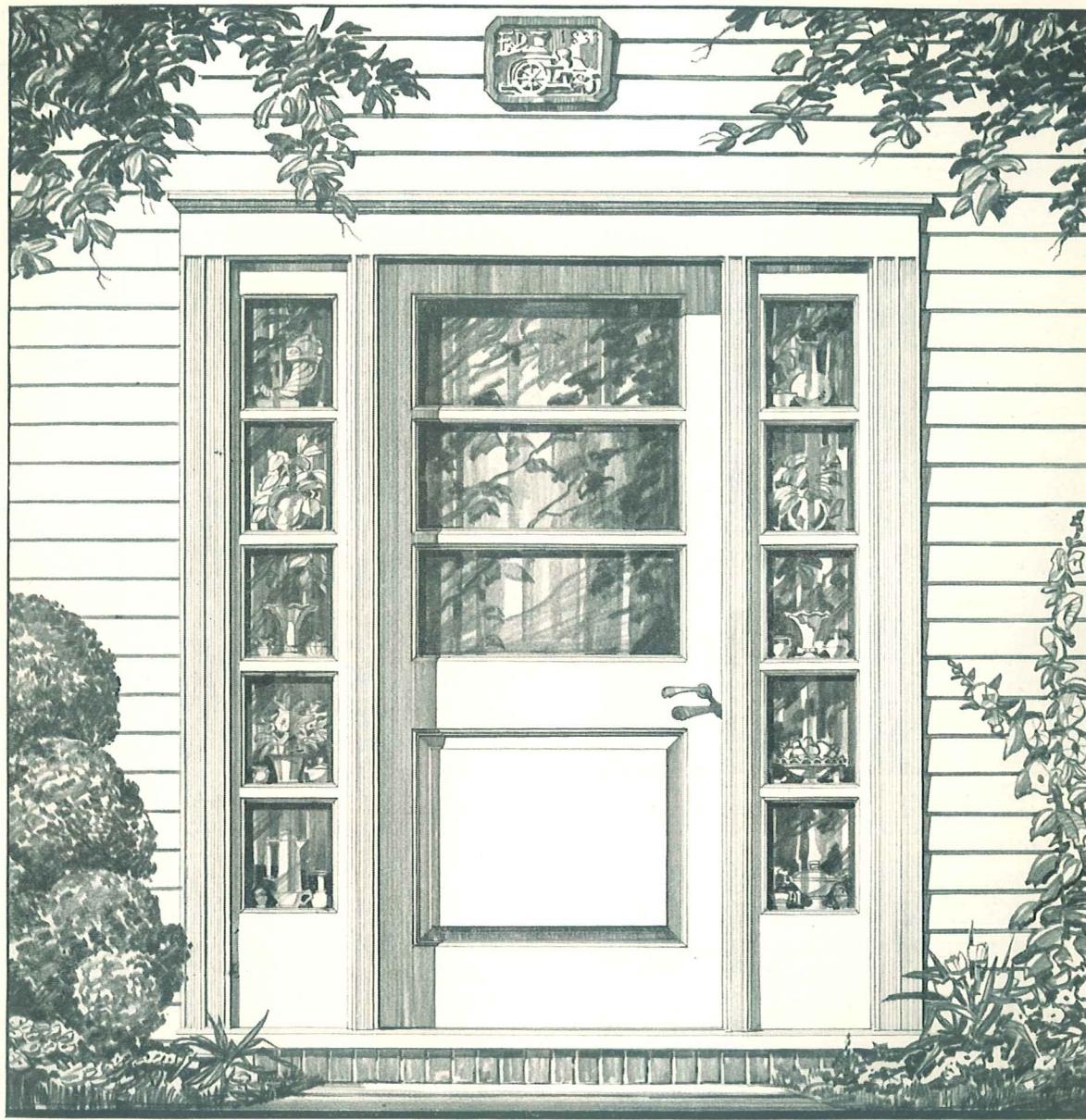
DOOR SIZES	ROUGH OPENING	OVERALL OUTSIDE	2 x 4 STUD (5 $\frac{1}{4}$ " WALL)
3-0 x 6-8, 1 $\frac{3}{4}$ "	3-3 $\frac{1}{4}$ x 6-11 $\frac{1}{2}$	4-0 $\frac{3}{4}$ x 7-4 $\frac{5}{8}$	\$48.43
3-0 x 7-0, 1 $\frac{3}{4}$ "	3-3 $\frac{1}{4}$ x 7- 3 $\frac{1}{2}$	4-0 $\frac{3}{4}$ x 7-8 $\frac{5}{8}$	48.43

For brick veneer construction, use stud construction frame and set with outside trim against sheathing, leaving brick reveal.

DOOR not included, but described and priced in the door section.



DESIGNS OF
DOORS OTHER
THAN ILLUS-
TRATED MAY BE
USED IN ALL EN-
TRANCES.

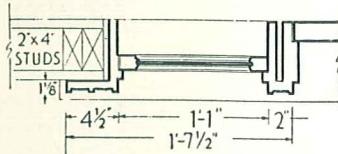


Entrance Frame M-35—Door M-124—Side Lights M-126

The TAYLITE DOORWAY—With Wide Side Lights for "What Not" Shelves

This Doorway is designed for the main entrance to the home or for use on the patio or terrace. Made to receive either glass or wood inside shelves parallel with the bars of the side lights. (Shelves not included.)

M-35 ENTRANCE FRAME, PINE with OAK SILL, includes: Rabbeted Jambs and Outside Trim, K-D. Chemically treated.



Plan

DESIGNS OF
DOORS OTHER
THAN ILLUS-
TRATED MAY BE
USED IN ALL EN-
TRANCES.

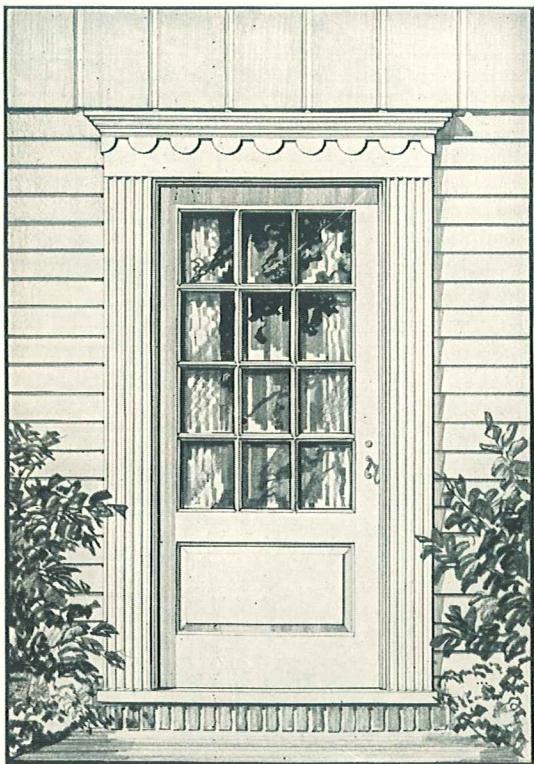
DOOR SIZES	ROUGH OPENING	OVERALL OUTSIDE	2 x 4 STUD (5 1/4" WALL)
3-0 x 6-8, 1 3/4"	5-9/4 x 6-11/2	6-3 x 7-5 1/8	\$72.49
3-0 x 7-0, 1 3/4"	5-9/4 x 7- 3 1/2	6-3 x 7-9 1/8	72.49

For brick veneer construction, use stud construction frame and set with outside trim against sheathing, leaving brick reveal.

M-126 SIDE LIGHTS, No. 1 PINE, Ovolo Sticking. Glazed SS with wood beads, bedded. 1-1 x 6-8 5/8, 1 3/8" for 6-8 door, Per Pair..... \$24.28
1-1 x 7-0 5/8, 1 3/8" for 7-0 door, Per Pair..... 24.28

DOOR not included, but described and priced in the door section.

STANDARD ENTRANCES

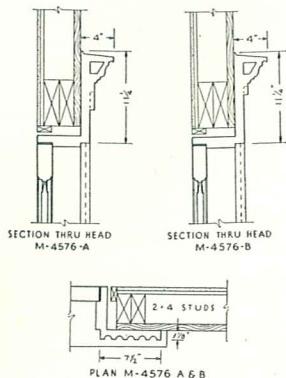


M-4576A Showing Door M-114

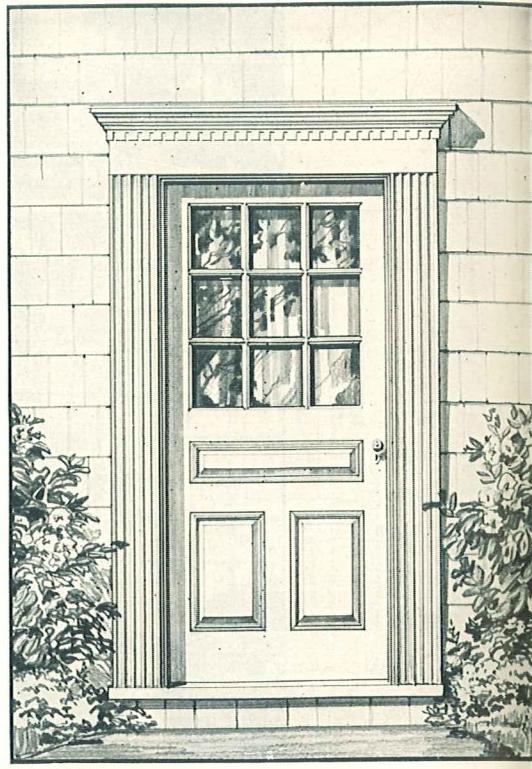
Width of Breast 4'4" Overall. Height 7'10" Overall. Rough Opening 3'4"x7'0" for 3'0"x6'8" Door; Door Sizes 3'0"x6'8" and 3'0"x7'0".

These Entrances are not the ordinary K.D. type of frame, but are furnished Semi-Assembled, requiring a minimum of labor for installing on the job.

Material and workmanship are of the same high quality as the well-known Colonial line as described and illustrated in this catalog.

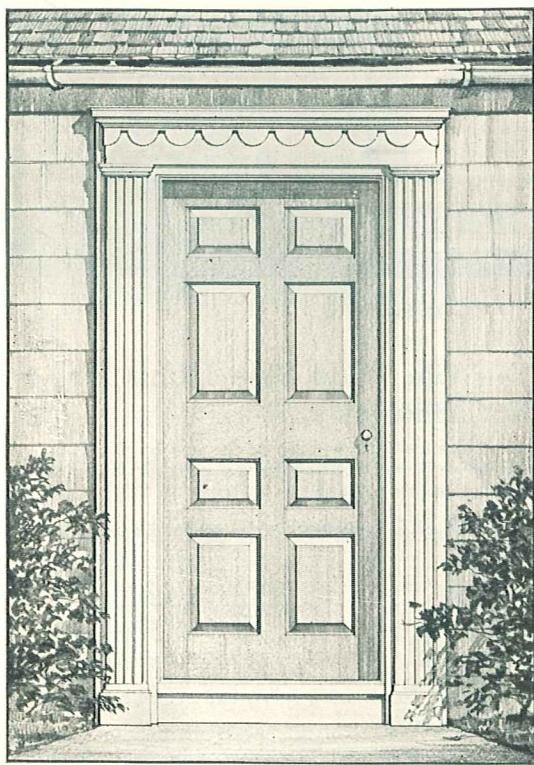


OVERALL HEIGHTS
SHOWN ARE FOR
6-8 HIGH DOOR



M-4576B Showing Door M-101

Width of Breast 4'4" Overall. Height 7'10" Overall. Rough Opening 3'4"x7'0" for 3'0"x6'8" Door; Door Sizes 3'0"x6'8" and 3'0"x7'0".

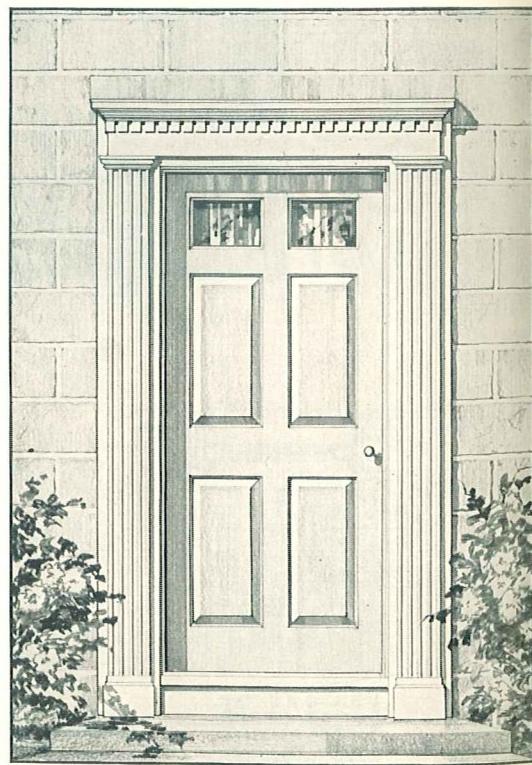
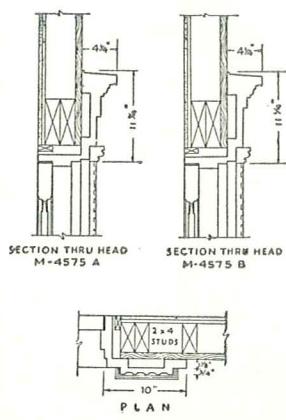


M-4575A Showing Door M-102

Width of Breast 4'8" Overall. Height 8'2 $\frac{3}{4}$ " Overall. Rough Opening 3'4"x7'0" for 3'0"x6'8" Door; Door Sizes 3'0"x6'8" and 3'0"x7'0".

ENTRANCES ARE
PRICED ON
PAGE 21

DOORS ARE PRICED
IN THE
DOOR SECTION



M-4575B Showing Door M-108

Width of Breast 4'8" Overall. Height 8'2 $\frac{3}{4}$ " Overall. Rough Opening 3'4"x7'0" for 3'0"x6'8" Door; Door Sizes 3'0"x6'8" and 3'0"x7'0".

STANDARD ENTRANCES

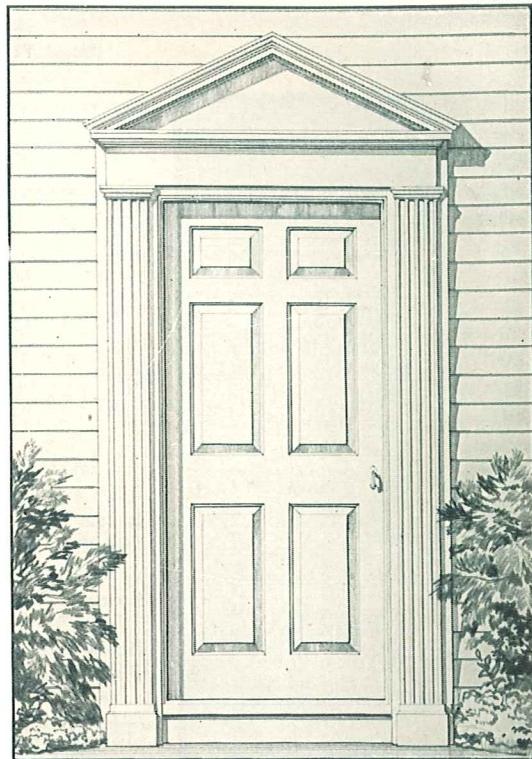
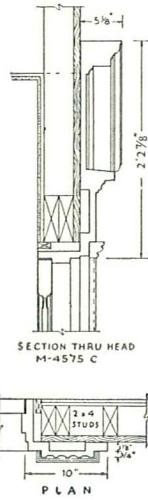
Here is a group of Entrances which were designed with one thought in mind, namely, to provide the builder with a collection of pleasing doorways for use on today's small homes.

M-4575A, B, C, D and E ENTRANCE FRAME includes: Pine outside trim packed in two cartons, Pine rabbeted Jambs and Oak Sill separate, completely machined for quick assembly. Rot-proofed. M-4576A and B ENTRANCE FRAME includes: Pine outside trim packed in one carton, Pine rabbeted Jambs and Oak Sill separate, completely machined for quick assembly. Trim furnished in 3-0 x 7-0 size only, can be cut to 6-8 high on the job. Jambs are furnished in both sizes. Rot-proofed.

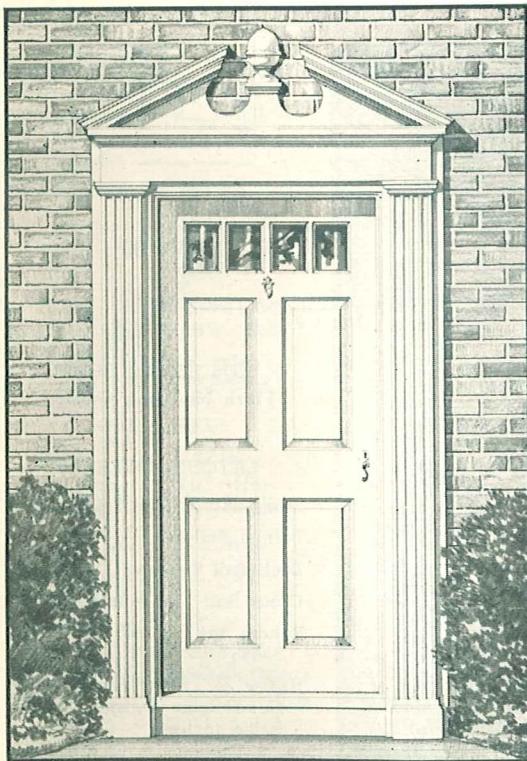
DOOR not included, but priced in the door section.

FOR DOOR SIZES 3'-0" x 6'-8" and 3'-0" x 7'-0", 1 1/4"

	Trim With Jamb & Oak Sill 2x4 Constr. (5 1/4" Wall)	Trim With Jamb & Oak Sill Br. Ven. (9 3/4" Wall)
M-4575A	\$61.15	\$ 79.52
M-4575B	60.98	79.35
M-4575C	79.89	98.25
M-4575D	81.54	99.91
M-4575E	90.30	108.67
M-4576A	54.64	75.77
M-4576B	54.64	75.77

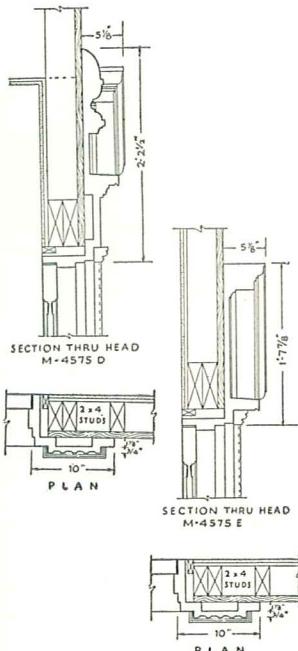


M-4575C Showing Door M-100
Width of Breast 4'8" Overall. Height 9'6 1/8" Overall. Rough Opening 3'4"x7'0" for 3'0"x6'8" Door; Door Sizes 3'0"x6'8" and 3'0"x7'0".

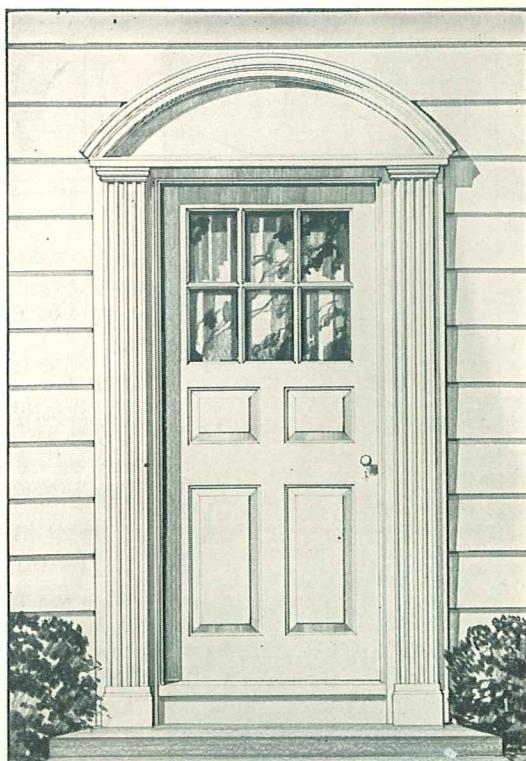


M-4575D Showing Door M-107

Width of Breast 4'8" Overall. Height 9'6" Overall. Rough Opening 3'4"x7'0" for 3'0"x6'8" Door; Door Sizes 3'0"x6'8" and 3'0"x7'0".



OVERALL HEIGHTS
SHOWN ARE FOR
6'-8" HIGH DOOR



M-4575E Showing Door M-113

Width of Breast 4'8" Overall. Height 8'11 1/8" Overall. Rough Opening 3'4"x7'0" for 3'0"x6'8" Door; Door Sizes 3'0"x6'8" and 3'0"x7'0".

EXTERIOR DOORS
FRENCH DOORS

INTERIOR
DOORS

SCREENS
COMB. DOORS

GARAGE DOORS
BLINDS

FRAMES

IROQUOIS
UNITS

WINDOWS
SASH, GLASS

MOLDINGS
TRIM

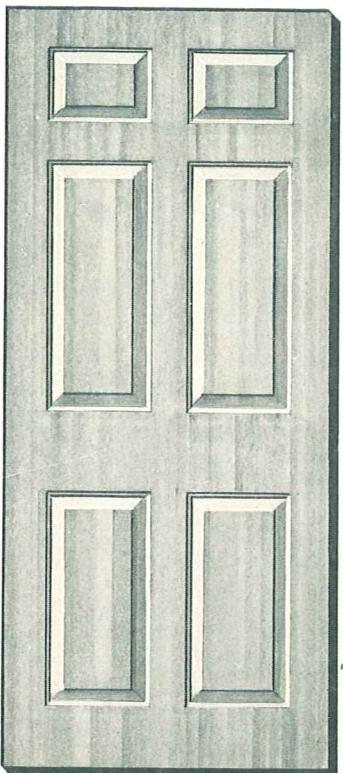
STAIRWORK
MANTELS

CHINA CASES

KITCHEN
CABINETS

EXTERIOR DOORS

No. 1 PINE—WOODLIFE TREATED—OVOLO STICKING



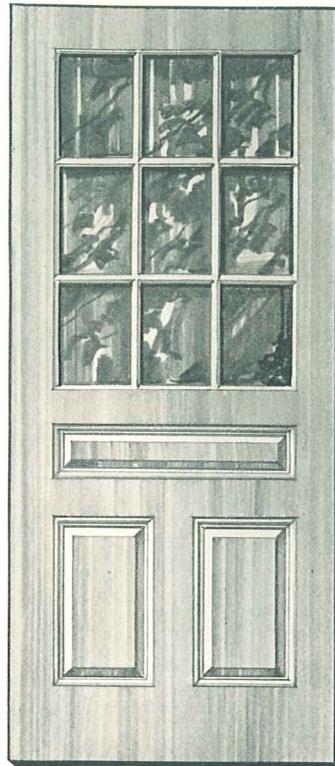
M-100

2-6 x 6-8 1 3/4"	\$28.63
2-8	29.85
3-0	31.80
3-0 x 7-0	33.87

LAYOUT—OVERALL
 Stiles and Top Rail 4 3/4"
 Bottom Rail 8"
 Lock Rail 9 5/8"
 Cross Rail and Munt 5 1/8"
 Bottom to Top of Lock Rail
 3' 4 1/2"
 Heavy 3/4" Solid Hip Raised
 Panels 2-Sides

ALL IROQUOIS-MORGAN
 PINE EXTERIOR DOORS ARE
 TREATED WITH "WOODLIFE"
 TOXIC AND WATER
 REPELLENT AT NO ADDITIONAL COST.

M-100



M-101

GLAZED SS BEDDED	OPEN
2-8 x 6-8 1 3/4"	\$42.47
3-0	43.50
3-0 x 7-0	45.45

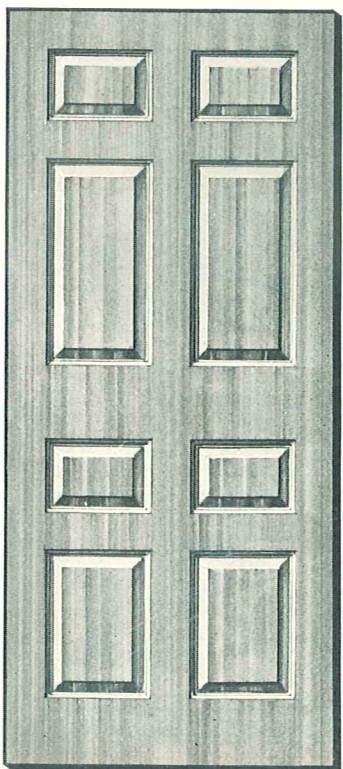
Solid Sticking Inside
 Flush Moulding Outside

GLASS SIZES

DOOR	GLASS
2-8 wide	7 5/8" wide
3-0	9 "
6-8 high	10 5/8" high
7-0	12 "

LAYOUT—OVERALL

Stiles 4 3/4"
 Top Rail 4 9/16"
 Bottom Rail 9"
 Upper Cross Rail 5 3/8"
 Lower Cross Rail and Munt
 4 11/16"
 Bars 3/4" (1/4" Between Glass)
 Bottom of Door to Glass 3'-7 3/8"
 Heavy 3/4" Solid Panels with
 Cove Raise Outside, Bevel
 Raise Inside



M-102

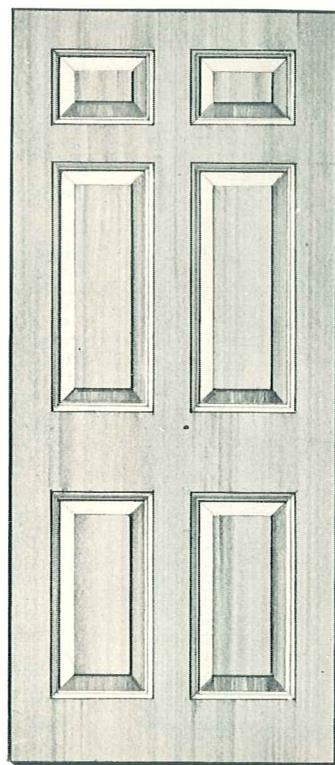
3-0 x 6-8 1 3/4"	\$33.23
3-0 x 7-0	35.38

This door is made with lock rail properly located and wide enough for a Dutch door. We can cut and rabbet in our shop at \$4.94 extra.

LAYOUT—OVERALL

Stiles and Top Rail 4 3/4"
 Bottom Rail 8"
 Lock Rail 9 5/8"
 Cross Rails and Munts 5 1/8"
 Bottom to Top of Lock Rail
 3' 8 7/8"
 Heavy 3/4" Solid Hip Raised
 Panels 2-Sides

M-102



M-103

3-0 x 6-8 1 3/4"	\$43.82
------------------	---------

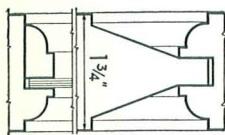
Solid Sticking Inside
 Flush Moulding Outside

LAYOUT—OVERALL

Stiles and Top Rail 4 3/4"
 Bottom Rail 8"
 Lock Rail 9 5/8"
 Cross Rail and Munts 5 1/8"
 Bottom to Top of Lock Rail
 3' 4 1/2"
 Heavy 3/4" Solid Panels with
 Cove Raise Outside, Bevel
 Raise Inside

EXTERIOR DOORS

No. 1 PINE—WOODLIFE TREATED—OVOLO STICKING



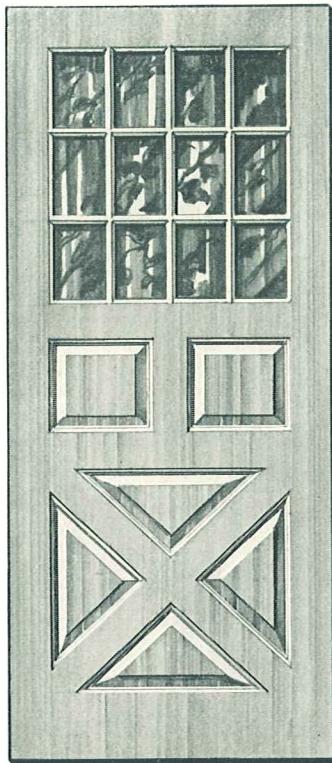
M-104

GLAZED
SS
BEDDED OPEN
3-0 x 6-8 1 3/4" \$68.36 \$63.40

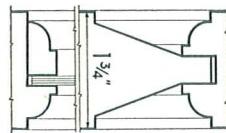
GLASS SIZES
Door Glass
3-0 wide 6 5/8" wide
6-8 high 8" high

LAYOUT—OVERALL

Stiles 4 3/4"
Top Rail 4 9/16"
Bottom Rail 8"
Cross Rails and Muntins 4 11/16"
Bars 3/4" (1/4" Between Glass)
Bottom of Door to Glass 4'-3 1/2"
Heavy 1 3/4" Hip Raised Panels
2-Sides



M-104



M-109

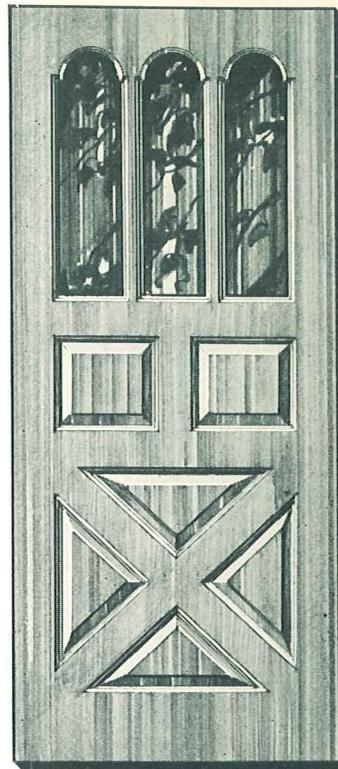
GLAZED
SS
BEDDED OPEN
3-0 x 6-8 1 3/4" \$77.29 \$72.53
3-0 x 7-0 79.07 74.01

GLASS SIZES

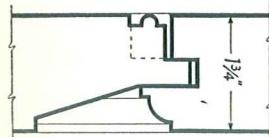
Door Glass
3-0 wide 8" wide
6-8 high 24 3/4" high
7-0 28 3/4"

LAYOUT—OVERALL

Stiles and Top Rail 4 3/4"
Bottom Rail 8"
Cross Rails and Muntins 4 11/16"
Bars 2 5/8" (1 3/4" Between Glass)
Bottom of Door to Glass 4'-3 1/4"
Heavy 1 3/4" Hip Raised Panels
2-Sides



M-109



M-105

GLAZED
SS
BEDDED OPEN
3-0 x 6-8 1 3/4" \$71.34 \$65.62

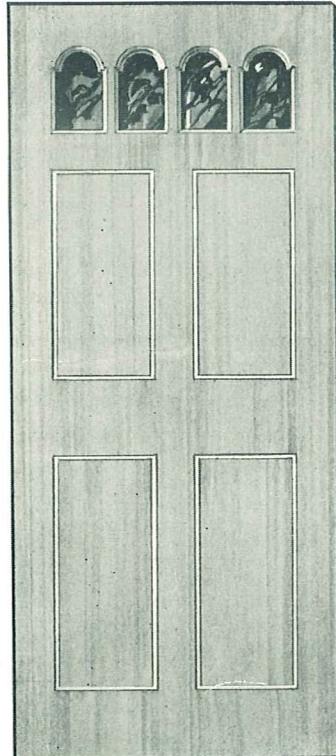
Solid Sticking Inside
Bead and Butt Outside

GLASS SIZES

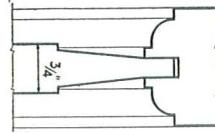
Door Glass
3-0 wide 6 1/4" wide
6-8 high 10 1/8" high

LAYOUT—OVERALL

Stiles and Top Rail 4 3/4"
Bottom Rail 8"
Lock Rail 9 5/8"
Cross Rail and Muntins 5 1/8"
Bars 1 5/8" (3/4" Between Glass)
Bottom to Top of Lock Rail
3'-6"
Heavy 1 3/4" Panels, Bead and
Butt Outside, Hip Raised In
side



M-105



M-105A

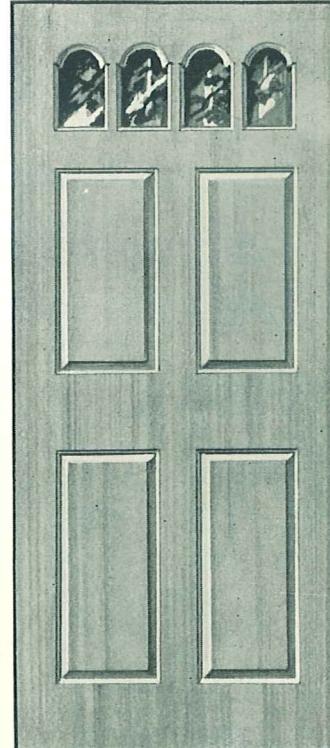
GLAZED
SS
BEDDED OPEN
3-0 x 6-8 1 3/4" \$60.36 \$54.64

GLASS SIZES

DOOR GLASS
3-0 wide 6 1/4" wide
6-8 high 10 1/8" high

LAYOUT—OVERALL

Stiles and Top Rail 4 3/4"
Bottom Rail 8"
Lock Rail 9 5/8"
Cross Rail and Muntins 5 1/8"
Bars 1 5/8" (3/4" Between Glass)
Bottom to Top of Lock Rail
3'-6"
Heavy 3/4" Solid Hip Raised
Panels 2-Sides



M-105A

EXTERIOR DOORS
FRENCH DOORS

INTERIOR
DOORS

SCREENS
COMB. DOORS

GARAGE DOORS
BLINDS

FRAMES

IROQUOIS
UNITS

ANDERSEN
UNITS

WINDOWS
SASH, GLASS

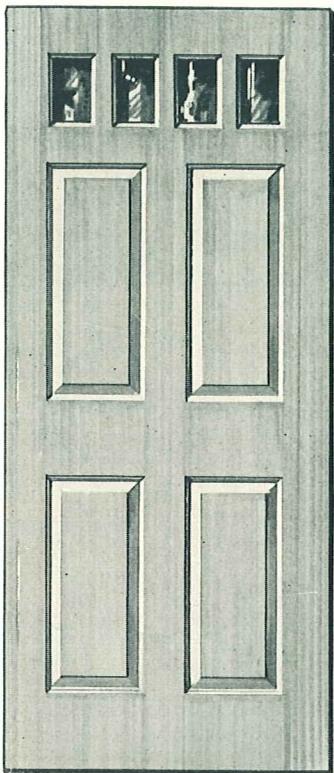
MOLDINGS
TRIM

STAIRWORK

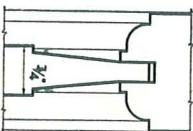
MANTELS
CHINA CASES

EXTERIOR DOORS

No. 1 PINE—WOODLIFE TREATED—OVOLO STICKING



M-107



M-107

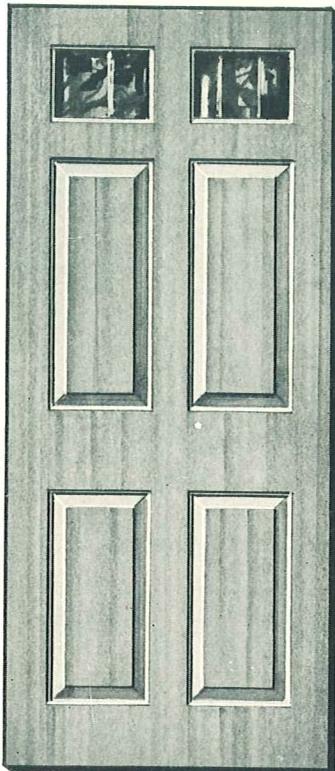
	GLAZED SS BEDDED	OPEN
2-8 x 6-8 1 3/4"	\$35.66	\$33.75
3-0	37.62	35.66
3-0 x 7-0	39.65	37.69

GLASS SIZES

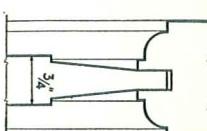
Door	Glass
2-8 wide	4 1/8" wide
3-0	5 1/8"
6-8 & 7-0 high	7 3/4" high

LAYOUT—OVERALL

Stiles and Top Rail 4 3/4"
 Bottom Rail 8"
 Lock Rail 9 5/8"
 Cross Rail and Muntins 5 1/8"
 Bars 2 3/8" (1 1/2" Between Glass)
 Bottom to Top of Lock Rail
 3' 4 1/2"
 Heavy 3/4" Solid Hip Raised
 Panels 2-Sides



M-108



M-108

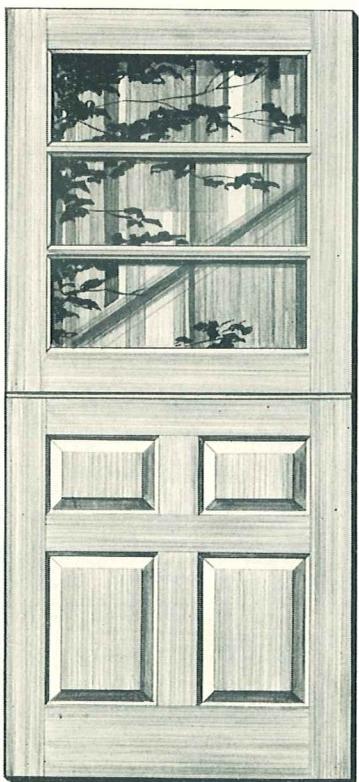
	GLAZED SS BEDDED	OPEN
2-8 x 6-8 1 3/4"	\$31.81	\$30.34
3-0	33.77	32.25
3-0 x 7-0	35.80	34.28

GLASS SIZES

DOOR	GLASS
2-8 wide	9 5/8" wide
3-0	11 5/8"
6-8 & 7-0 high	7 3/4" high

LAYOUT—OVERALL

Stiles and Top Rail 4 3/4"
 Bottom Rail 8"
 Lock Rail 9 5/8"
 Cross Rail and Muntins 5 1/8"
 Bottom to Top of Lock Rail
 3' 4 1/2"
 Heavy 3/4" Solid Hip Raised
 Panels 2-Sides



No. 273—Dutch Door

DUTCH DOORS

No. 273

Lock Rail Cut Through
 Rabbeted and Beaded

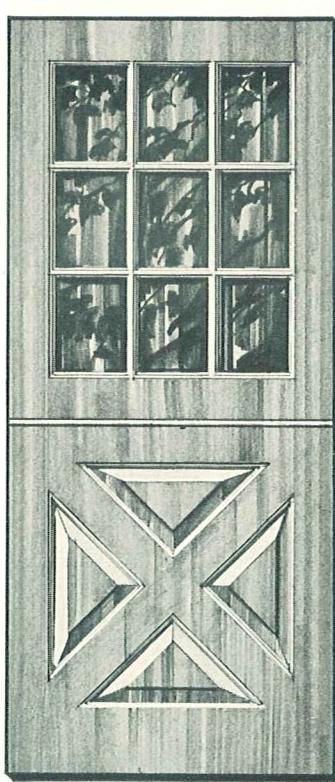
	GLAZED SS BEDDED	OPEN
2-6 x 6-8 1 3/4"	\$38.69	\$36.21
2-8	39.30	36.82
3-0	40.46	37.81
Not cut, deduct		4.94

GLASS SIZES

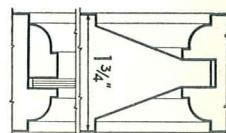
DOOR	GLASS
2-6 wide	2 1/2" wide
2-8	2 3/2"
3-0	2 7/2"
6-8 high	10 1/5" high

LAYOUT OVERALL

Upper Section
 Stiles, Top and Meeting Rail
 4 3/4"
 Bars 1 3/4" (1/2" between glass)
 Lower Section
 Stiles and Meeting Rail 4 3/4"
 Bottom Rail 8"
 Muntins and Cross Rail 5 1/8"
 Bottom to Center of Lock Rail
 3' 4 1/8"
 Heavy 3/4" Solid Hip Raised
 Panels 2 Sides



M-110—Dutch Door



M-110

Lock Rail Cut Through
 Rabbeted and Beaded

	GLAZED SS BEDDED	OPEN
2-8 x 6-8 1 3/4"	\$67.07	\$62.78
3-0	67.72	63.27
3-0 x 7-0	69.32	64.76
Not cut, deduct		4.94

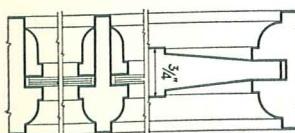
DOOR	GLASS
2-8 wide	7 1/5" wide
3-0	9"
6-8 high	11 1/2" high
7-0	12 1/8"

LAYOUT—OVERALL

Upper Section
 Stiles, Top and Meeting Rail
 4 3/4"
 Bars 3/4" (1/4" between glass)
 Lower Section
 Stiles and Meeting Rail 4 3/4"
 Bottom Rail 8"
 Diagonal Muntins 4 1/2"
 Bottom to Center of Lock Rail
 3' 0 7/8"
 Heavy 1 3/4" Hip Raised
 Panels 2-Sides

EXTERIOR DOORS

No. 1 PINE—WOODLIFE TREATED—OVOLO STICKING



M-113

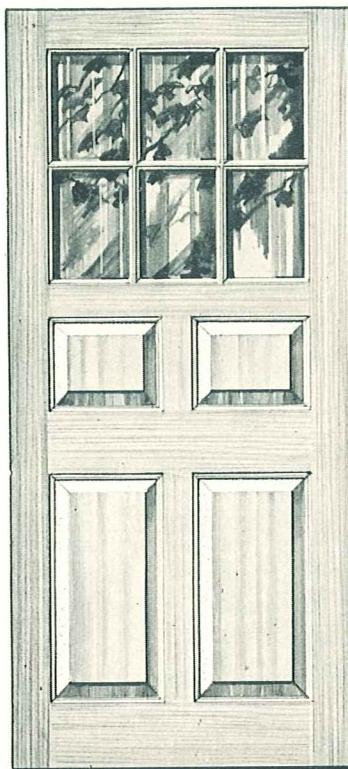
	GLAZED SS BEDDED	OPEN
2-8 x 6-8 1 3/4"	\$34.68	\$31.62
3-0	35.77	32.60
3-0 x 7-0	37.68	34.33

GLASS SIZES

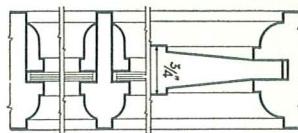
Door	Glass
2-8 wide	7 5/8" wide
3-0	9"
6-8 high	12 1/2" high
7-0	14 1/2"

LAYOUT—OVERALL

Stiles 4 3/4"
Top Rail 4 9/16"
Bottom Rail 8"
Lock Rail 7 7/8"
Cross Rail and Mullions 4 11/16"
Bars 3/4" (1/4" Between Glass)
Bottom of Door to Glass
4'-2 1/8"
Heavy 3/4" Hip Raised Panels
2 Sides



M-113



Detail of M-114 and M-115

M-114

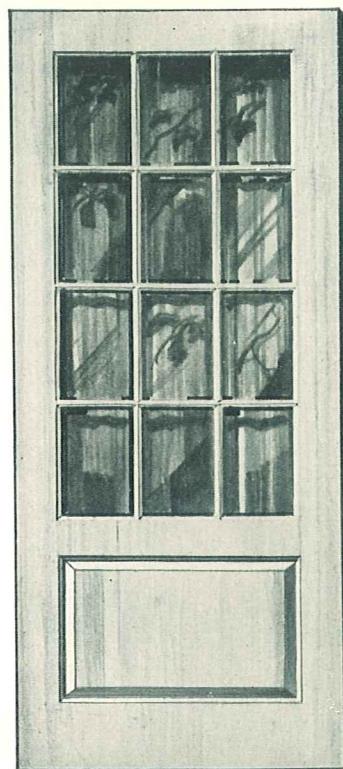
	GLAZED SS BEDDED	OPEN
2-6 x 6-8 1 3/4"	\$36.79	\$31.07
2-8	36.79	31.07
3-0	37.99	32.06
3-0 x 7-0	39.99	33.91

GLASS SIZES

DOOR	GLASS
2-6 wide	6 1/2" wide
2-8	7 5/8"
3-0	8 1/2"
6-8 high	11 1/4" high
7-0	12 3/4"

LAYOUT—OVERALL

Stiles 4 3/4"
Top Rail 4 9/16"
Bottom Rail 8"
Cross Rail 5 1/2"
Bars 3/4" (1/4" Between Glass)
Bottom of Door to Glass 2'-4"
Heavy 3/4" Hip Raised Panel 2-Sides



M-114

M-115

Opening of
Pair Not
Rabbeted
4-0 x 6-8 1 3/4"

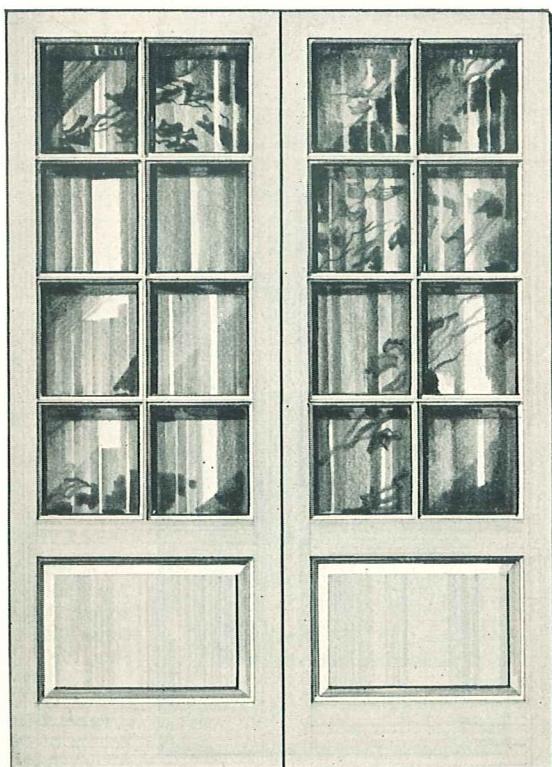
GLAZED SS
BEDDED
\$64.84

OPEN
\$57.22

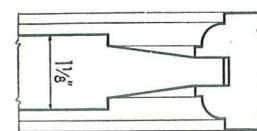
Pine "T" As-
tragal extra
1 3/4" x 7-0 \$2.30

GLASS SIZE
7 5/8" x 11 3/4"

LAYOUT—
OVERALL
Same as M-114



M-115



M-119

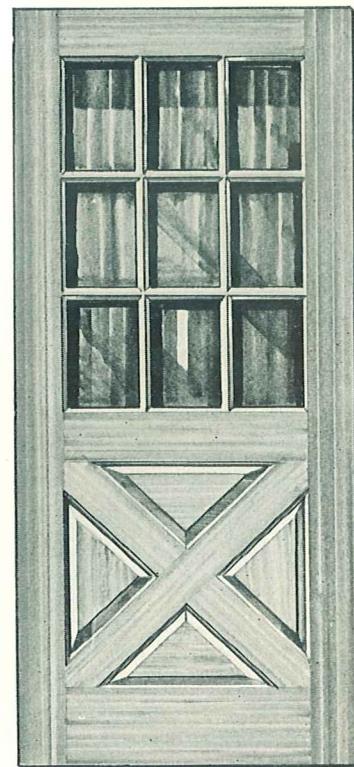
	GLAZED SS BEDDED	OPEN
2-8 x 6-8 1 3/4"	\$55.59	\$51.18
3-0	56.24	51.68

GLASS SIZES

DOOR	GLASS
2-8 wide	7" wide
3-0	8 5/8"
6-8 high	12" high

LAYOUT—OVERALL

Stiles and Top Rail 5 1/2"
Bottom Rail 8"
Lock Rail 7 1/4"
Diagonal Mullions 4 1/4"
Bars 1 3/8" (1/2" Between Glass)
Bottom of Door to Glass
3'-1 3/4"
Heavy 1 1/8" Solid Hip Raised Panels 2-Sides



M-119

INTERIOR
DOORS

SCREENS
COMB. DOORS

FRAMES

IROQUOIS
UNITS

ANDERSEN
UNITS

WINDOWS
SASH, GLASS

MOLDINGS
TRIM

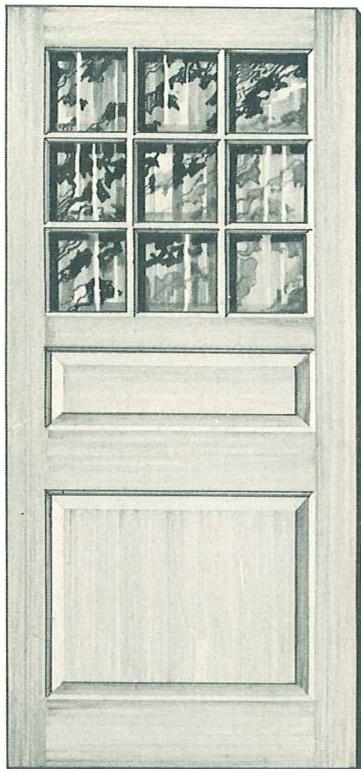
STAIRWORK

MANTELS
CHINA CASES

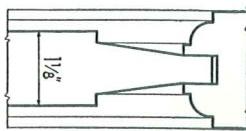
KITCHEN
CABINETS

EXTERIOR DOORS

No. 1 PINE—WOODLIFE TREATED—OVOLO STICKING



M-122



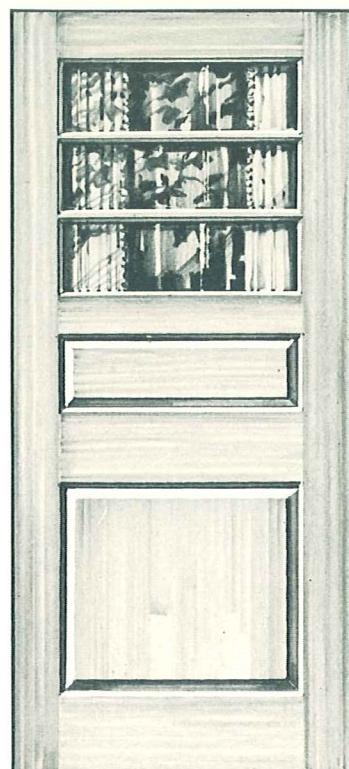
M-122

GLAZED
SS
BEDDED OPEN
3-0x6-8 1 3/4" \$40.22 \$36.13

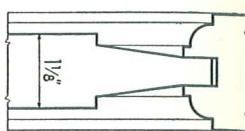
GLASS SIZE
9" x 8 1/4"

LAYOUT—OVERALL

Stiles and Top Rail 4 3/4"
Bottom Rail 8"
Lock Rail 7 7/8"
Cross Rail 4 11/16"
Bars 3/4"
(1/4" between glass)
Lower Panels 1'-10" high
Center Panels 8 1/4" high
(between Sticking)
Heavy 1 1/8" Hip Raised
Panels 2-Sides
Bottom of Door to top of
Cross Rail 4'2 13/16"



M-123



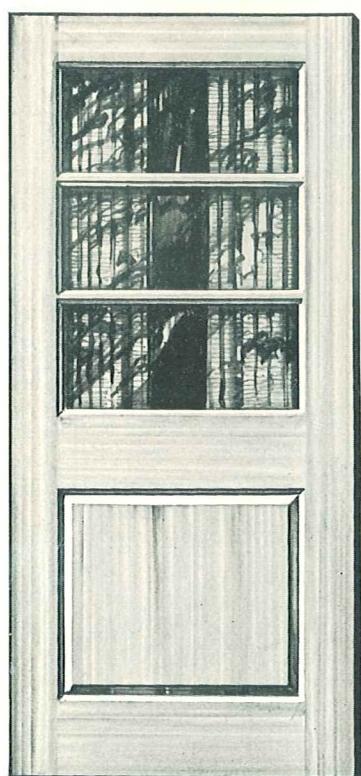
M-123

GLAZED
SS
BEDDED OPEN
3-0x6-8 1 3/4" \$35.56 \$33.05

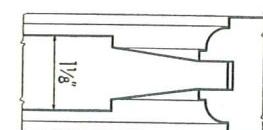
GLASS SIZE
27 3/8" x 8"

LAYOUT—OVERALL

Stiles and Top Rail 4 3/4"
Bottom Rail 8"
Lock Rail 7 7/8"
Cross Rail 4 11/16"
Bars 1 1/2"
(5/8" between glass)
Lower Panels 1'-10" high
Center Panels 8 1/4" high
Heavy 1 1/8" Hip Raised
Panels 2-Sides
Bottom of Door to top of
Cross Rail 4'2 13/16"



M-124

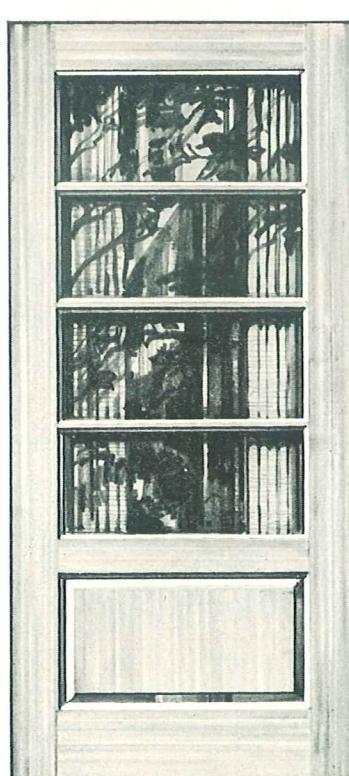


M-124

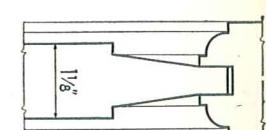
GLAZED
SS
BEDDED OPEN
2-6x6-8 1 3/4" \$30.69 \$27.99
2-8 30.80 27.99
3-0 32.33 29.22
3-0x7-0 34.51 31.20

GLASS SIZES
DOOR GLASS
2-6 wide 21 3/8" wide
2-8 23 3/8"
3-0 27 3/8"
6-8 high 12 15/16" high
7-0 13 1/8"

LAYOUT—OVERALL
Stiles and Top Rail 4 3/4"
Bottom Rail 8"
Lock Rail 7 7/8"
Bars 1 1/2"
(5/8" between glass)
Lower Panels 1'-10" high
Heavy 1 1/8" Hip Raised
Panel 2 Sides
Bottom of Door to top of
Lock Rail 3'-1 1/8"



M-125



M-125

GLAZED
SS
BEDDED OPEN
2-6x6-8 1 3/4" \$30.29 \$26.58
2-8 30.45 26.58
3-0 31.84 27.57
3-0x7-0 33.95 29.42

GLASS SIZES
DOOR GLASS
2-6 wide 21 3/8" wide
2-8 23 3/8"
3-0 27 3/8"
6-8 high 12 15/16" high
7-0 13 1/8"

LAYOUT—OVERALL
Stiles 4 3/4"
Top Rail 4 9/16"
Bottom Rail 8"
Cross Rail 4 11/16"
Bars 1 1/2"
(5/8" between glass)
Heavy 1 1/8" Hip Raised
Panel 2-Sides
Bottom of Door to top of
Lock Rail 2'2"

EXTERIOR DOORS

No. 1 PINE—WOODLIFE TREATED—OVOLU STICKING

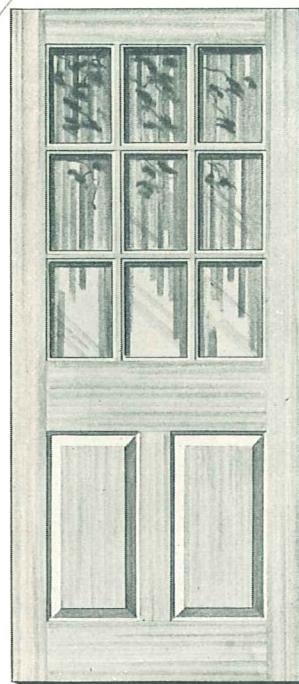
No. 211

	GLAZED SS BEDDED	OPEN
2-8 x 6-8 1 3/4"	\$31.36	\$26.95
3-0	32.47	27.91

GLASS SIZES

DOOR	GLASS
2-8 wide	7 1/2" wide
3-0	8 1/8"
6-8 high	13" high

ALL IROQUOIS-MORGAN PINE EXTERIOR DOORS ARE TREATED WITH "WOODLIFE" TOXIC AND WATER REPELLENT AT NO ADDITIONAL COST.

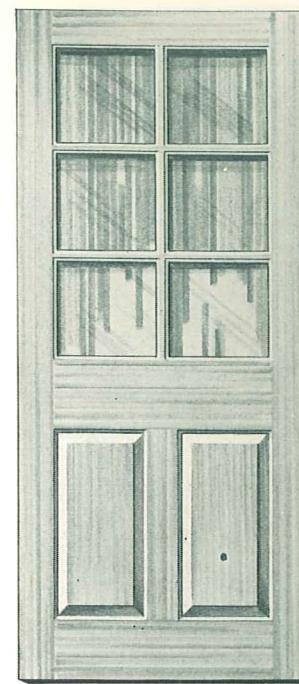


No. 213

	GLAZED SS BEDDED	OPEN
2-6 x 6-8 1 3/8"	\$22.09	\$18.66
2-8	22.20	18.77
3-0	22.64	19.11
2-6 x 6-8 1 3/4"	28.83	25.40
2-8	29.41	25.88
3-0	30.74	26.84

GLASS SIZES

DOOR	GLASS
2-6 wide	10 1/2" wide
2-8	11 1/2"
3-0	13 1/2"
6-6 high	12 5/8" high
6-8	13"



No. 213

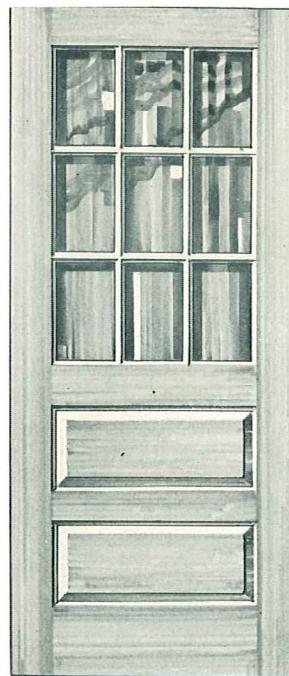
	LAYOUT—OVERALL
Stiles and Top Rail	4 3/4"
Bottom Rail	9 5/8"
Lock Rail	8"
Munt	4 5/8"
Bars 1 3/8" (1/2" between glass)	

No. 229

	GLAZED SS BEDDED	OPEN
2-6 x 6-8 1 3/8"	\$24.08	\$19.79
2-8	24.42	20.13
2-6 x 6-8 1 3/4"	31.00	26.72
2-8	31.48	27.19
3-0	32.72	28.27
3-0 x 7-0	34.50	29.94

GLASS SIZES

DOOR	GLASS
2-6 wide	6 1/8" wide
2-8	7 1/2"
3-0	8 1/8"
6-8 high	11 5/8" high
7-0	13"



No. 229

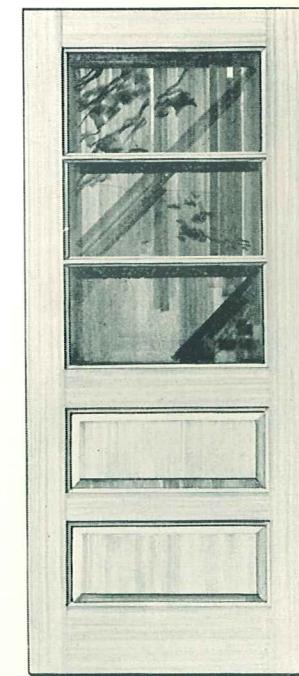
	LAYOUT—OVERALL
Stiles and Top Rail	4 3/4"
Bottom Rail	9 5/8"
Cross Rails	4 5/8"
Bars 1 3/8" (1/2" between glass)	

No. 253

	GLAZED SS BEDDED	OPEN
2-6 x 6-8 1 3/8"	\$20.23	\$17.64
2-8	20.68	17.98
2-6 x 6-8 1 3/4"	26.32	23.73
2-8	26.91	24.21
3-0	28.24	25.28

GLASS SIZES

DOOR	GLASS
2-6 wide	21 1/2" wide
2-8	23 1/2"
3-0	27 1/2"
6-8 high	11 5/8" high



No. 253

	LAYOUT—OVERALL
Stiles and Top Rail	4 3/4"
Bottom Rail	9 5/8"
Cross Rails	4 5/8"
Bars 1 3/8" (1/2" between glass)	

INTERIOR
DOORS

SCREENS
COMB. DOORS
GARAGE DOORS
BLINDS

IROQUOIS
UNITS

ANDERSEN
UNITS

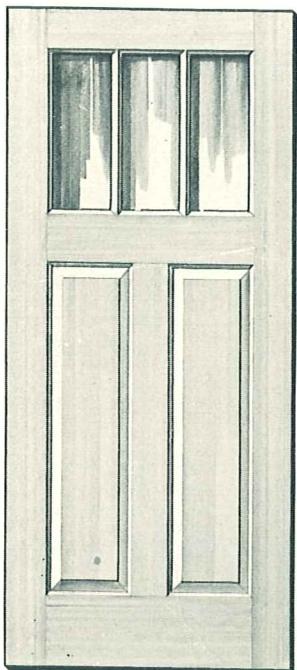
WINDOWS
SASH, GLASS
MOULDINGS
TRIM

MANTELS
CHINA CASES

KITCHEN
CABINETS

EXTERIOR DOORS

No. 1 PINE—WOODLIFE TREATED—OVOLO STICKING



No. 223

LAYOUT—OVERALL

Stiles and Top Rail	$5\frac{1}{2}$ "
Bottom Rail	$9\frac{5}{8}$ "
Lock Rail	$5\frac{3}{8}$ "
Munt	$5\frac{5}{8}$ "
Bars $1\frac{3}{8}$ " ($\frac{1}{2}$ " between glass)	

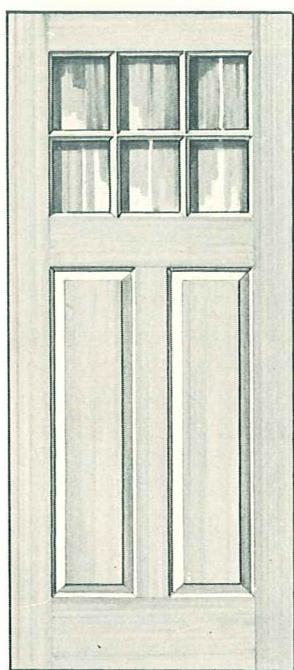
No. 223

GLAZED SS
BEDDED OPEN

2-8 x 6-8	$1\frac{3}{4}$ "	\$32.23	\$30.21
3-0		33.80	31.69
3-0 x 7-0		36.39	34.28

GLASS SIZES

DOOR	GLASS
2-8 wide	7" wide
3-0	$8\frac{5}{8}$ "
6-8, 7-0 high	18" high



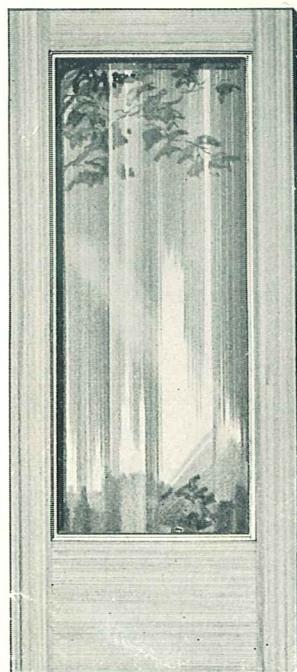
No. 226

GLAZED SS
BEDDED OPEN

2-8 x 6-8	$1\frac{3}{8}$ "	\$26.25	\$23.58
2-8 x 6-8	$1\frac{3}{4}$ "	34.11	31.44
3-0		35.75	32.92
3-0 x 7-0		38.35	35.52

GLASS SIZES

DOOR	GLASS
2-8 wide	7" wide
3-0	$8\frac{5}{8}$ "
6-8, 7-0 high	$8\frac{3}{4}$ " high



No. 660

No. 660

GLAZED DSA
BEDDED OPEN

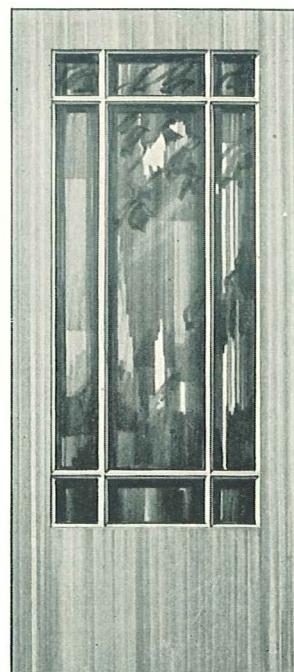
2-8 x 6-8	$1\frac{3}{4}$ "	\$30.64	\$24.90
3-0		32.98	26.02
3-0 x 7-0		34.83	27.87
3-8		42.33	34.03

GLAZED $\frac{1}{4}$ "
PLAIN PLATE

2-8 x 6-8	$1\frac{3}{4}$ "		\$45.84
3-0			50.59
3-0 x 7-0			54.06
3-8			65.89

GLASS SIZES

DOOR	GLASS
2-8 wide	22" wide
3-0	26"
3-8	32"
6-8 high	56" high
7-0	60"



No. 669

No. 669

GLAZED DSA
BEDDED OPEN

2- 8x6-8	$1\frac{3}{8}$ "	\$26.94	\$19.95
2- 8x6-8	$1\frac{3}{4}$ "	34.23	27.24
3- 0		35.88	28.18
2-10x7-0		37.67	29.78
3- 0		37.67	29.78

GLASS SIZES

DOOR	GLASS
2- 8 wide	22" wide
2-10	24"
3- 0	26"
6- 8 high	56" high
7- 0	60"

5"x5" corner lights

LAYOUT—OVERALL

Stiles of 3-0 Doors	$5\frac{1}{2}$ "
Stiles of 3-8 Doors	$6\frac{1}{2}$ "
Top Rail	$6\frac{1}{2}$ "
Bottom Rail	$18\frac{1}{2}$ "

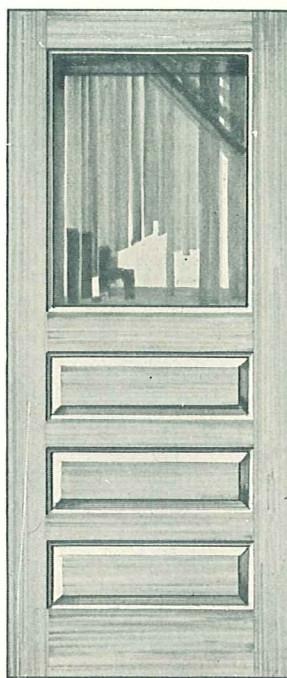
LAYOUT—OVERALL	
Stiles	$5\frac{1}{2}$ "
Top Rail	$6\frac{1}{2}$ "
Bottom Rail	$18\frac{1}{2}$ "
Bars $1\frac{3}{8}$ " ($\frac{1}{2}$ " between glass)	

EXTERIOR DOORS

No. 1 PINE—WOODLIFE TREATED—OVOLO STICKING

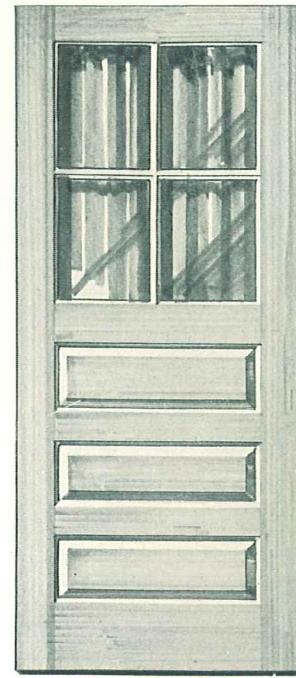
MOHAWK

	GLAZED SS BEDDED	OPEN	
2- 6x6- 0 1 3/8"	\$18.74	\$16.74	
2- 8	19.72	17.42	
2- 6x6- 6	18.74	16.74	
2- 8	19.72	17.42	
2- 6x6- 8	19.15	16.97	
2- 8	19.72	17.42	
2- 10	20.66	18.21	
3- 0	20.66	18.21	
2- 10x6-10	22.13	19.34	
2- 8x7- 0	21.00	18.55	
2- 10	22.13	19.34	
3- 0	22.74	19.34	
2- 6x6- 8 1 3/4"	25.08	22.90	
2- 8	25.80	23.50	
3- 0	27.14	24.69	
2- 6x7- 0	27.62	25.17	
2- 8	27.62	25.17	
2- 10	29.15	26.36	
3- 0	29.76	26.36	



SENECA

	GLAZED SS BEDDED	OPEN	
2- 6x6- 0 1 3/8"	\$23.37	\$20.95	
2- 8	24.11	21.63	
2- 6x6- 6	21.28	18.66	
2- 8	24.54	21.82	
2- 6x6- 8	21.58	18.89	
2- 8	22.13	19.34	
2- 10	25.68	22.80	
3- 0	23.20	20.13	
2- 10x6-10	27.18	24.11	
2- 8x7- 0	26.17	23.14	
2- 10	27.23	24.11	
3- 0	27.34	24.11	
2- 6x6- 8 1 3/4"	27.97	25.28	
2- 8	28.67	25.88	
3- 0	30.14	27.07	
2- 6x7- 0	32.79	29.88	
2- 8	32.91	29.88	
2- 10	34.39	31.27	
3- 0	31.97	28.74	



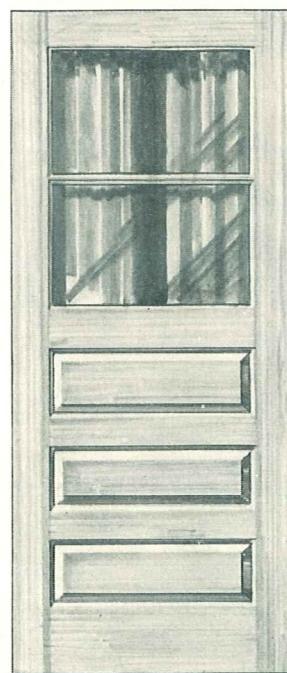
GLASS SIZES

WIDTH	GLASS	HEIGHT	GLASS
2- 6	2 1/2"	6- 0	22"
2- 8	2 3/2"	6- 6	28"
2- 10	2 5/2"	6- 8	30"
3- 0	2 7/2"	7- 0	34"
		6-10	32"

MOHAWK			
LAYOUT—OVERALL			
Stiles and Top Rail	4 3/4"		
Bottom Rail	9 5/8"		
Cross Rails	4 5/8"		
	4 5/8"		

No. 252

	GLAZED SS BEDDED	OPEN	
2- 6x6- 0 1 3/8"	\$21.61	\$19.63	
2- 8	22.37	20.31	
2- 6x6- 6	19.73	17.53	
2- 8	22.66	20.36	
2- 6x6- 8	20.11	17.76	
2- 8	20.56	18.21	
2- 10	21.53	19.00	
3- 0	21.61	19.00	
2- 10x6-10	25.12	22.51	
2- 8x7-0	24.15	21.54	
2- 10	25.30	22.51	
3- 0	25.42	22.51	
2- 6x6- 8 1 3/4"	26.32	23.97	
2- 8	26.92	24.57	
3- 0	28.37	25.76	
2- 6x7- 0	30.68	28.21	
2- 8	28.85	26.24	
2- 10	32.39	29.60	
3- 0	30.34	27.43	



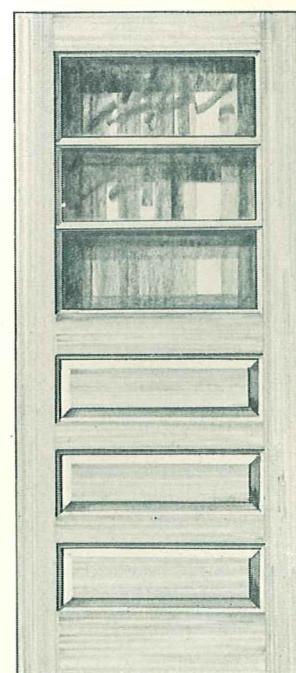
GLASS SIZES

WIDTH	GLASS	HEIGHT	GLASS
2- 6	2 1/2"	6- 0	10 3/4"
2- 8	2 3/2"	6- 6	13 3/4"
2- 10	2 5/2"	6- 8	14 3/4"
3- 0	2 7/2"	6-10	15 3/4"
		7- 0	16 3/4"

No. 252			
LAYOUT—OVERALL			
Stiles and Top Rail	4 3/4"		
Bottom Rail	9 5/8"		
Cross Rails	4 5/8"		
	4 5/8"		

No. 263

	GLAZED SS BEDDED	OPEN	
2- 6x6- 0 1 3/8"	\$22.69	\$20.56	
2- 8	23.42	21.24	
2- 6x6- 6	22.94	20.61	
2- 8	23.77	21.29	
2- 6x6- 8	21.14	18.66	
2- 8	21.59	19.11	
2- 10	25.06	22.41	
3- 0	25.06	22.41	
2- 10x6-10	26.40	23.59	
2- 8x7- 0	25.06	22.47	
2- 10	26.40	23.59	
3- 0	26.55	23.59	
2- 6x6- 8 1 3/4"	27.53	25.05	
2- 8	28.12	25.64	
3- 0	29.49	26.84	
2- 6x7- 0	31.67	29.19	
2- 8	31.78	29.19	
2- 10	33.54	30.73	
3- 0	33.69	30.73	



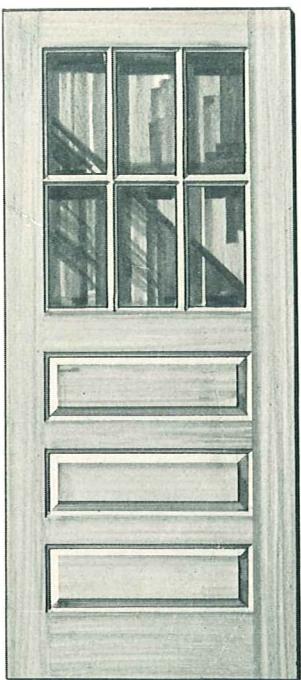
WIDTH	GLASS	HEIGHT	GLASS
2- 6	2 1/2"	6- 0	7"
2- 8	2 3/2"	6- 6	9"
2- 10	2 5/2"	6- 8	9 5/8"
3- 0	2 7/2"	6-10	10 1/8"
		7- 0	11"

No. 263

No. 263			
LAYOUT—OVERALL			
Stiles and Top Rail	4 3/4"		
Bottom Rail	9 5/8"		
Cross Rails	4 5/8"		
	4 5/8"		

EXTERIOR DOORS

No. 1 PINE—WOODLIFE TREATED—OVOLO STICKING



"ONONDAGA"

LAYOUT—OVERALL

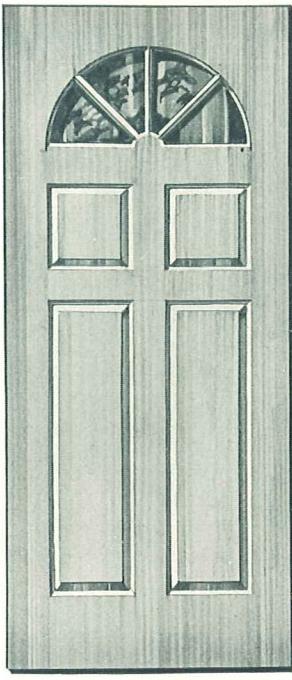
Stiles and Top Rail $4\frac{3}{4}$ "
 Bottom Rail $9\frac{5}{8}$ "
 Cross Rails $4\frac{5}{8}$ "
 Bars $1\frac{3}{8}$ " ($\frac{1}{2}$ " between glass)

"ONONDAGA"

	GLAZED SS BEDDED	OPEN
2- 6x6- 0 $1\frac{3}{8}$ "	\$24.68	\$21.89
2- 8	25.41	22.57
2- 6x6- 6	25.35	22.21
2- 8	26.03	22.89
2- 6x6- 8	25.63	22.44
2- 8	26.08	22.89
2-10	27.22	23.87
3- 0	27.22	23.87
2-10x6-10	28.75	25.32
2- 8x7- 0	27.78	24.35
2-10	28.93	25.32
3- 0	28.93	25.32
2- 6x6- 8 $1\frac{3}{4}$ "	29.67	26.48
2- 8	30.26	27.07
3- 0	33.89	30.54
2- 6x7- 0	34.40	31.16
2- 8	34.59	31.16
2-10	36.16	32.55
3- 0	36.16	32.55

GLASS SIZES

DOOR	GLASS
2- 6 wide	$6\frac{13}{16}$ " wide
2- 8	$7\frac{1}{2}$ "
2-10	$8\frac{1}{8}$ "
3- 0	$8\frac{13}{16}$ "
6- 0 high	$10\frac{3}{4}$ " high
6- 6	$13\frac{3}{4}$ "
6- 8	$14\frac{3}{4}$ "
6-10	$15\frac{3}{4}$ "
7- 0	$16\frac{3}{4}$ "



No. 659

	GLAZED SS BEDDED	OPEN
2- 8x6- 8 $1\frac{3}{4}$ "	\$49.41	\$46.37
3- 0	51.56	48.22

GLASS SIZES

DOOR	GLASS
2-8 x 6-8	22" x 11"
3-0	26" x 13"

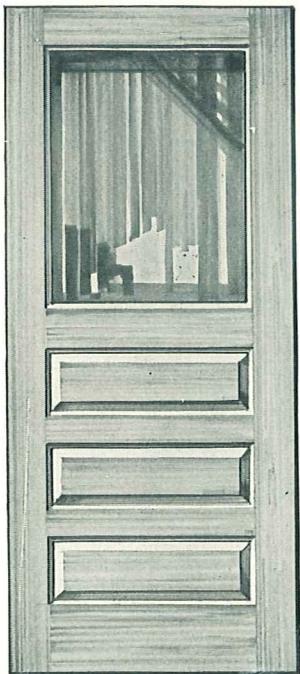
ALL IROQUOIS-MORGAN PINE EXTERIOR DOORS ARE TREATED WITH "WOODLIFE" TOXIC AND WATER REPELLENT AT NO ADDITIONAL COST.

No. 659

LAYOUT—OVERALL

Stiles and Top Rail $5\frac{1}{2}$ "
 Bottom Rail $9\frac{5}{8}$ "
 Top Cross Rail $5\frac{3}{8}$ "
 Intermediate Rail & Munt $4\frac{5}{8}$ "
 Bars $1\frac{3}{8}$ " ($\frac{1}{2}$ " between glass)

"A" GRADE FIR—B & C STICKING

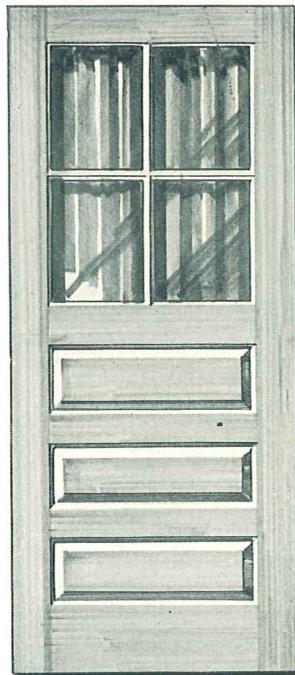


No. F-214

	GLAZED SS BEDDED	OPEN
2- 6x6- 6 $1\frac{3}{8}$ "	\$17.05	\$15.20
2- 6x6- 8	17.31	15.39
2- 8	17.58	15.58

GLASS SIZES

DOOR	GLASS
2-6 wide	$21\frac{5}{8}$ " wide
2-8	$23\frac{3}{8}$ "
6-6 high	24 " high
6-8	26 "



No. F-416

	GLAZED SS BEDDED	OPEN
2- 6x6- 6 $1\frac{3}{8}$ "	\$18.31	\$15.62
2- 8	18.60	15.81
2- 4x6- 8	18.29	15.62
2- 6	18.58	15.81
2- 8	18.86	16.00
2- 8x6- 8 $1\frac{3}{4}$ "	24.48	21.62
3- 0	27.38	24.31

GLASS SIZES

DOOR	GLASS
2-4 wide	$9\frac{5}{8}$ " wide
2-6	$10\frac{5}{8}$ "
2-8	$11\frac{5}{8}$ "
3-0	
6-6 high	15 " high
6-8	16 "

No. F-416

LAYOUT—OVERALL
 Stiles and Top Rail $4\frac{9}{16}$ "
 Bottom Rail $9\frac{3}{8}$ "
 Lock Rail $5\frac{3}{8}$ "
 Intermediate Rail $4\frac{1}{2}$ "
 Bars $1\frac{1}{4}$ " ($\frac{1}{2}$ " between glass)

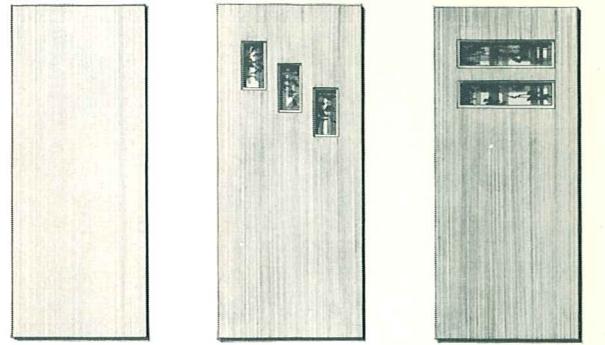
HARDWOOD FLUSH EXTERIOR DOORS

VENEERED NATURAL BIRCH, AFRICAN MAHOGANY AND BROWN ASH

Our hardwood flush exterior doors are hollow-core construction with three-ply veneer faces either side and hardwood edge strips; lock blocks are properly positioned at left and right; doors cannot be cut down and should not be face grooved.

Light designs have hardwood drainage saddle mould and beads for glass. Glass is single strength bedded in putty both sides.

Doors with light design "L" are reversible; and each opening is 6" x 12". Each opening of design "X" is 24" x 7" with 3" space between.

No. 610
No. 710
No. 810No. 610-L
No. 710-L
No. 810-LNo. 610-X
No. 710-X
No. 810-X

	NATURAL BIRCH			AFRICAN MAHOGANY			*BROWN ASH		
	610 Plain	610-L Glazed	610-X Glazed	710 Plain	710-L Glazed	710-X Glazed	810 Plain	810-L Glazed	810-X Glazed
2-8 x 6-8 1 3/4"	\$34.29	\$51.33	\$53.85	.....	.....	.....	.....	.....	.....
3-0	36.25	53.29	55.81	\$39.69	\$56.73	\$59.25	\$36.25	\$53.29	\$55.81
3-0 x 7-0	38.34	55.38	57.90	.....	.....	.....	.....	.....	.....

*In stock at Buffalo

OTHER LIGHT DESIGNS

Plain doors can have other light designs cut in our shop as shown on page 32 at the following extras; ADD TO PLAIN DOOR PRICE.

	"H"	"M"	"Q"	"R"	"T"
ZINC BAR LIGHTS }	\$14.50	\$14.20	\$15.00	\$20.20	\$27.50
GLAZED—BEDDED }	11 3/8" x 17"	11 3/8" x 12"	11 3/8" x 17"	11 3/8" x 16"	18" diam.
	"G"	"J"	"S"	"U"	"V"
PLAIN TYPE LIGHTS }	\$31.70	\$10.65	\$20.40	\$12.50	\$15.00
GLAZED—BEDDED }	12" x 12"	11 3/8" x 12"	18" diameter	24" x 24"	24" x 24" 18" across

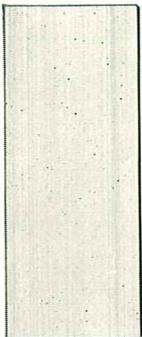
Doors with light designs made in our shop CANNOT be returned for credit.

POINTERS ON THE CARE OF DOORS

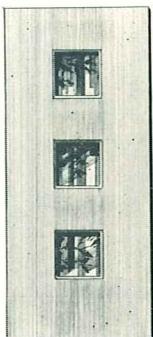
1. Have doors delivered to the job after the building and cellar walls are thoroughly dry.
2. Check jambs to be sure they are square and true.
3. Fit doors promptly. Iroquois-Morgan Doors have been properly seasoned and exterior designs are Woodlife treated.
4. Fit doors accurately. Allow about 3-16" for clearance and swelling in extremely damp weather.
5. Cut lock mortise carefully so as not to weaken the door.
6. Install three hinges and be sure that they are in true alignment and set flush with edge.
7. Paint or finish doors as soon as they are installed. Be sure that the top and bottom edges of doors receive two coats of paint or varnish and are kept painted.
8. Weatherstripping exterior doors helps to control inside temperature.
9. Use a combination door to protect against excessive sun and weather exposure.
10. Do not cut down doors from one size to another.
11. Lifetime satisfaction can be enjoyed by practicing good treatment in the beginning.

INTERIOR
DOORSSCREENS
COMB. DOORSGARAGE DOORS
BLINDSFRAMES
UNITSIROQUOIS
UNITSANDERSEN
UNITSWINDOWS
SASH, GLASSMOULDINGS
TRIMSTAIRWORK
UNITSMANTEL
CHINA CASESKITCHEN
CABINETS

PINE FLUSH EXTERIOR DOORS

Solid Core— $\frac{1}{4}$ " Veneers—Plain Two Sides—Woodlife Treated

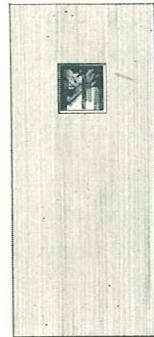
No. 310



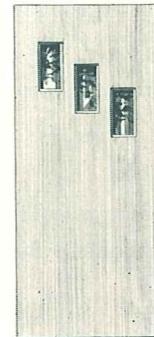
No. 310-G



No. 310-H



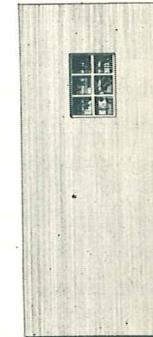
No. 310-J



No. 310-L



No. 310-M



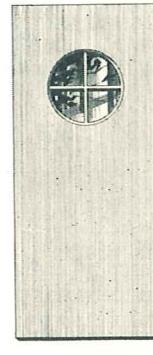
No. 310-Q



No. 310-R



No. 310-S



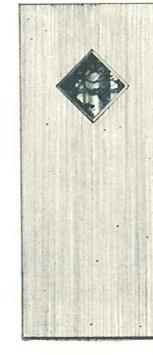
No. 310-T



No. 310-U



No. 310-V



No. 310-W



No. 310-X

All lights are bedded in putty both sides, held with wood beads, and most designs have a special drainage saddle mould at the bottom of the light to prevent water from entering the core.

Doors with light designs cut off-center are reversible so that they may be hung either right or left. Center of the lights will be as near 5'-3" from the bottom of the door as the design permits, as this is considered average eye-level height.

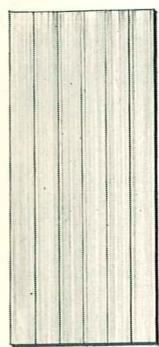
These doors are not constructed to permit reducing in width or height.

PRICES FOR DOORS $1\frac{3}{4}$ " THICK

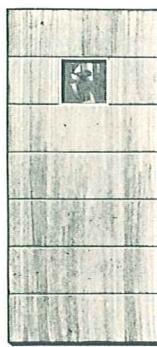
GLAZING	LIGHT SIZE	DESIGN	2-b x 6-8	2-8 x 6-8	3-0 x 6-8	3-0 x 7-0
Three Lights Zinc Bar	12"x12"	310	\$44.52	\$44.52	\$47.98	\$49.21
	11 $\frac{3}{8}$ "x17"	310-G 310-H	63.32 54.69	63.32 54.69	66.78 58.15	68.01 59.38
One Light	11 $\frac{3}{8}$ "x12"	310-J	50.87	50.87	54.33	55.56
Three Lights Zinc Bar	5 $\frac{3}{4}$ "x12"	310-L	59.73	59.73	63.19	64.42
	11 $\frac{3}{8}$ "x12"	310-M	54.39	54.39	57.85	59.08
Zinc Bar	11 $\frac{3}{8}$ "x17"	310-Q	55.14	55.14	58.60	59.83
Zinc Bar	11 $\frac{3}{8}$ "x16"	310-R	60.39	60.39	63.85	65.08
One Light	18" diameter	310-S	60.48	60.48	63.94	65.17
Zinc Bar	18" diameter	310-T	67.47	67.47	70.93	72.16
One Light	24"x24"	310-U	52.47	52.47	55.93	57.16
Two Lights	24"x24"	310-V	54.77	54.77	58.23	59.46
One Light	18" across	310-W	50.58	50.58	54.04	55.27
Two Lights	24"x 7"	310-X	55.65	55.65	59.11	60.34

Doors with LIGHT DESIGNS made in our shop CANNOT be returned for credit.

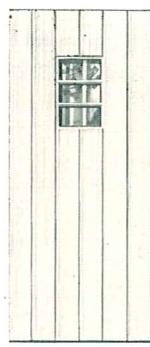
PINE FLUSH GROOVED EXTERIOR DOORS

Solid Core— $\frac{1}{4}$ " Veneers—"V" Grooves Two Sides—Woodlife Treated

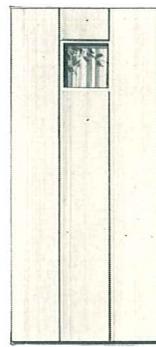
No. 300



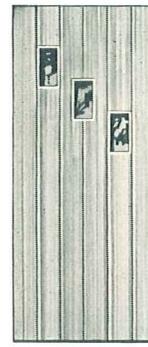
No. 320-F



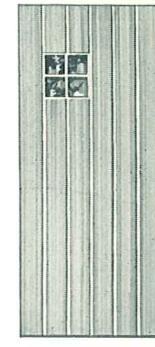
No. 300-H



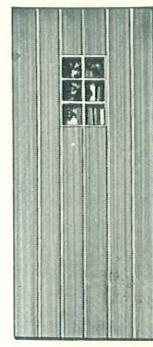
No. 315-J



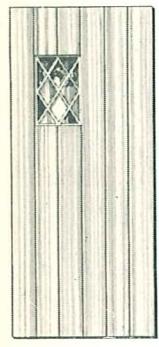
No. 300-L



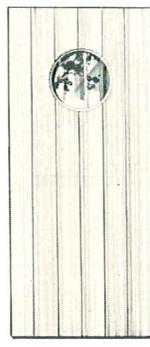
No. 300-M



No. 300-Q



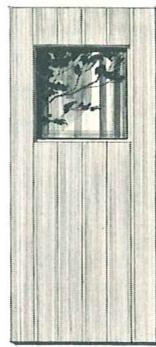
No. 300-R



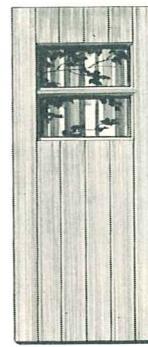
No. 300-S



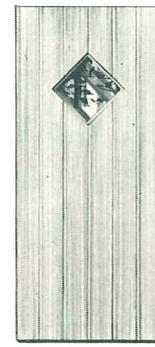
No. 300-T



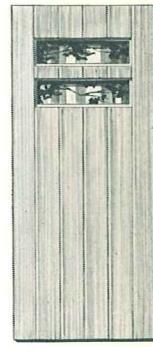
No. 300-U



No. 300-V



No. 300-W



No. 300-X

All lights are bedded in putty both sides, held with wood beads, and most designs have a special drainage saddle mould at the bottom of the light to prevent water from entering the core.

Doors with light designs cut off-center are reversible so that they may be hung either right or left. Center of the lights will be as near 5'-3" from the bottom of the door as the design permits, as this is considered average eye-level height.

These doors are not constructed to permit reducing in width or height.

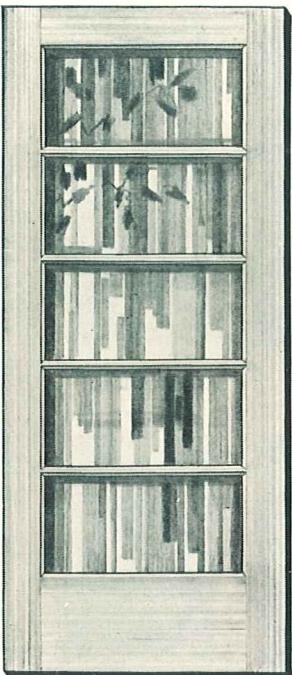
PRICES OF DOORS $1\frac{3}{4}$ " THICK

GLAZING	LIGHT SIZE	DESIGN	2-6 x 6-8	2-8 x 6-8	3-0 x 6-8	3-0 x 7-0
One Light	12" x 11 $\frac{1}{2}$ "	300	\$47.76	\$47.76	\$51.22	\$52.45
Zinc Bar	11 $\frac{3}{8}$ " x 17"	320-F	54.75	54.75	58.21	59.44
		300-H	57.93	57.93	61.39	62.62
One Light	11 $\frac{3}{8}$ " x 12"	315-J	54.11	54.11	57.57	58.80
Three Lights	5 $\frac{3}{4}$ " x 12"	300-L	62.97	62.97	66.43	67.66
Zinc Bar	11 $\frac{3}{8}$ " x 12"	300-M	57.63	57.63	61.09	62.32
Zinc Bar	11 $\frac{3}{8}$ " x 17"	300-Q	58.38	58.38	61.84	63.07
Zinc Bar	11 $\frac{3}{8}$ " x 16"	300-R	63.63	63.63	67.09	68.32
One Light	18" diameter	300-S	63.72	63.72	67.18	68.41
Zinc Bar	18" diameter	300-T	70.71	70.71	74.17	75.40
One Light	24" x 24"	300-U	55.71	55.71	59.17	60.40
Two Lights	24" x 24"	300-V	58.01	58.01	61.47	62.70
One Light	18" across	300-W	53.82	53.82	57.28	58.51
Two Lights	24" x 7"	300-X	58.89	58.89	62.35	63.58

Doors with LIGHT DESIGNS or SPECIAL GROOVING made in our shop CANNOT be returned for credit.

FRENCH DOORS

**No. 1 PINE
OVOLO STICKING**

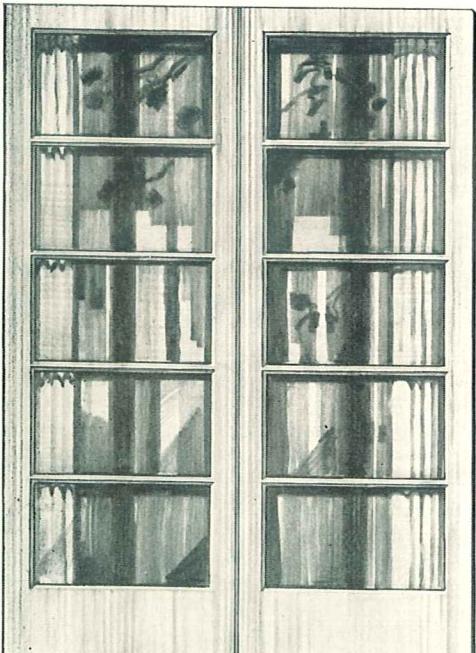


No. 754

AYOUT—OVERALL

Stiles and Top Rail $4\frac{3}{4}$ "
Bottom Rail $9\frac{5}{8}$ "
Bars $1\frac{3}{8}$ " ($\frac{1}{2}$ " between glass)

ALWAYS SPECIFY GLAZED EXTERIOR DOORS
WOODLIFE TREATED AND BEDDED IN PUTTY



No. 753 in Pair

LAYOUT—OVERALL

Stiles $3\frac{1}{2}$ " Bottom Rail $9\frac{5}{8}$ "
 Top Rail $3\frac{1}{2}$ " Bars $1\frac{3}{8}$ " ($\frac{1}{2}$ " between glass)

FRENCH DOORS FOR EXTERIOR USE ARE WOODLIFE TREATED AND THE GLASS IS BEDDED IN PUTTY, SPECIFY HOW WANTED

No. 754

	GLAZED SS	WOODLIFE TREATED GLAZED SS BEDDED	OPEN
2-4 x 6-8 1 3/8"	\$17.32	\$18.78	\$13.57
2-6	17.66	19.12	13.67
2-8	17.96	19.42	13.77
3-0	18.75	20.21	14.06
2-6 x 6-8 1 3/4"	....	24.34	19.49
2-8	....	24.75	19.70
3-0	....	25.68	20.13

GLASS SIZES

DOOR	GLASS	DOOR	GLASS
2-4 wide	19½" wide	2-8 wide	23½" wide
2-6	21½"	3-0	27½"

No. 753

SIZE OF PAIR NOT RABBETED	GLAZED SS	WOODLIFE TREATED GLAZED SS BEDDED	OPEN
3-0 x 6-8 1 3/8"	\$28.46	\$31.38	\$22.34
4-0	29.72	32.64	22.34
4-0 x 6-8 1 3/4"	....	40.44	31.34

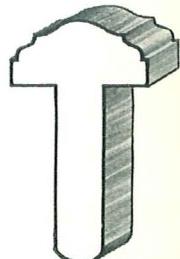
GLASS SIZES

DOOR	GLASS	DOOR	GLASS
1-6 wide	12" wide	6-8 high	$13\frac{1}{8}$ " high
2-0	18"		

"T" ASTRAGALS

Prices Per Piece

SIZES	PINE
For 1 3/8" Door, 7-0 long....	\$2.30
For 1 3/4" Door, 7-0 long....	2.30



FRENCH DOORS

No. 1 PINE
OVOLO STICKING

FRENCH DOORS FOR EXTERIOR USE ARE WOODLIFE TREATED
AND THE GLASS IS BEDDED IN PUTTY, SPECIFY HOW WANTED

No. 664

	GLAZED SS	WOODLIFE TREATED GLAZED SS BEDDED	OPEN
2- 4 x 6-6 1 3/8"	\$21.62	\$23.84	\$16.36
2- 6	22.18	24.40	16.46
2- 4 x 6-8	21.82	24.04	16.56
2- 6	22.38	24.60	16.66
2- 8	22.48	24.70	16.76
2-10	23.04	25.26	17.06
3- 0	23.04	25.26	17.06
2- 6 x 7-0	23.38	25.60	17.46
2- 8	23.58	25.80	17.66
3- 0	24.20	26.42	17.96
2- 6 x 6-8 1 3/4"	....	30.76	23.42
2- 8	....	30.97	23.63
3- 0	....	31.65	24.05
2- 6 x 7-0	....	32.23	24.69
2- 8	....	32.44	24.90
3- 0	....	33.19	25.33

GLASS SIZES

DOOR	GLASS	DOOR	GLASS
2- 4 wide	6 1/8" wide	6-6 high	12 1/2" high
2- 6	6 1/6 3/4"	6-8	12 7/8"
2- 8	7 1/2"	7-0	13 11/16"
2-10	8 1/8"		
3- 0	8 1/6 3/4"		

ALWAYS SPECIFY GLAZED EXTERIOR DOORS
WOODLIFE TREATED AND BEDDED IN PUTTY

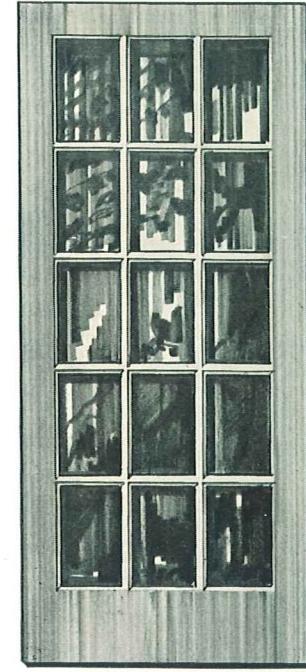
No. 663

SIZE OF PAIR NOT RABBETED	GLAZED SS	WOODLIFE TREATED GLAZED SS BEDDED	OPEN
4-0 x 6-6 1 3/8"	\$33.72	\$37.08	\$25.74
3-0 x 6-8	33.12	36.48	26.14
4-0	34.46	37.82	26.14
4-0 x 7-0	36.06	39.42	27.74
4-0 x 6-8 1 3/4"	....	46.48	36.00

Pine "T" Astragals for use with pairs of doors, see opposite page.

GLASS SIZES

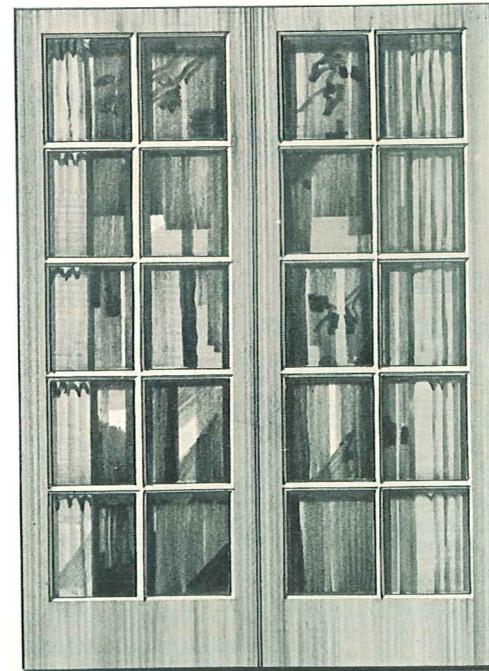
DOOR	GLASS	DOOR	GLASS
1-6 wide	5 3/4" wide	6-6 high	12 3/4" high
2-0	8 3/4"	6-8	13 1/8"
		7-0	13 1/6 5/8"



No. 664

LAYOUT—OVERALL

Stiles and Top Rail 4 3/4" Bottom Rail 9 5/8"
Bars 1 3/8" (1/2" between glass)



No. 663 in Pair

LAYOUT—OVERALL

Stiles 3 1/2" Bottom Rail 9 5/8"
Top Rail 3 1/2" Bars 1 3/8" (1/2" between glass)

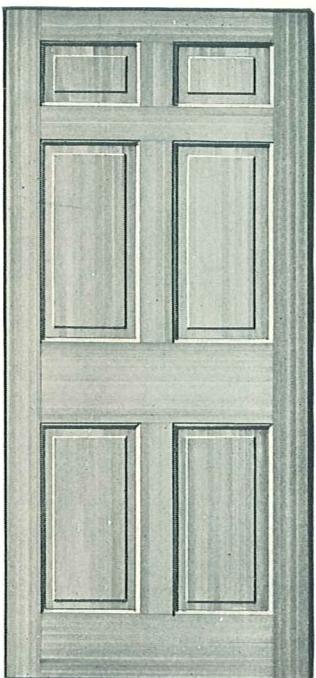
INTERIOR
DOORSSCREENS
COMB. DOORSGARAGE DOORS
BLINDSFRAMES
UNITSIROQUOIS
UNITSWINDOWS
SASH, GLASSMOULDINGS
TRIMSTAIRWORK
MANTELS

CHINA CASES

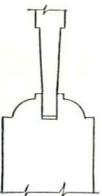
KITCHEN
CABINETS

INTERIOR DOORS

No. 1 PINE



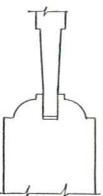
No. 1051



No. 1051

LAYOUT—OVERALL

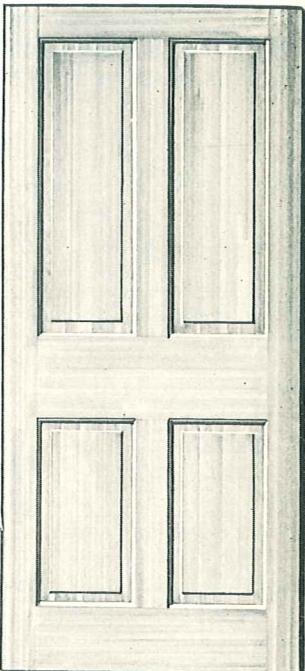
Ovolo Sticking
Stiles $4\frac{3}{4}$ "
Top Rail $4\frac{3}{4}$ "
Lock Rail $9\frac{5}{8}$ "
Intermediate Rail $5\frac{1}{8}$ "
Mullions, $4\frac{3}{4}$ " on doors 2-6
and Narrower, $5\frac{1}{8}$ " on
doors 2-8 and Wider
Bottom Rail 8"
Lower Panels $22\frac{7}{8}$ " High
Upper Panels $6\frac{1}{8}$ " High
Center Panels Vary
To Top of Lock Rail $3'4\frac{1}{2}$ "



No. 1053

LAYOUT—OVERALL

Ovolo Sticking
Stiles $4\frac{3}{4}$ "
Top Rail $4\frac{3}{4}$ "
Lock Rail $9\frac{5}{8}$ "
Mullions $4\frac{11}{16}$ "
Bottom Rail 8"
Lower Panels $22\frac{7}{8}$ " High
Upper Panels Vary
To Top of Lock Rail $3'4\frac{1}{2}$ "



No. 1053

The

"BAY STATE"

SIX-PANEL DOOR

APPROVED BY NOTED
ARCHITECTS

Approved by many of the most noted architects in the United States for its perfect panel arrangement. This Six Panel Door is an exact reproduction of an original taken from an eighteenth century home in Back Bay, Boston.

	No. 1051	No. 1053
2-0 x 6-0 $1\frac{3}{8}$ "	\$16.17	\$14.96
2-4	17.79	16.68
2-6	18.36	17.29
1-6 x 6-6	16.17	....
2-0	16.86	15.70
2-4	18.36	17.29
2-6	19.17	18.15
2-8	19.87	18.88
1-6 x 6-8	16.40	15.21
1-8	17.09	....
2-0	17.09	15.94
2-2	18.71	17.66
2-4	18.71	17.66
2-6	19.40	18.39
2-8	20.21	19.25
3-0	21.71	....
2-0 x 7-0	18.36	....
2-4	19.98	....
2-6	20.79	....
2-8	21.60	....
3-0	23.33	....

Doors 1-6 and 1-8 wide are made three panels in pattern No. 1051 and two panels in pattern No. 1053. For 6 panel Colonial Doors $1\frac{3}{4}$ " thick, use M-100.

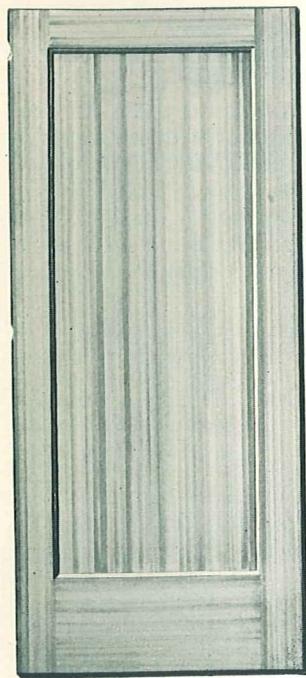
The
"ROSE HOUSE"

FOUR-PANEL DOOR

An adaptation of an original in the old Rose House, North Branford, Connecticut.

INTERIOR DOORS

"A" GRADE FIR



ONE PANEL

All Fir, "A" Grade

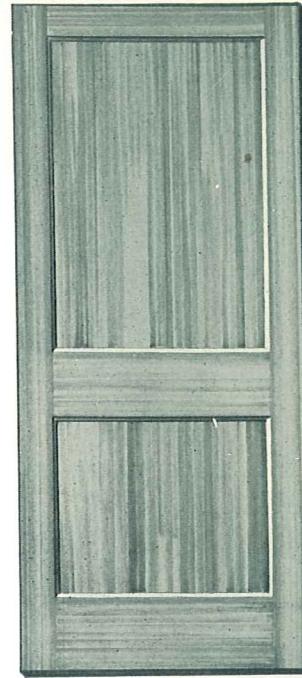
No. F-20

B&C STICKING—FLAT PANEL

LAYOUT—OVERALL

Stiles and Top Rail	$4\frac{9}{16}$ "
Bottom Rail	$9\frac{3}{8}$ "

	No. F-20	No. F-82
2- 0 x 6-0 $1\frac{3}{8}$ "	\$13.03	\$13.03
2- 4	....	13.41
2- 6	....	13.59
1- 6 x 6-6	13.59	13.59
1- 8	....	13.59
2- 0	13.59	13.59
2- 2	....	14.06
2- 4	14.06	14.06
2- 6	14.25	14.25
2- 8	....	14.44
1- 6 x 6-8	13.78	13.78
1- 8	13.78	13.78
2- 0	13.78	13.78
2- 2	14.25	14.25
2- 4	14.25	14.25
2- 6	14.44	14.44
2- 8	14.63	14.63
2-10	....	15.28
3- 0	15.94	15.94
2- 0 x 7-0	....	14.91
2- 4	....	15.38
2- 6	....	15.66
2- 8	....	15.84
2-10	....	16.50
3- 0	....	17.25
2- 8 x 6-8 $1\frac{3}{4}$"	....	20.25
3- 0	....	22.94
2- 6 x 7-0	....	21.45
3- 0	....	24.74



TWO PANEL

All Fir, "A" Grade

No. F-82

B&C STICKING—FLAT PANELS

LAYOUT—OVERALL

Stiles and Top Rail	$4\frac{9}{16}$ "
Lock Rail	$7\frac{3}{8}$ "
Bottom Rail	$9\frac{3}{8}$ "
Bottom to Top of Lock Rail	$3\cdot 0\frac{1}{2}$ "

**QUALITY STOCK DOORS
FROM DURABLE
DOUGLAS FIR TREES**

The giant Douglas fir, which grows only on the western slope of the Cascade mountains in Washington and Oregon, is one of the two strongest structural timbers known and the world's most valuable commercial tree.

Because of unusually favorable silvicultural conditions, including an abundance of rainfall, lack of severe winds, and rich soil, these trees are truly nature's giants, many of them larger than anything that has ever grown on earth.

Their very size, therefore, means that they are preponderantly heartwood and because there is such a small percentage of sapwood, Douglas fir is highly durable. Furthermore, according to government handbooks, Douglas fir heartwood is in itself one of the most durable species even under conditions favorable to decay.

Douglas fir doors are uniform in quality, being carefully manufactured according to the exact specifications contained in United States Commercial Standard. This standard also provides for grade marking for ready identification.

Physical characteristics of Douglas fir doors, other than their high durability, include unusual strength and stiffness, a surface hardness which is not easily marred, high screw-holding properties, and relative freedom from warping tendencies.

Durable, uniform in quality, readily available, styled to conform with architectural trends, easy to work and finish, Douglas fir stock doors meet every criterion of a quality, serviceable stock door item.

INTERIOR
DOORSSCREENS
COMB. DOORSGARAGE DOORS
BLINDS

FRAMES

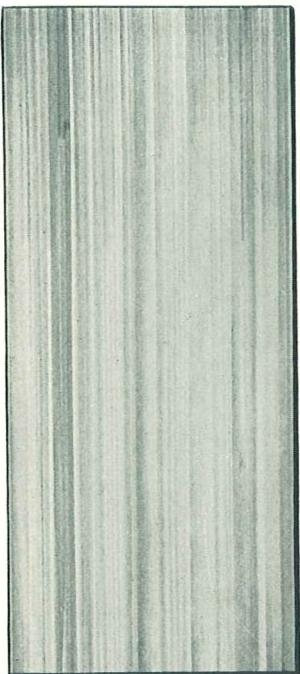
IROQUOIS
UNITSANDERSEN
UNITSWINDOWS
SASH, GLASSMOULDINGS
TRIM

STAIRWORK

MANTEL
CHINA CASESKITCHEN
CABINETS

FLUSH INTERIOR DOORS

HARDWOOD VENEERS—HOLLOW CORE CONSTRUCTION



This line of interior doors has been expanded to include a kind of door for every class of housing; here are grades and woods in a large price range.

Hollow Core Doors have several points of superiority that commend them for use by the architect, builder and home owner. They fit well with almost every type of house and industrial design and lend themselves to almost every scheme of decoration. They are strong, light in weight and easy on the hinges. Initial finishing cost is materially less, as well as refinishing when required. They do not readily transmit sound, heat or cold; so that rooms are quieter and more even temperature is maintained. There are no mouldings or corners to catch dust, so cleaning or polishing is easy for the home keeper.

These points, together with beauty of grain, excellence of manufacture and a wide range of sizes and prices, should influence a decision in favor of Hollow Core Doors.

No. 1 GRADE, Natural Birch, African Mahogany and Brown Ash. The face veneers in this grade are matched, which gives an unusual pleasing symmetry. This grade is intended for the highest class of work and can be finished natural or with light stain to bring out the beauty of the matched veneers.

ECONOMY GRADE, Birch. The workmanship on this grade is every bit as good as the No. 1 grade, the only difference being that the veneers are not matched, yet are of the same high quality.

PAINT GRADE, Mixed Birch and Gum. Made in the same way as the other grades, but the kind of face veneers used keeps the price low. An excellent door for housing requiring a hard finish door for paint.

Lock blocks are properly located near either edge.

Doors are carried in stock $1\frac{3}{8}$ " thick, as follows:

- No. 601—No. 1 grade, Veneered Natural Birch.
- No. 701—No. 1 grade, Veneered African Mahogany.
- No. 901—No. 1 grade, Veneered Brown Ash.
- No. 602—Economy grade, Veneered Birch.
- No. 802—Paint grade, Mixed Veneered Birch and Gum.

	No. 1 Birch No. 601	Economy Birch No. 602	No. 1 Mahogany No. 701	Paint Grade No. 802	No. 1 *Ash No. 901
2-0 x 6-0 $1\frac{3}{8}$ "	\$17.59	\$15.69	\$19.01	....	....
2-0 x 6-6	18.43	16.46	19.92	....	....
2-4	20.25	18.14	21.89	....	....
2-6	21.23	19.04	22.95	....	....
1-6 x 6-8	17.87	15.95	19.32	\$13.76	\$17.87
1-8	18.71	16.72	20.23	14.01	18.71
2-0	18.71	16.72	20.23	14.52	18.71
2-2	20.67	18.52	22.35	....	....
2-4	20.67	18.52	22.35	16.11	20.67
2-6	21.51	19.29	23.26	16.79	21.51
2-8	22.49	20.19	24.32	17.61	22.49
3-0	24.31	21.87	26.29	19.11	24.31
2-0 x 7-0	21.63	....	....	....	....
2-4	23.72	....	....	....	....
2-6	24.77	....	....	....	....
2-8	25.82	....	....	....	....
3-0	28.06	....	....	....	....

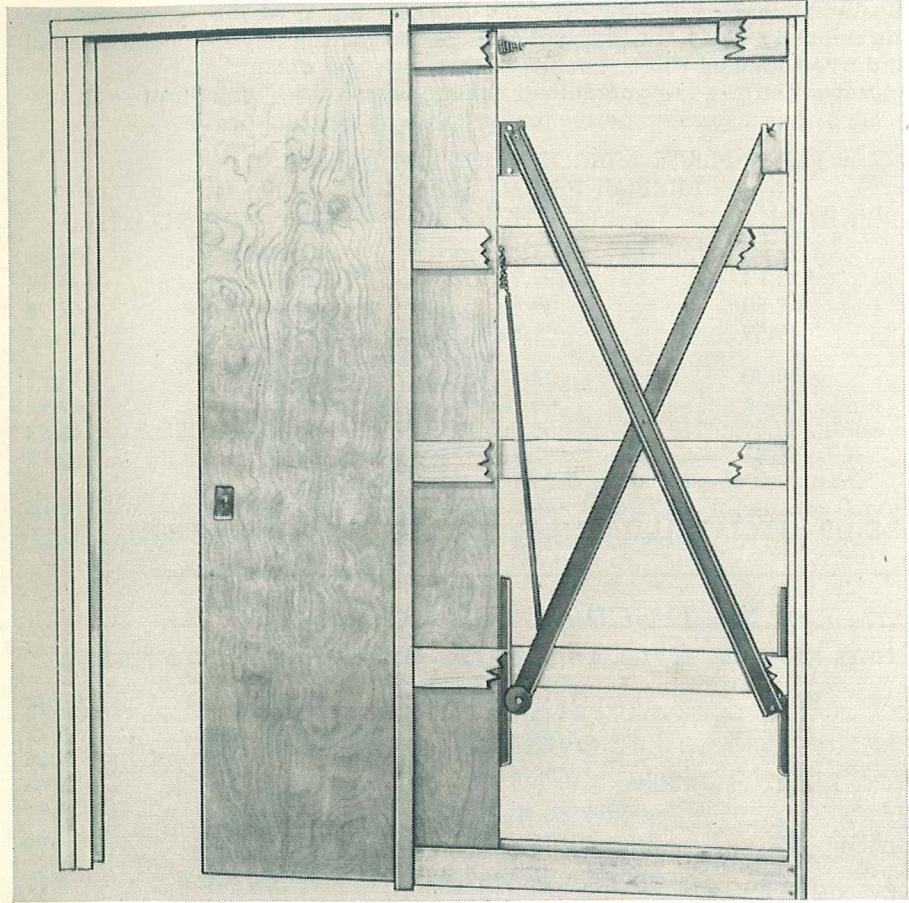
* In stock at Buffalo



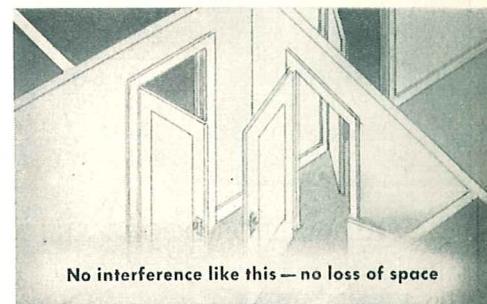
FLOATING ACTION DOOR HANGER

AN ENTIRELY NEW METHOD OF DOOR SUSPENSION
DOORS LITERALLY FLOAT IN AND OUT OF THEIR POCKETS!

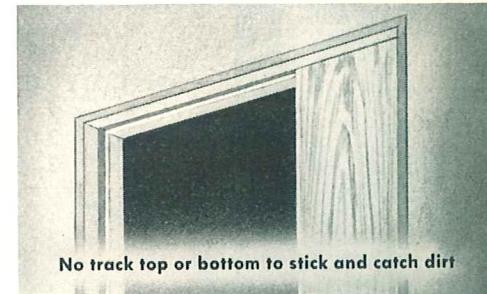
Dorflo doors are suspended by a steel scissor mechanism which is noiseless, free working, and so rugged and simple that it is almost impossible to get out of order.



Finger-tip action — any child can operate it



No interference like this — no loss of space



No track top or bottom to stick and catch dirt

DORFLO HAS MANY FEATURES TO RECOMMEND IT

SAVES FLOOR SPACE—Swinging doors require floor space and wall space when folded back, Dorflo saves both spaces.

NO INTERFERENCE WITH OTHER DOORS—One of the big reasons for having Dorflo concealed installation.

NOT A SLIDING DOOR—There are no hangers above and no tracks below to catch dirt.

FINGER-TIP ACTION—So perfectly balanced that it moves at the slightest touch of a finger. A child can operate a Dorflo door.

DOOR SIZES—No. 5 accommodates doors 2-8 x 6-8 and smaller, No. 6 for doors up to 3-0 x 6-8, 1 $\frac{3}{8}$ " or 1 $\frac{1}{4}$ " thick. Double width installations also are possible.

SPLIT JAMBS—Provide a method of extending the door from the frame pocket, for easy adjustment of the hanger. Specify whether for 4 $\frac{1}{8}$ " dry wall or 5 $\frac{1}{8}$ " plastered wall.

SEMI-ASSEMBLED—The unit is supplied with the pocket put together, hardware applied to pocket, leaving only the framing of the rough opening and application of hardware to the door, and installing the jambs.

EASILY INSTALLED—Assembled unit, which is reversible, is easily placed in standard partition wall.

FRAMING SIZE—Opening in the partition must be two times the door width, plus 12 $\frac{1}{2}$ "; and the door height, plus 3 $\frac{1}{4}$ ", from the sub-floor.

STOPS AND TRIM—Two sets of stops and regular door trim are required. Stops and trim are not included in the price.

FINGER PULL OR LOCK—These items are not included but are obtainable from your local hardware dealer.

DORFLO HARDWARE ONLY—No. 5, 2-0 to 2-8 wide, by 6-8 high and smaller, \$19.88

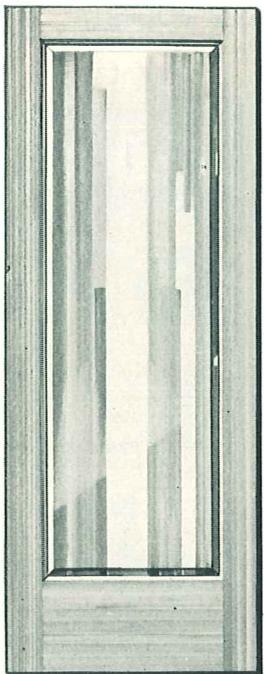
No. 6, 3-0 wide, up to 6-8 high, 21.06

FRAME POCKET—SEMI-SET-UP, WITH DORFLO HANGER APPLIED, Single No. 5, \$45.81; Single No. 6 \$ 48.06

Price of the door is not included. Double No. 5, 97.62; Double No. 6 102.12

SPLIT JAMBS—For doors up to 3-0 x 6-8 and for wall up to 5 $\frac{1}{8}$ " thick, Ponderosa Pine, paper wrapped, \$10.20.

Be sure to specify size of door to be used and jamb width. Ask for price on 7-0 high equipment.



MIRROR DOORS

"EVALAST"

Guaranteed Mirrors, Electro Copper Plated Backs

The "EVALAST" Mechanical Silvering Process guarantees a hard, uniform, pure metallic silver-deposit, free from acid-forming destructive residue or sludge. The silver-deposit of "EVALAST" mirrors is reenforced by a protective copper metal back electrolytically bonded to the silver. The galvanic union of the silver and the copper metal hermetically seals and permanently preserves the silver-deposit against the elements and even against direct contact with water and steam. "EVALAST" processed mirrors are guaranteed against discoloring — spotting — streaking — clouding, etc., thus assuring permanently brilliant mirrors.

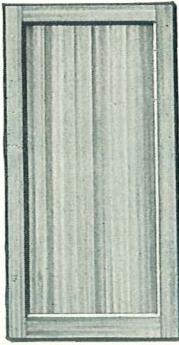
PLAIN PLATE MIRROR SUNK ON PANELS
MIRROR PRICES ONLY

TO THESE PRICES BE SURE TO ADD THE COST OF THE DOOR SELECTED

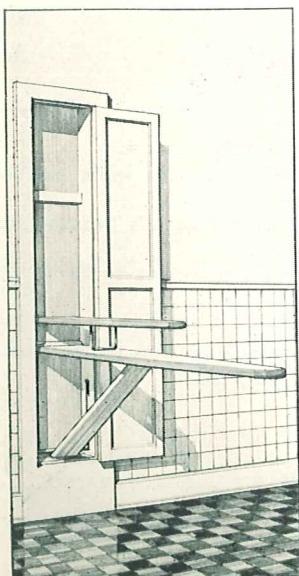
FOR DOORS	1 PANEL	2 PANEL	4 & 6 PANEL	FLUSH
2-0 x 6-6	\$35.13	\$37.23	\$39.86	\$34.72
2-4	42.50	44.60	47.47	42.94
2-6	49.59	51.69	54.74	46.53
2-0 x 6-8	36.00	38.11	40.75	34.72
2-4	43.62	45.72	48.59	42.94
2-6	50.89	53.00	56.10	46.53
2-8	55.05	57.15	60.34	50.12

Other sizes of mirror doors can be furnished. Ask for prices.

ALL MIRROR DOORS ARE MADE UP SPECIAL AND CANNOT BE RETURNED FOR CREDIT



No. 111



No. 111 CUPBOARD DOORS

No. 1 PINE STILES AND RAILS, $\frac{3}{4}$ " THICK, 1 FLAT LAMINATED FIR PANEL, OVOLO STICKING

I- 0 x 2-0	\$2.78	LAYOUT—	I- 8 x 2-0	\$3.22
2-6	3.33	OVERALL	2-6	4.22
3-0	3.66		3-0	4.66
3-6	4.22	Stiles	3"	5.44
I- 2 x 2-0	2.89	Top Rail	3"	5.99
2-6	3.55	Bottom Rail	4"	7.66
3-0	3.89		I-10 x 2-0	3.77
3-6	4.55	In stock at Albany only.	2-6	4.66
4-0	5.00		3-0	5.22
I- 4 x 2-0	3.11		3-6	5.99
2-6	3.77	I- 6 x 2-0	2-0 x 2-0	3.77
3-0	4.11	2-6	2-6	4.66
3-6	4.77	3-0	3-0	5.22
4-0	5.22	3-6	3-6	5.99
5-0	6.77	4-0	4-0	6.77
		5-0	5-0	8.66

IRONING BOARD CABINET

SPECIFICATIONS

No. 908 RECESS TYPE	Rough Wall Opening	Main Board Size	Sleeve Board Size
	1-2x6-10	$\frac{3}{4} \times 11\frac{3}{8} \times 4-0$	$\frac{3}{4} \times 4\frac{1}{2} \times 2-3\frac{1}{2}$

No. 908 is a low priced board of simple but sturdy construction. It is complete except for door hardware and interior trim. Pine is used except in the door panels and the back which are of laminated Fir and the working parts of hardwood. Fits between studding and lines with 6-8 high doors.

No. 908, cleated 2 together, without trim, each \$20.40.

LOUVER DOORS

M-511

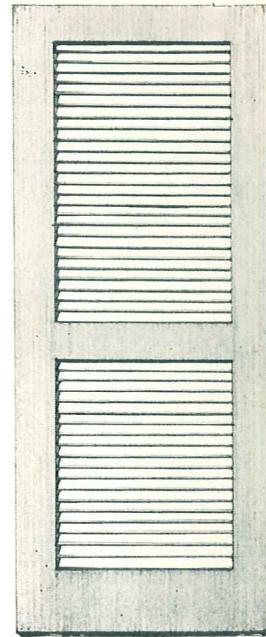
No. 1 PINE— $1\frac{3}{8}$ " THICK

LAYOUT—OVERALL

2 Stationary Slat Panels
 Stiles $4\frac{11}{16}$ "
 Top Rail $4\frac{11}{16}$ "
 Cross Rail $4\frac{11}{16}$ "
 Bottom Rail 8"
 Bottom to top of cross rail, $39\frac{1}{4}$ "

1-6 x 6-6	\$18.86	1-6 x 6-8	\$18.86
1-8	18.86	1-8	18.86
2-0	18.86	2-0	18.86
2-4	18.86	2-4	18.86
2-6	18.86	2-6	18.86
2-8	19.11	2-8	19.11
3-0	19.59	3-0	19.59

New Morgan Louver Door. For ventilation, used as a partition door. Ideal closet door. Highly decorative in all types of homes.



M-511

SCREEN DOORS

No. 1 PINE

 $1\frac{1}{8}$ " THICK

18 x 14 MESH SCREEN

GALVANIZED, ANTIQUE BRONZE AND ALUMINUM

FLUSH MOULDED CONSTRUCTION

	Galvanized	Aluminum or Bronze
2- 6 x 6- 6	\$13.14	\$15.17
2- 6 x 6- 8	13.60	15.95
2- 8	13.60	15.95
3- 0	14.36	16.96
2-10 x 6-10	14.36	16.96
2- 8 x 7- 0	13.94	16.38
3- 0	14.77	17.56

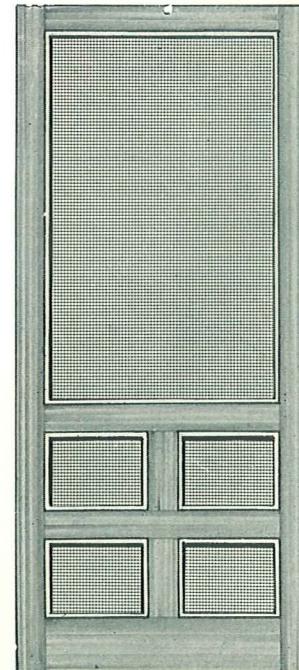
Screen doors are $\frac{3}{4}$ " wider, and 1" higher than sizes given.

In stock at Albany, Aluminum and Bronze. Buffalo, Bronze and Galvanized. Syracuse, Galvanized.

LAYOUT—OVERALL

Stiles and top rail, $3\frac{7}{8}$ "Lock and cross rail, $3\frac{5}{8}$ "Bottom rail, $5\frac{5}{8}$ "Muntins, $3\frac{5}{8}$ "

Bottom of door to top of lock rail, 37"



No. 104

SCREENS
COMB. DOORSGARAGE DOORS
BLINDS

FRAMES

IROQUOIS
UNITSANDERSEN
UNITSWINDOWS
SASH, GLASSMOULDINGS
TRIM

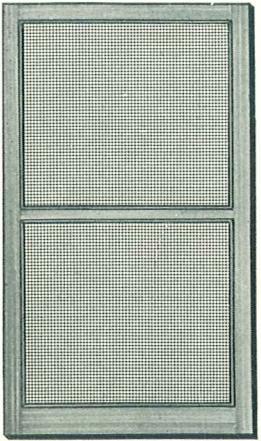
STAIRWORK

MANTELS
CHINA CASESKITCHEN
CABINETS

WINDOW SCREENS

No. 1 PINE

FULL LENGTH, TWO LIGHT, $1\frac{1}{8}$ " THICK, TOXIC TREATED 18×14
 MESH WIRE, GALVANIZED, ALUMINUM AND ANTIQUE BRONZE
 FLUSH MOULDED CONSTRUCTION



**U. S. STANDARD
FULL WEIGHT WIRE
CLOTH**

ITEMS PRICED IN BOLD
TYPE ARE STOCK SIZES,
AND COST LESS THAN
NON-STOCK SIZES
WHICH ARE MADE UP
IN OUR SHOP.

NON-STOCK ITEMS CAN-
NOT BE RETURNED FOR
CREDIT.

In stock at: Albany,
Aluminum and
Bronze. Buffalo,
Bronze and Galva-
nized. Syracuse, Gal-
vanized.

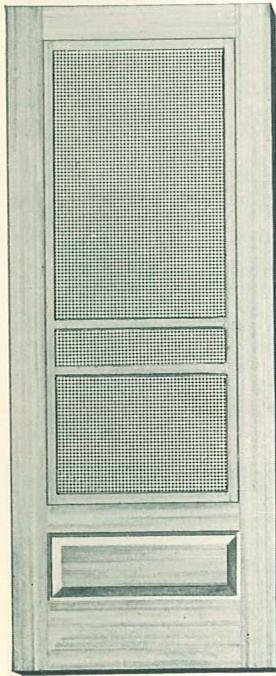
Screen Opening Sizes	Glass Sizes	Aluminum or Galv.	Aluminum or Bronze	Screen Opening Sizes	Glass Sizes	Aluminum or Galv.	Aluminum or Bronze
I- 8 x 2-11½	16 x 14	\$4.64	\$5.55	2- 6 x 4-11½	26 x 26	\$5.77	\$8.23
3- 3½	16	3.64	4.55	5- 3½	28	6.06	8.64
3- 7½	18	4.79	5.83	5- 7½	30	6.28	9.06
3-11½	20	4.01	5.11	2- 7 x 4- 7½	27 x 24	5.55	7.81
4- 7½	24	4.37	5.66	4-11½	26	5.77	8.23
I-10 x 3- 3½	18 x 16	4.93	6.04	5- 3½	28	6.06	8.64
3- 7½	18	5.15	6.38	2- 8 x 2-11½	28 x 14	4.30	5.73
3-11½	20	5.37	6.73	3- 11½	15	5.52	7.15
4- 7½	24	5.74	7.35	3- 3½	16	4.52	6.15
2- 0 x 2- 7½	20 x 12	3.49	4.41	3- 7½	18	4.81	6.56
2-11½	14	3.71	4.76	3-11½	20	5.03	6.98
3- 1½	15	3.93	5.04	4- 3½	22	5.33	7.39
3- 3½	16	3.93	5.04	4- 7½	24	5.55	7.81
3- 7½	18	4.15	5.38	4-11½	26	5.77	8.23
3-11½	20	4.37	5.73	5- 3½	28	6.06	8.64
4- 3½	22	4.59	6.01	5- 7½	30	6.28	9.06
4- 7½	24	4.74	6.35	2-10 x 2-11½	30 x 14	5.59	7.28
4-11½	26	4.96	6.70	3- 11½	15	5.89	7.70
5- 3½	28	5.18	6.98	3- 3½	16	5.89	7.70
2- 1 x 3- 7½	21 x 18	4.45	6.01	3- 7½	18	6.11	8.19
2- 2 x 3- 7½	22 x 18	5.45	7.01	3-11½	20	6.40	8.60
3-11½	20	5.67	7.35	4- 3½	22	6.70	9.09
4- 3½	22	5.96	7.77	4- 7½	24	5.92	8.50
4- 7½	24	6.18	8.12	4-11½	26	6.21	8.99
2- 4 x 2- 7½	24 x 12	3.79	4.90	5- 3½	28	6.50	9.41
2-11½	14	4.01	5.24	5- 7½	30	6.73	9.89
3- 1½	15	5.23	6.66	3- 0 x 2-11½	32 x 14	4.59	6.28
3- 3½	16	4.23	5.66	3- 11½	15	5.89	7.70
3- 7½	18	4.45	6.01	3- 3½	16	4.89	6.70
3-11½	20	4.67	6.35	3- 7½	18	5.11	7.19
4- 3½	22	4.96	6.77	3-11½	20	5.40	7.60
4- 7½	24	5.18	7.12	4- 3½	22	5.70	8.09
4-11½	26	5.40	7.46	4- 7½	24	5.92	8.50
5- 3½	28	5.62	7.88	4-11½	26	6.21	8.99
5- 7½	30	5.84	8.23	5- 3½	28	6.50	9.41
5- 7½	30	5.84	8.23	5- 7½	30	6.73	9.89
2- 6 x 2- 7½	26 x 12	5.30	6.73	3- 4 x 3- 3½	36 x 16	6.18	8.26
2-11½	14	5.30	6.73	3- 7½	18	6.48	8.81
3- 1½	15	5.52	7.15	3-11½	20	6.77	9.30
3- 3½	16	4.52	6.15	4- 3½	22	7.06	9.78
3- 7½	18	4.81	6.56	4- 7½	24	6.36	9.27
3-11½	20	5.03	6.98	4-11½	26	7.65	10.82
4- 3½	22	5.33	7.39	5- 3½	28	7.95	11.31
4- 7½	24	5.55	7.81	3- 8 x 3-11½	40 x 20	7.14	9.92
				4- 7½	24	7.80	11.03

"EASY CHANGE"
COMBINATION SCREEN AND STORM DOORS

No. 1 PINE

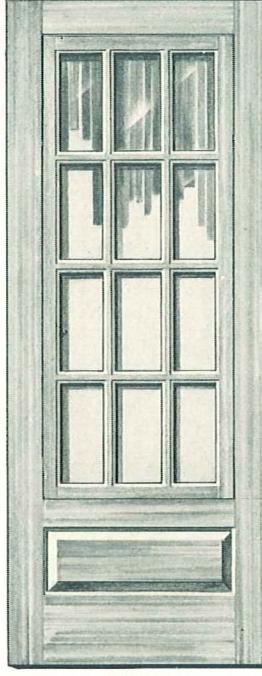
GALVANIZED, ALUMINUM AND ANTIQUE BRONZE SCREEN PANELS, 18 x 14 MESH WIRE

Screen Door in Summer



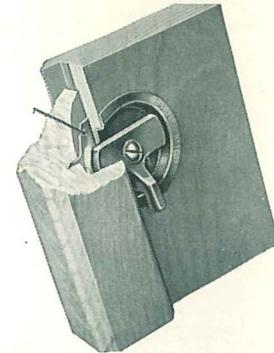
SCREEN PANEL

Storm Door in Winter



SASH PANEL No. 40

SASH PANEL No. 11



SASH PANEL No. 30

A new exclusive feature, the "Sure Grip Protecto-plate," has been added to the "Easy Change" screen and sash panels. This, coupled with the time-proven Locking Device, makes "Easy Change" the outstanding Combination Door on the market today.

**PRICES COMPLETE, 1 1/8" THICK,
SASH GLAZED SS**

	GALVANIZED SCREENS			ALUMINUM or BRONZE SCREENS		
	No. 11	No. 30	No. 40	No. 11	No. 30	No. 40
2- 6x6- 0	\$23.04	\$22.01	\$22.08	\$24.71	\$23.68	\$23.75
2- 8	24.30	22.93	22.70	25.97	24.60	24.37
2- 6x6- 6	23.04	22.01	22.08	24.71	23.68	23.75
2- 8	24.30	22.93	22.70	25.97	24.60	24.37
2- 0x6- 8	....	22.19	22.26	....	23.86	23.93
2- 4	....	22.19	22.26	....	23.86	23.93
2- 6	23.21	22.19	22.26	24.88	23.86	23.93
2- 8	24.30	22.93	22.70	25.97	24.60	24.37
2- 10	24.85	....	23.32	26.52	....	24.99
3- 0	25.29	....	23.95	26.96	....	25.62
2- 8x6-10	25.27	23.90	23.67	26.94	25.57	25.34
2- 10	25.64	....	24.11	27.31	....	25.78
2- 6x7- 0	24.18	23.16	23.23	25.85	24.83	24.90
2- 8	25.27	23.90	23.67	26.94	25.57	25.34
2- 10	25.91	....	24.38	27.58	....	26.05
3- 0	26.35	....	25.01	28.02	....	26.68
3- 0x7- 6	29.94	....	28.61	31.61	....	30.28

**PRICES OF PARTS PURCHASED SEPARATELY
1 1/8" THICK**

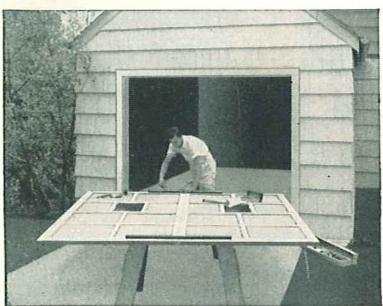
DOOR ONLY	SCREENS WIRED			SASH No. 11	GLAZED No. 30	SS No. 40
	GALVA- NIZED	Alumi- num or Bronze	6.61			
\$10.30	\$4.94	\$6.61	\$7.79	\$6.77	\$6.84	
10.67	5.02	6.69	8.62	7.24	7.01	
10.30	4.94	6.61	7.79	6.77	6.84	
10.67	5.02	6.69	8.62	7.24	7.01	
10.48	4.94	6.61	....	6.77	6.84	
10.48	4.94	6.61	....	6.77	6.84	
10.48	4.94	6.61	7.79	6.77	6.84	
10.67	5.02	6.69	8.62	7.24	7.01	
10.75	5.20	6.87	8.90	....	7.37	
10.92	5.38	7.05	8.99	....	7.65	
11.54	5.02	6.69	8.62	7.24	7.01	
11.54	5.20	6.87	8.90	....	7.37	
11.54	5.02	6.69	8.62	7.24	7.01	
11.64	5.02	6.69	8.62	7.24	7.01	
11.81	5.20	6.87	8.90	....	7.37	
11.98	5.38	7.05	8.99	....	7.65	
15.57	5.38	7.05	8.99	....	7.65	

Combination Doors are offered with three different designs of sash panels, so that you may select a design to match that of your windows or exterior doors.

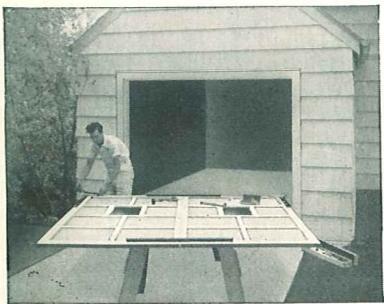
Combination Doors are $5/8$ " wider and 1" higher than sizes given. Doors 6-0 high have no panel. Doors 7-6 high have two cross panels below sash opening. In stock at Albany in Aluminum and Bronze, at Buffalo and Syracuse in Bronze and Galvanized.



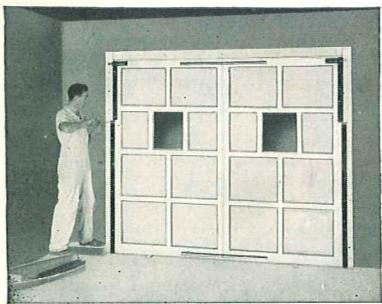
No. 807
2 Lights Glazed SS and 16 Flat Panels
Jamb Opening 8'0" x 7'0"-1 $\frac{1}{8}$ ", \$66.25



Two sections of doors are securely joined together with sturdy angle irons.



Weatherstrip and roller brackets applied with bolts and screws.



Metal door plate weatherstrip is applied to jambs.

Uni-Rol

SWING-OVER-HEAD GARAGE DOOR

FEATURES

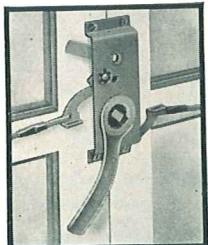
- Attractive appearance
- Out of weather when open
- Easily erected
- No fitting required
- Operates smoothly
- Used in new or old garages
- Bronze cylinder lock
- Locks at both Jambs
- Steel side weatherstrips
- Doors toxic treated

THE "UNI-ROL" was designed, engineered, manufactured and introduced to satisfy a definite demand for a modern low-priced, overhead-type garage door. The usual high standard of construction has been retained; yet, the "UNI-ROL" is well within the popular price range. "UNI-ROL's" simplicity, sturdy construction and quiet, smooth action are a revelation in garage door operation.

Doors prefitted to 7'11 $\frac{1}{4}$ " x 6'11"; minimum spaces required over the door opening size, headroom 1 $\frac{1}{8}$ ", at each side 2 $\frac{1}{2}$ ".

THE HARDWARE, especially designed for the "UNI-ROL" garage door, is made of japanned finish wrought steel. The roller brackets are constructed with BALL BEARING rollers for long life and quiet operation. A two-piece steel weatherstrip, notched with projecting lugs for proper spacing, is furnished for each side of the opening. Holes drilled in the weatherstrip locate the position of the operating hardware.

LOCKING DEVICE



Interior



Exterior



Tracks are supported at rear with pre-drilled metal straps.



Self-locating operating hardware is applied to the jambs.



Perfect balance obtained by simply adjusting spring tension.

Sectional **FARLO-ROL**

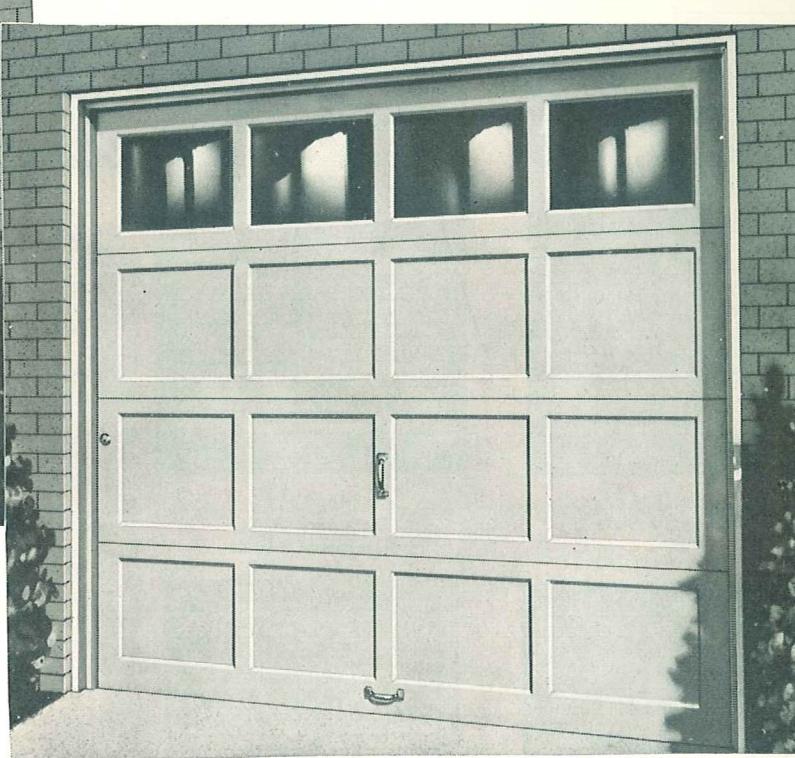
TRADE MARK

FOUR SECTION OVERHEAD GARAGE DOOR

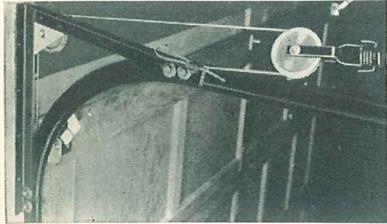


Attractive, easy to open and close, the FARLO-ROL is just what today's builders are asking for.

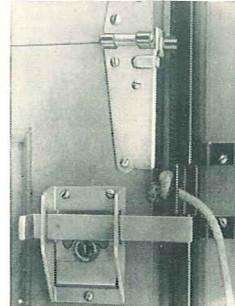
The FARLO-ROL is a 4 sectional garage door—rolls "up and over" out of the way. Eliminates all danger of damage to car or door when backing out or driving in.



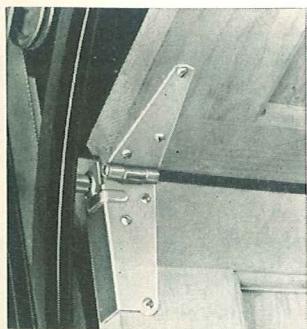
COMPLETE WITH ROLL-UP HARDWARE



Left — Operating stresses are transmitted to the hardware and not to the door or structure.



Right — Equipped with two-way locking device, enabling the door to be locked from the inside without key.



Left — Extra long wrought steel hinges reinforce joints between stiles and rails.

Headroom— $9\frac{1}{2}$ " minimum clearance above door must be maintained for a depth of $9\frac{1}{4}$ ". Side room 4" minimum; 8" required for mullions.

EASY TO INSTALL

Complete illustrated instructions for installation included with each set of hardware.

No. 816 — \$95.50

4 Lights Glazed SS and 12 Flat Panels.
Pre-fitted for opening 8'0" x 7'0".

PERFORMS PERFECTLY UNDER ALL WEATHER CONDITIONS

Not affected by weather conditions. The sturdy weather tight construction of FARLO-ROL makes it impossible for rain, snow, sleet, ice, or dirt to filter in. All hardware is installed inside the garage—protected from the weather and from damage.

Neat and compact, the FARLO-ROL is a prefit garage door, an important feature that not only simplifies installations, but greatly reduces the installation cost. Recommended for new construction as well as on remodeling work.

DOOR CONSTRUCTION

The FARLO-ROL is made in 4 sections with $1\frac{3}{8}$ " thick W.P. Pine stiles and rails of substantial width, assembled with giant dowels. Panels are 3-ply laminated. Sections are trimmed to exact size and rabbeted together. NO FITTING NECESSARY. The entire door is Toxic Treated (Rot-proofed) after assembling.

HARDWARE

Hardware is a roll-up type with two tension spring balancing units. Door hardware is heavy wrought steel with the exception of the rollers which are of special material to give quiet and longer lasting service. Metal ceiling strap hangers are furnished for suspending horizontal track. Equipped with a two-way locking device with bronze rim cylinder and all necessary screws and bolts to complete the installation.

GARAGE DOORS
BLINDS

FRAMES

IROQUOIS
UNITS

ANDERSEN
UNITS

WINDOWS
SASH, GLASS

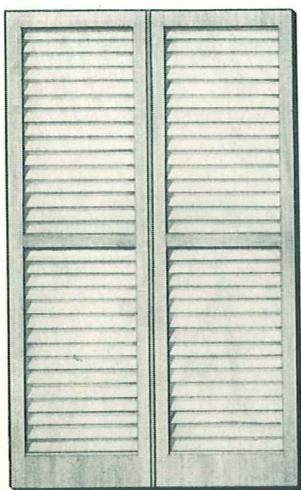
MOULDINGS
TRIM

STAIRWORK

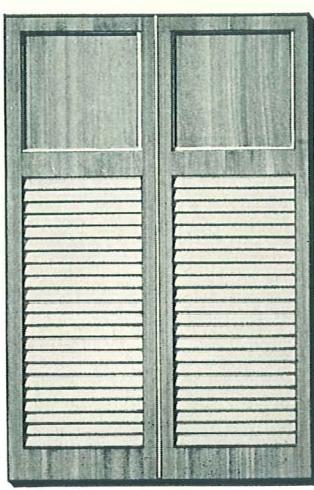
MANTELS
CHINA CASES

KITCHEN
CABINETS

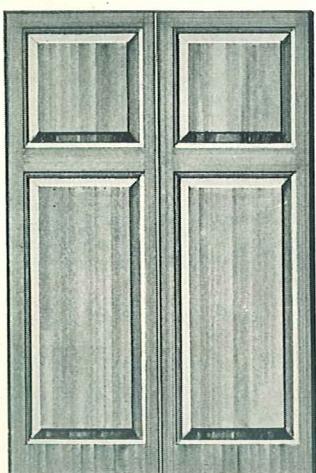
BLINDS AND SHUTTERS
PINE
TREATED WITH "WOODLIFE" TOXIC AND WATER REPELLENT



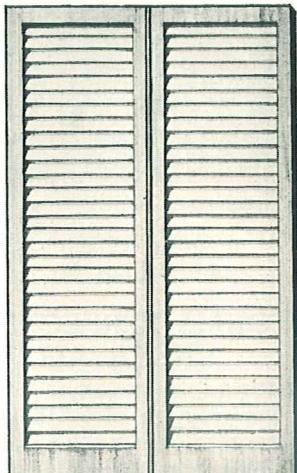
No. 500
Stationary Slats



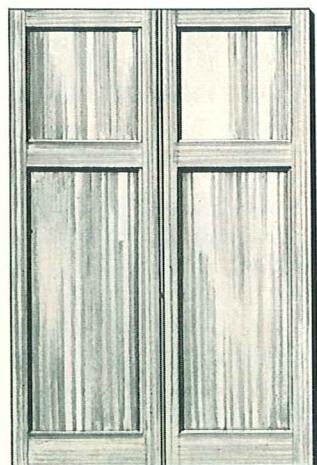
No. 501
Stationary Slats
Waterproof Panels



No. 502
 $\frac{3}{4}$ " Solid Raised Pine Panels



No. 504
Stationary Slats



No. 506
Waterproof Panels

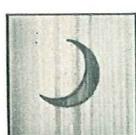
DOOR BLINDS



M-510

PAIR OF DOOR BLINDS
Not rabbeted or beaded
Stationary slats, $\frac{3}{4}$ " solid hip-raised panels two sides, ovolto sticking around panels.

CUTOUT DESIGNS



Crescent



Cloverleaf



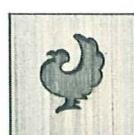
Fleur-de-Lis



Pine Tree



Squirrel



Rooster



Sailboat



Candlestick

Other designs of cutouts can be supplied. Send pattern to us.
Prices on opposite page.

BLINDS AND SHUTTERS

PINE— $1\frac{1}{8}$ " THICK—IN PAIRS—NOT RABBETED OR BEADED

TREATED WITH "WOODLIFE" TOXIC AND WATER REPELLENT

Blinds and Shutters give the home a look of Architectural Completeness.

They are as necessary to the correct exterior treatment of the house as a well-designed Entrance. Without them the home is usually severe looking and lacks the necessary finished appearance.

Iroquois Blinds and Shutters are architecturally correct and strongly constructed. Treating with "Woodlife" together with proper painting protects them from the attacks of the elements.

PRICES PER PAIR

Opening Sizes	No. 500	No. 501	No. 502	No. 504	No. 506
2- 0 x 3- $3\frac{1}{2}$	\$10.12	\$12.65	\$13.16	\$12.65	\$11.64
3- $7\frac{1}{2}$	10.12	12.65	13.16	12.65	11.64
3- $11\frac{1}{2}$	10.12	12.65	13.16	12.65	11.64
4- $3\frac{1}{2}$	10.97	13.71	14.26	13.71	12.62
4- $7\frac{1}{2}$	11.81	14.76	15.35	14.76	13.58
4- $11\frac{1}{2}$	12.66	15.83	16.46	15.83	14.56
5- $3\frac{1}{2}$	13.50	16.88	17.55	16.88	15.53
2- 4 x 3- $3\frac{1}{2}$	10.12	12.65	13.16	12.65	11.64
3- $7\frac{1}{2}$	10.12	12.65	13.16	12.65	11.64
3- $11\frac{1}{2}$	9.17	12.65	13.16	12.65	11.64
4- $3\frac{1}{2}$	10.97	13.71	14.26	13.71	12.62
4- $7\frac{1}{2}$	10.70	14.76	15.35	14.76	13.58
4- $11\frac{1}{2}$	12.66	15.83	16.46	15.83	14.56
5- $3\frac{1}{2}$	13.50	16.88	17.55	16.88	15.53
2- 6 x 3- $3\frac{1}{2}$	10.12	12.65	13.16	12.65	11.64
3- $7\frac{1}{2}$	10.12	12.65	13.16	12.65	11.64
3- $11\frac{1}{2}$	10.12	12.65	13.16	12.65	11.64
4- $3\frac{1}{2}$	10.97	13.71	14.26	13.71	12.62
4- $7\frac{1}{2}$	10.70	14.76	15.35	14.76	13.58
4- $11\frac{1}{2}$	12.66	15.83	16.46	15.83	14.56
5- $3\frac{1}{2}$	13.50	16.88	17.55	16.88	15.53
2- 8 x 3- $3\frac{1}{2}$	10.12	12.65	13.16	12.65	11.64
3- $7\frac{1}{2}$	10.12	12.65	13.16	12.65	11.64
3- $11\frac{1}{2}$	9.17	12.65	13.16	12.65	11.64
4- $3\frac{1}{2}$	10.97	13.71	14.26	13.71	12.62
4- $7\frac{1}{2}$	10.70	14.76	15.35	14.76	13.58
4- $11\frac{1}{2}$	12.66	15.83	16.46	15.83	14.56
5- $3\frac{1}{2}$	13.50	16.88	17.55	16.88	15.53
2-10 x 3- $3\frac{1}{2}$	10.30	12.88	13.39	12.88	11.85
3- $7\frac{1}{2}$	10.30	12.88	13.39	12.88	11.85
3- $11\frac{1}{2}$	10.30	12.88	13.39	12.88	11.85
4- $3\frac{1}{2}$	11.15	13.94	14.50	13.94	12.82
4- $7\frac{1}{2}$	10.88	15.01	15.61	15.01	13.81
4- $11\frac{1}{2}$	12.87	16.09	16.73	16.09	14.80
5- $3\frac{1}{2}$	13.73	17.16	17.85	17.16	15.79
3- 0 x 3- $3\frac{1}{2}$	10.47	13.09	13.61	13.09	12.04
3- $7\frac{1}{2}$	10.47	13.09	13.61	13.09	12.04
3- $11\frac{1}{2}$	9.48	13.09	13.61	13.09	12.04
4- $3\frac{1}{2}$	10.27	14.18	14.74	14.18	13.04
4- $7\frac{1}{2}$	11.06	15.26	15.87	15.26	14.04
4- $11\frac{1}{2}$	13.09	16.36	17.02	16.36	15.05
5- $3\frac{1}{2}$	13.96	17.45	18.15	17.45	16.05
3- 4 x 3- $3\frac{1}{2}$	10.81	13.51	14.05	13.51	12.43
3- $7\frac{1}{2}$	10.81	13.51	14.05	13.51	12.43
3- $11\frac{1}{2}$	10.81	13.51	14.05	13.51	12.43
4- $3\frac{1}{2}$	11.71	14.64	15.22	14.64	13.47
4- $7\frac{1}{2}$	11.43	15.76	16.39	15.76	14.50
4- $11\frac{1}{2}$	13.52	16.90	17.58	16.90	15.55
5- $3\frac{1}{2}$	14.42	18.03	18.75	18.03	16.58
3- 8 x 4- $7\frac{1}{2}$	13.02	16.28	16.93	16.28	14.97

Items priced in bold type are stock sizes and cost less than non-stock sizes which are made up in our shop. Non-stock items cannot be returned for credit.

Sizes other than shown will be quoted on request.

EXTRA FOR CUTOUTS, NOT INCLUDED IN PRICES ABOVE

Crescent	\$0.75	Squirrel	\$1.05
Cloverleaf		Rooster	
Pine Tree		Sailboat	
Fleur-de-Lis		Candlestick	

DOOR BLINDS

M-510

2-8 x 6-9 $1\frac{1}{8}$ "	Pair \$24.00
3-0	
3-0 x 7-1	

LAYOUT—OVERALL

No. 500

Stiles	$1\frac{1}{8}$ "
Top rail	2"
Cross rail	2"
Bottom rail	$4\frac{1}{8}$ "
Slats	$\frac{9}{16}$ " x $1\frac{1}{16}$ "

No. 501

Stiles	$1\frac{1}{8}$ "
Top rail	2"
Cross rail	2"
Bottom rail	$4\frac{1}{8}$ "
Slats	$\frac{9}{16}$ " x $1\frac{1}{16}$ "

Panels $\frac{5}{16}$ " waterproof plywood, beaded in both sides.

Top panel varies in different heights from $11\frac{1}{2}$ " to 13".

No. 502

O.G. Sticking.	
Stiles	$2\frac{1}{2}$ "
Top rail	$2\frac{1}{2}$ "
Cross rail	$2\frac{3}{4}$ "
Bottom Rail	$4\frac{1}{2}$ "
Solid raised panels	$\frac{3}{4}$ "
Top panel	$12\frac{1}{4}$ " high between stickings.

No. 504

Stiles	$1\frac{1}{8}$ "
Top rail	2"
Bottom rail	$4\frac{1}{8}$ "
Slats	$\frac{9}{16}$ " x $1\frac{1}{16}$ "

No. 506

O.G. Sticking.	
Stiles	$2\frac{1}{2}$ "
Top rail	$2\frac{1}{2}$ "
Cross rail	$2\frac{3}{4}$ "
Bottom rail	$4\frac{1}{2}$ "
Panels	$\frac{5}{16}$ " waterproof plywood.
Top panel	$12\frac{1}{4}$ " high between stickings.

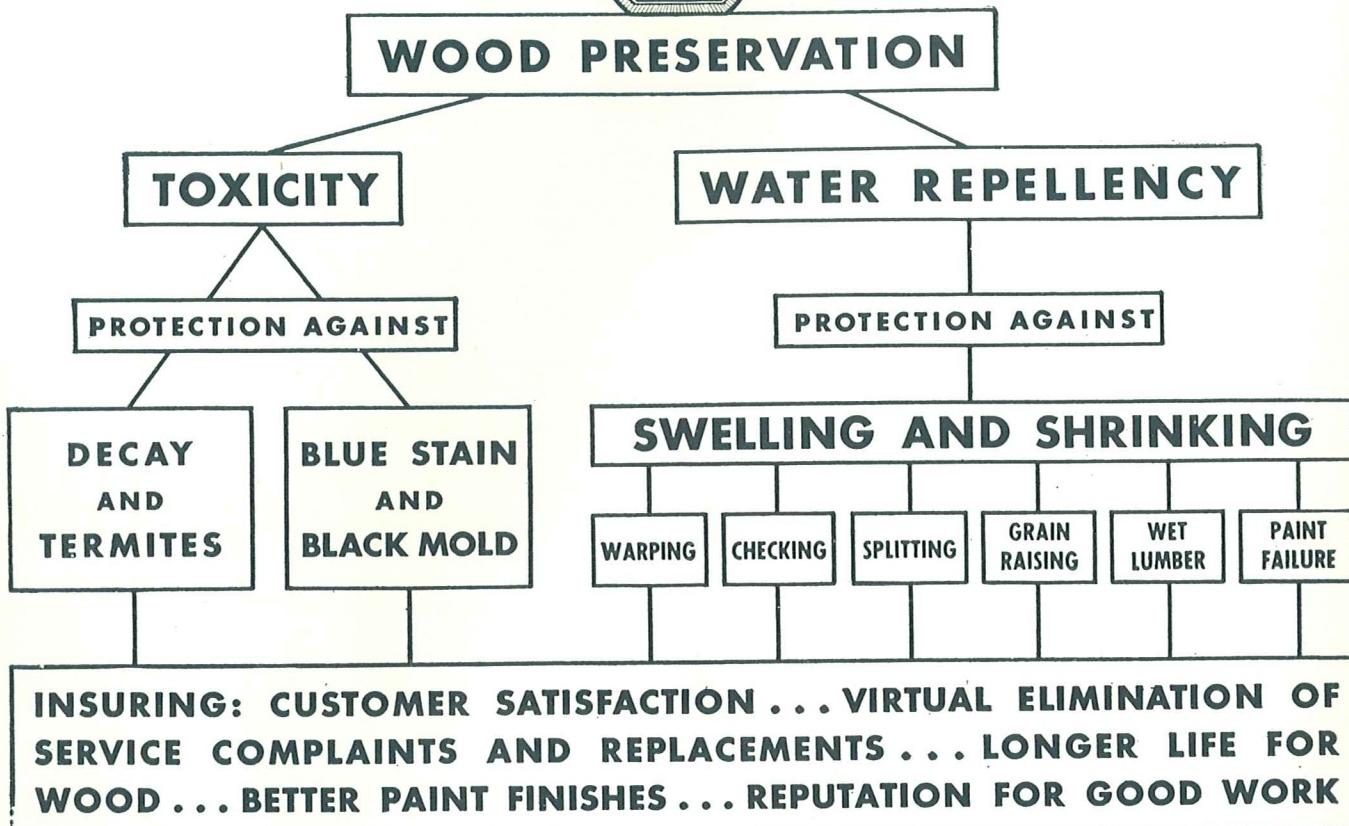
M-510

Ovolo sticking.	
Stiles	$2\frac{1}{4}$ "
Top rail	$2\frac{1}{2}$ "
Cross rail	2"
Lock rail	$3\frac{3}{8}$ "
Bottom rail	9"
Slats	$\frac{5}{16}$ " x $1\frac{1}{16}$ "
Raised panels	$\frac{3}{4}$ "
To top of lock rail	27"



Wood is the oldest and most natural building material known to man. It lends itself to the most beautiful

design. If kept sound—by protection against moisture and fungi—it will last through the ages.



The chart above tells the story—first, how "WOODLIFE" preserves wood against conditions; second, how the benefits of wood preservation are real insurance for the dealer and builder; third, how consumer satisfaction more than justifies the small additional expense for treating.

For 3-minute submersion treatment in "WOODLIFE" water repellent and toxic, the extra charges are:

Window Frames	\$0.30 each
Door Frames	.45 each
*House Doors	.60 each
Combination Doors	.75 each

*These extras do not apply to stock Pine Exterior Doors, which are "Woodlife" treated at no additional cost. "WOODLIFE" treatment is colorless, is the equivalent of a priming coat, and is an aid to any type of finish. After fitting or trimming, a brush coat should be applied over the new surface.

"WOODLIFE" water repellent and toxic for use on the job, is sold in the following containers:

One quart cans	at \$1.44 per quart
Case of 12 one-quart cans	at 1.31 per quart
One gallon cans	at 3.84 per gallon
Case of 6 one-gallon cans	at 3.48 per gallon
55-gallon drums	at 1.88 per gallon

FRAME, BRICK VENEER AND STUCCO CONSTRUCTION

WINDOW FRAME No. 612 (In Stock at Syracuse Only)

PONDEROSA PINE—CHEMICALLY TREATED—FOR BALANCES

		WIDTHS		
Window Widths	Glass Sizes	Single	Twin	Triple
1- 8	16	\$ 3.92	....	....
2- 0	20	4.89	\$10.94	\$17.78
2- 4	24	5.32	11.80	19.06
2- 6	26	5.78	12.73	....
2- 8	28	5.78	12.73	20.46
2-10	30	6.50	....	....
3- 0	32	6.50	14.17	....
3- 4	36	7.05	....	....
3- 8	40	7.65	....	....
4- 0	44	8.46	....	....
4- 6	50	11.07	....	....
5- 0	56	11.42	....	....
6- 0	68	13.40	....	....

		HEIGHTS			Extra Mull Ctrs.
Window Heights	Glass Sizes	Single	Twin	Triple	
2- 6	12	\$5.05	....	....	....
2-10	14	5.41	\$10.82	\$16.23	\$5.41
3- 2	16	5.74	11.48	17.22	5.74
3- 6	18	6.27	....	....	....
3-10	20	6.74	13.48	20.22	6.74
4- 2	22	7.26	....	....	....
4- 6	24	7.67	15.34	23.01	7.67
4-10	26	8.06	16.12	24.18	8.06
5- 2	28	8.43	16.86	25.29	8.43
5- 6	30	9.26	....	....	....

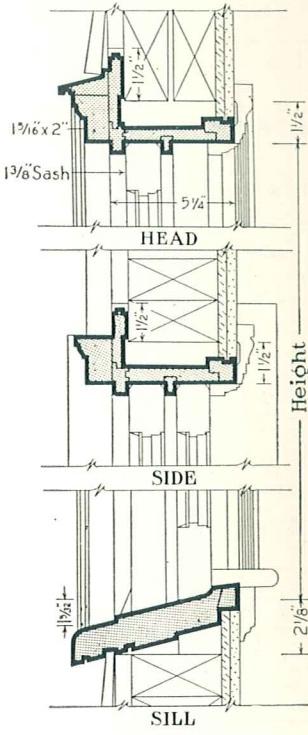
Above prices on twin and triple heights include mullion centers. The last column is for mullion centers only.

FRAME FEATURES PROVIDE FOR WALLS OF VARYING THICKNESS AND DIFFERENT TYPES OF CONSTRUCTION

Among the many features of Frame No. 612, is the two-piece wide blind stop, which makes this frame usable with either $\frac{1}{2}$ " or $\frac{3}{4}$ " sheathing; also, the reversible inside jamb liner, which can be placed in any of three positions or omitted. Other features are locked sill-joint, chamfered blind stops, supporting jamb lugs under sill, insulated mullion center and chemical treatment.

Stud opening, over window size, 3" in width, $3\frac{1}{8}$ " in height; mullion center $2\frac{3}{4}$ ". Wide blind stop requires that the sheathing be set back $1\frac{1}{2}$ " at head and each side.

Masonry opening, over window size, 4" in width, $4\frac{5}{8}$ " in height.



No. 612

FRAMES

IROQUOIS UNITS

ANDERSEN UNITS

WINDOWS SASH, GLASS

MOULDINGS TRIM

STAIRWORK

MANTELS CHINA CASES

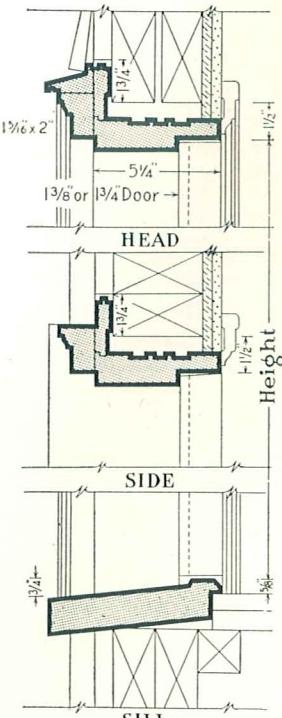
KITCHEN CABINETS

DOOR FRAME No. 821

PONDEROSA PINE CHEMICALLY TREATED, WITH PINE ALUMINUM-FACED SILL, RABBETED JAMBS,
SPECIFY $1\frac{1}{8}$ " OR $1\frac{3}{4}$ " RABBET

	Widths With Sill	Heights	Complete Frame
2-6 x 6-6 Rabbeted $1\frac{1}{8}$ "	\$ 9.42	\$13.57	\$22.99
2-6 x 6-8	9.42	13.95	23.37
2-8	10.00	13.95	23.95
3-0	11.34	13.95	25.29
3-0 x 7-0	11.34	14.46	25.80
2-6 x 6-6 Rabbeted $1\frac{3}{4}$ "	9.42	13.57	22.99
2-6 x 6-8	9.42	13.95	23.37
2-8	10.00	13.95	23.95
3-0	11.34	13.95	25.29
4-0	14.99	13.95	28.94
5-0	18.63	13.95	32.58
3-0 x 7-0	11.34	14.46	25.80
4-0	14.99	14.46	29.45
5-0	18.63	14.46	33.09

Stud opening, allow 3" in width, $2\frac{1}{8}$ " in height, from finished floor. Set the sheathing back $1\frac{3}{4}$ " at head and each side. Designed for use with $\frac{1}{2}$ " or $\frac{3}{4}$ " sheathing; note the reversible wind break.

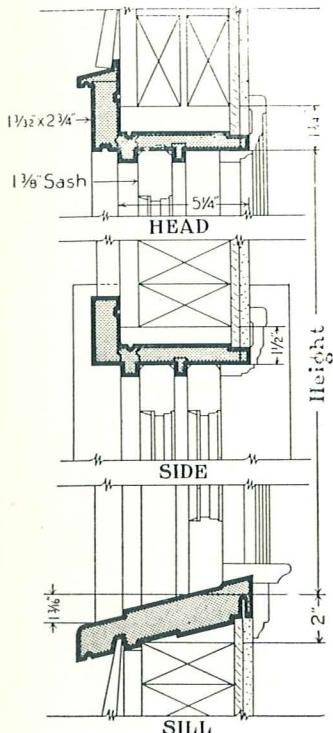


No. 821

FRAME CONSTRUCTION

WINDOW FRAME—IROQUOIS No. 512

RONDEROSA PINE—FOR BALANCES



No. 512

Window Widths	Glass Sizes	Widths	Single	Twin	Triple
1- 8	16	\$3.67	\$8.51	....
2- 0	20	4.51	10.18	\$16.63	
2- 4	24	4.95	11.07	17.97	
2- 6	26	5.36	11.89	19.20	
2- 7	27	5.36	....	....
2- 8	28	5.36	11.89	19.20	
2-10	30	6.16	13.48	....
3- 0	32	6.16	13.48	21.58	
3- 4	36	6.66	14.49	....
3- 8	40	7.46	....	....
4- 0	44	8.14	....	....
4- 6	50	10.30	....	....
5- 0	56	10.76	....	....
6- 0	68	13.37	....	....
7- 0	80	15.77	....	....

Window Heights	Glass Sizes	Widths	Single	Twin	Triple	Extra Mull Ctrs.
2- 6	12	\$3.63	\$6.89	\$10.15	\$3.26	
2-10	14	4.03	7.66	11.29	3.63	
3- 0	15	4.31	8.17	12.03	3.86	
3- 2	16	4.31	8.17	12.03	3.86	
3- 6	18	4.69	8.88	13.07	4.19	
3-10	20	5.06	9.54	14.02	4.48	
4- 2	22	5.55	10.42	15.29	4.87	
4- 6	24	5.88	11.00	16.12	5.12	
4-10	26	6.15	11.50	16.85	5.35	
5- 2	28	6.48	12.13	17.78	5.65	
5- 6	30	6.99	....	....	....
5-10	32	7.41	....	....	....

Above prices on twin and triple heights include mullion centers. The last column is for mullion centers only.

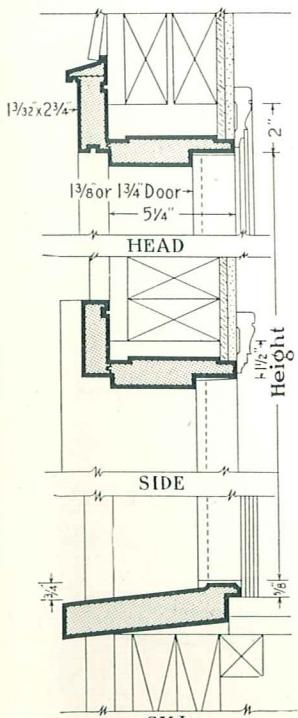
REMOVABLE $\frac{3}{8}$ " STRIP PROVIDES TWO JAMB WIDTHS, $5\frac{1}{4}$ " AND $4\frac{1}{8}$ "

Stud opening, over window size, 3" in width, $3\frac{3}{4}$ " in height; mullion center $2\frac{3}{4}$ ".

IROQUOIS DOOR FRAMES

RONDEROSA PINE WITH OAK SILL

No. 555 RABBETED JAMBS, SPECIFY $1\frac{1}{8}$ " OR $1\frac{1}{4}$ " RABBET



No. 555

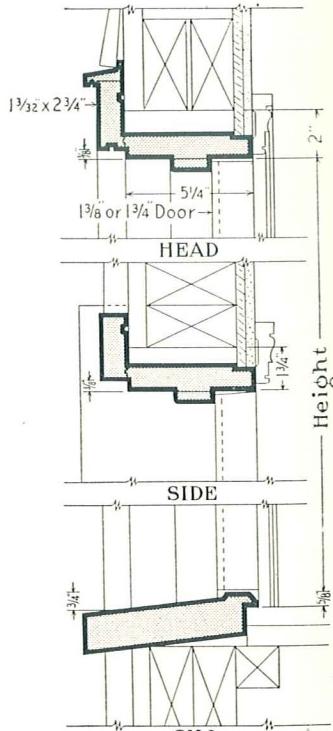
	Widths Without Sill	No. 50 Oak Sill	Heights	Complete Frame
2-6 x 6-8 Rabt. $1\frac{1}{8}$ "	\$2.06	\$5.22	11.67	\$18.95
2-8	2.31	5.46	11.67	19.44
2-6 x 6-8 Rabt. $1\frac{1}{4}$ "	2.06	5.22	11.67	18.95
2-8	2.31	5.46	11.67	19.44
3-0	2.53	5.92	11.67	20.12
2-6 x 7-0	2.06	5.22	12.23	19.51
2-8	2.31	5.46	12.23	20.00
3-0	2.53	5.92	12.23	20.68

Stud opening, allow 3" in width, $2\frac{5}{8}$ " in height, from finished floor.

No. 557 PLAIN JAMBS WITH PLANTED STOPS

	Widths Without Sill	No. 56 Oak Sill	Heights	Complete Frame
2-6 x 6-6	\$2.13	\$5.22	11.16	\$18.51
2-8	2.35	5.46	11.16	18.97
2-6 x 6-8	2.13	5.22	11.47	18.82
2-8	2.35	5.46	11.47	19.28
3-0	2.56	5.92	11.47	19.95
4-0	3.56	7.37	11.47	22.40
5-0	4.37	8.55	11.47	24.39
2-6 x 7-0	2.13	5.22	12.04	19.39
2-8	2.35	5.46	12.04	19.85
3-0	2.56	5.92	12.04	20.52
4-0	3.56	7.37	12.04	22.97
5-0	4.37	8.55	12.04	24.96

Stud opening, allow $3\frac{1}{2}$ " in width, $2\frac{5}{8}$ " in height, from finished floor.



No. 557

FRAME, BRICK VENEER AND STUCCO CONSTRUCTION

WINDOW FRAME—IROQUOIS No. 513

PONDEROSA PINE—FOR BALANCES

WIDTHS			
Window Widths	Glass Sizes	Single	Twin
1- 8	16	\$3.73	\$8.63
2- 0	20	4.62	10.41
2- 4	24	5.09	11.35
2- 6	26	5.54	12.24
2- 8	28	5.54	12.24
2-10	30	6.37	....
3- 0	32	6.37	13.91
3- 4	36	6.86	14.88
3- 8	40	7.67	....
4- 0	44	8.35	....
4- 6	50	10.57	....
5- 0	56	11.03	....
6- 0	68	13.68	....
7- 0	80	16.09	....

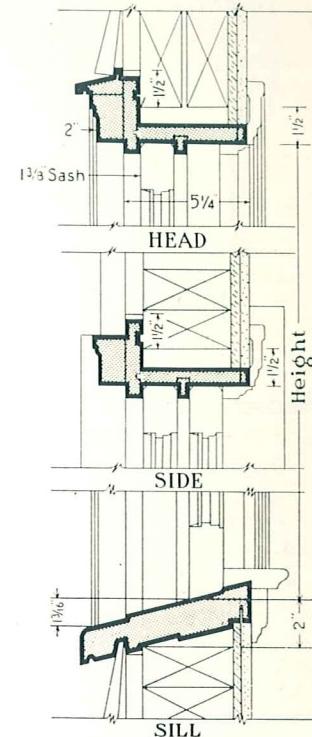
HEIGHTS			
Window Heights	Glass Sizes	Single	Twin
2- 6	12	\$3.74	\$7.00
2-10	14	4.19	7.82
3- 0	15	4.52	8.38
3- 2	16	4.52	8.38
3- 6	18	5.06	9.25
3-10	20	5.43	9.91
4- 2	22	5.88	10.75
4- 6	24	6.27	11.39
4-10	26	6.62	11.97
5- 2	28	6.99	12.64
5- 6	30	7.59	....
5-10	32	8.11	....

Above prices on twin and triple heights include mullion centers. The last column is for mullion centers only.

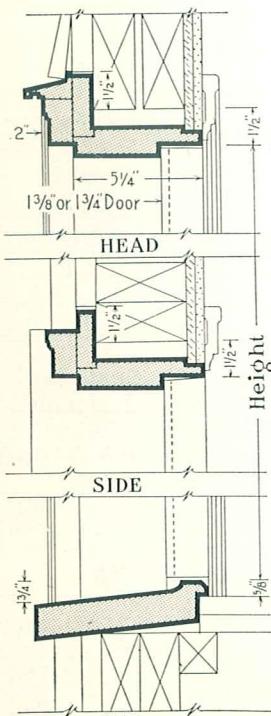
REMOVABLE $\frac{3}{8}$ " STRIP PROVIDES TWO JAMB WIDTHS, $5\frac{1}{4}$ " AND $4\frac{7}{8}$ "

Stud opening, over window size, 3" in width, $3\frac{1}{2}$ " in height; mullion center $2\frac{3}{4}$ ". Wide blind stop requires that the sheathing be set back $1\frac{1}{2}$ " at head and sides.

Masonry opening, over window size, 4" in width, $4\frac{3}{4}$ " in height.



No. 513



No. 558

IROQUOIS DOOR FRAMES

PONDEROSA PINE WITH OAK SILL

No. 558 RABBETED JAMBS, SPECIFY $1\frac{3}{8}$ " OR $1\frac{3}{4}$ " RABBET

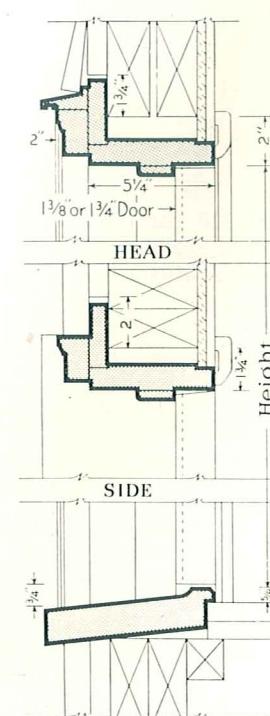
	Widths Without Sill	No. 50 Oak Sill	Complete Heights	Frame
2-6 x 6-8 Rabt. $1\frac{3}{8}$ "	\$2.41	\$5.22	\$12.88	\$20.51
2-8	2.68	5.46	12.88	21.02
2-6 x 6-8 Rabt. $1\frac{3}{4}$ "	2.41	5.22	12.88	20.51
2-8	2.68	5.46	12.88	21.02
3-0	2.94	5.92	12.88	21.74
2-6 x 7-0	2.41	5.22	13.37	21.00
2-8	2.68	5.46	13.37	21.51
3-0	2.94	5.92	13.37	22.23

Stud opening, allow 3" in width, $2\frac{1}{8}$ " in height from finished floor. Set the sheathing back $1\frac{1}{2}$ " at head and each side.

No. 559 PLAIN JAMBS WITH PLANTED STOPS

	Widths Without Sill	No. 56 Oak Sill	Complete Heights	Frame
2-6 x 6-8	\$2.49	\$5.22	\$12.68	\$20.39
2-8	2.72	5.46	12.68	20.86
3-0	2.98	5.92	12.68	21.58
4-0	4.01	7.37	12.68	24.06
5-0	4.99	8.55	12.68	26.22
2-6 x 7-0	2.48	5.22	13.17	20.88
2-8	2.72	5.46	13.17	21.35
3-0	2.98	5.92	13.17	22.07
4-0	4.01	7.37	13.17	24.55
5-0	4.99	8.55	13.17	26.71

Stud opening, allow $3\frac{1}{2}$ " in width, $2\frac{5}{8}$ " in height from finished floor. Set the sheathing back $1\frac{3}{4}$ " at head and 2" at each side.



No. 559

IROQUOIS UNITS

ANDERSEN UNITS

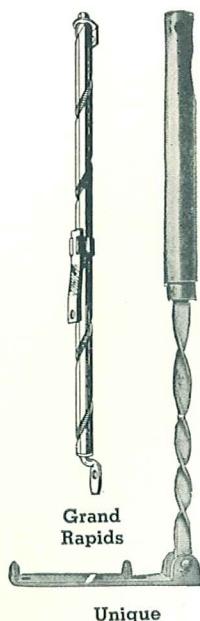
WINDOWS SASH, GLASS

MOULDINGS TRIM

STAIRWORK STAIRCASES

MANTELS CHINA CASES

KITCHEN CABINETS

**SASH BALANCES****UNIQUE**

The Unique Balance is a compact, self-contained mechanical device for balancing double-hung windows. The mechanical operation employs a coiled oil-tempered spring, a spiral rod and a bushing; all are enclosed in a rigid metal tubing which is the only exposed part.

GRAND RAPIDS

Fits into the side stiles with the entire Balance moving with the sash. The Balance itself is always invisible. Approximately 1" of the brass bearing arm shows when the window is closed.

PRICES FOR EITHER MAKE

SET OF 4, including 5-6 high	\$3.00
SET OF 4, 5-10 high	3.20

BE SURE TO SPECIFY OPENING HEIGHT AND KIND OF BALANCES ON EACH ORDER

Above prices are for standard stock Balances, for windows weighing up to 40 pounds and not exceeding 5-10 high. Stock opening heights are 2-6, 2-10, 3-0, 3-2, 3-6, 3-10, 4-2, 4-6, 4-10, 5-2, 5-6 and 5-10.

OAK DOOR THRESHOLD SILLS

Finished size $1\frac{3}{4}$ " x $7\frac{1}{2}$ "

For door frames using casings up to $4\frac{1}{2}$ " wide

No. 50, for rabbeted jambs

Door Opening	Price
2-6	\$5.22
2-8	5.46
3-0	5.92
4-0	7.37
5-0	8.55

No. 56, for plain jambs

Between Horns	Price	Between Horns
2-6	\$5.22	$2\frac{1}{2}$ - $\frac{3}{4}$
2-8	5.46	$2\frac{1}{2}$ - $\frac{3}{4}$
3-0	5.92	$3\frac{1}{2}$ - $\frac{3}{4}$
4-0	7.37	$4\frac{1}{2}$ - $\frac{3}{4}$
5-0	8.55	$5\frac{1}{2}$ - $\frac{3}{4}$

Lineal Sills, no horns

7-0 long, \$11.03

8-0 long, \$12.59

12-0 long, \$18.90

DOOR WEATHERSTRIPS

No. 828 for door opening 3-0 x 7-0 or smaller \$5.38. Set consists of fold-back cushion-type side and head strips, extruded threshold and surface bottom hook. Parts made of aluminum alloy. Packed in individual carton with nails, screws and directions for applying.

FRAME STUD OPENINGS**Add over window size**

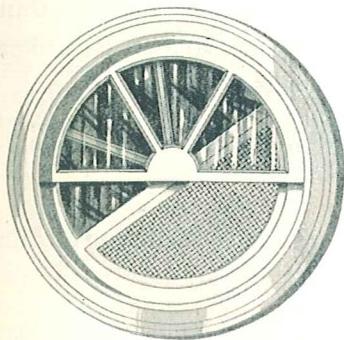
Window Frame	Single Width	Twin Width	Triple Width	Height	Each Side	Top
512	3"	$5\frac{3}{4}$ "	$8\frac{1}{2}$ "	$3\frac{3}{4}$"	...	...
513	3"	$5\frac{3}{4}$ "	$8\frac{1}{2}$ "	$3\frac{1}{2}$ "	$1\frac{1}{2}$ "	$1\frac{1}{2}$ "
612	3"	$5\frac{3}{4}$ "	$8\frac{1}{2}$ "	$3\frac{5}{8}$ "	$1\frac{1}{2}$ "	$1\frac{1}{2}$ "

Add over door size

Door Frame	Single Width	Twin Width	Triple Width	Height	Each Side	Top
555	3"	3"	3"	$2\frac{5}{8}$"	...	...
557	3"	3"	3"	$2\frac{5}{8}$"	...	...
558	3"	3"	3"	$2\frac{1}{8}$ "	$1\frac{1}{2}$ "	$1\frac{1}{2}$ "
559	3"	3"	3"	$2\frac{5}{8}$ "	2"	$1\frac{3}{4}$ "
821	3"	3"	3"	$2\frac{1}{8}$ "	$1\frac{3}{4}$ "	$1\frac{3}{4}$ "

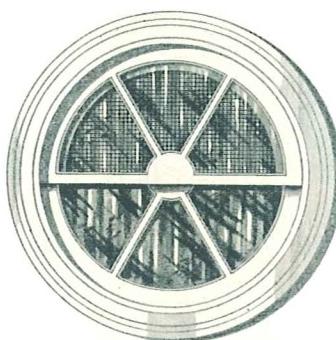
Allowance over door height is taken from finished floor.

GABLE AND ROUNDVENT UNITS



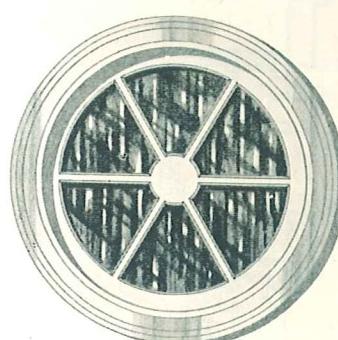
No. 626, Partly Open

Top outside sash is fixed, bottom inside sash is a complete circle with removable screen in upper half and rotates on metal weatherstrip track.



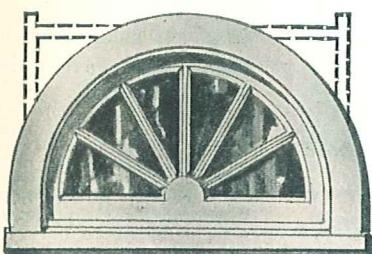
No. 626 Roundvent, \$50.63

Sash opening 2-0, stud opening 2-3 x 2-3, jambs 4 $\frac{1}{4}$ ". Inside trim with extension jambs for 5 $\frac{1}{4}$ ", and storm sash extra.



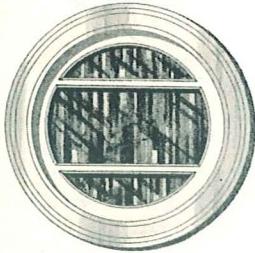
No. 606 Bullseye Sash, \$36.00

Sash opening 2-0, stud opening 2-3 x 2-3, jambs 4 $\frac{1}{4}$ ". Inside trim and storm sash extra.



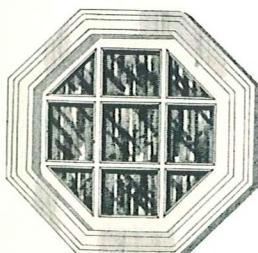
No. 266 Half Circle Sash, \$25.88

Sash opening 2-6 x 1-6, stud opening 2-9 x 1-9 $\frac{1}{2}$, jambs 5 $\frac{1}{4}$ ".



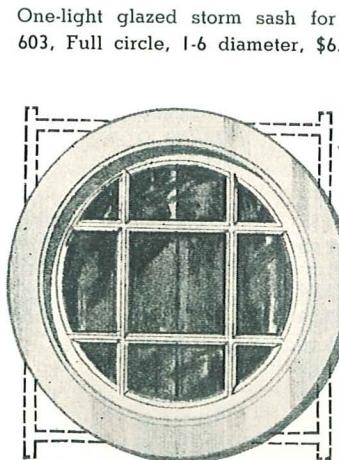
No. 603 Threelite Sash, \$22.28

Sash opening 1-6, stud opening 1-9 x 1-9, jambs 4 $\frac{1}{4}$ ". Fixed sash can be installed either horizontally or vertically. Inside trim with extension jambs for 5 $\frac{1}{4}$ ", and storm sash extra.



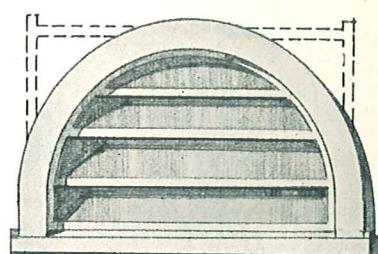
No. 689, 690 Octagonal Sash

Sash Opening Stud Opening
1- 6 x 1- 6 No. 689 1-9 x 1-9
1-10 x 1-10 No. 690 2-1 x 2-1
Jambs 5 $\frac{1}{4}$ ", either size, \$26.73



No. 209 Full Circle Sash, \$36.00

Sash opening 2-0, stud opening 2-3 x 2-3, jambs 5 $\frac{1}{4}$ ", storm sash extra.



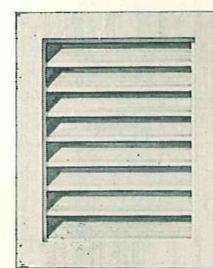
No. 265 Half Circle Louver, \$26.44

2-6 x 1-6 to inside of jambs, stud opening 2-9 x 1-9 $\frac{1}{2}$, jambs 5 $\frac{1}{4}$ ", panel back.



No. 605 Roundlouver, \$21.71

1-6 to inside of jambs, stud opening 1-9 x 1-9, jambs 4 $\frac{1}{4}$ ".



No. 262 Louver Vent, \$8.20

Stud opening 1-0 $\frac{1}{2}$ x 1-4 $\frac{1}{2}$, Overall size 1-3 $\frac{1}{2}$ x 1-7 $\frac{3}{4}$, plain casing 2" all around, jambs 1 $\frac{1}{2}$ ", packed 2 to a carton.

IROQUOIS UNITS

ANDERSEN UNITS

WINDOWS SASH, GLASS

MOULDINGS TRIM

MANTELS STAIRWORK CHINA CASES

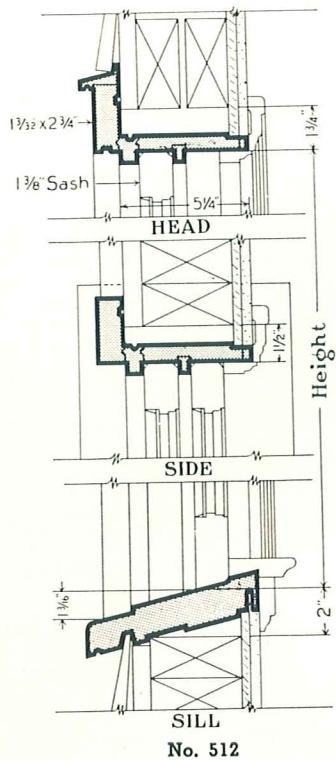
KITCHEN CABINETS

29.64

55
3834 - 19 $\frac{1}{2}$

IROQUOIS "LEADER" WINDOW UNITS

COMPLETELY ASSEMBLED



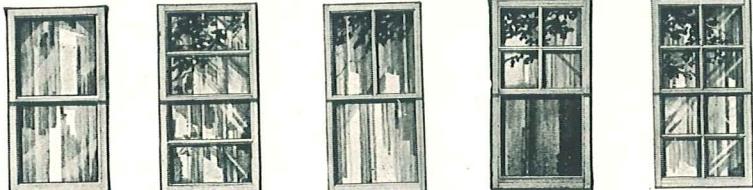
Prices on this and the opposite page are for SINGLE Iroquois "Leader" Units assembled with No. 512 frame, $2\frac{3}{4}$ " plain casings; Grand Rapids or Unique Balances installed; Woodlife Treated; Weatherstrips applied.

TWIN UNITS: Two times the price of single unit and add \$1.04, except units 3-8 wide add \$3.73.

TRIPLE UNITS: Three times the price of single unit and add \$2.76, except on units 1-8, 2-10, 3-4 and 3-8 wide add \$5.33.

Stud opening over window size, 3" in width, $3\frac{3}{4}$ " in height; mullion center $2\frac{3}{4}$ ".

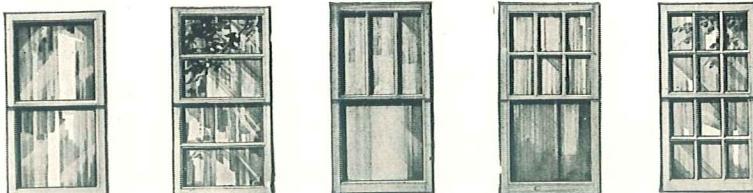
At time of assembly, Screens or Storm Sash fitted and numbered only, 90c each.



ON ORDER, BE
SURE TO SPECIFY
DESIGN OF WIN-
DOW WANTED.

Window Openings	Two Light Glass Sizes
1-8 x 2-10	16 x 14
3- 2	16
3- 6	18
3-10	20
4- 6	24

SET-UP WINDOW UNITS
CANNOT BE RETURNED FOR
CREDIT.



ON ORDER, BE
SURE TO SPECIFY
DESIGN OF WIN-
DOW WANTED.

Window Openings	Two Light Glass Sizes
2-0 x 2- 6	20 x 12
2-10	14
3- 0	15
3- 2	16
3- 6	18
3-10	20
4- 2	22
4- 6	24
4-10	26
2-4 x 2- 6	24 x 12
2-10	14
3- 0	15
3- 2	16
3- 6	18
3-10	20
4- 2	22
4- 6	24
4-10	26
5- 2	28
5- 6	30

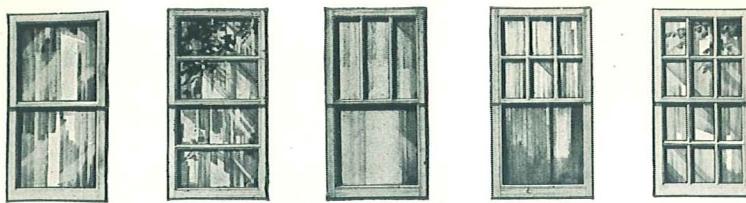
		GLAZED WINDOW DESIGNS					No Weather-strip, deduct	Window Openings
		2 Light	4 High	3 over 1	6 over 1	6 over 6		
		\$20.36	\$21.22	\$21.32	\$21.32	\$23.24	\$2.37	2-0 x 2- 6
		21.07	21.92	21.52	21.98	23.29	2.52	2-10
		21.79	22.71	22.27	22.76	23.93	2.67	3- 0
		21.79	22.71	22.27	22.76	23.93	2.67	3- 2
		22.53	23.47	23.23	23.53	24.51	2.82	3- 6
		23.47	24.40	24.14	24.46	25.45	2.96	3-10
		24.25	25.75	25.37	26.17	28.09	3.11	4- 2
		24.94	25.95	25.62	25.93	26.99	3.26	4- 6
		25.52	27.00	26.64	27.44	29.36	3.41	4-10
		21.20	22.69	21.71	22.16	24.08	2.42	2-4 x 2- 6
		22.03	22.88	22.56	23.00	23.73	2.57	2-10
		22.67	24.16	23.20	23.66	25.58	2.72	3- 0
		22.67	23.60	23.20	23.66	24.27	2.72	3- 2
		23.56	24.42	24.27	24.58	25.50	2.87	3- 6
		24.35	25.37	25.06	25.38	25.98	3.01	3-10
		25.13	26.06	25.87	26.19	27.18	3.16	4- 2
		26.00	26.94	26.74	27.05	27.68	3.31	4- 6
		26.46	27.41	27.20	27.52	28.17	3.46	4-10
		27.44	28.94	28.56	29.36	31.28	3.61	5- 2
		28.37	29.86	29.49	30.29	32.21	3.76	5- 6

Continued on opposite page

IROQUOIS "LEADER" WINDOW UNITS

COMPLETELY ASSEMBLED (Continued from opposite page)

**ON ORDER, BE
SURE TO SPECIFY
DESIGN OF WIN-
DOW WANTED.**



**SET-UP WINDOW UNITS
CANNOT BE RETURNED FOR
CREDIT.**

Window Openings	Two Light Glass Sizes	GLAZED WINDOW DESIGNS				No Weather- strip, deduct	Window Openings
		2 Light	4 High	3 over 1	6 over 1		
2- 6 x 2- 6	26 x 12	\$22.47	\$23.97	\$23.43	\$24.39	\$26.31	\$2.47
2- 10	14	22.97	24.47	23.53	23.99	25.91	2.62
3- 0	15	23.62	25.11	24.58	25.54	27.46	2.77
3- 2	16	23.62	24.53	24.14	24.64	25.43	2.77
3- 6	18	24.48	25.34	25.21	25.48	26.43	2.92
3-10	20	25.21	26.15	25.96	26.28	27.16	3.06
4- 2	22	26.05	27.00	26.80	27.14	28.44	3.21
4- 6	24	27.02	27.88	27.74	28.06	28.94	3.36
4-10	26	27.93	29.42	28.57	28.98	29.74	3.51
5- 2	28	28.71	30.20	29.83	30.63	32.55	3.66
5- 6	30	29.37	30.86	30.49	31.29	33.21	3.81
2- 8 x 2-10	28 x 14	23.00	23.85	23.96	24.01	25.93	2.65
3- 0	15	23.65	25.14	24.61	25.57	27.49	2.80
3- 2	16	23.65	24.56	24.17	24.67	25.46	2.80
3- 6	18	24.51	25.36	25.63	25.51	26.46	2.95
3-10	20	25.24	26.17	25.99	26.31	27.19	3.09
4- 2	22	26.08	27.03	26.82	27.16	28.47	3.24
4- 6	24	27.05	27.90	27.77	28.09	28.97	3.39
4-10	26	27.96	28.71	28.60	29.00	29.77	3.54
5- 2	28	28.74	30.23	29.86	29.86	30.50	3.69
5- 6	30	29.39	30.89	30.51	31.31	33.23	3.84
2-10 x 2-10	30 x 14	24.23	25.73	25.19	26.15	28.07	2.67
3- 0	15	25.60	27.09	26.56	27.52	29.44	2.82
3- 2	16	24.93	26.42	25.89	26.85	28.77	2.82
3- 6	18	25.67	27.16	26.79	27.59	29.51	2.97
3-10	20	26.88	28.37	28.00	27.79	28.73	3.11
4- 2	22	27.80	29.29	28.92	29.72	31.64	3.26
4- 6	24	28.75	29.95	29.39	29.66	30.24	3.41
4-10	26	29.21	30.70	30.33	31.13	33.05	3.56
5- 2	28	30.72	32.22	31.84	32.64	31.84	3.71
5- 6	30	31.38	32.88	32.50	33.30	35.22	3.86

**SET-UP WINDOW UNITS
CANNOT BE RETURNED FOR
CREDIT.**



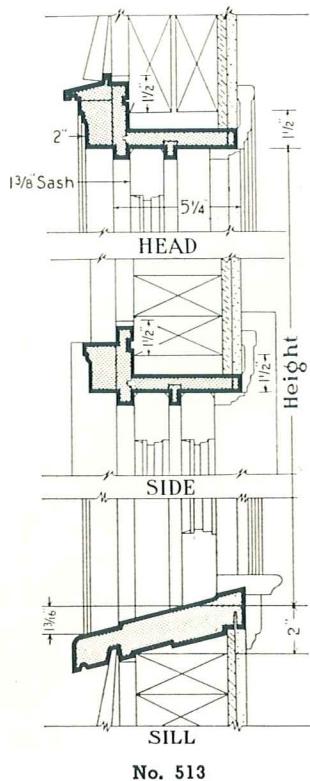
**ON ORDER, BE
SURE TO SPECIFY
DESIGN OF WIN-
DOW WANTED.**

Window Openings	Two Light Glass Sizes	GLAZED WINDOW DESIGNS				No Weather- strip, deduct	Window Openings
		2 Light	4 High	4V over 1	8 over 1		
3- 0 x 2-10	32 x 14	\$24.27	\$25.47	\$25.55	\$26.83	\$29.39	\$2.70
3- 0	15	25.63	27.34	26.91	28.19	30.75	2.85
3- 2	16	24.97	26.18	26.25	26.31	28.11	2.85
3- 6	18	25.71	26.92	27.20	27.08	28.75	3.00
3-10	20	26.92	28.02	28.41	28.25	29.23	3.14
4- 2	22	27.84	28.94	29.33	29.19	30.52	3.29
4- 6	24	28.79	29.99	29.78	30.20	30.95	3.44
4-10	26	29.24	30.95	30.74	31.80	34.36	3.59
5- 2	28	30.76	32.47	32.25	33.32	35.88	3.74
5- 6	30	32.08	33.79	33.58	34.64	37.20	3.89
3- 4 x 3- 2	36 x 16	25.99	27.19	27.27	27.33	29.89	2.92
3- 6	18	27.01	28.71	28.50	29.57	32.13	3.07
3-10	20	27.90	29.10	29.40	30.46	33.02	3.21
4- 2	22	29.59	31.29	31.08	32.15	34.71	3.36
4- 6	24	29.93	31.13	31.42	31.37	32.01	3.51
4-10	26	31.55	33.25	33.04	34.11	36.67	3.66
5- 2	28	32.02	33.73	33.52	34.58	37.14	3.81
3- 8 x 3-10	40 x 20	30.02	31.72	31.51	32.58	35.14	3.26
4- 6	24	31.44	32.80	32.93	32.90	33.58	3.56

IROQUOIS UNITS
ANDERSEN UNITS
WINDOWS SASH, GLASS
MOULDINGS TRIM
STAIRWORK
MANTELS CHINA CASES
KITCHEN CABINETS

IROQUOIS "CHIEF" WINDOW UNITS

COMPLETELY ASSEMBLED



No. 513

Prices on this and the opposite page are for SINGLE Iroquois "Chief" Units assembled with No. 513 Frame, 2" moulded casings and wide blind stop; Grand Rapids or Unique Balances installed; Woodlife treated; Weatherstrips applied.

TWIN UNITS: Two times the price of single unit and add \$1.04, except units 3-8 wide add \$5.00

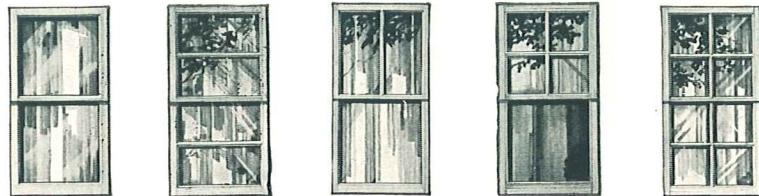
TRIPLE UNITS: Three times the price of single unit and add \$2.76, except on units 1-8, 2-10, 3-4 and 3-8 wide add \$7.13

Stud opening, over window size, 3" in width, 3 1/2" in height; mullion center 2 3/4".

Wide blind stop requires that the sheathing be set back 1 1/2" at head and sides.

Masonry opening, over window size, 4" in width, 4 3/4" in height.

At time of assembly, Screens or Storm Sash fitted and numbered only, 90c each.



ON ORDER, BE
SURE TO SPECIFY
DESIGN OF WIN-
DOW WANTED.

Window Openings	Two Light Glass Sizes
1- 8 x 2-10	16 x 14
3- 2	16
3- 6	18
3-10	20
4- 6	24

GLAZED WINDOW DESIGNS				
2 Light	4 High	2 over 1	4 over 1	4 over 4
\$20.76	\$22.04	\$21.40	\$22.04	\$23.32
21.20	21.85	21.84	21.83	22.32
22.04	23.32	22.78	23.32	24.60
22.77	23.44	23.52	23.43	23.90
24.20	24.88	24.67	24.88	25.36

No. Weather-strip, deduct	Window Openings
\$2.45	1-8 x 2-10
2.60	3- 2
2.75	3- 6
2.89	3-10
3.19	4- 6

SET-UP WINDOW UNITS
CANNOT BE RETURNED FOR
CREDIT.



ON ORDER, BE
SURE TO SPECIFY
DESIGN OF WIN-
DOW WANTED.

Window Openings	Two Light Glass Sizes
2- 0 x 2- 6	20 x 12
2-10	14
3- 0	15
3- 2	16
3- 6	18
3-10	20
4- 2	22
4- 6	24
4-10	26

GLAZED WINDOW DESIGNS				
2 Light	4 High	3 over 1	6 over 1	6 over 6
\$21.00	\$21.86	\$21.96	\$21.96	\$23.88
21.75	22.60	22.20	22.66	23.97
22.52	23.44	23.00	23.49	24.66
22.52	23.44	23.00	23.49	24.66
23.40	24.34	24.10	24.40	25.38
24.34	25.27	25.00	25.33	26.32
25.09	26.59	26.21	27.00	28.93
25.83	26.84	26.51	26.82	27.88
26.48	27.97	27.60	28.40	30.32

No. Weather-strip, deduct	Window Openings
\$2.37	2-0 x 2- 6
2.52	2-10
2.67	3- 0
2.67	3- 2
2.82	3- 6
2.96	3-10
3.11	4- 2
3.26	4- 6
3.41	4-10

Window Openings	Two Light Glass Sizes
2- 4 x 2- 6	24 x 12
2-10	14
3- 0	15
3- 2	16
3- 6	18
3-10	20
4- 2	22
4- 6	24
4-10	26
5- 2	28
5- 6	30

2 Light	4 High	3 over 1	6 over 1	6 over 6
21.87	23.36	22.38	22.83	24.75
22.74	23.59	23.27	23.72	24.44
23.43	24.92	23.96	24.42	26.34
23.43	24.36	23.96	24.42	25.03
24.46	25.32	25.17	25.48	26.40
25.25	26.27	25.96	26.28	26.88
25.99	26.92	26.73	27.05	28.04
26.92	27.86	27.66	27.97	28.60
27.45	28.40	28.19	28.51	29.16
28.46	29.96	29.58	30.38	32.30
29.47	30.96	30.59	31.39	33.31

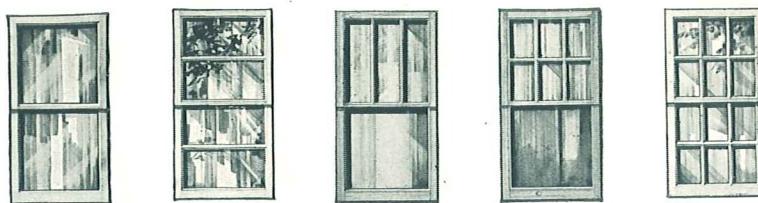
No. Weather-strip, deduct	Window Openings
2.42	2-4 x 2- 6
2.57	2-10
2.72	3- 0
2.72	3- 2
2.87	3- 6
3.01	3-10
3.16	4- 2
3.26	4- 6
3.46	4-10
3.61	5- 2
3.76	5- 6

Continued on opposite page

IROQUOIS "CHIEF" WINDOW UNITS

COMPLETELY ASSEMBLED (Continued from opposite page)

ON ORDER, BE
SURE TO SPECIFY
DESIGN OF WIN-
DOW WANTED.



SET-UP WINDOW UNITS
CANNOT BE RETURNED FOR
CREDIT.

Window Openings	Two Light Glass Sizes	GLAZED WINDOW DESIGNS					No Weather- strip, deduct	Window Openings
		2 Light	4 High	3 over 1	6 over 1	6 over 6		
2- 6 x 2- 6	26 x 12	\$23.17	\$24.67	\$24.13	\$25.09	\$27.00	\$2.47	2- 6 x 2- 6
2- 10	14	23.72	25.22	24.28	24.74	26.66	2.62	2- 10
3- 0	15	24.41	25.90	25.37	26.33	28.25	2.77	3- 0
3- 2	16	24.41	25.32	24.93	25.43	26.22	2.77	3- 2
3- 6	18	25.41	26.27	26.14	26.41	27.36	2.92	3- 6
3- 10	20	26.14	27.08	26.89	27.21	28.09	3.06	3- 10
4- 2	22	26.95	27.90	27.70	28.04	29.34	3.21	4- 2
4- 6	24	27.97	28.83	28.69	29.00	29.89	3.36	4- 6
4- 10	26	28.95	30.44	29.59	30.00	30.76	3.51	4- 10
5- 2	28	29.77	31.26	30.89	31.69	33.61	3.66	5- 2
5- 6	30	30.51	32.00	31.63	32.43	34.35	3.81	5- 6
2- 8 x 2- 10	28 x 14	23.75	24.60	24.71	24.76	26.68	2.65	2- 8 x 2- 10
3- 0	15	24.44	25.93	25.40	26.36	28.28	2.80	3- 0
3- 2	16	24.44	25.35	24.96	25.46	26.25	2.80	3- 2
3- 6	18	25.44	26.29	26.56	26.44	27.39	2.95	3- 6
3- 10	20	26.17	27.10	26.92	27.24	28.12	3.09	3- 10
4- 2	22	26.98	27.93	27.72	28.06	29.37	3.24	4- 2
4- 6	24	28.00	28.85	28.72	29.04	29.92	3.39	4- 6
4- 10	26	28.98	29.73	29.62	30.03	30.79	3.54	4- 10
5- 2	28	29.80	31.29	30.92	30.92	31.56	3.69	5- 2
5- 6	30	30.53	32.03	31.65	32.45	34.37	3.84	5- 6
2- 10 x 2- 10	30 x 14	25.00	26.50	25.96	26.92	28.84	2.67	2- 10 x 2- 10
3- 0	15	26.42	27.91	27.38	28.34	30.26	2.82	3- 0
3- 2	16	25.75	27.24	26.71	27.67	29.59	2.82	3- 2
3- 6	18	26.63	28.12	27.75	28.55	30.47	2.97	3- 6
3- 10	20	27.84	29.33	28.96	28.75	29.69	3.11	3- 10
4- 2	22	28.72	30.21	29.84	30.64	32.56	3.26	4- 2
4- 6	24	29.73	30.93	30.37	30.64	31.22	3.41	4- 6
4- 10	26	30.26	31.75	31.38	32.18	34.10	3.56	4- 10
5- 2	28	31.80	33.30	32.92	33.72	32.92	3.71	5- 2
5- 6	30	32.54	34.04	33.66	34.46	36.38	3.86	5- 6

SET-UP WINDOW UNITS
CANNOT BE RETURNED FOR
CREDIT.



ON ORDER, BE
SURE TO SPECIFY
DESIGN OF WIN-
DOW WANTED.

Window Openings	Two Light Glass Sizes	GLAZED WINDOW DESIGNS					No Weather- strip, deduct	Window Openings
		2 Light	4 High	4V over 1	8 over 1	8 over 8		
3- 0 x 2- 10	32 x 14	\$25.04	\$26.24	\$26.32	\$27.60	\$30.16	\$2.70	3- 0 x 2- 10
3- 0	15	26.45	28.16	27.73	29.01	31.57	2.85	3- 0
3- 2	16	25.79	27.00	27.07	27.13	28.93	2.85	3- 2
3- 6	18	26.67	27.88	28.16	28.04	29.71	3.00	3- 6
3- 10	20	27.88	28.98	29.37	29.21	30.19	3.14	3- 10
4- 2	22	28.76	29.86	30.25	30.11	31.44	3.29	4- 2
4- 6	24	29.77	30.97	30.76	31.18	31.93	3.44	4- 6
4- 10	26	30.29	32.00	31.79	32.85	35.41	3.59	4- 10
5- 2	28	31.84	33.55	33.33	34.40	36.96	3.74	5- 2
5- 6	30	33.24	34.95	34.74	35.80	38.36	3.89	5- 6
3- 4 x 3- 2	36 x 16	26.80	28.00	28.08	28.14	30.70	2.92	3- 4 x 3- 2
3- 6	18	27.96	29.66	29.45	30.52	33.08	3.07	3- 6
3- 10	20	28.85	30.05	30.35	31.41	33.97	3.21	3- 10
4- 2	22	30.51	32.21	32.00	33.07	35.63	3.36	4- 2
4- 6	24	30.90	32.10	32.39	32.34	32.98	3.51	4- 6
4- 10	26	32.59	34.29	34.08	35.15	37.71	3.66	4- 10
5- 2	28	33.10	34.81	34.60	35.66	38.22	3.81	5- 2
3- 8 x 3- 10	40 x 20	30.98	32.68	32.47	33.54	36.10	3.26	3- 8 x 3- 10
4- 6	24	32.42	33.78	33.91	33.88	34.56	3.56	4- 6

ANDERSEN
WINDOWS
SASH, GLASS

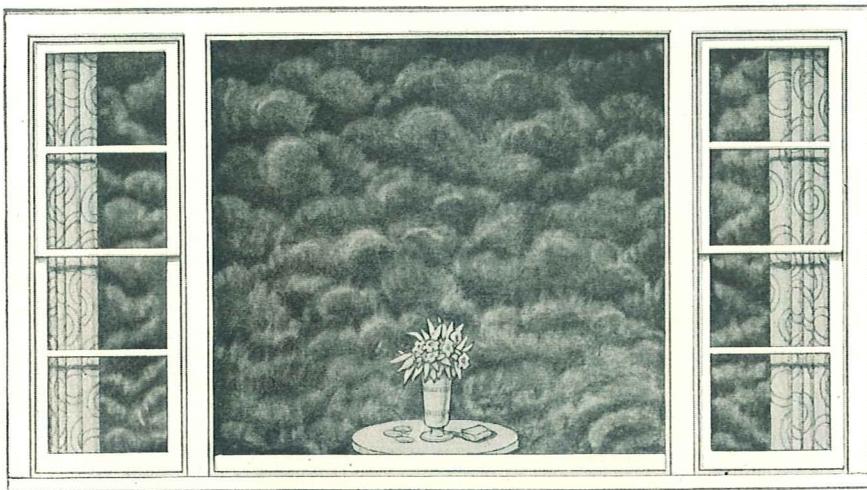
MOULDINGS
TRIM

STAIRWORK

MANTELS
CHINA CASES

KITCHEN
CABINETS

**IROQUOIS "CLEAR-VIEW" PICTURE WINDOW UNIT
SET-UP, WITH END WINDOWS**



**TRIPLE "CLEAR-VIEW" PICTURE WINDOW UNIT
WITH INSULATED GLASS CENTER AND DOUBLE-HUNG END WINDOWS**

This series is a combination of a large center opening of insulated glass and two double-hung end windows. The drawings below show how these combinations look for size and design. There are three widths of insulated glass, one size of windows of four designs and two frame designs, all based on a window opening height of 4-6. The unit comes completely set-up with balances and weatherstrips installed and is Wood-life treated.

Unit numbers preceded by the letter "P" are plain casing frames to match No. 512; unit numbers pre-

ceded by the letter "M" are moulded casing frames with wide blind stop to match No. 513. Be sure to specify "P" or "M", together with unit number and window design.

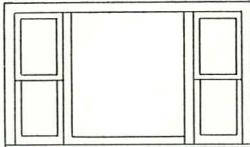
Insulated glass may be either Libbey-Owens-Ford THERMOPANE or Pittsburgh TWINDOW, our option, consisting of two lights of $\frac{1}{4}$ " clear plate glass with a $\frac{1}{2}$ " dehydrated air space between them, set directly into the frame opening with elastic glazing compound and held with wood stops. Glass in the windows is bedded in putty.

STUD OPENINGS
OPENING WIDTHS

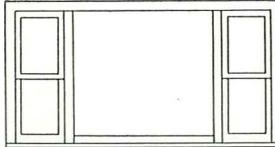
7-11 $\frac{1}{4}$ x 4-9 $\frac{1}{2}$
1-8, 3-10 $\frac{1}{2}$, 1-8

WINDOW HEIGHT
4-6

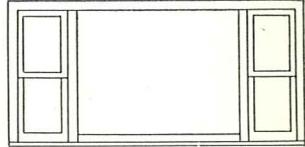
UNIT NUMBER



8-11 $\frac{1}{4}$ x 4-9 $\frac{1}{2}$
1-8, 4-10 $\frac{1}{2}$, 1-8

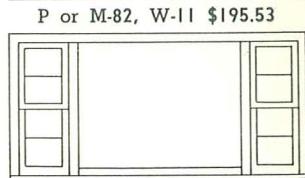
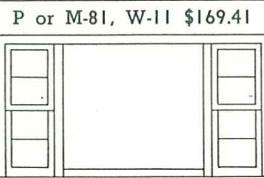
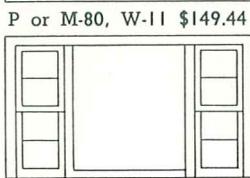


9-11 $\frac{1}{4}$ x 4-9 $\frac{1}{2}$
1-8, 5-10 $\frac{1}{2}$, 1-8



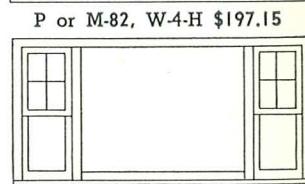
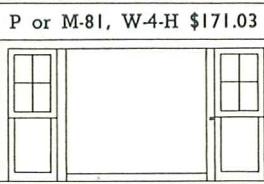
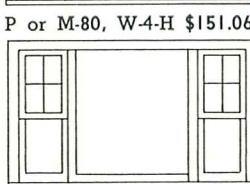
BALANCES APPLIED

UNIT NUMBER



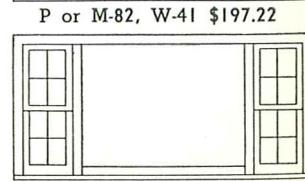
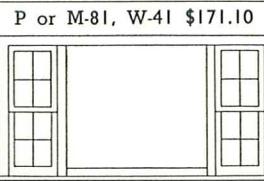
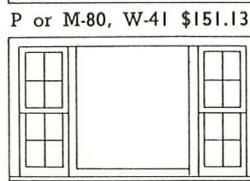
WEATHERSTRIPS
INSTALLED

UNIT NUMBER



WOODLIFE
TREATED

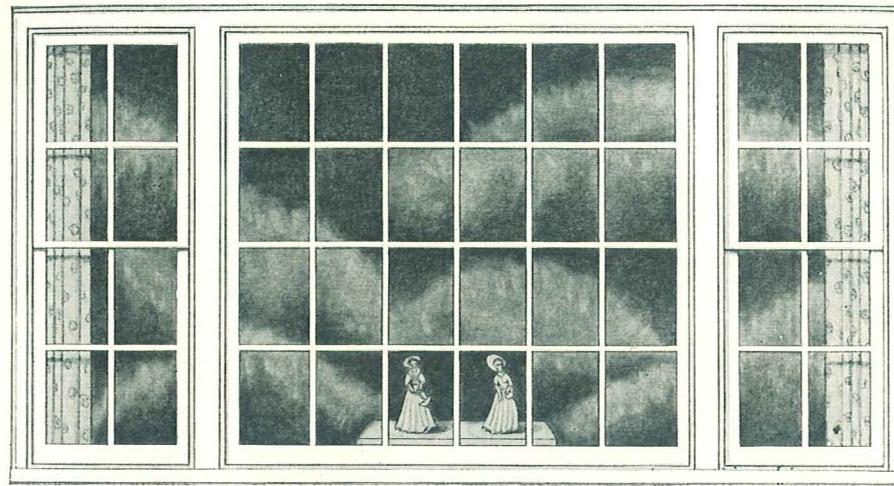
UNIT NUMBER



At time of assembly, Screens or Storm Sash for the end windows fitted and numbered only 90c each. Screens and Storm Sash will be found elsewhere in this catalog.
Moulded casing units require that the sheathing be set back $1\frac{1}{4}$ " at the head and each side to accommodate the wide blind stop. Masonry openings for "M" units are 1" wider and $\frac{1}{8}$ " higher than stud openings.
Picture units cannot be shipped by common carrier on account of liability of damage.

SET-UP UNITS CANNOT BE RETURNED FOR CREDIT

IROQUOIS "CLEAR-VIEW" PICTURE WINDOW UNIT SET-UP, WITH END WINDOWS



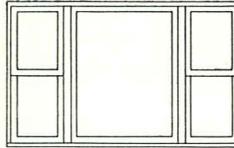
TRIPLE "CLEAR-VIEW" PICTURE WINDOW UNIT WITH STATIONARY SASH CENTER AND DOUBLE-HUNG END WINDOWS

This page offers triple units with a variety of single sash centers and double-hung end windows. The range of sizes, design of windows and different kinds of glass make this an economical unit. The unit comes set-up with balances and weatherstrips applied, Woodlife treatment and glass bedded in putty.

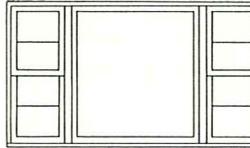
Regardless of the drawings below, choice of window design can be had with any center sash. Be sure to specify "P" for plain casing or "M" for moulded casing frame, unit number with letter and design of window.

STUD OPENINGS

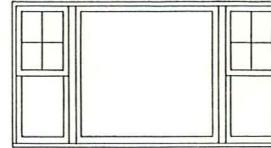
8-0 $\frac{1}{2}$ x 4-9 $\frac{1}{2}$
1-8, 4-0, 1-8 x 4-6



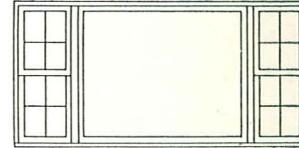
8-6 $\frac{1}{2}$ x 4-9 $\frac{1}{2}$
1-8, 4-6, 1-8 x 4-6



9-0 $\frac{1}{2}$ x 4-9 $\frac{1}{2}$
1-8, 5-0, 1-8 x 4-6



10-0 $\frac{1}{2}$ x 4-9 $\frac{1}{2}$
1-8, 6-0, 1-8 x 4-6



CENTER PLATE

P or M-95-A \$105.80

CENTER CRYSTAL

P or M-95-B 88.63

CHOICE OF WINDOWS, SPECIFY

W-11 for 2 lt., W-4-H for 4 lt. HIGH,

W-41 for 4 OVER 1,

W-44 for 4 OVER 4

P or M-96-A \$113.45

P or M-96-B 93.94

P or M-97-A \$118.34

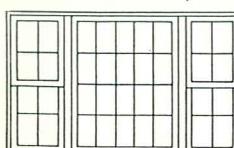
P or M-97-B 96.50

P or M-98-A \$129.61

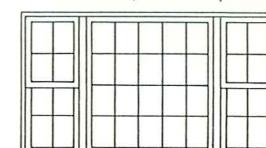
P or M-98-B 103.08

CENTER D.S.A.

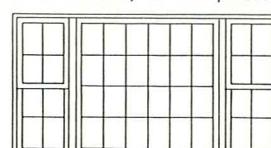
P or M-95-C, W-4-H \$86.33



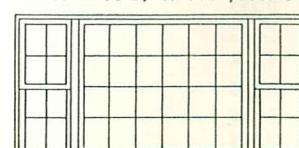
P or M-96-C, W-4-H \$90.36



P or M-97-C, W-4-H \$92.90

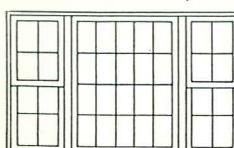


P or M-98-C, W-4-H \$100.28

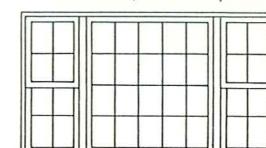


CENTER S.S.B.

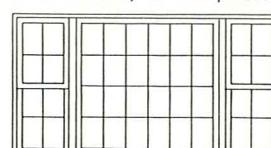
P or M-95-D, W-44 \$86.73



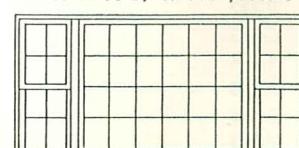
P or M-96-D, W-44 \$90.72



P or M-97-E, W-44 \$93.18

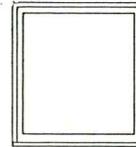


P or M-98-E, W-44 \$97.23

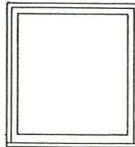


SINGLE "CLEAR-VIEW" PICTURE SASH UNIT

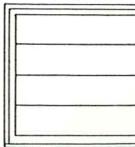
Design "A"
PLATE



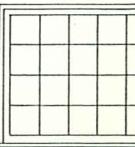
Design "B"
CRYSTAL



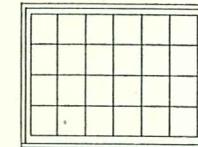
Design "C"
D.S.A.



Design "D"
S.S.B.



Design "E"
S.S.B.



Single SASH units, set-up with sash installed, glazed bedded, Woodlife treated. Be sure to specify "P" or "M" unit number and design of sash.

UNIT NUMBERS

Plain Casings	Moulded Casings	Stud Openings	Sash Openings	
P-70	M-70	4-3 x 4-9 $\frac{1}{2}$	4-0 x 4-6	\$54.43
P-71	M-71	4-9	4-6	62.08
P-72	M-72	5-3	5-0	66.97
P-73	M-73	6-3	6-0	79.24

\$37.26
42.57
45.13
52.72

\$34.96
39.00
41.53
49.91

\$34.00
38.00
...
...

\$40.46
45.51

The following notes apply to both series of units on this page. Moulded casing units require that the sheathing be set back 1 $\frac{1}{2}$ " at the head and each side to accommodate the wide blind stop. Masonry openings for "M" casing units are 1" wider and $\frac{1}{8}$ " higher than stud openings.

PICTURE UNITS CANNOT BE SHIPPED BY COMMON CARRIER. SET-UP UNITS CANNOT BE RETURNED FOR CREDIT

IROQUOIS SINGLE "CLEAR-VIEW" PICTURE UNIT—SET-UP



UNIT NUMBERS

PLAIN CASINGS	MOULDED CASINGS	STUD OPENINGS	GLASS OPENINGS	COMPLETE UNIT GLAZED INSULATED
P-201	M-201	3- 4 x 3- 3 3/4	3- 0 1/6 x 3- 0 1/6	\$ 71.26
P-202	M-202	4- 4 1/4	4- 0 1/6	86.02
P-203	M-203	5- 4 1/2	5- 0 1/6	100.21
P-204	M-204	4- 11 1/4 x 3- 4 1/4	4- 7 1/6 x 3- 0 9/16	94.83
P-205	M-205	6- 7	6- 3 1/6	119.66
P-206	M-206	4- 4 1/2 x 4- 2 1/4	4- 1 1/6 x 3- 10 9/16	100.33
P-207	M-207	5- 8 1/2	5- 5 1/6	124.79
P-208	M-208	4- 8 1/2 x 4- 2 1/2	4- 5 1/6 x 3- 10 1/16	106.60
P-209	M-209	5- 0 1/2	4- 9 1/6	114.83
P-210	M-210	3- 3 1/2 x 4- 4 1/2	3- 0 1/6 x 4- 0 1/16	85.46
P-211	M-211	4- 11 1/4	4- 7 1/6	115.15
P-212	M-212	6- 7	6- 3 1/6	149.66
P-213	M-213	4- 2 x 4- 4 3/4	3- 10 9/16 x 4- 1 1/6	100.05
P-214	M-214	4- 6	4- 2 1/6	105.72
P-215	M-215	5- 2	4- 10 9/16	115.64
P-216	M-216	4- 4 1/2 x 4- 6 1/4	4- 1 1/6 x 4- 2 9/16	105.72
P-217	M-217	5- 0 1/2	4- 9 1/6	118.30
P-218	M-218	5- 8 1/2	5- 5 1/6	131.19
P-219	M-219	4- 2 1/4 x 4- 8 3/4	3- 10 1/16 x 4- 5 1/6	106.32
P-220	M-220	5- 2 1/4	4- 10 1/16	125.60
P-221	M-221	6- 2 1/4	5- 10 1/16	151.05
P-222	M-222	3- 4 x 4- 11 1/2	3- 0 1/6 x 4- 7 1/6	95.00
P-223	M-223	4- 4 1/4	4- 0 1/6	115.89
P-224	M-224	5- 4 1/2	5- 0 1/6	132.70
P-225	M-225	4- 2 1/4 x 5- 0 3/4	3- 10 1/16 x 4- 9 1/6	114.27
P-226	M-226	4- 6	4- 2 1/6	118.02
P-227	M-227	5- 2 1/4	4- 10 1/16	131.40
P-228	M-228	4- 4 1/2 x 5- 2 1/4	4- 1 1/6 x 4- 10 9/16	115.36
P-229	M-229	5- 8 1/2	5- 5 1/6	149.45
P-230	M-230	4- 8 1/2 x 5- 2 1/2	4- 5 1/6 x 4- 10 1/16	125.32
P-231	M-231	5- 0 1/2	4- 9 1/6	131.40
P-232	M-232	3- 3 1/2 x 5- 4 3/4	3- 0 1/6 x 5- 0 1/6	99.09
P-233	M-233	4- 11 1/4	4- 7 1/6	131.40
P-234	M-234	6- 7	6- 3 1/6	172.25
P-235	M-235	4- 2 x 5- 8 3/4	3- 10 9/16 x 5- 5 1/6	123.95
P-236	M-236	4- 6	4- 2 1/6	130.63
P-237	M-237	5- 2	4- 10 9/16	149.17
P-238	M-238	4- 8 1/2 x 6- 2 1/2	4- 5 1/6 x 5- 10 1/16	150.21
P-239	M-239	3- 4 x 6- 7 1/4	3- 0 1/6 x 6- 3 9/16	119.00
P-240	M-240	4- 4 1/4	4- 0 1/6	149.56
P-241	M-241	5- 4 1/2	5- 0 1/6	172.71

Moulded casing units require that the sheathing be set back $1\frac{1}{8}$ " at head and sides to accommodate the wide blind stop. Masonry openings for "M" Casing units are $\frac{1}{2}$ " wider and no higher than Stud openings.

Unit numbers preceded by the letter "P" are Plain Casing frames to match No. 512; unit numbers preceded by the letter "M" are Moulded Casing frames to match No. 513.

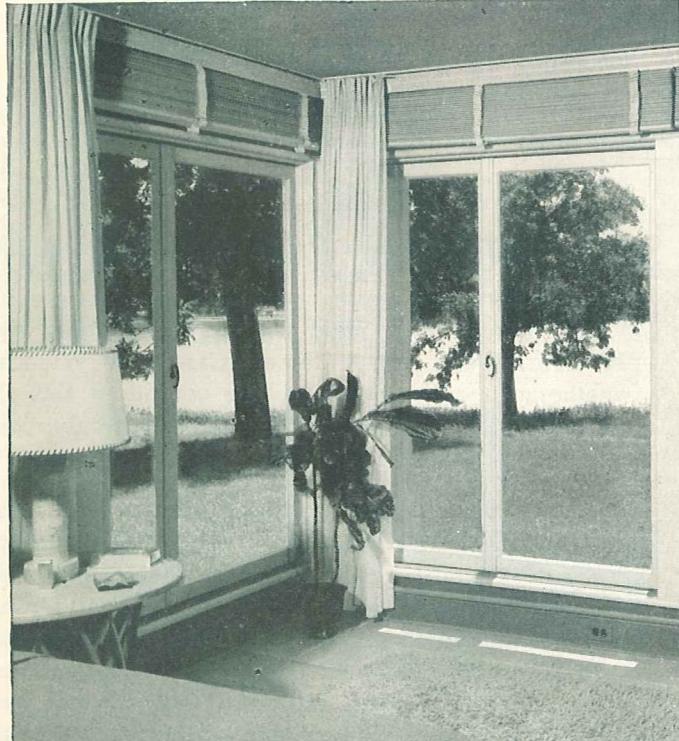
Frames are "Woodlife" treated. Shipment cannot be made by common carrier on account of liability of damage.

SET-UP UNITS CANNOT BE RETURNED FOR CREDIT

Single "Clear-View" units are set-up with insulated glass one inch thick set directly into the frame with elastic glazing compound. Insulated glass may be either Libbey-Owens-Ford THERMOPANE or Pittsburgh TWINDOW, our option, consisting of two lights of $\frac{1}{4}$ " clear plate glass with a $\frac{1}{2}$ " dehydrated air space between them.



*Capture Nature's
Pleasing Views*



ANDERSEN *Windowwalls*



*From Every Room
in the House . . .
in All Seasons*

ANDERSEN

WINDOWS
SASH, GLASS

MOULDINGS
TRIM

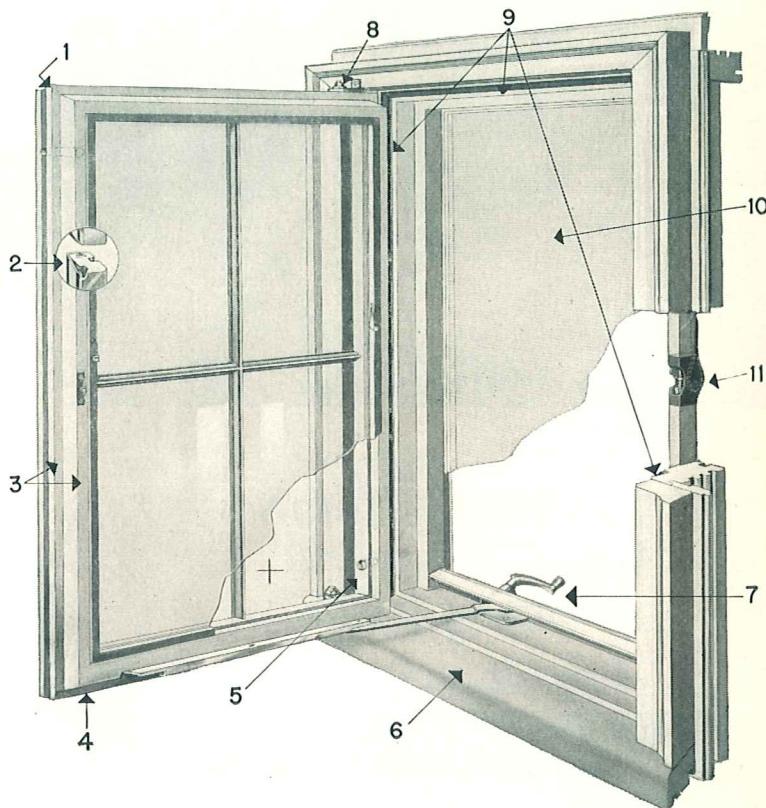
STAIRWORK
MANTELS

KITCHEN CABINETS
CHINA CASES

Andersen CASEMENT UNIT

THIS IS A COMPLETE ANDERSEN WOOD CASEMENT UNIT ASSEMBLED—READY TO INSTALL IN YOUR HOME

1. Reinforced glued mitre joint eliminates exposed end wood.
2. Section through double glazing panel showing weatherstripping seal. The double glazing cuts radiation heat loss 60%.
3. Special design of sash eliminates sticking and binding. Glazed A quality glass, bedded in putty.
4. Weatherstrip attached to sash bottom rail makes tight seal at sill.
5. Vents for space between double glazing and sash help control condensation and frosting.
6. Frame sill has Andersen Master leakproof construction with lock sill joints and weather-tight windbreak.
7. Bronze underscreen sash operator opens window easily and quickly. Holds sash in any open position.
8. Extension hinges swing sash out so that outside of glass can be washed from the inside.
9. Spring tension weatherstripping comes attached to frame at head and sides.
10. Popular flat type inside screen. Comes with fasteners attached. Light weight, attractive and durable.
11. Sash lock pulls sash completely shut, then locks it. Also ejects it for easy opening. Independent of screen.



LEAKPROOF, WEATHERTIGHT, SUPERIOR IN CONSTRUCTION

In the above picture you see all of the parts assembled into a complete casement unit.

When you buy Andersen Wood Casements for your home, your worries about windows are over, for this unit is complete, all ready to install. Each unit includes frame, sash, glass, weatherstrip, sash lock, sash operator, inside screen and inside double glazing (optional equipment).

Architects recognize the Andersen Wood Casement as one of the most weathertight windows on the market today. In tests made on an average residential casement (not weatherstripped), by the American Society of Heating and Ventilating Engineers, it was shown that air infiltration per foot of sash perimeter

in a 10 mile an hour wind was thirty-two cubic feet per hour. With an Andersen Casement Window (weatherstripped) under the same conditions this air infiltration was cut to only two and one-half cubic feet per hour.

The Andersen Casement has also been proved leak-proof under extreme rain conditions. In a Rain Storm Machine a wind of gale proportions (45 miles per hour) was produced, accompanied by a rainfall equivalent to 1 inch in 15 minutes. This torrent was turned on to a Casement Unit for periods of fifteen minutes at a time. Under these extreme conditions not one drop of water came through the joints between sash and frame, either during the driving rain or afterwards.

Andersen CASEMENT UNIT

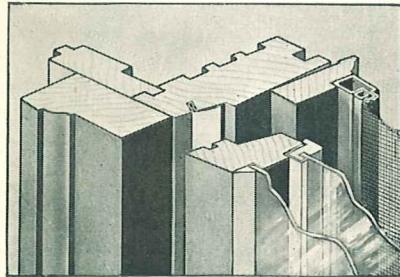
OUTSWINGING CASEMENT UNIT ANSWERS EVERY REQUIREMENT

The Andersen Casement Unit is an improved casement window that successfully combines the advantages of weathertight wood construction with the beauty of contemporary narrow line design.

Effective weatherstripping, double glazing, and leakproof frame construction provide exceptional window insulation. This engineered window is convenient and easy to operate, exceedingly weathertight, simple in construction and easy to install, well proportioned and unusually attractive in appearance.

THE COMPLETE UNIT INCLUDES:

FRAME • INSIDE STOPS • MULLION CASINGS • GLAZED SASH • WEATHERSTRIPPING • COMPLETE HARDWARE AND INSIDE SCREEN FOR VENTILATING SASH • DOUBLE GLAZING • EXTENSION JAMBS • SETTING-UP.

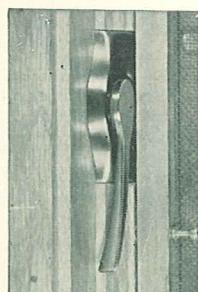


Section through jamb at left shows location of compression weatherstrip, removable double glazing on inside of sash, and inside screen. Frame and sash are made of selected clear Western Pine treated with Andersen Chemical Preservative and water repellent in accordance with highest industry standards.

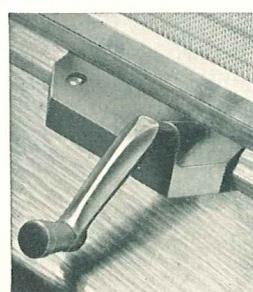
ENGINEERED FOR EFFICIENT SERVICE

Note the special outswinging sash construction with two point "refrigerator door" contacts and a full $\frac{1}{8}$ " clearance between sash and frame. Sash cannot stick or bind. They remain true and square because of extra thickness, a full 2", and strongly reinforced corner joints. Tightness is insured by compression weatherstrips, yet sash always operate freely and easily. The ejecting sash lock releases the sash from weatherstrip contacts and will easily break paint bind. When closed it holds sash tightly shut and insures full weatherstrip contacts. Works independently of screen.

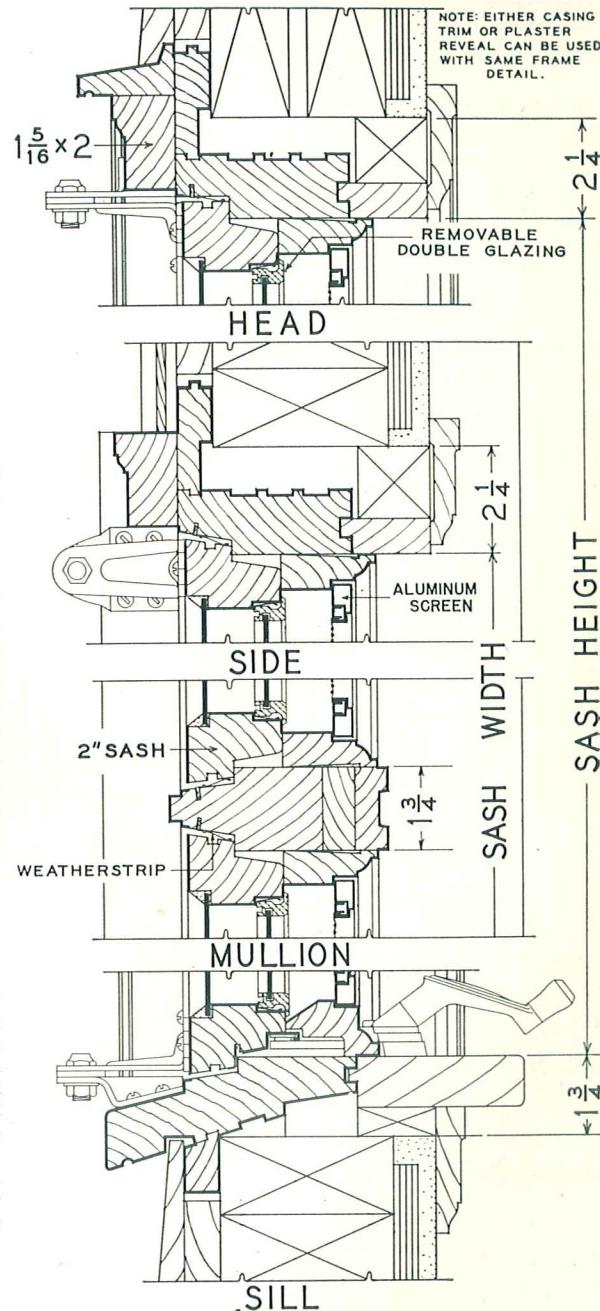
Extension hinges permit easy washing of outside glass from the inside. Roto-gear under-screen sash operator adjusts and automatically holds sash in any open position. Inside screen furnished with fasteners attached. Double glazing panel (storm sash) has aluminum frame and metal weatherstrip seal.



Cam and lever
ejecting sash lock.
Bronze handle. Statuary
bronze finish.



Roto-gear underscreen sash
operator. Bronze handle and
case, statuary finish.



Scale—Three Inches Equal One Foot.

Installation note—be SURE to set the sheathing back $1\frac{5}{8}$ " at head and each side and $1\frac{1}{4}$ " at sill, to accommodate the windbreak.

Installation of standard unit in frame wall. Note reversible windbreaks for either $\frac{3}{4}$ or $\frac{1}{2}$ inch sheathing. Plaster reveal inside finish can be used in place of extension jambs and casing trim. The same standard unit is used in all types of wall construction. Additional installation details furnished on request. Trim members should be ordered separately to conform to individual requirements.

WINDOWS
SASH, GLASS

MOULDINGS
TRIM

STAIRWORK

MANTELS
CHINA CASES

KITCHEN
ABINETS

Andersen CASEMENT UNIT ONE-LIGHT SASH, DIAL-BEDDED, SET UP

ONE LIGHT SASH, DSA BEDDED, SET-UP

Andersen Casement Units are priced according to a suggested method of swinging (/) the sash, viewed from the outside.

COMPLETE UNIT prices are figured according to this method, and include Hardware, Screen for each swinging sash, Double Glazings for all sash and Extension Jambs for $5\frac{1}{4}$ " wall. For variations from this method, see the bottom of this page.

JEP - REDUCTS OF CATEGORICAL PRODUCTS

ADD or DEDUCT, for each op-

One-light sash opening

One-light sash opening 2-2 in.

HARDWARE APPLIED

SCREEN

DOUBLE GLAZING

One-light sash opening 2-2 high
 One-light sash opening 2-8 $\frac{1}{6}$ high
 One-light sash opening 3-2 $\frac{1}{6}$ high
 One-light sash opening 4-2 $\frac{3}{8}$ high
 One-light sash opening 5-2 $\frac{1}{6}$ high

\$10.54
10.54
10.54
12.69
12.69

\$3.85
4.78
4.78
5.70
6.65

\$ 5.25
7.11
7.11
8.86
10.42

SET-UP UNITS CANNOT BE RETURNED FOR CREDIT

Andersen CASEMENT UNIT

HORIZONTAL LIGHT SASH, SSA BEDDED, SET-UP

Andersen Casement Units are priced according to a suggested method of swinging (/) the sash, viewed from the outside.

COMPLETE UNIT prices are figured according to this method, and include Hardware, Screen for each swinging sash, Double Glazings for all sash and Extension Jambs for $5\frac{1}{4}$ " wall. For variations from this method, see the bottom of this page.

Masonry Opening

Stud Opening

Sash Opening

-2-7
-2-6
-2-2

$23\frac{1}{4}$

$3-7$

$5-2\frac{3}{4}$

$5-2$

$4-9\frac{1}{2}$

$6-10\frac{1}{2}$

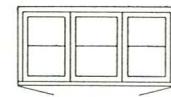
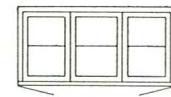
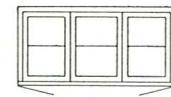
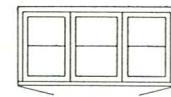
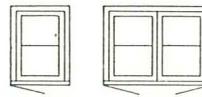
$6-9\frac{3}{4}$

$6-5\frac{1}{4}$

$8-6\frac{1}{4}$

$8-5\frac{1}{2}$

$8-1$



COMPLETE UNIT

Deduct for no double glazings
Deduct for no screens
Deduct for no extension jambs

2212L \$35.52
5.25
3.85
1.17

4222LR \$67.26
10.50
7.70
1.36

6232LSR \$84.91
15.75
7.70
1.54

8242SLRS \$102.96
21.00
7.70
1.75

10252SLSRS \$120.79
26.25
7.70
1.94

-2-7
-2-6
-2-2

23103L \$41.58
7.11
4.78
1.42

43103LR \$78.55
14.22
9.56
1.61

63103LSR \$100.50
21.33
9.56
1.79

83103SLRS \$122.85
28.44
9.56
2.00

103103SLSRS \$144.98
35.55
9.56
2.19

-3-7
-3-6
-3-2

2313L \$41.58
7.11
4.78
1.42

4323LR \$78.55
14.22
9.56
1.61

6333LSR \$100.50
21.33
9.56
1.79

8343SLRS \$122.85
28.44
9.56
2.00

10353SLSRS \$144.98
35.55
9.56
2.19

-4-7
-4-6
-4-2

2414L \$49.64
8.86
5.70
1.65

4424LR \$93.67
17.72
11.40
1.84

6434LSR \$119.62
26.58
11.40
2.02

8444SLRS \$145.96
35.44
11.40
2.23

10454SLSRS \$172.09
44.30
11.40
2.42

-5-7
-5-6
-5-2

2515L \$55.43
10.42
6.65
1.88

4525LR \$104.52
20.84
13.30
2.07

6535LSR \$134.62
31.26
13.30
2.25

8545SLRS \$165.12
41.68
13.30
2.46

10555SLSRS \$195.40
52.10
13.30
2.65

COMPLETE UNIT

Deduct for no double glazings
Deduct for no screens
Deduct for no extension jambs

ADD or DEDUCT, for each opening changed

Sash 2-lights high
Sash 3-lights high, $2-8\frac{3}{8}$
Sash 3-lights high, $3-2\frac{3}{8}$
Sash 4-lights high
Sash 5-lights high

HARDWARE APPLIED

\$10.54
10.54
10.54
12.69
12.69

SCREEN

\$3.85
4.78
4.78
5.70
6.65

DOUBLE GLAZING

\$ 5.25
7.11
7.11
8.86
10.42

SET-UP UNITS CANNOT BE RETURNED FOR CREDIT

Andersen CASEMENT UNIT

DIVIDED LIGHT SASH, SSA BEDDED, SET-UP

Andersen Casement Units are priced according to a suggested method of swinging (/) the sash, viewed from the outside.

COMPLETE UNIT prices are figured according to this method, and include Hardware, Screen for each swinging sash, Double Glazings for all sash and Extension Jambs for $5\frac{1}{4}$ " wall. For variations from this method, see the bottom of this page.

Masonry Opening	$23\frac{1}{4}$	$\leftarrow 3-7 \rightarrow$	$\leftarrow 5-2\frac{3}{4} \rightarrow$	$\leftarrow 6-10\frac{1}{2} \rightarrow$	$\leftarrow 8-6\frac{1}{4} \rightarrow$
Stud Opening	$22\frac{1}{2}$	$\leftarrow 3-6\frac{1}{4} \rightarrow$	$\leftarrow 5-2 \rightarrow$	$\leftarrow 6-9\frac{3}{4} \rightarrow$	$\leftarrow 8-5\frac{1}{2} \rightarrow$
Sash Opening	18	$\leftarrow 3-1\frac{3}{4} \rightarrow$	$\leftarrow 4-9\frac{1}{2} \rightarrow$	$\leftarrow 6-5\frac{1}{4} \rightarrow$	$\leftarrow 8-1 \rightarrow$
2-7					
2-6					
2-2					
COMPLETE UNIT					
Deduct for no double glazings	\$35.52	\$67.26	\$84.91	\$102.96	\$120.79
Deduct for no screens	5.25	10.50	15.75	21.00	26.25
Deduct for no extension jambs	3.85	7.70	7.70	7.70	7.70
	1.17	1.36	1.54	1.75	1.94
1-14					
1-0					
1-4					
3-1					
3-6					
2-8 $\frac{3}{8}$					
COMPLETE UNIT					
Deduct for no double glazings	\$41.58	\$78.55	\$100.50	\$122.85	\$144.98
Deduct for no screens	7.11	14.22	21.33	28.44	35.55
Deduct for no extension jambs	4.78	9.56	9.56	9.56	9.56
	1.42	1.61	1.79	2.00	2.19
1-7 $\frac{1}{4}$					
1-6 $\frac{1}{4}$					
1-2 $\frac{3}{8}$					
COMPLETE UNIT					
Deduct for no double glazings	\$41.58	\$78.55	\$100.50	\$122.85	\$144.98
Deduct for no screens	7.11	14.22	21.33	28.44	35.55
Deduct for no extension jambs	4.78	9.56	9.56	9.56	9.56
	1.42	1.61	1.79	2.00	2.19
1-7					
1-6					
1-2					
COMPLETE UNIT					
Deduct for no double glazings	\$49.64	\$93.67	\$119.62	\$145.96	\$172.09
Deduct for no screens	8.86	17.72	26.58	35.44	44.30
Deduct for no extension jambs	5.70	11.40	11.40	11.40	11.40
	1.65	1.84	2.02	2.23	2.42
1-7 $\frac{1}{2}$					
1-6 $\frac{1}{2}$					
1-2 $\frac{3}{8}$					
COMPLETE UNIT					
Deduct for no double glazings	\$55.43	\$104.52	\$134.62	\$165.12	\$195.40
Deduct for no screens	10.42	20.84	31.26	41.68	52.10
Deduct for no extension jambs	6.65	13.30	13.30	13.30	13.30
	1.88	2.07	2.25	2.46	2.65
ADD or DEDUCT, for each opening changed					
Sash 4-lights			\$10.54	\$3.85	\$ 5.25
Sash 6-lights, $2-8\frac{3}{8}$ high			10.54	4.78	7.11
Sash 6-lights, $3-2\frac{3}{8}$ high			10.54	4.78	7.11
Sash 8-lights			12.69	5.70	8.86
Sash 10-lights			12.69	6.65	10.42
HARDWARE APPLIED					
SCREEN					
DOUBLE GLAZING					

SET-UP UNITS CANNOT BE RETURNED FOR CREDIT

Andersen CASEMENT PICTURE UNIT

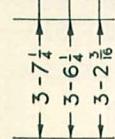
SINGLE SASH, SET-UP

COMPLETE UNIT prices include Frame, Stationary Sash glazed insulated glass or $\frac{1}{4}$ " plate and Extension Jambs for $5\frac{1}{4}$ " wall.

Masonry Opening

Stud Opening

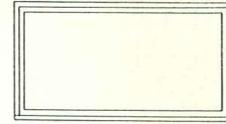
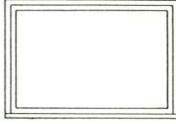
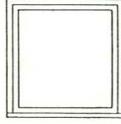
Sash Opening



3 - 7
3 - 6 $\frac{1}{4}$
3 - 1 $\frac{3}{4}$

5 - 2 $\frac{3}{4}$
5 - 2
4 - 9 $\frac{1}{2}$

6 - 10 $\frac{1}{2}$
6 - 9 $\frac{3}{4}$
6 - 5 $\frac{1}{4}$



COMPLETE UNIT, glazed insulated
COMPLETE UNIT, glazed $\frac{1}{4}$ " plate
Deduct for no extension jambs

132
\$ 72.86
55.28
1.61

133
\$ 96.65
72.14
1.79

134
\$122.07
89.27
2.00

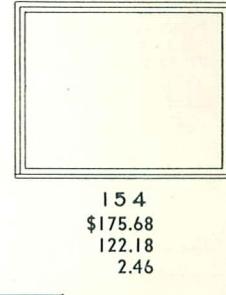
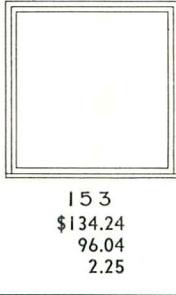
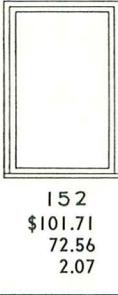


4 - 7 $\frac{1}{8}$
4 - 6 $\frac{1}{8}$
4 - 2

142
\$ 87.43
63.82
1.84

143
\$117.34
83.94
2.02

COMPLETE UNIT, glazed insulated
COMPLETE UNIT, glazed $\frac{1}{4}$ " plate
Deduct for no extension jambs

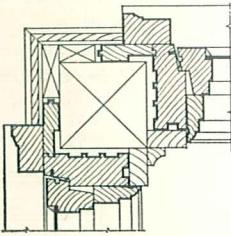


152
\$101.71
72.56
2.07

153
\$134.24
96.04
2.25

154
\$175.68
122.18
2.46

CORNER WINDOW DETAIL
Scale $1\frac{1}{2}" = 1' - 0"$



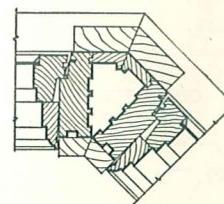
Angle iron or steel column can be used in place of 4x4. Sash may be either swinging or stationary.

Long sill horns (10") can be supplied on any unit up to and including 9-8 $\frac{3}{4}$ sash opening at 78c extra.
Chrome finish hardware, instead of Bronze, add for 2 or 3 lights high, \$4.63 extra
for 4 or 5 lights high, 5.88 extra

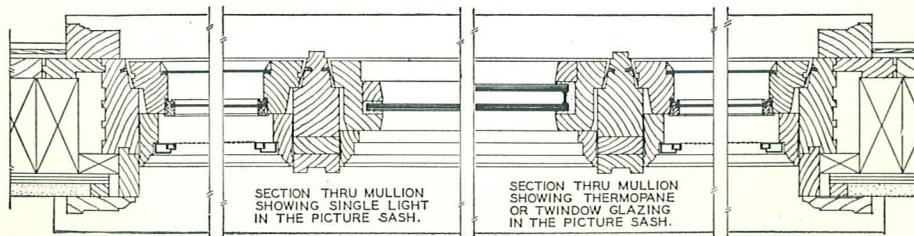
Our guarantee of satisfactory operation of Andersen Casement Units can only be maintained by setting-up the units in our own shop; therefore, please do not ask us to furnish in knocked-down form.

A "Maintenance Manual" is supplied with Casement Units, with suggestions for the better care and operation of these units. Each owner should have one, write us if you did not get your copy.

ANGLE BAY DETAIL
Scale $1\frac{1}{2}" = 1' - 0"$



Section through angle mullion made from standard units. Specify long sill horn for mitering. Exterior casings are extra.



DETAIL SHOWS INSULATED GLASS AND PLATE GLASS GLAZING IN ANDERSEN CASEMENT PICTURE SASH.

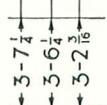
Andersen CASEMENT PICTURE UNIT

ONE LIGHT SASH, SET-UP

Stationary Picture Sash glazed Insulated Glass or $\frac{1}{4}$ " Plate Glass, Swinging (/) Sash glazed DSA.

COMPLETE UNIT prices are figured according to the indicated method of swinging the sash, and include Hardware, Screens and Double Glazings for all swinging sash and Extension Jambs for $5\frac{1}{4}$ " wall. Prices for changes are shown at the bottom of page 64.

Masonry Opening	$5 - 2 \frac{3}{4}$	$5 - 2 \frac{3}{4}$	$6 - 10 \frac{1}{2}$	$10 - 2$	$6 - 10 \frac{1}{2}$
Stud Opening	$5 - 2$	$5 - 2$	$6 - 9 \frac{3}{4}$	$10 - 1 \frac{1}{4}$	$6 - 9 \frac{3}{4}$
Sash Opening	$4 - 9 \frac{1}{2}$	$4 - 9 \frac{1}{2}$	$6 - 5 \frac{1}{4}$	$9 - 8 \frac{3}{4}$	$6 - 5 \frac{1}{4}$



COMPLETE UNIT, picture sash insulated
COMPLETE UNIT, picture sash $\frac{1}{4}$ " plate
Deduct for no extension jambs

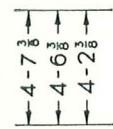
332ILV	\$109.81
92.23	
1.79	

332IRV	\$109.81
92.23	
1.79	

332ILSR	\$147.15
129.57	
2.00	

6312LLSRR	\$221.64
204.06	
2.44	

333ILV	\$133.99
109.48	
2.00	



COMPLETE UNIT, picture sash insulated
COMPLETE UNIT, picture sash $\frac{1}{4}$ " plate
Deduct for no extension jambs

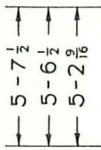
342ILV	\$131.44
107.83	
2.02	

342IRV	\$131.44
107.83	
2.02	

342ILSR	\$175.84
152.23	
2.23	

6412LLSRR	\$264.46
240.85	
2.67	

343ILV	\$161.74
128.34	
2.23	



COMPLETE UNIT, picture sash insulated
COMPLETE UNIT, picture sash $\frac{1}{4}$ " plate
Deduct for no extension jambs

352ILV	\$150.78
121.63	
2.25	

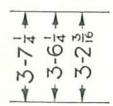
352IRV	\$150.78
121.63	
2.25	

352ILSR	\$200.24
171.09	
2.46	

6512LLSRR	\$298.97
269.82	
2.90	

353ILV	\$183.70
145.50	
2.46	

Masonry Opening	$13 - 5 \frac{1}{2}$	$10 - 2$	$13 - 5 \frac{1}{2}$
Stud Opening	$13 - 4 \frac{3}{4}$	$10 - 1 \frac{1}{4}$	$13 - 4 \frac{3}{4}$
Sash Opening	$13 - 0 \frac{1}{4}$	$9 - 8 \frac{3}{4}$	$13 - 0 \frac{1}{4}$

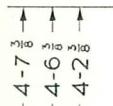


COMPLETE UNIT, picture sash insulated
COMPLETE UNIT, picture sash $\frac{1}{4}$ " plate
Deduct for no extension jambs

8314LLSRR	\$271.26
238.46	
2.92	

332ILV - 332IRV	\$215.95
180.79	
2.44	

333ILV - 333IRV	\$264.34
215.32	
2.92	

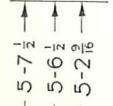


COMPLETE UNIT, picture sash insulated
COMPLETE UNIT, picture sash $\frac{1}{4}$ " plate
Deduct for no extension jambs

8414LLSRR	\$329.89
283.61	
3.15	

342ILV - 342IRV	\$258.22
211.00	
2.67	

343ILV - 343IRV	\$318.84
252.04	
3.15	



COMPLETE UNIT, picture sash insulated
COMPLETE UNIT, picture sash $\frac{1}{4}$ " plate
Deduct for no extension jambs

8514LLSRR	\$373.36
319.86	
3.38	

352ILV - 352IRV	\$296.17
237.87	
2.90	

353ILV - 353IRV	\$362.04
285.64	
3.38	

SET-UP UNITS CANNOT BE RETURNED FOR CREDIT

Andersen CASEMENT PICTURE UNIT

ONE LIGHT SASH, SET-UP

Continued from opposite page.

Indicated swinging (/) sash are viewed from the outside. On order, specify number and letters under the unit, kind of glass in the picture sash and whether screens and double glazings are wanted.

333IRV \$133.99 109.48 2.00	333ILSR \$171.11 146.60 2.19	7313LLSRR \$246.06 221.55 2.92	334ILV \$159.20 126.40 2.19	334IRV \$159.20 126.40 2.19	334ILSR \$196.56 163.76 2.44
343IRV \$161.74 128.34 2.23	343ILSR \$205.93 172.53 2.42	7413LLSRR \$295.00 261.61 3.15	344ILV \$196.62 150.34 2.42	344IRV \$196.62 150.34 2.42	344ILSR \$241.06 194.78 2.67
353IRV \$183.70 145.50 2.46	353ILSR \$232.95 194.75 2.65	7513LLSRR \$332.14 293.94 3.38	354ILV \$224.93 171.43 2.65	354IRV \$224.93 171.43 2.65	354ILSR \$274.41 220.91 2.90
332ILV - 132 \$178.59 143.43 2.19	132 - 332IRV \$178.59 143.43 2.19		333ILV - 133 \$227.22 178.20 2.92	133 - 333IRV \$227.22 178.20 2.92	332IRV - 332ILV \$215.95 180.79 2.44
342ILV - 142 \$213.79 166.57 2.42	142 - 342IRV \$213.79 166.57 2.42		343ILV - 143 \$274.66 207.86 3.15	143 - 343IRV \$274.66 207.86 3.15	342IRV - 342ILV \$258.22 211.00 2.67
352ILV - 152 \$246.68 188.38 2.65	152 - 352IRV \$246.68 188.38 2.65		353ILV - 153 \$312.80 236.40 3.38	153 - 353IRV \$312.80 236.40 3.38	352IRV - 352ILV \$296.17 237.87 2.90

SET-UP UNITS CANNOT BE RETURNED FOR CREDIT

Andersen CASEMENT PICTURE UNIT

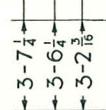
HORIZONTAL LIGHT SASH, SET-UP

Stationary Picture Sash glazed Insulated Glass or $\frac{1}{4}$ " Plate Glass, Swinging (/) Sash glazed SSA.
 COMPLETE UNIT prices are figured according to the indicated method of swinging the sash, and include Hardware, Screens and Double Glazings for all swinging sash and Extension Jambs for $5\frac{1}{4}$ " wall. Prices for changes are shown at the bottom of page 65.

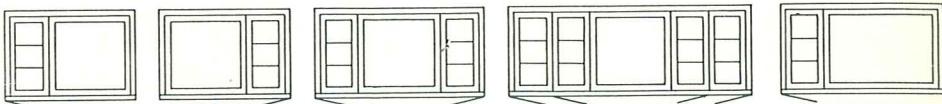
Masonry Opening

Stud Opening

Sash Opening

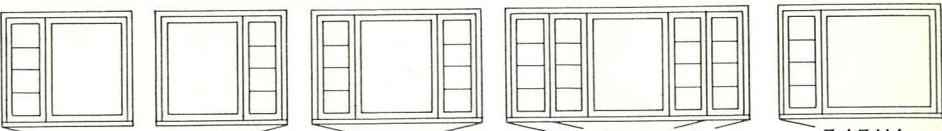
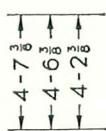


5 - 2 $\frac{3}{4}$	5 - 2 $\frac{3}{4}$	6 - 10 $\frac{1}{2}$	10 - 2	6 - 10 $\frac{1}{2}$
5 - 2	5 - 2	6 - 9 $\frac{3}{4}$	10 - 1 $\frac{1}{4}$	6 - 9 $\frac{3}{4}$
4 - 9 $\frac{1}{2}$	4 - 9 $\frac{1}{2}$	6 - 5 $\frac{1}{4}$	9 - 8 $\frac{3}{4}$	6 - 5 $\frac{1}{4}$



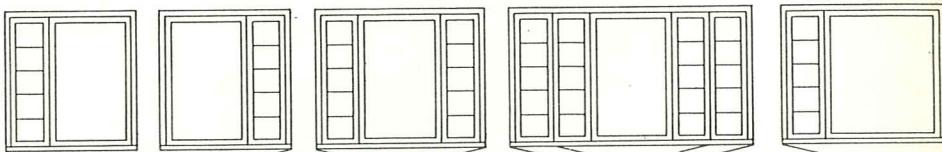
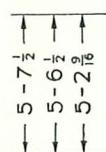
COMPLETE UNIT, picture sash insulated
 COMPLETE UNIT, picture sash $\frac{1}{4}$ " plate
 Deduct for no extension jambs

332 LV	332 RV	332 LSR	6332 LLSRR	333 LV
\$109.81 92.23 1.79	\$109.81 92.23 1.79	\$147.15 129.57 2.00	\$221.64 204.06 2.44	\$133.99 109.48 2.00



COMPLETE UNIT, picture sash insulated
 COMPLETE UNIT, picture sash $\frac{1}{4}$ " plate
 Deduct for no extension jambs

342 LV	342 RV	342 LSR	6442 LLSRR	343 LV
\$131.44 107.83 2.02	\$131.44 107.83 2.02	\$175.84 152.23 2.23	\$264.46 240.85 2.67	\$161.74 128.34 2.23



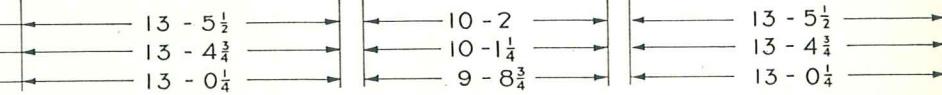
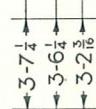
COMPLETE UNIT, picture sash insulated
 COMPLETE UNIT, picture sash $\frac{1}{4}$ " plate
 Deduct for no extension jambs

352 LV	352 RV	352 LSR	6552 LLSRR	353 LV
\$150.78 121.63 2.25	\$150.78 121.63 2.25	\$200.24 171.09 2.46	\$298.97 269.82 2.90	\$183.70 145.50 2.46

Masonry Opening

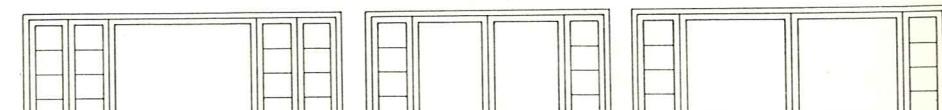
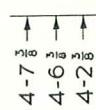
Stud Opening

Sash Opening



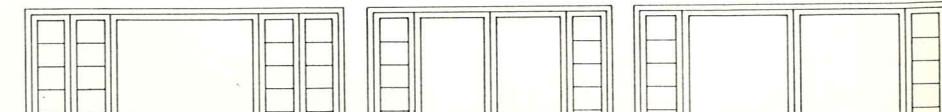
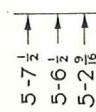
COMPLETE UNIT, picture sash insulated
 COMPLETE UNIT, picture sash $\frac{1}{4}$ " plate
 Deduct for no extension jambs

8334 LLSRR	332 LV - 332 RV	333 LV - 333 RV
\$271.26 238.46 2.92	\$215.95 180.79 2.44	\$264.34 215.32 2.92
8444 LLSRR	342 LV - 342 RV	343 LV - 343 RV



COMPLETE UNIT, picture sash insulated
 COMPLETE UNIT, picture sash $\frac{1}{4}$ " plate
 Deduct for no extension jambs

8444 LLSRR	342 LV - 342 RV	343 LV - 343 RV
\$329.89 283.61 3.15	\$258.22 211.00 2.67	\$318.84 252.04 3.15
8554 LLSRR	352 LV - 352 RV	353 LV - 353 RV



COMPLETE UNIT, picture sash insulated
 COMPLETE UNIT, picture sash $\frac{1}{4}$ " plate
 Deduct for no extension jambs

8554 LLSRR	352 LV - 352 RV	353 LV - 353 RV
\$373.36 319.86 3.38	\$296.17 237.87 2.90	\$362.04 285.64 3.38
8444 LLSRR	342 LV - 342 RV	343 LV - 343 RV

SET-UP UNITS CANNOT BE RETURNED FOR CREDIT

Andersen CASEMENT PICTURE UNIT

HORIZONTAL LIGHT SASH, SET-UP

Continued from opposite page.

Indicated swinging (/) sash are viewed from the outside. On order, specify number and letters under the unit, kind of glass in the picture sash and whether screens and double glazings are wanted.

333 RV \$133.99 109.48 2.00	333 LSR \$171.11 146.60 2.19	7333 LLS RR \$246.06 221.55 2.92	334 LV \$159.20 126.40 2.19	334 RV \$159.20 126.40 2.19	334 LSR \$196.56 163.76 2.44	
343 RV \$161.74 128.34 2.23	343 LSR \$205.93 172.53 2.42	7443 LLS RR \$295.00 261.61 3.15	344 LV \$196.62 150.34 2.42	344 RV \$196.62 150.34 2.42	344 LSR \$241.06 194.78 2.67	
353 RV \$183.70 145.50 2.46	353 LSR \$232.95 194.75 2.65	7553 LLS RR \$332.14 293.94 3.38	354 LV \$224.93 171.43 2.65	354 RV \$224.93 171.43 2.65	354 LSR \$274.41 220.91 2.90	
332 LV-132 \$178.59 143.43 2.19	132-332 RV \$178.59 143.43 2.19	333 LV-133 \$227.22 178.20 2.92	133-333 RV \$227.22 178.20 2.92	332 RV-332 LV \$215.95 180.79 2.44		
342 LV-142 \$213.79 166.57 2.42	142-342 RV \$213.79 166.57 2.42	343 LV-143 \$274.66 207.86 3.15	143-343 RV \$274.66 207.86 3.15	342 RV-342 LV \$258.22 211.00 2.67		
352 LV-152 \$246.68 188.38 2.65	152-352 RV \$246.68 188.38 2.65	353 LV-153 \$312.80 236.40 3.38	153-353 RV \$312.80 236.40 3.38	352 RV-352 LV \$296.17 237.87 2.90		

SET-UP UNITS CANNOT BE RETURNED FOR CREDIT

Andersen CASEMENT PICTURE UNIT

DIVIDED LIGHTS, SET-UP

Stationary Picture Sash glazed Insulated Glass or $\frac{1}{4}$ " Plate Glass, Swinging (/) Sash glazed SSA.

COMPLETE UNIT prices are figured according to the indicated method of swinging the sash, and include Hardware, Screens and Double Glazings for all swinging sash and Extension Jambs for $5\frac{1}{4}$ " wall. Prices for changes are shown at the bottom of page 66.

Masonry Opening	5 - 2 $\frac{3}{4}$	5 - 2 $\frac{3}{4}$	6 - 10 $\frac{1}{2}$	10 - 2	6 - 10 $\frac{1}{2}$
Stud Opening	5 - 2	5 - 2	6 - 9 $\frac{3}{4}$	10 - 1 $\frac{1}{4}$	6 - 9 $\frac{3}{4}$
Sash Opening	4 - 9 $\frac{1}{2}$	4 - 9 $\frac{1}{2}$	6 - 5 $\frac{1}{4}$	9 - 8 $\frac{3}{4}$	6 - 5 $\frac{1}{4}$







COMPLETE UNIT, picture sash insulated
COMPLETE UNIT, picture sash $\frac{1}{4}$ " plate
Deduct for no extension jambs

532 LV	532 RV	532 LSR	6362 LLSRR	533 LV
\$109.81	\$109.81	\$147.15	\$221.64	\$133.99
92.23	92.23	129.57	204.06	109.48
1.79	1.79	2.00	2.44	2.00

COMPLETE UNIT, picture sash insulated
COMPLETE UNIT, picture sash $\frac{1}{4}$ " plate
Deduct for no extension jambs

542 LV	542 RV	542 LSR	6482 LLSRR	543 LV
\$131.44	\$131.44	\$175.84	\$264.46	\$161.74
107.83	107.83	152.23	240.85	128.34
2.02	2.02	2.23	2.67	2.23

COMPLETE UNIT, picture sash insulated
COMPLETE UNIT, picture sash $\frac{1}{4}$ " plate
Deduct for no extension jambs

552 LV	552 RV	552 LSR	65102 LLSRR	553 LV
\$150.78	\$150.78	\$200.24	\$298.97	\$183.70
121.63	121.63	171.09	269.82	145.50
2.25	2.25	2.46	2.90	2.46

Masonry Opening	13 - 5 $\frac{1}{2}$	10 - 2	13 - 5 $\frac{1}{2}$
Stud Opening	13 - 4 $\frac{3}{4}$	10 - 1 $\frac{1}{4}$	13 - 4 $\frac{3}{4}$
Sash Opening	13 - 0 $\frac{1}{4}$	9 - 8 $\frac{3}{4}$	13 - 0 $\frac{1}{4}$





COMPLETE UNIT, picture sash insulated
COMPLETE UNIT, picture sash $\frac{1}{4}$ " plate
Deduct for no extension jambs

8364 LLSRR	532 LV - 532 RV	533 LV - 533 RV
\$271.26	\$215.95	\$264.34
238.46	180.79	215.32
2.92	2.44	2.92

COMPLETE UNIT, picture sash insulated
COMPLETE UNIT, picture sash $\frac{1}{4}$ " plate
Deduct for no extension jambs

8484 LLSRR	542 LV - 542 RV	543 LV - 543 RV
\$329.89	\$258.22	\$318.84
283.61	211.00	252.04
3.15	2.67	3.15

COMPLETE UNIT, picture sash insulated
COMPLETE UNIT, picture sash $\frac{1}{4}$ " plate
Deduct for no extension jambs

85104 LLSRR	552 LV - 552 RV	553 LV - 553 RV
\$373.36	\$296.17	\$362.04
319.86	237.87	285.64
3.38	2.90	3.38

SET-UP UNITS CANNOT BE RETURNED FOR CREDIT

Andersen CASEMENT PICTURE UNIT

DIVIDED LIGHTS, SET-UP

Continued from opposite page.

Indicated swinging (/) sash are viewed from the outside. On order, specify number and letters under the unit, kind of glass in the picture sash and whether screens and double glazings are wanted.

533 RV \$133.99 109.48 2.00	533 LSR \$171.11 146.60 2.19	7363LLSRR \$246.06 221.55 2.92	534 LV \$159.20 126.40 2.19	534 RV \$159.20 126.40 2.19	534 LSR \$196.56 163.76 2.44
543 RV \$161.74 128.34 2.23	543 LSR \$205.93 172.53 2.42	7483LLSRR \$295.00 261.61 3.15	544 LV \$196.62 150.34 2.42	544 RV \$196.62 150.34 2.42	, 544 LSR \$241.06 194.78 2.67
553 RV \$183.70 145.50 2.46	553 LSR \$232.95 194.75 2.65	75103LLSRR \$332.14 293.94 3.38	554 LV \$224.93 171.43 2.65	554 RV \$224.93 171.43 2.65	554 LSR \$274.41 220.91 2.90
532 LV - 132 \$178.59 143.43 2.19	132 - 532 RV \$178.59 143.43 2.19				
542 LV - 142 \$213.79 166.57 2.42	142 - 542 RV \$213.79 166.57 2.42				
552 LV - 152 \$246.68 188.38 2.65	152 - 552 RV \$246.68 188.38 2.65				
553 LV - 153 \$312.80 236.40 3.38	153 - 553 RV \$312.80 236.40 3.38				
552 RV - 552 LV \$296.17 237.87 2.90					

SET-UP UNITS CANNOT BE RETURNED FOR CREDIT

Andersen GLIDING UNIT



FOR MODERN WINDOWWALLS

The Andersen Gliding Unit was first introduced in 1940 and has since been successfully used on thousands of installations in all parts of the country. Its horizontal sliding action permits larger sizes than are practical in other types of ventilating windows that operate vertically or swing on hinges. Attractive design, easy installation, simple operation, weather-tightness, adequate window insulation and wide opening sizes are some of the superior features that make this modern residential window the ideal WINDOWWALL.

The schedule of stock sizes and layouts has been changed and further standardized to meet modular construction requirements and to include one light glazing. The frame has been redesigned with heavier jambs and narrower overall jamb width for greater installation flexibility. Certain mechanical improvements have also been made including more efficient weatherstripping and a new KYS-ITE plastic sill track.

THE COMPLETE UNIT INCLUDES:

- Frame—New design, requires no separate inside stops and includes head track routed in head jamb.
- Sash— $1\frac{1}{2}$ " thick, grade A glass, bedded in putty, hardware installed.
- Weatherstripping—Andersen Silver Seal, completely installed.
- Screen—(optional).
- Removable Double Glazing—(optional).
- Complete Hardware and Operating Equipment

All wood parts treated with Andersen chemical preservative and water repellent.

SUPERIOR OPERATING SIMPLICITY

Closed: the sash are in line in the same plane like a casement window. Open: the right hand sash glides into an inner track so that the sash can pass each other. Sash are instantly removable without tools. Removable double glazing panels are fastened on outside face of sash. Easily removed for cleaning inside the room. Operating equipment is simple, positive, dependable.



Sash Opens Like This



Sash Comes Out Like This



Double Glazing Easily Removed

IMPROVEMENT PROVIDES FOR TRIPLE GLAZING

A regular stock double glazing now can be inserted on the inside of the screen to provide triple glazing. The screen has been changed by applying the wire on the outside and rabbeted inside to receive the double glazing.

A combination porch-living room Windowwalled with Andersen Gliding Units.



Andersen GLIDING UNIT

MODULAR SIZES

Sizes conform to the modular standards for masonry openings and glass lights are cut accordingly in order to maintain the 4 inch module. Masonry openings shown on the table of sizes are exact overall unit dimensions. Widths are measured from back of brick mouldings and heights from top of brick moulding to bottom edge of sill. The masonry opening height dimensions are less than the modular opening to allow for the lintel and the slope of the masonry sill.

Sash are made with horizontal lights glazed SSA and single lights glazed DSA. Special sizes and layouts cannot be furnished.

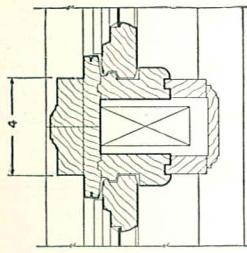
MULTIPLE OPENINGS

All openings shown are single units having two sash that slide past each other and are in the same plane when closed.

Multiple openings are formed by joining single units with side casings back to back and sill horns butt jointed to form 4 inch modular mullions. To arrive at overall masonry opening width for multiple openings using 4 inch modular mullions, add masonry opening widths shown for single units. For rough stud opening deduct $\frac{3}{4}$ inch from overall masonry opening.

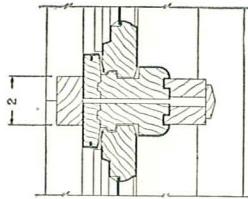
ADAPTATION DETAILS

SCALE $1\frac{1}{2}'' = 1'0''$



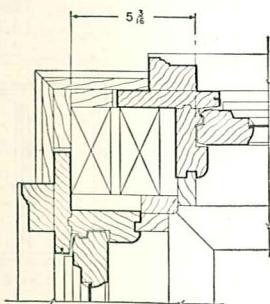
STANDARD MULLION

Detail shows 4 inch mullion made by placing two standard single units together with sill horns butt jointed and regular casings back to back.



NARROW MULLION

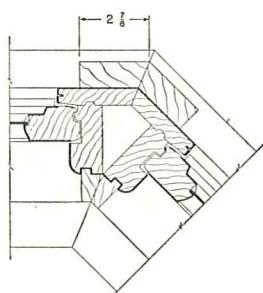
Where a load bearing support is not required, single units can be joined to form a 2 inch mullion as shown above.



CORNER

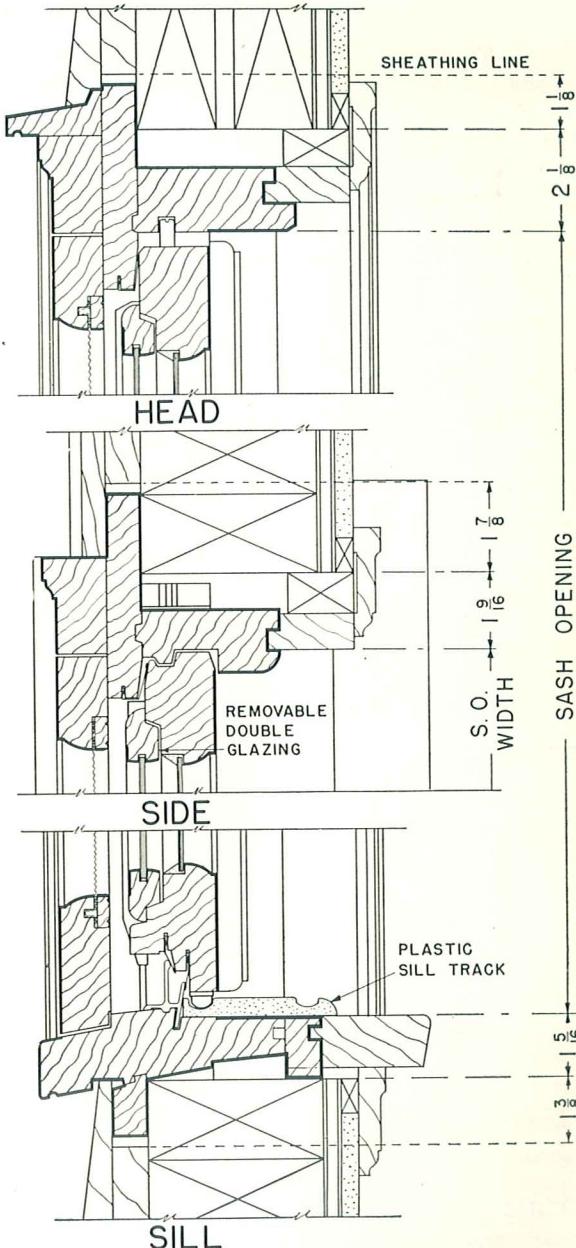
Detail shows corner construction with standard two inch sill horns and casing. Long sill horns can be furnished for special corner casings.

EXTRA FOR LONG SILL HORNS 78c



ANGLE BAY

Detail shows 45° angle bay mullion using standard units with long sill horns. Special outside casings are extra.



SCALE $3'' = 1' 0''$

Standard unit in frame wall with lath and plaster inside finish and $\frac{3}{4}$ " sheathing. The extension blind stop can be rabbeted for $\frac{1}{2}$ " sheathing and this should be specified when ordering the unit.

Installation note—be SURE to set the sheathing back $1\frac{1}{8}$ " at head, $1\frac{7}{8}$ " at each side and $1\frac{3}{8}$ " at the sill, to accommodate the wide blind stop.

Andersen GLIDING UNIT

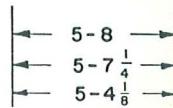
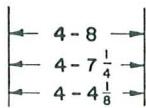
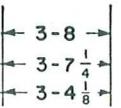
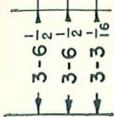
ONE LIGHT SASH, DSA BEDDED, SET-UP

COMPLETE UNIT prices include Frame put together, plastic sill covered with masking tape, Gliding Sash, Screens not installed, Double Glazings and Extension Jambs for 5 $\frac{1}{4}$ " wall.

Mas. Opg. —

Rgh. Opg. —

Sash Opg. —



COMPLETE UNIT

Deduct for no double glazings.....

Deduct for no screens.....

Deduct for no extension jambs.....

38038

\$66.25

11.64

8.76

1.62

48038

\$75.23

13.59

10.09

1.76

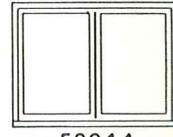
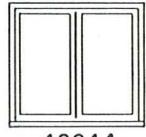
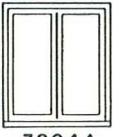
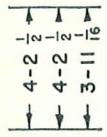
58038

\$90.04

16.59

13.81

1.87



COMPLETE UNIT

Deduct for no double glazings.....

Deduct for no screens.....

Deduct for no extension jambs.....

38044

\$73.05

12.85

9.73

1.79

48044

\$83.20

16.05

10.99

1.93

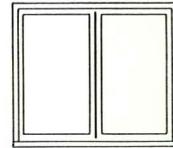
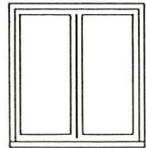
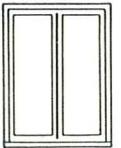
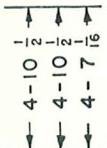
58044

\$98.78

18.95

15.31

2.04



COMPLETE UNIT

Deduct for no double glazings.....

Deduct for no screens.....

Deduct for no extension jambs.....

38050

\$80.81

14.97

10.75

1.95

48050

\$91.40

18.49

12.15

2.09

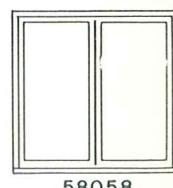
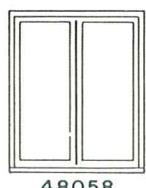
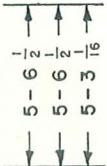
58050

\$107.57

21.32

16.89

2.20



COMPLETE UNIT

Deduct for no double glazings.....

Deduct for no screens.....

Deduct for no extension jambs.....

\$101.26

22.28

13.53

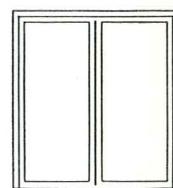
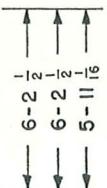
2.24

\$119.08

26.45

18.35

2.35



COMPLETE UNIT

Deduct for no double glazings.....

Deduct for no screens.....

Deduct for no extension jambs.....

\$141.26

34.75

21.78

2.66

For installing screens in set-up unit, add..... \$1.20 For unit supplied in knock-down form, deduct..... \$3.50

A "Maintenance Manual" is supplied with suggestions for the better care and operation of Gliding Units. Each owner should have one. Write us if you did not get your copy.

SET-UP UNITS CANNOT BE RETURNED FOR CREDIT

Andersen GLIDING UNIT

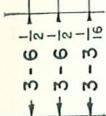
HORIZONTAL LIGHT SASH, SSA BEDDED, SET-UP

COMPLETE UNIT prices include Frame put together, plastic sill covered with masking tape, Gliding Sash, Screens not installed, Double Glazings and Extension Jams for $5\frac{1}{4}$ " wall.

Mas. Opg. ——————

Rgh. Opg. ——————

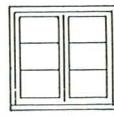
Sash Opg. ——————



COMPLETE UNIT

Deduct for no double glazings.....
Deduct for no screens
Deduct for no extension jams

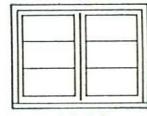
3-8
3-7 $\frac{1}{4}$
3-4 $\frac{1}{8}$



3838

\$65.38
11.64
8.76
1.62

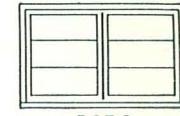
4-8
4-7 $\frac{1}{4}$
4-4 $\frac{1}{8}$



4838

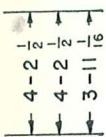
\$73.78
13.59
10.09
1.76

5-8
5-7 $\frac{1}{4}$
5-4 $\frac{1}{8}$



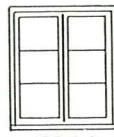
5838

\$86.61
16.59
13.81
1.87



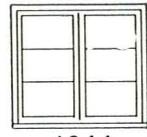
COMPLETE UNIT

Deduct for no double glazings.....
Deduct for no screens
Deduct for no extension jams



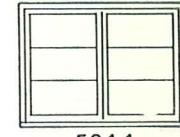
3844

\$70.87
12.85
9.73
1.79



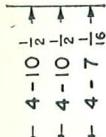
4844

\$81.09
16.05
10.99
1.93



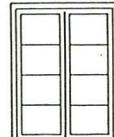
5844

\$94.06
18.95
15.31
2.04



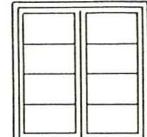
COMPLETE UNIT

Deduct for no double glazings.....
Deduct for no screens
Deduct for no extension jams



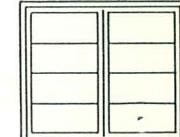
3850

\$77.55
14.97
10.75
1.95



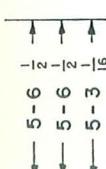
4850

\$89.15
18.49
12.15
2.09



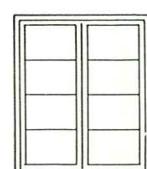
5850

\$103.64
21.32
16.89
2.20



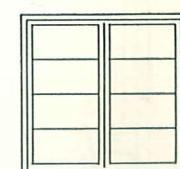
COMPLETE UNIT

Deduct for no double glazings.....
Deduct for no screens
Deduct for no extension jams



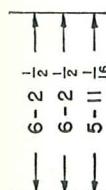
4858

\$97.96
22.28
13.53
2.24



5858

\$114.00
26.45
18.35
2.35



COMPLETE UNIT

Deduct for no double glazings.....
Deduct for no screens
Deduct for no extension jams



5864

\$134.41
34.75
21.78
2.66

For installing screens in set-up unit, add..... \$1.20 For unit supplied in knock-down form, deduct..... \$3.50

A "Maintenance Manual" is supplied with suggestions for the better care and operation of Gliding Units. Each owner should have one. Write us if you did not get your copy.

SET-UP UNITS CANNOT BE RETURNED FOR CREDIT

Andersen PRESSURE-SEAL

DOUBLE-HUNG WINDOW UNIT

APPEALS TO CONTRACTORS AND HOME OWNERS

The Andersen Pressure-Seal Double-Hung Window Unit is a new streamlined, complete double hung unit designed specifically for the requirements of present-day housing construction. It offers exceptional value to contractors and builders because of its completeness, extreme simplicity, ease of installation and adaptability to all types of construction. Weathertightness, easy operation and removable sash are features that have a special appeal, particularly to home owners.

WEATHERTIGHTNESS

Pressure strips attached to the sash stiles force the sash tightly against the parting stop and close the crack around the sash perimeter so that no weatherstripping of the conventional type is required at the sides. Laboratory tests and actual experience on hundreds of jobs have proved this method to be fully as effective as the best metal weatherstripping. It has the added advantage of complete freedom from weatherstripping friction or "drag" when the pressure is released by the operating mechanism.

SUPERIOR FEATURES



You've never seen a double hung window so easy to operate!

When the thumb levers are depressed, the sash float freely in the sash runs. There is no friction against weatherstrips or painted surfaces to make sash stubborn and difficult to move. They can be raised or lowered to any position quickly and with almost no effort.



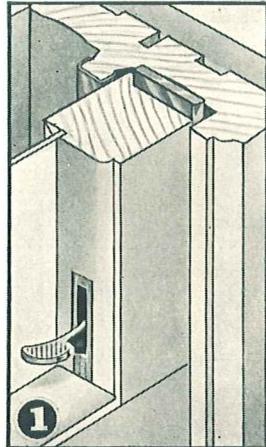
Cleaning's Easy Because the Sash are Removable!

Just lift out the sash. No tools needed—and it takes only seconds. Sash are not hung on weights and chains or connected to springs or balances. Just lift up and pull out. With sash out, screens and storm sash can be changed from the inside.

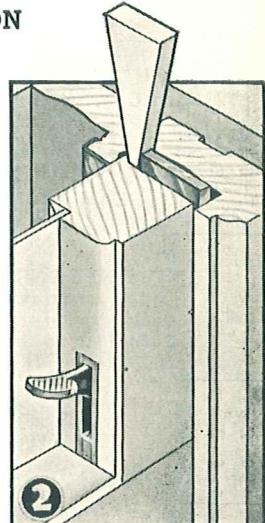
REMEMBER — YOU SAVE ON INTERIOR TRIM!

The stool is furnished, returned on both ends—the stops are included, already attached to the frame—over one third of the trim cost is saved in material and labor on these two items.

WEDGE-LIKE ACTION



Lever Down—
PRESSURE OFF



Lever Up—
PRESSURE ON

QUICK AND EASY INSTALLATION REDUCES FINAL COST



Nail Frame in Rough Opening



Slip Sash Into Place

The frame is set in rough opening and held in place by nailing wide blind stop to studs. A weathertight wall joint is assured.

The sash come complete with pressure strips, weatherstripping and operating mechanism installed. They are all ready to be slipped in place from the inside. There are no weights to hang or other counterbalancing devices to install.

The standard frame detail can be used in any type of wall. The moulded inside stop on the side jamb greatly simplifies trimming out. A special fitted stool is included and only a simple inside casing or band moulding is required to complete the job.

Andersen PRESSURE-SEAL DOUBLE-HUNG WINDOW UNIT

INSTALLATION DETAILS

Details show installation in standard frame wall with reversible wide blind stop in proper position for $\frac{3}{4}$ " sheathing. Position is reversed for $\frac{1}{2}$ " sheathing. Installation is the same in brick veneer wall with blind stop flush with sheathing.

Standard left and right hand jambs are furnished for mullion posts. The deep sash run in right hand jamb is required for sash removal. Note how moulded inside stops form a mullion casing. Regular casing can be added if desired.

THE COMPLETE UNIT INCLUDES:

Frame—Special leakproof construction with reversible wide blind stop, and undersill windbreak. Also includes combination inside stop and trim member.

Sash— $1\frac{1}{2}$ " thick SSB glass bedded and glazed with elastic glazing compound.

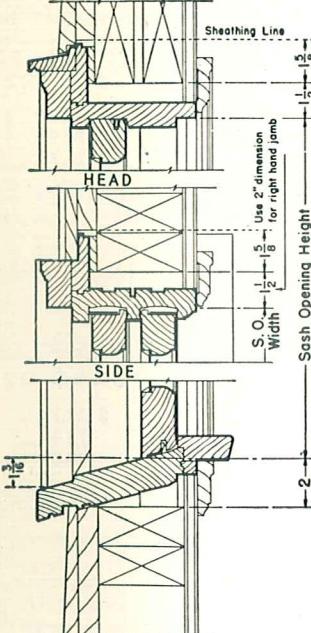
Pressure Strips—Aluminum, installed in sash at factory.

Weatherstrips—Check and bottom rail strips attached to sash.

Operating Mechanism—Installed in sash at factory.

Stool—Clear Pine, $2\frac{1}{4}$ " width only.

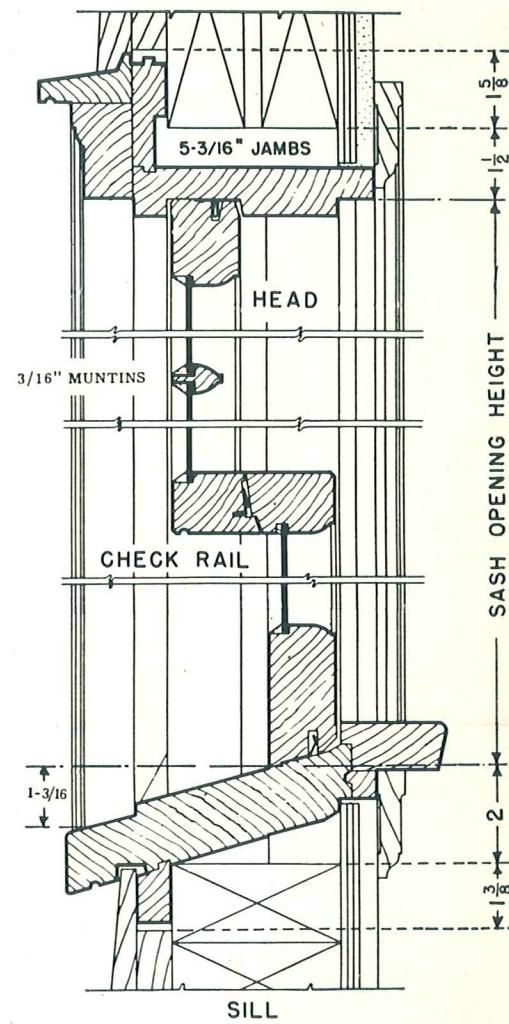
Exposed wood parts treated with Andersen Chemical Preservative and Water Repellent Solution.



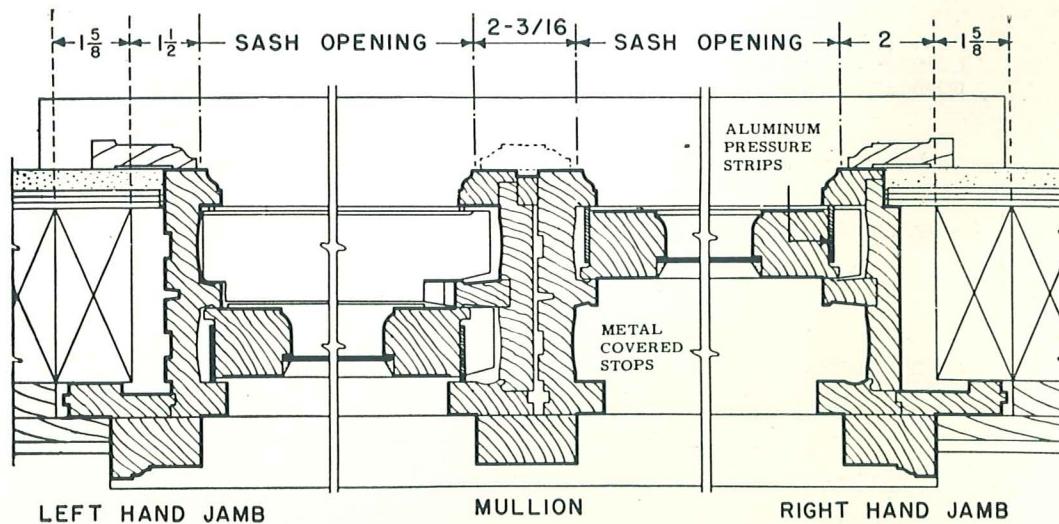
SCALE— $1\frac{1}{2}$ " = 1'0"

Installation in dry wall construction with $\frac{1}{2}$ inch sheetrock inside wall finish. Note position of windbreaks and the $\frac{1}{4}$ inch thick shim under windbreak to make correct jamb width for $\frac{1}{2}$ inch sheetrock. Conventional trim may be used with this type of installation.

NOTICE TO BUILDERS
Sheathing should be applied before frames are installed. Be sure to allow for the extension blind stop as indicated on Installation Details.



SCALE—3" = 1'0"



Andersen PRESSURE-SEAL DOUBLE-HUNG WINDOW UNIT

TYPE 22, GLAZED BEDDED, SET-UP

Unit consists of moulded casing frame with reversible blind stop, fitted window with weatherstrips and operating mechanism, inside stops and stool. Completely assembled, ready to be placed in any type wall.

Masonry Opening Stud Opening Sash Opening	2-4 2-3½ 2-0	2-8 2-7½ 2-4	3-0 2-11½ 2-8	3-4 3-3½ 3-0	3-8 3-7½ 3-4
2032-22	2432-22	2832-22	3032-22	3432-22	
COMPLETE UNIT, single COMPLETE UNIT, twin COMPLETE UNIT, triple	\$27.76 56.51 85.87	\$28.82 58.63 89.06	\$30.53 62.03 94.16	\$ 32.53 66.04 100.17	\$ 33.89 68.76 116.50
20310-22	24310-22	28310-22	30310-22	34310-22	
COMPLETE UNIT, single COMPLETE UNIT, twin COMPLETE UNIT, triple	\$29.38 59.75 90.73	\$30.51 62.01 94.13	\$32.28 65.53 99.41	\$ 34.39 69.76 105.75	\$ 35.82 72.62 122.29
2042-22	2442-22	2842-22	3042-22	3442-22	
COMPLETE UNIT, single COMPLETE UNIT, twin COMPLETE UNIT, triple	\$30.37 61.73 93.70	\$31.52 64.03 97.16	\$ 33.34 67.65 102.59	\$ 35.49 71.96 109.05	\$ 36.97 74.92 125.74
2046-22	2446-22	2846-22	3046-22	3446-22	
COMPLETE UNIT, single COMPLETE UNIT, twin COMPLETE UNIT, triple	\$31.04 63.07 95.71	\$32.20 65.39 99.20	\$ 34.05 69.07 104.72	\$ 36.25 73.48 111.33	\$ 37.73 76.44 128.02
2052-22	2452-22	2852-22	3052-22	3452-22	
COMPLETE UNIT, single COMPLETE UNIT, twin COMPLETE UNIT, triple	\$ 32.56 66.11 100.27	\$ 33.73 68.45 103.79	\$ 35.65 72.27 109.52	\$ 37.93 76.84 116.37	\$ 39.49 79.96 133.30

For unit supplied in knock-down form, deduct single \$2.20, twin \$4.40, triple \$6.60.

At time of assembly, Screens or Storm Sash fitted and numbered only, 90c each. Screens and Storm Sash will be found elsewhere in this catalog.

SET-UP UNITS CANNOT BE RETURNED FOR CREDIT

Andersen PRESSURE-SEAL PICTURE WINDOW UNIT

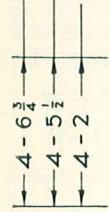
TYPE 22, SET-UP

Unit consists of moulded casing frame with reversible blind stop, fitted windows with weatherstrips and operating mechanism, center sash, inside stops and stool. Completely assembled, ready to be placed in any type wall. COMPLETE UNIT prices include triple Frame put together with center Sash glazed insulated or $\frac{1}{4}$ " plate glass, end Windows glazed SSB bedded. Other sizes are not available.

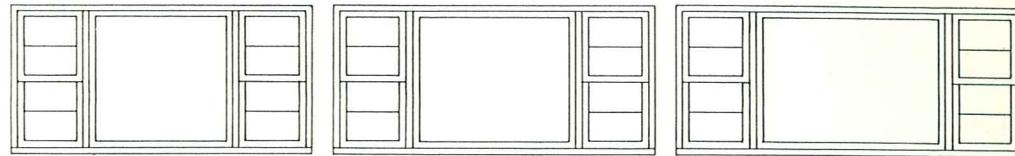
Masonry Opening

Stud Opening

Sash Opening



9 - 0 $\frac{3}{8}$	9 - 8 $\frac{3}{8}$	10 - 4 $\frac{3}{8}$
8 - 11 $\frac{7}{8}$	9 - 7 $\frac{7}{8}$	10 - 3 $\frac{7}{8}$
8 - 8 $\frac{3}{8}$	9 - 4 $\frac{3}{8}$	10 - 0 $\frac{3}{8}$

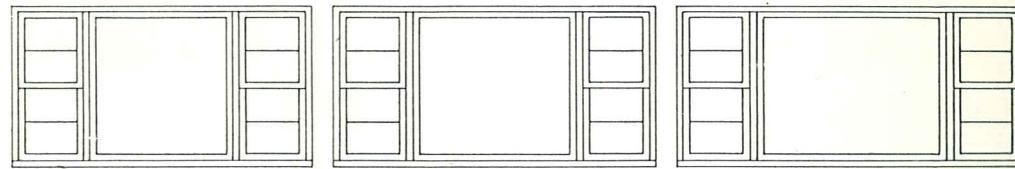
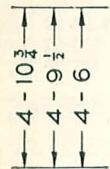


COMPLETE UNIT, center insulated
COMPLETE UNIT, center $\frac{1}{4}$ " plate

\$165.53
139.13

\$181.00
148.88

\$191.48
158.16

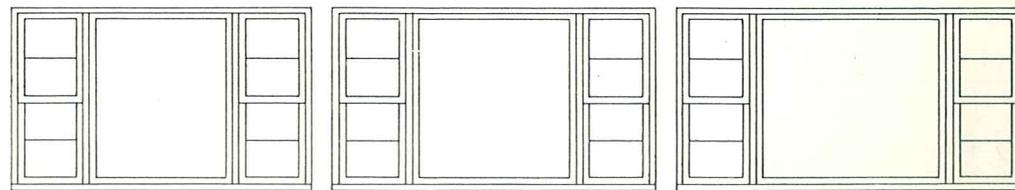
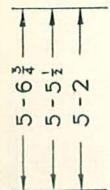


COMPLETE UNIT, center insulated
COMPLETE UNIT, center $\frac{1}{4}$ " plate

\$172.07
144.12

\$185.63
154.33

\$199.03
164.03



COMPLETE UNIT, center insulated
COMPLETE UNIT, center $\frac{1}{4}$ " plate

\$185.46
154.58

\$202.48
165.67

\$221.04
177.90

This series of Pressure-Seal picture units can be supplied with either the left or right (from outside) window omitted and the width members long for corner installation. Deduct \$23.42 for window 4-2 high, \$24.09 for window 4-6 high, \$25.61 for window 5-2 high. On order, specify complete number and indicate which window is to be omitted.

At time of assembly, Screens or Storm Sash fitted and numbered only, 90c each. Screens and Storm sash will be found elsewhere in this catalog.

A "Maintenance Manual" is supplied with suggestions for the better care and operation of Pressure-Seal units. Each owner should have one. Write us if you did not get your copy.

INSTALLATION INSTRUCTIONS!

Andersen Pressure-Seal Units are fabricated with frame and sash completely manufactured and all parts precision fitted. Operating mechanism and weatherstripping are installed at the factory.

Installation in the building is comparatively simple, but it is important that builders realize that different

techniques and methods are required than for site-assembled frames and windows.

Builders can save themselves a lot of time and trouble by carefully observing the suggested methods for installing the frames and windows as outlined in the instruction sheet furnished with each job.

WINDOWS
SASH, GLASS

MOULDINGS
TRIM

STAIRWORK

MANTELS
CHINA CASES

KITCHEN
CABINETS

Andersen PRESSURE-SEAL DOUBLE-HUNG WINDOW UNIT

TYPES 61 and 81, GLAZED BEDDED, SET-UP

Unit consists of moulded casing frame with reversible blind stop, fitted window with weatherstrips and operating mechanism, inside stops and stool. Completely assembled, ready to be placed in any type wall.

Masonry Opening Stud Opening Sash Opening	2-4 2-3½ 2-0	2-8 2-7½ 2-4	3-0 2-11½ 2-8	3-4 3-3½ 3-0	3-8 3-7½ 3-4
	2032 - 61	2432 - 61	2832 - 61	3032 - 81	3432 - 81
COMPLETE UNIT, single COMPLETE UNIT, twin COMPLETE UNIT, triple	\$27.76 56.51 85.87	\$28.82 58.63 89.06	\$30.53 62.03 94.16	\$32.53 66.04 100.17	\$33.89 68.76 116.50
	20310 - 61	24310 - 61	28310 - 61	30310 - 81	34310 - 81
COMPLETE UNIT, single COMPLETE UNIT, twin COMPLETE UNIT, triple	\$29.38 59.75 90.73	\$30.51 62.01 94.13	\$32.28 65.53 99.41	\$34.39 69.76 105.75	\$35.82 72.62 122.29
	2042 - 61	2442 - 61	2842 - 61	3042 - 81	3442 - 81
COMPLETE UNIT, single COMPLETE UNIT, twin COMPLETE UNIT, triple	\$30.37 61.73 93.70	\$31.52 64.03 97.16	\$33.34 67.65 102.59	\$35.49 71.96 109.05	\$36.97 74.92 125.74
	2046 - 61	2446 - 61	2846 - 61	3046 - 81	3446 - 81
COMPLETE UNIT, single COMPLETE UNIT, twin COMPLETE UNIT, triple	\$31.04 63.07 95.71	\$32.20 65.39 99.20	\$34.05 69.07 104.72	\$36.25 73.48 111.33	\$37.73 76.44 128.02
	2052 - 61	2452 - 61	2852 - 61	3052 - 81	3452 - 81
COMPLETE UNIT, single COMPLETE UNIT, twin COMPLETE UNIT, triple	\$32.56 66.11 100.27	\$33.73 68.45 103.79	\$35.65 72.27 109.52	\$37.93 76.84 116.37	\$39.49 79.96 133.30

For unit supplied in knock-down form, deduct single \$2.20, twin \$4.40, triple \$6.60.

At time of assembly, Screens or Storm Sash fitted and numbered only, 90c each. Screens and Storm Sash will be found elsewhere in this catalog.

SET-UP UNITS CANNOT BE RETURNED FOR CREDIT

Andersen PRESSURE-SEAL PICTURE WINDOW UNIT

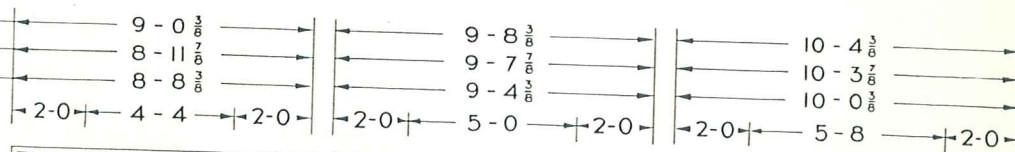
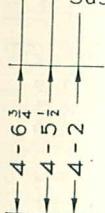
TYPE 61, SET-UP

Unit consists of moulded casing frame with reversible blind stop, fitted windows with weatherstrips and operating mechanism, center sash, inside stops and stool. Completely assembled, ready to be placed in any type wall. COMPLETE UNIT prices include triple frame put together with center Sash glazed insulated or $\frac{1}{4}$ " plate glass, end Windows glazed SSB bedded. Other sizes are not available.

Masonry Opening

Stud Opening

Sash Opening



4442 - 61

5042 - 61

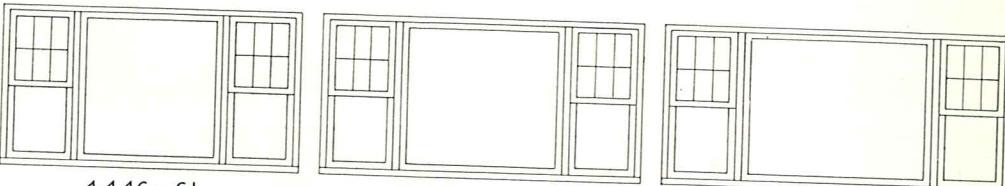
5842 - 61

COMPLETE UNIT, center insulated
COMPLETE UNIT, center $\frac{1}{4}$ " plate

\$165.53
139.13

\$181.00
148.88

\$191.48
158.16



4446 - 61

5046 - 61

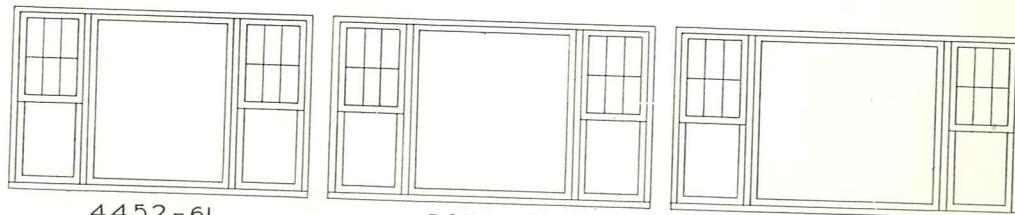
5846 - 61

COMPLETE UNIT, center insulated
COMPLETE UNIT, center $\frac{1}{4}$ " plate

\$172.07
144.12

\$185.63
154.33

\$199.03
164.03



4452 - 61

5052 - 61

5852 - 61

COMPLETE UNIT, center insulated
COMPLETE UNIT, center $\frac{1}{4}$ " plate

\$185.46
154.58

\$202.48
165.67

\$221.04
177.90

This series of Pressure-Seal picture units can be supplied with either the left or right (from outside) window omitted and the width members long for corner installation. Deduct \$23.42 for window 4-2 high, \$24.09 for window 4-6 high, \$25.61 for window 5-2 high. On order, specify complete number and indicate which window is to be omitted.

At time of assembly, Screens or Storm Sash fitted and numbered only, 90c each. Screens and Storm Sash will be found elsewhere in this catalog.

A "Maintenance Manual" is supplied with suggestions for the better care and operation of Pressure-Seal units. Each owner should have one. Write us if you did not get your copy.

PROTECTION DURING CONSTRUCTION!

Frames should be primed and kept out of the opening until the sheathing is applied and the roof is on. Allow for wide blind stops when applying sheathing. Leave the braces in place.

During rough construction and plastering, remove the

sash and store them where they will be clean and dry until after the trim has been installed.

When necessary to close the openings during the period of rough construction and plastering storm sash should be used, or screens covered with muslin, or plastic glass material tacked on.

WINDOWS
SASH, GLASS
MOULDINGS
TRIM

STAIRWORK

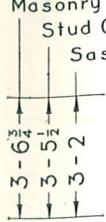
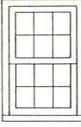
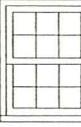
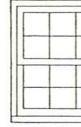
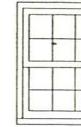
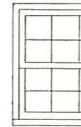
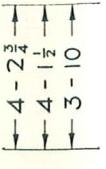
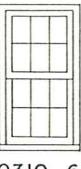
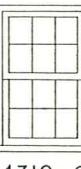
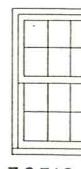
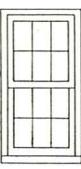
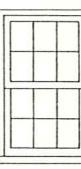
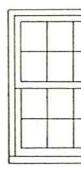
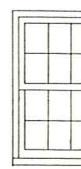
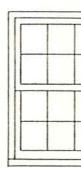
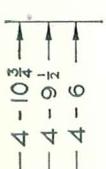
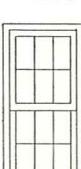
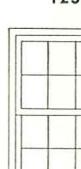
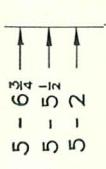
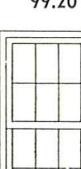
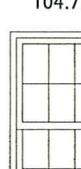
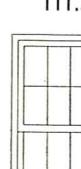
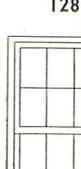
MANTELS
CHINA CASES

KITCHEN
CABINETS

Andersen PRESSURE-SEAL DOUBLE-HUNG WINDOW UNIT

TYPES 66 and 88, GLAZED BEDDED, SET-UP

Unit consists of moulded casing frame with reversible blind stop, fitted window with weatherstrips and operating mechanism, inside stops and stool. Completely assembled, ready to be placed in any type wall.

Masonry Opening	2-4	2-8	3-0	3-4	3-8
Stud Opening	2-3½	2-7½	2-11½	3-3½	3-7½
Sash Opening	2-0	2-4	2-8	3-0	3-4
					
2032 - 66	2432 - 66	2832 - 66	3032 - 88	3432 - 88	
COMPLETE UNIT, single	\$27.76	\$28.82	\$30.53	\$32.53	\$33.89
COMPLETE UNIT, twin	56.51	58.63	62.03	66.04	68.76
COMPLETE UNIT, triple	85.87	89.06	94.16	100.17	116.50
					
20310 - 66	24310 - 66	28310 - 66	30310 - 88	34310 - 88	
COMPLETE UNIT, single	\$29.38	\$30.51	\$32.28	\$34.39	\$35.82
COMPLETE UNIT, twin	59.75	62.01	65.53	69.76	72.62
COMPLETE UNIT, triple	90.73	94.13	99.41	105.75	122.29
					
2042 - 66	2442 - 66	2842 - 66	3042 - 88	3442 - 88	
COMPLETE UNIT, single	\$30.37	\$31.52	\$33.34	\$35.49	\$36.97
COMPLETE UNIT, twin	61.73	64.03	67.65	71.96	74.92
COMPLETE UNIT, triple	93.70	97.16	102.59	109.05	125.74
					
2046 - 66	2446 - 66	2846 - 66	3046 - 88	3446 - 88	
COMPLETE UNIT, single	\$31.04	\$32.20	\$34.05	\$36.25	\$37.73
COMPLETE UNIT, twin	63.07	65.39	69.07	73.48	76.44
COMPLETE UNIT, triple	95.71	99.20	104.72	111.33	128.02
					
2052 - 66	2452 - 66	2852 - 66	3052 - 88	3452 - 88	
COMPLETE UNIT, single ...	\$ 32.56	\$ 33.73	\$ 35.65	\$ 37.93	\$ 39.49
COMPLETE UNIT, twin	66.11	68.45	72.27	76.84	79.96
COMPLETE UNIT, triple	100.27	103.79	109.52	116.37	133.30

For unit supplied in knock-down form, deduct single, \$2.20, twin \$4.40, triple \$6.60.

At time of assembly, Screens or Storm Sash fitted and numbered only, 90c each. Screens and Storm Sash will be found elsewhere in this catalog.

SET-UP UNITS CANNOT BE RETURNED FOR CREDIT

Andersen PRESSURE-SEAL PICTURE WINDOW UNIT

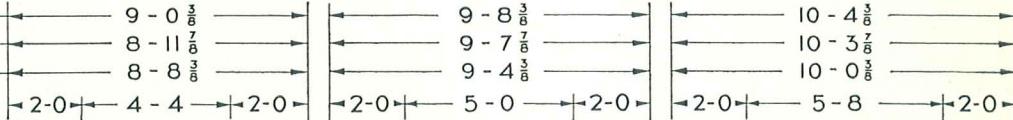
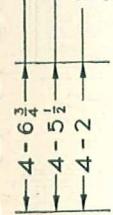
TYPE 66, SET-UP

Unit consists of moulded casing frame with reversible blind stop, fitted windows with weatherstrips and operating mechanism, center sash, inside stops and stool. Completely assembled, ready to be placed in any type wall. COMPLETE UNIT prices include triple Frame put together with center Sash glazed insulated or $\frac{1}{4}$ " plate glass, end Windows glazed SSB bedded. Other sizes are not available.

Masonry Opening

Stud Opening

Sash Opening



4442 - 66

5042 - 66

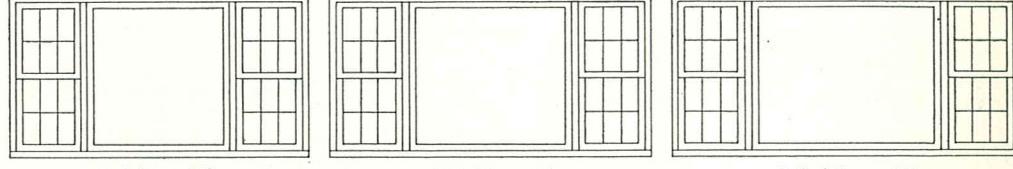
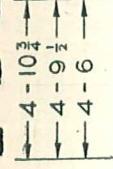
5842 - 66

COMPLETE UNIT, center insulated
COMPLETE UNIT, center $\frac{1}{4}$ " plate

\$165.53
139.13

\$181.00
148.88

\$191.48
158.16



4446 - 66

5046 - 66

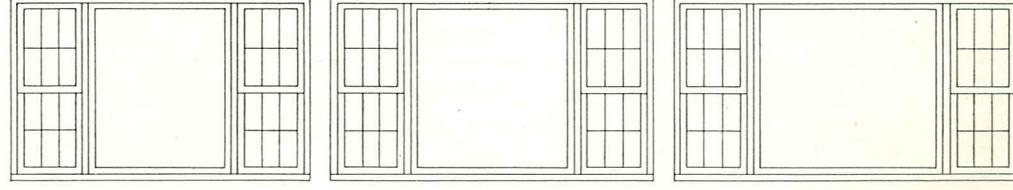
5846 - 66

COMPLETE UNIT, center insulated
COMPLETE UNIT, center $\frac{1}{4}$ " plate

\$172.07
144.12

\$185.63
154.33

\$199.03
164.03



4452 - 66

5052 - 66

5852 - 66

COMPLETE UNIT, center insulated
COMPLETE UNIT, center $\frac{1}{4}$ " plate

\$185.46
154.58

\$202.48
165.67

\$221.04
177.90

This series of Pressure-Seal picture units can be supplied with either the left or right (from outside) window omitted and the width members long for corner installation. Deduct \$23.42 for window 4-2 high, \$24.09 for window 4-6 high, \$25.61 for window 5-2 high. On order, specify complete number and indicate which window is to be omitted.

At time of assembly, Screens or Storm Sash fitted and numbered only, 90c each. Screens and Storm Sash will be found elsewhere in this catalog.

A "Maintenance Manual" is supplied with suggestions for the better care and operation of Pressure-Seal units. Each owner should have one. Write us if you did not get your copy.

PAINTING POINTERS!

The sash should be painted out of the opening; making sure to keep the paint off of the pressure strips, operating mechanism and weatherstripping. Let dry before installing.

To avoid paint bind and insure easy sash operation, paint should be applied sparingly to the sash runs and points of contact on the sash. Do not use heavy

enamels at these points and remove any accumulation of paint. Do not wax the sash runs.

Protect the putty with one or more coats of paint before exposure to the weather. The paint should be lapped slightly on the glass to form a tight seal. Be careful not to break this seal when cleaning the glass, especially when scraping with a razor blade.

Andersen PRESSURE-SEAL PICTURE UNIT
TYPE 100, SET-UP

This unit consists of a Frame put together, with stationary Sash installed, glazed one light insulated glass or $\frac{1}{4}$ " plate glass, in the same sizes as the center of the Pressure-Seal picture unit. Other sizes are not available.

Masonry Opening	4-8	5-4	6-0
Stud Opening	4-7 $\frac{1}{2}$	5-3 $\frac{1}{2}$	5-11 $\frac{1}{2}$
Sash Opening	4-4	5-0	5-8
4-6 $\frac{3}{4}$			
4-5 $\frac{1}{2}$			
4-2			
Unit glazed insulated	4442-C	5042-C	5842-C
Unit glazed $\frac{1}{4}$ " plate	\$113.58 87.18	\$127.84 95.71	\$137.48 104.16
4-10 $\frac{3}{4}$			
4-9			
4-6			
4-10 $\frac{3}{4}$			
4-9			
4-6			
Unit glazed insulated	4446-C	5046-C	5846-C
Unit glazed $\frac{1}{4}$ " plate	\$118.78 90.83	\$131.12 99.82	\$143.69 108.69
5-6 $\frac{3}{4}$			
5-5			
5-2			
Unit glazed insulated	4452-C	5052-C	5852-C
Unit glazed $\frac{1}{4}$ " plate	\$129.13 98.25	\$144.93 108.12	\$162.66 119.52

PRESSURE-SEAL UNIT PARTS

Window Width Members	FRAME			STOOL		
	Single	Twin	Triple	Single	Twin	Triple
2-0	\$5.25	\$11.40	\$18.10	\$0.49	\$1.07	\$1.71
2-4	5.77	12.43	19.66	.55	1.20	1.90
2-8	6.29	13.47	21.21	.63	1.34	2.12
3-0	6.92	14.73	23.10	.69	1.47	2.31
3-4	7.35	15.59	... .75	1.59	...	...
2-0, 4-4, 2-0	...	...	21.83	...	...	2.17
2-0, 5-0, 2-0	...	...	23.11	...	...	2.31
2-0, 5-8, 2-0	...	...	23.96	...	...	2.42
Window Height Members	Pair Sides	Mullion Centers	Picture Centers			
3- 2	\$6.55	\$6.55	...			
3-10	7.66	7.66	...			
4- 2	8.32	8.32	\$8.32			
4- 6	8.77	8.77	8.77			
5- 2	9.72	9.72	9.72			

Glazed Picture Sash

For Unit Number	Glazed Insulated	Glazed $\frac{1}{4}$ " Plate
4442	\$ 80.95	\$54.55
4446	85.70	57.75
4452	95.10	64.22
5042	95.00	62.88
5046	97.85	66.54
5052	110.70	73.89
5842	104.50	71.20
5846	110.30	75.28
5852	128.30	85.16

Glazed Pressure-Seal Windows, all types

Widths	2-0	2-4	2-8	3-0	3-4
Heights					
3- 2	\$13.27	\$13.75	\$14.86	\$16.17	\$17.04
3-10	13.78	14.33	15.50	16.92	17.86
4- 2	14.11	14.68	15.90	17.36	18.35
4- 6	14.33	14.91	16.16	17.67	18.66
5- 2	14.90	15.49	16.81	18.40	19.47

Long Sill Horns for single window widths, extra 78c.

Andersen BASEMENT—UTILITY UNIT

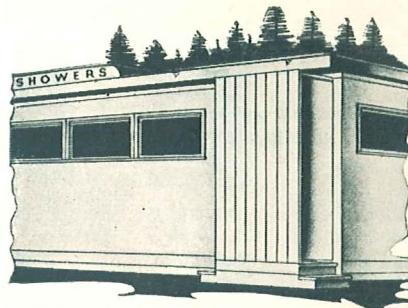
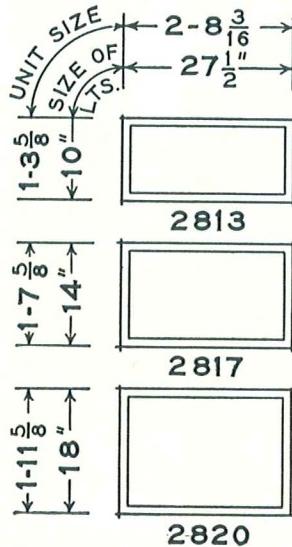
FOR BASEMENTS—SUMMER CABINS—SERVICE BUILDINGS AND OTHER SIMILAR USES

THE COMPLETE UNIT INCLUDES: Frame, Glazed Sash, Weatherstrip, Screen, Hardware, Water-repellent Treatment, Factory assembly, Carton packing, Glass storm panel (when ordered).



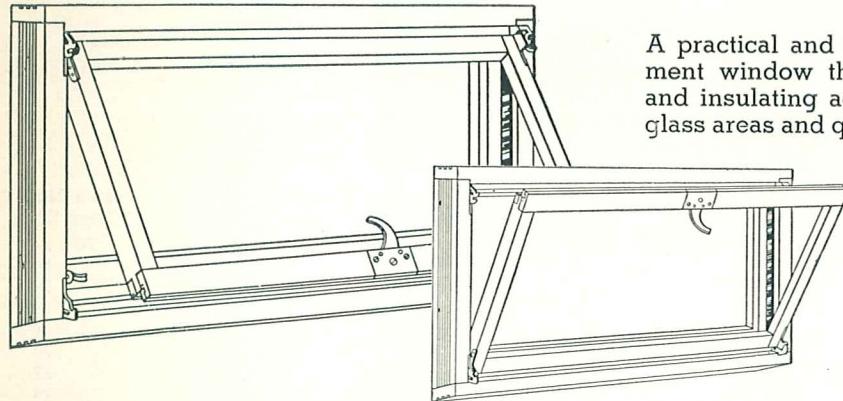
VACATION COTTAGES AND CABINS

Sizes have been standardized to fit typical 16 x 8 inch block walls for masonry openings 2 blocks wide by 2, 2½ and 3 blocks high.



SERVICE BUILDINGS AND GARAGES

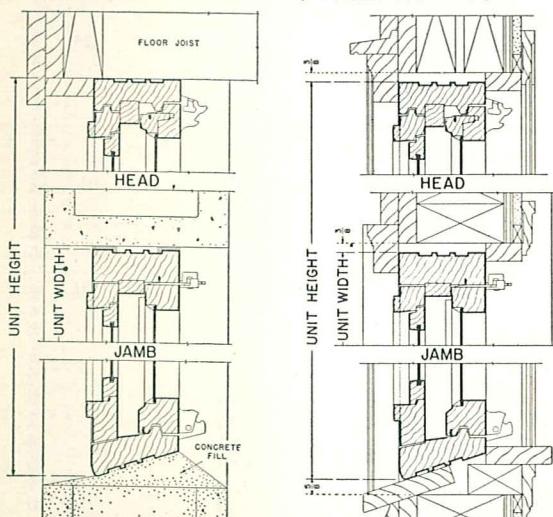
Unit No.	Unit	Storm Panel (Extra)
2813	\$10.83	\$2.89
2817	11.76	3.29
2820	12.65	3.68



REVERSIBLE SASH

New dual purpose hinges permit swinging the sash from either top or bottom. Hinge members for both positions are attached and sash can be instantly reversed or removed without tools.

INSTALLATION DETAILS, SCALE 1½" = 1'0"



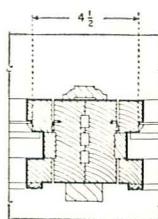
Typical installation in concrete block wall with poured frame wall with lath and plaster inside finish.

A practical and widely used factory assembled wood basement window that successfully combines the weathertight and insulating advantages of wood windows with the large glass areas and quick installation of metal basement windows.

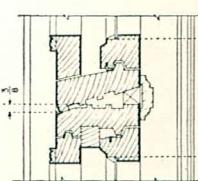
Also used as a general utility window in dormitories, service buildings, summer cabins, farm buildings, garages and other similar structures. Comes as a complete, factory assembled unit with frame set-up, sash glazed and hung, screen fitted, and installed and all hardware applied, Packed two in a carton.

NEW STORM PANEL

The screen now furnished is rabbeted to receive a glass storm panel which takes the place of the former storm sash. This storm panel comes with fasteners attached, ready to slip in place on the inside of the screen. Supplied extra when ordered.



MULLION formed by placing units end to end to form ribbon windows.



TRANSOM formed by stacking one unit above another. Note how front edge of head jamb is beveled.

For above ground use the Basement-Utility Unit can be installed in a number of different ways, either singly or joined vertically or horizontally, using auxiliary casings, drip cap and extension jambs.

Detail at left shows a suggestion for a watertight installation in a typical frame wall with lath and plaster inside. Auxiliary items are extra.

WINDOWS
SASH, GLASS

MOULDINGS
TRIM

STAIRWORK

MANTELS
CHINA CASES

KITCHEN
CABINETS

GLAZED CHECK RAIL WINDOWS—PINE

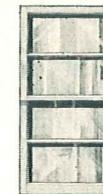
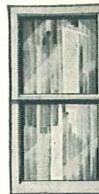
PREFITTED and TOXIC TREATED

Windows on this page are $1\frac{3}{8}$ " check rail, ploughed for balances at no extra.



Opening Sizes	Two Light Glass Sizes	2 Light W-11	4 Lt. High W-4H	2 Over 1 W-21	4 Over 1 W-41	4 Over 4 W-44	Two Light Glass Sizes
1- 8 x 2-10	16 x 14	\$4.06	\$5.50	\$4.78	\$5.50	\$6.94	16 x 14
3- 2	16	4.06	4.79	4.78	4.77	5.32	16
3- 6	18	4.29	5.73	5.13	5.73	7.17	18
3-10	20	4.58	5.33	5.42	5.32	5.85	20
4- 6	24	5.01	5.78	5.54	5.78	6.32	24
1-10 x 3- 2	18 x 16	4.58	6.26	5.30	6.02	7.46	18 x 16
3- 6	18	4.86	6.54	5.70	6.30	7.74	18
3-10	20	5.37	7.05	6.21	6.81	8.25	20
4- 6	24	5.88	7.56	6.72	7.32	8.76	24

All windows are prefitted $\frac{1}{8}$ " narrower and $\frac{1}{16}$ " shorter than opening sizes shown.



Opening Sizes	Two Light Glass Sizes	2 Light W-11	4 Lt. High W-4H	3 Over 1 W-31	6 Over 1 W-61	6 Over 6 W-66	Two Light Glass Sizes
2- 0 x 2- 6	20 x 12	\$3.98	\$4.94	\$5.06	\$5.05	\$7.21	20 x 12
2-10	14	4.20	5.16	4.71	5.22	6.70	14
3- 0	15	4.58	5.61	5.12	5.67	6.98	15
3- 2	16	4.58	5.61	5.12	5.67	6.98	16
3- 6	18	4.86	5.91	5.64	5.98	7.08	18
3-10	20	5.37	6.42	6.13	6.49	7.60	20
4- 2	22	5.60	7.28	6.86	7.76	9.92	22
4- 6	24	5.88	7.02	6.64	6.99	8.18	24
4-10	26	6.09	7.77	7.35	8.25	10.41	26
2- 1 x 3- 6	21 x 18	5.53	7.21	6.79	7.69	7.71	21 x 18
2- 2 x 3- 6	22 x 18	6.28	7.96	7.54	8.44	10.60	22 x 18
3-10	20	5.88	7.56	7.14	8.04	10.20	20
4- 2	22	6.09	7.77	7.35	8.25	10.41	22
4- 6	24	6.58	8.26	7.84	8.74	10.90	24
2- 4 x 2- 6	24 x 12	4.43	6.11	5.01	5.51	7.67	24 x 12
2-10	14	4.79	5.75	5.39	5.89	6.70	14
3- 0	15	5.08	6.76	5.68	6.19	8.35	15
3- 2	16	5.08	6.13	5.68	6.19	6.88	16
3- 6	18	5.53	6.49	6.33	6.68	7.71	18
3-10	20	5.88	7.02	6.68	7.04	7.71	20
4- 2	22	6.09	7.13	6.92	7.28	8.40	22
4- 6	24	6.58	7.64	7.42	7.77	8.47	24
4-10	26	6.66	7.73	7.49	7.85	8.59	26
5- 2	28	7.26	8.94	8.52	9.42	11.58	28
5- 6	30	7.63	9.31	8.89	9.79	11.95	30
2- 6 x 2- 6	26 x 12	5.39	7.07	6.47	7.55	9.71	26 x 12
2-10	14	5.39	7.07	6.02	6.53	8.69	14
3- 0	15	5.67	7.35	6.75	7.83	9.99	15
3- 2	16	5.67	6.70	6.26	6.82	7.71	16
3- 6	18	6.09	7.05	6.91	7.21	8.28	18
3-10	20	6.37	7.42	7.21	7.57	8.56	20
4- 2	22	6.66	7.73	7.50	7.88	9.35	22
4- 6	24	7.26	8.22	8.07	8.43	9.42	24
4-10	26	7.84	9.52	8.56	9.02	9.88	26
5- 2	28	8.22	9.90	9.48	10.38	12.54	28
5- 6	30	8.29	9.97	9.55	10.45	12.61	30

ITEMS PRICED IN BOLD TYPE ARE STOCK SIZES, AND COST LESS THAN NON-STOCK SIZES, WHICH ARE MADE UP IN OUR SHOP. NON-STOCK ITEMS CANNOT BE RETURNED FOR CREDIT.

GLAZED CHECK RAIL WINDOWS—PINE

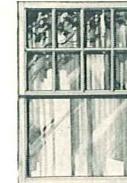
PREFITTED and TOXIC TREATED

Windows on this page are $1\frac{3}{8}$ " check rail, ploughed for balances at no extra.



Opening Sizes	Two Light Glass Sizes	2 Light W-11	4 Lt. High W-4H	3 Over 1 W-31	6 Over 1 W-61	6 Over 6 W-66	Two Light Glass Sizes
2- 7 x 4- 6	27 x 24	\$7.26	\$ 8.94	\$ 8.52	\$ 8.43	\$ 9.42	27 x 24
4-10	26	7.84	9.52	9.10	10.00	9.88	26
5- 2	28	8.97	10.65	10.23	11.13	13.29	28
2- 8 x 2-10	28 x 14	5.39	6.35	6.47	6.53	8.69	28 x 14
3- 0	15	5.67	7.35	6.75	7.83	9.99	15
3- 2	16	5.67	6.70	6.26	6.82	7.71	16
3- 6	18	6.09	7.05	7.35	7.21	8.28	18
3-10	20	6.37	7.42	7.21	7.57	8.56	20
4- 2	22	6.66	7.73	7.50	7.88	9.35	22
4- 6	24	7.26	8.22	8.07	8.43	9.42	24
4-10	26	7.84	8.69	8.56	9.02	9.88	26
5- 2	28	8.22	9.90	9.48	9.49	10.21	28
5- 6	30	8.29	9.97	9.55	10.45	12.61	30
2-10 x 2-10	30 x 14	5.95	7.63	7.03	8.11	10.27	30 x 14
3- 0	15	7.05	8.73	8.13	9.21	11.37	15
3- 2	16	6.30	7.98	7.38	8.46	10.62	16
3- 6	18	6.58	8.26	7.84	8.74	10.90	18
3-10	20	7.40	9.08	8.66	8.42	9.48	20
4- 2	22	7.77	9.45	9.03	9.93	12.09	22
4- 6	24	8.36	9.71	9.08	9.38	10.03	24
4-10	26	8.43	10.11	9.69	10.59	12.75	26
5- 2	28	9.63	11.31	10.89	11.79	10.89	28
5- 6	30	9.70	11.38	10.96	11.86	14.02	30

All windows are prefitted $\frac{1}{8}$ " narrower and $\frac{1}{6}$ " shorter than opening sizes shown.



Opening Sizes	Two Light Glass Sizes	2 Light W-11	4 Lt. High W-4H	4V Over 1 W-4V1	8 Over 1 W-81	8 Over 8 W-88	Two Light Glass Sizes
3- 0 x 2-10	32 x 14	\$ 5.95	\$ 7.30	\$ 7.39	\$ 8.83	\$11.71	32 x 14
3- 0	15	7.05	8.97	8.49	9.93	12.81	15
3- 2	16	6.30	7.66	7.74	7.81	9.84	16
3- 6	18	6.58	7.94	8.26	8.12	10.00	18
3-10	20	7.40	8.64	9.08	8.90	10.00	20
4- 2	22	7.77	9.01	9.45	9.29	10.79	22
4- 6	24	8.36	9.71	9.48	9.95	10.79	24
4-10	26	8.43	10.35	10.11	11.31	14.19	26
5- 2	28	9.63	11.55	11.31	12.51	15.39	28
5- 6	30	10.45	12.37	12.13	13.33	16.21	30
3- 4 x 3- 2	36 x 16	6.88	8.23	8.32	8.39	11.27	36 x 16
3- 6	18	7.47	9.39	9.15	10.35	13.23	18
3-10	20	7.94	9.29	9.62	10.82	13.70	20
4- 2	22	9.18	11.10	10.86	12.06	14.94	22
4- 6	24	9.07	10.42	10.75	10.69	11.41	24
4-10	26	10.45	12.37	12.13	13.33	16.21	26
5- 2	28	10.49	12.41	12.17	13.37	16.25	28
3- 8 x 3-10	40 x 20	9.46	11.38	11.14	12.34	15.22	40 x 20
4- 6	24	9.91	11.44	11.59	11.56	12.32	24



Opening Sizes	Four Light Glass Sizes	4 Light W-22
2- 4 x 3-10	12 x 20	\$6.26
4- 6	24	7.09

2- 8 x 4- 6	14 x 24	7.77
4-10	26	7.99
5- 2	28	8.71

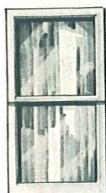
For other 4 light (W-22) sizes of $1\frac{3}{8}$ " check rail windows, use prices of 2 light windows, Design W-11 and add \$1.68.

ITEMS PRICED IN BOLD TYPE ARE STOCK SIZES, AND COST LESS THAN NON-STOCK SIZES, WHICH ARE MADE UP IN OUR SHOP. NON-STOCK ITEMS CANNOT BE RETURNED FOR CREDIT.

GLAZED PLAIN RAIL WINDOWS—PINE

PREFITTED and TOXIC TREATED

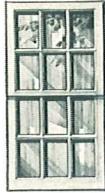
Windows shown are $1\frac{1}{8}$ " thick, not ploughed or bored. Windows are pre-fitted $\frac{1}{8}$ " narrower and $\frac{1}{8}$ " shorter than opening sizes shown.



Bars
 $\frac{7}{16}$ "
between
glass.



Bars
 $\frac{3}{16}$ "
between
glass.



Opening Sizes	2 Light Glass Sizes	2 Light P-11	4 Light Glass Sizes	4 Light P-22	12 Light Glass Sizes	12 Light P-67
2-1 x 3- 6					7 x 9	\$6.30
2-4 x 3-10	24 x 20	\$5.53	12 x 20	\$5.91	8 x 10	7.01
4- 6	24	6.23	24	6.71	12	7.56
4-10	26	6.30				
5- 2	28	6.91				
2-7 x 4- 6	27 x 24	6.80			9 x 12	8.04
4-10					13	8.74

GLAZED CASEMENT SASH—PINE, TOXIC TREATED

SINGLE SASH, NOT RABBETED

$1\frac{3}{8}$ " THICK, BLIND MORTISE CONSTRUCTION, BARS $\frac{3}{16}$ " BETWEEN GLASS

Made $\frac{3}{8}$ " wider than sizes listed to allow for rabbeting.

Opening Sizes CS-

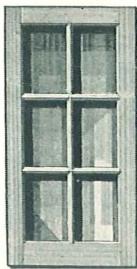
1-2 x 2-6 \$3.48
3-0 4.15
3-6 4.26

1-4 x 2-6 3.75
3-0 4.62
3-6 4.65

1-6 x 2-6 3.75
3-0 4.62
3-6 4.65

1-8 x 2-6 3.99
3-0 5.16
3-6 5.19

2-0 x 2-6 4.44
3-0 5.47
3-6 5.61



CS-62

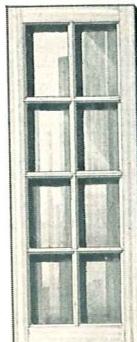
Opening Sizes CS-

1-4 x 4-0 \$6.27
4-6 6.36

1-6 x 4-0 6.27
4-6 6.36

1-8 x 4-0 6.89
4-6 7.06

2-0 x 4-0 7.59
4-6 7.70



CS-82

Opening Sizes CS-

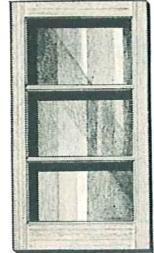
1-2 x 2-6 \$3.23
3-0 3.82
3-6 4.06

1-4 x 2-6 3.76
3-0 4.30
3-6 4.60

1-6 x 2-6 3.76
3-0 4.30
3-6 4.60

1-8 x 2-6 4.23
3-0 5.03
3-6 5.63

2-0 x 2-6 4.48
3-0 5.54
3-6 6.33



CS-31

Opening Sizes CS-

1-4 x 4-0 \$5.80
4-6 6.16

1-6 x 4-0 5.80
4-6 6.16

1-8 x 4-0 6.75
4-6 7.67

2-0 x 4-0 7.23
4-6 8.56



CS-41

FOR CASEMENT SASH IN PAIRS

Double the price of singles shown above and add 50c for rabbeting the meeting stiles.

For rabbeting the bottom rails of inswinging sash, add 60c.

For meeting stiles beaded, add 50c.

BE SURE TO SPECIFY WHETHER PAIRS OF SASH ARE TO SWING IN OR SWING OUT
RABBETED CASEMENT SASH CANNOT BE RETURNED FOR CREDIT

HALF WINDOWS

Use 60% of the price of a two light window and add 36c for each divided light.

Half windows CANNOT be returned for credit.

OBSCURE GLASS

Add 45c per square foot of glass area to the price of glazed SS of the same size. Figure even inches in determining square footage.

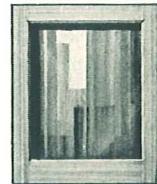
IROQUOIS CHECK-RAIL WINDOWS ARE NOW SUPPLIED PLOUGHED FOR UNIQUE, GRAND RAPIDS OR SIMILAR SPIRAL BALANCES AT NO EXTRA COST.

GLAZED SASH

PINE, TOXIC TREATED

ONE LIGHT

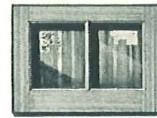
Opening Sizes	Glass Sizes	S-1 1 1/8" Thick
1- 2 x 1- 5	10 x 12	\$1.89
1- 4 x 1- 9	12 x 16	2.23
1- 8 x 2- 1	16 x 20	2.79
1-10 x 2- 1	18 x 20	3.19
2- 0 x 2- 1	20 x 20	3.19
2- 4 x 2- 1	24 x 20	3.40
2- 5	24	3.68



S-1

TWO LIGHT

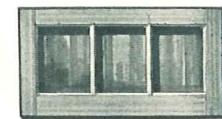
Opening Sizes	Glass Sizes	S-2 1 1/8" Thick
2- 4 x 1- 8	12 x 16	\$3.16



S-2

THREE LIGHT

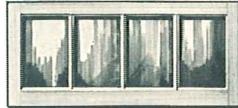
Opening Sizes	Glass Sizes	S-3 1 1/8" Thick	1 3/8"
1-10 x 1- 1	6 x 8	\$2.34	....
2- 1 x 1- 2	7 x 9	2.34	....
2- 4 x 1- 1	8 x 8	2.34	\$2.48
1- 3	10	2.34	2.48
1- 5	12	2.50	2.64
1- 9	16	3.17	....
2- 7 x 1- 5	9 x 12	2.64	....
1- 6	13	2.96	....
1- 7	14	2.96	....
1- 9	16	2.96	....
2-10 x 1- 3	10 x 10	2.72	....
1- 5	12	2.72	2.93
1- 7	14	2.96	....
1- 9	16	3.27	3.55



S-3

FOUR LIGHT WIDE

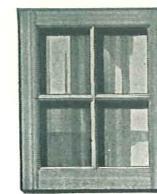
Opening Sizes	Glass Sizes	S-44 1 1/8" Thick
2- 8 x 1- 2	7 x 9	\$2.83
3- 0 x 1- 3	8 x 10	2.98



S-44

FOUR LIGHT (2 WIDE)

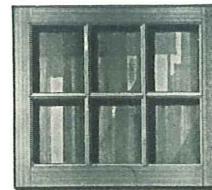
Opening Sizes	Glass Sizes	S-42 1 1/8" Thick	1 3/8"
1- 4 x 1- 9	6 x 8	\$2.23	....
1- 6 x 1- 11	7 x 9	2.69	....
1- 8 x 2- 1	8 x 10	2.69	\$2.88
2- 5	12	2.93	3.12
1-10 x 2- 5	9 x 12	3.09	3.27
2- 7	13	3.33	....
3- 1	16	4.07	....
2- 0 x 2- 1	10 x 10	2.93	....
2- 5	12	3.24	3.43
2- 9	14	3.48	....
3- 0	15 1/2	4.07	....
2- 4 x 2- 9	12 x 14	4.07	4.33



S-42

SIX LIGHT (3 WIDE)

Opening Sizes	Glass Sizes	S-63 1 1/8" Thick	1 3/8"
1-10 x 1- 9	6 x 8	\$3.13	....
2- 1 x 1- 11	7 x 9	3.13	....
2- 4 x 2- 1	8 x 10	3.51	\$3.75
2- 5	12	3.82	4.06
2- 7 x 2- 5	9 x 12	4.06	4.30
2- 7	13	4.37	....
2- 9	14	4.37	....
2-10 x 2- 1	10 x 10	4.29	....
2- 5	12	4.29	4.53
2- 9	14	4.68	....
3- 1	16	5.61	....



S-63

Openings

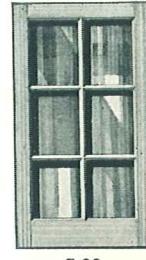
4-0 x 4-6	\$42.14	\$22.83	\$20.24	\$19.17	....
4-6	48.53	26.58	22.56	21.44	....
5-0	53.57	29.00	24.95	....	\$23.75
6-0	64.73	34.89	31.73	....	26.78

GLAZED SASH

PINE, TOXIC TREATED

SIX LIGHT (2 WIDE)

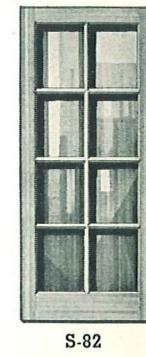
Opening Sizes	Glass Sizes	S-62 1 1/8" Thick
1- 6 x 2- 8 1/4	7 x 9	\$3.53
1- 8 x 2- 11 1/4	8 x 10	3.53
3- 5 1/4	12	3.98
1-10 x 3- 5 1/4	9 x 12	4.22
2- 0 x 3- 5 1/4	10 x 12	4.44



S-62

EIGHT LIGHT (2 WIDE)

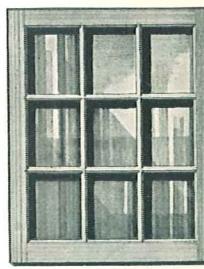
Opening Sizes	Glass Sizes	S-82 1 1/8" Thick
1- 6 x 3- 5 1/2	7 x 9	\$4.95
1- 8 x 3- 9 1/2	8 x 10	4.95
2- 0 x 4- 5 1/2	10 x 12	5.96



S-82

NINE LIGHT (3 WIDE)

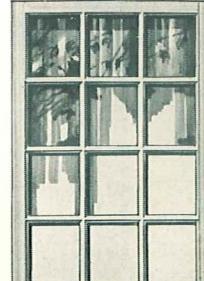
Opening Sizes	Glass Sizes	S-93 1 1/8" Thick
2- 1 x 2- 8 1/4	7 x 9	\$4.95
2- 4 x 2- 11 1/4	8 x 10	4.95
3- 5 1/4	12	5.56
2- 7 x 3- 5 1/4	9 x 12	6.42
2-10 x 3- 5 1/4	10 x 12	6.80



S-93

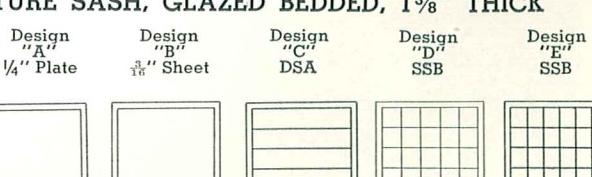
TWELVE LIGHT (3 WIDE)

Opening Sizes	Glass Sizes	S-123 1 1/8" Thick
2- 1 x 3- 5 1/2	7 x 9	\$6.66
2- 4 x 3- 9 1/2	8 x 10	6.66
4- 5 1/2	12	7.28
2- 7 x 4- 5 1/2	9 x 12	8.43
2-10 x 4- 5 1/2	10 x 12	8.90
5- 1 1/2	14	9.76



S-123

PICTURE SASH, GLAZED BEDDED, 1 3/8" THICK

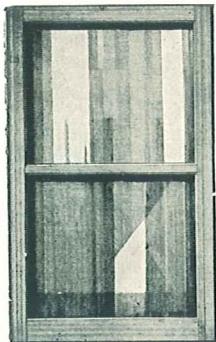


MOLDINGS
TRIM

STAIRWORK

MANTELS
CHINA CASES

KITCHEN CABINETS



SS-21

GLAZED STORM SASH

PINE, 1 1/8" THICK, TOXIC TREATED

Items priced in bold type are stock sizes, and cost less than non-stock sizes, which are made up in our shop.

FOUR LIGHT storm sash, 2 lights wide, can be supplied by putting vertical bars in sizes shown below, at an extra of \$1.68 per sash.

Non-stock items CANNOT be returned for credit.

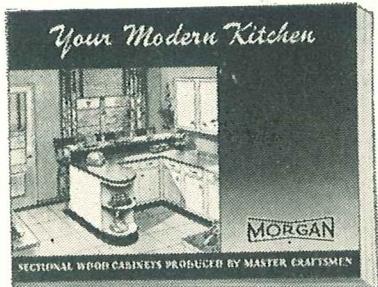
VENTILATOR IN BOTTOM RAIL

Boring four 1 1/4" holes and attaching wood flap vent cover, EXTRA, 75c.

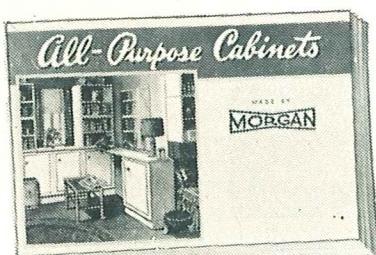
Opening Sizes	Glass Sizes	SS-21	Opening Sizes	Glass Sizes	SS-21	Opening Sizes	Glass Sizes	SS-21
1- 8 x 2-11 1/2	16 x 14	\$4.81	2- 4 x 2- 7 1/2	24 x 12	\$4.43	2- 8 x 4-11 1/2	28 x 26	\$ 7.84
3- 3 1/2	16	4.06	2-11 1/2	14	4.79	5- 3 1/2	28	8.22
3- 7 1/2	18	5.04	3- 1 1/2	15	5.83	5- 7 1/2	30	8.29
3-11 1/2	20	4.58	3- 3 1/2	16	5.08	5-11 1/2	32	10.38
4- 7 1/2	24	5.01	3- 7 1/2	18	5.53	2-10 x 2-11 1/2	30 x 14	6.70
4-11 1/2	26	6.28	3-11 1/2	20	5.88	3- 1 1/2	15	7.05
5- 3 1/2	28	6.42	4- 3 1/2	22	6.09	3- 3 1/2	16	7.05
5- 7 1/2	30	6.70	4- 7 1/2	24	6.58	3- 7 1/2	18	7.33
			4-11 1/2	26	6.66	3-11 1/2	20	8.15
1-10 x 2-11 1/2	18 x 14	4.95	5- 3 1/2	28	7.26	4- 3 1/2	22	8.52
3- 3 1/2	16	5.33	5- 7 1/2	30	7.63	4- 7 1/2	24	8.36
3- 7 1/2	18	5.61	5-11 1/2	32	9.11	4-11 1/2	26	8.43
3-11 1/2	20	6.12	2- 6 x 2- 7 1/2	26 x 12	6.14	5- 3 1/2	28	9.63
4- 7 1/2	24	6.63	2-11 1/2	14	6.14	5- 7 1/2	30	9.70
4-11 1/2	26	6.84	3- 1 1/2	15	6.42	5-11 1/2	32	11.24
5- 3 1/2	28	7.12	3- 3 1/2	16	5.67	3- 0 x 2-11 1/2	32 x 14	5.95
5- 7 1/2	30	7.41	3- 7 1/2	18	6.09	3- 1 1/2	15	7.05
			3-11 1/2	20	6.37	3- 3 1/2	16	6.30
2- 0 x 2- 7 1/2	20 x 12	3.98	4- 3 1/2	22	6.66	3- 7 1/2	18	6.58
2-11 1/2	14	4.20	4- 7 1/2	24	7.26	3-11 1/2	20	7.40
3- 1 1/2	15	4.58	4-11 1/2	26	7.84	4- 3 1/2	22	7.77
3- 3 1/2	16	4.58	5- 3 1/2	28	8.22	4- 7 1/2	24	8.36
3- 7 1/2	18	4.86	5- 7 1/2	30	8.29	4-11 1/2	26	8.43
3-11 1/2	20	5.37	5-11 1/2	32	10.38	5- 3 1/2	28	9.63
4- 3 1/2	22	5.60				5- 7 1/2	30	9.70
4- 7 1/2	24	5.88	2- 7 x 2-11 1/2	27 x 14	6.14	5-11 1/2	32	11.24
4-11 1/2	26	6.09	3- 1 1/2	15	6.42	3- 4 x 3- 3 1/2	36 x 16	7.63
5- 3 1/2	28	6.37	3- 3 1/2	16	6.42	3- 7 1/2	18	8.22
5- 7 1/2	30	7.41	3- 7 1/2	18	6.84	3-11 1/2	20	8.69
5-11 1/2	32	8.15	3-11 1/2	20	7.12	4- 3 1/2	22	9.18
			4- 3 1/2	22	7.41	4- 7 1/2	24	9.07
2- 1 x 3- 7 1/2	21 x 18	5.53	4- 7 1/2	24	7.26	4-11 1/2	26	10.45
			4-11 1/2	26	7.84	5- 3 1/2	28	11.24
2- 2 x 2-11 1/2	22 x 14	5.54	5- 3 1/2	28	8.22	5- 7 1/2	30	11.31
3- 1 1/2	15	5.83	5- 7 1/2	30	9.04	5-11 1/2	32	12.38
3- 3 1/2	16	5.83	5-11 1/2	32	10.38			
3- 7 1/2	18	6.28				3- 8 x 3-11 1/2	40 x 20	9.46
3-11 1/2	20	6.63	2-8 x 2-11 1/2	28 x 14	5.39	4- 3 1/2	22	10.59
4- 3 1/2	22	6.84	3- 1 1/2	15	6.42	4- 7 1/2	24	10.66
4- 7 1/2	24	7.33	3- 3 1/2	16	5.67	4-11 1/2	26	11.52
4-11 1/2	26	7.41	3- 7 1/2	18	6.09	5- 3 1/2	28	12.52
5- 3 1/2	28	8.01	3-11 1/2	20	6.37	5- 7 1/2	30	12.66
5- 7 1/2	30	8.38	4- 3 1/2	22	6.66	5-11 1/2	32	13.79
5-11 1/2	32	9.11	4- 7 1/2	24	7.26			

FREE MERCHANDISING HELPS

ASK FOR THEM



MORGAN KITCHEN
CABINET CATALOG



MORGAN ALL-PURPOSE
CABINET CATALOG



MORGANWALL
CABINET CATALOG

WINDOW GLASS IN BOXES

Single Strength "B"			Single Strength "B"			Single Strength "B"			Single Strength "B"		
Size	Box List	Lights Per Box	Size	Box List	Lights Per Box	Size	Box List	Lights Per Box	Size	Box List	Lights Per Box
6 x 8	\$37.50	150	12 x 20	\$37.50	30	18 x 24	\$38.00	17	30 x 30	\$40.25	8
13	"	92	22	"	27	26	"	15	32	43.75	8
7 x 9	"	114	24	"	25	28	"	14	36	"	7
13	"	79	26	"	23	30	"	13	40	"	6
8 x 8	"	113	28	"	21	32	"	13	32 x 32	"	7
9	"	100	30	38.00	20	36	40.25	11	34	"	7
10	"	90	32	"	19	42	"	10	38	"	6
11	"	82	36	"	17	20 x 20	37.50	18	48	48.75	5
12	"	75	13 x 13	37.50	43	22	38.00	16	34 x 36	43.75	6
13	"	69	15	"	37	24	"	15	36 x 36	48.75	6
14	"	64	18	"	31	26	"	14	Double Strength "B"		
16	"	56	20	"	28	28	"	13	20 x 40	\$59.75	9
24	"	37	22	"	25	30	"	12	24 x 30	"	10
9 x 9	"	89	24	"	23	32	40.25	11	36	"	8
10	"	80	26	"	21	36	"	10	40	63.50	8
11	"	73	28	38.00	20	40	"	9	46	"	7
12	"	67	14 x 16	37.50	32	22 x 22	38.00	15	26 x 36	"	8
13	"	62	18	"	29	24	"	14	28 x 30	59.75	9
14	"	57	20	"	26	26	"	13	34	63.50	8
15	"	53	22	"	23	28	"	12	46	69.00	6
16	"	50	24	"	21	30	40.25	11	30 x 36	63.50	7
10 x 10	"	72	26	"	20	32	"	10	40	"	6
11	"	65	28	38.00	18	34	"	10	32 x 40	69.00	6
12	"	60	30	"	17	24 x 24	38.00	12	48	"	5
13	"	55	32	"	16	26	"	12	34 x 46	"	5
14	"	51	34	"	15	27	40.25	11	36 x 36	"	6
15	"	48	36	"	14	28	"	11	44	"	5
16	"	45	15 x 20	37.50	24	30	"	10	40 x 40	"	5
18	"	40	24	"	20	32	"	9	* 64	169.00	6
20	"	36	26	38.00	18	34	"	9	* 42 x 52	163.75	7
24	"	30	28	"	17	36	"	9	* 44 x 50	"	7
28	"	26	30	"	16	40	43.75	8	* 58	169.00	6
11 x 12	"	55	32	"	15	46	"	7	Double Strength "A"		
13	"	50	38	40.25	13	26 x 26	40.25	11	21 x 45	\$72.50	8
14	"	47	16 x 16	37.50	28	27	"	10	22 x 58	78.75	6
15	"	44	18	"	25	28	"	10	26 x 50	"	6
16	"	41	20	"	23	30	"	9	* 58	187.00	10
18	"	36	22	"	20	32	"	9	* 64	"	9
20	"	33	24	"	19	36	43.75	8	* 32 x 60	"	8
22	"	30	26	38.00	17	42	"	7	* 40 x 80	193.00	5
24	"	27	28	"	16	27 x 28	40.25	10	* 100 square foot boxes		
12 x 12	"	50	30	"	15	28 x 28	"	9			
13	"	46	32	"	14	30	"	9			
14	"	43	36	40.25	13	32	"	8			
15	"	40	18 x 18	37.50	22	34	43.75	8			
16	"	38	20	"	20	36	"	7			
18	"	33	21	"	19	42	"	6			
			22	"	18	60 ³ / ₈ x 75		117.76			

INSULATED GLASS

THERMOPANE AND TWINDOW

Each consisting of two lights of $\frac{1}{4}$ " clear plate glass with $\frac{1}{2}$ " dehydrated air space, making 1" thickness.

35 $\frac{1}{2}$ x 36	\$33.98
48 $\frac{1}{8}$	46.14
60 $\frac{3}{8}$	57.73
36 x 55 $\frac{1}{4}$	51.00
75	69.25
46 x 48 $\frac{1}{2}$	58.41
64 $\frac{1}{2}$	74.94
46 $\frac{1}{8}$ x 52 $\frac{1}{2}$	64.68
56 $\frac{1}{2}$	68.95
48 $\frac{1}{8}$ x 55 $\frac{1}{4}$	69.27
75	97.21

48 $\frac{1}{2}$ x 50	\$62.78
58	71.40
50 x 56 $\frac{1}{2}$	71.40
64 $\frac{1}{2}$	80.32
52 $\frac{1}{2}$ x 58 $\frac{1}{8}$	78.70
70 $\frac{1}{8}$	98.88
55 $\frac{1}{4}$ x 60 $\frac{3}{8}$	83.48
56 $\frac{1}{2}$ x 58 $\frac{1}{8}$	83.48
58 x 64 $\frac{1}{2}$	97.56
60 $\frac{3}{8}$ x 75	117.76

A skeleton crate protecting the edges of the glass is provided for safe handling on Iroquois or customer's truck. Ask for price on full crate which is required for shipment by common carrier.

QUICK REFERENCE FOR MOULDINGS

NUMERICAL LISTING OF PATTERNS ON FOLLOWING PAGES

PONDEROSA PINE

Pattern	Description	Size	Per 100 Lineal Feet	Illustration on Page
0	Panel Mould	$\frac{7}{8} \times \frac{1}{2}$	\$ 2.88	97
4	Glass Bead	$\frac{1}{4} \times \frac{1}{2}$	2.50	97
10	Glass Bead	$\frac{1}{4} \times \frac{7}{8}$	2.50	97
11	Glass Bead	$\frac{1}{4} \times \frac{3}{4}$	2.58	97
12	Glass Bead	$\frac{7}{8} \times \frac{3}{2}$	3.14	97
15	Glass Bead	$\frac{7}{8} \times \frac{3}{4}$	3.40	97
51	Stop	$\frac{7}{8} \times 1\frac{1}{8}$	4.35	99
52	Stop	$\frac{7}{8} \times 1\frac{3}{8}$	5.81	99
53	Stop	$\frac{7}{8} \times 1\frac{3}{4}$	7.06	99
61	Mull. Csg. & Chair Rail	$\frac{1}{2} \times 2\frac{3}{8}$	10.16	99
62	Mull. Csg. & Chair Rail	$\frac{1}{2} \times 2\frac{3}{4}$	12.38	99
68	Apron	$\frac{1}{8} \times 3\frac{1}{2}$	19.40	100
68-B	Casing	$\frac{1}{8} \times 3\frac{1}{2}$	19.40	100
70	Back Band	$\frac{3}{4} \times 1$	6.46	100
71	Stool	$\frac{1}{8} \times 2\frac{7}{8}$	15.02	101
71-A	Stool for Andersen Unit	$\frac{3}{4} \times 3\frac{1}{2}$	17.33	101
72	Stool	$1\frac{1}{8} \times 2\frac{7}{8}$	24.95	101
74	Apron	$\frac{1}{8} \times 2\frac{3}{8}$	12.71	100
75	Casing	$\frac{1}{8} \times 2\frac{1}{2}$	12.71	100
76	Casing	$\frac{1}{8} \times 3\frac{1}{2}$	19.40	100
77	Base	$\frac{9}{16} \times 3\frac{1}{2}$	19.40	102
78	Base	$\frac{9}{16} \times 5\frac{1}{4}$	27.72	102
84	Base	$\frac{5}{8} \times 5\frac{1}{4}$	27.72	102
90	Base	$\frac{1}{2} \times 3\frac{1}{2}$	15.85	102
92	Stop	$\frac{7}{8} \times 1\frac{5}{8}$	5.81	99
93	Apron	$\frac{5}{8} \times 1\frac{3}{4}$	9.24	100
94	Mull. Csg.	$\frac{1}{4} \times 2\frac{3}{8}$	9.75	108
95	Mull. Csg.	$\frac{1}{4} \times 2\frac{3}{4}$	12.66	108
96	Casing	$\frac{1}{8} \times 2$	10.40	100
98	Base	$\frac{9}{16} \times 3$	15.02	102
516	Screen Mould	$\frac{7}{8} \times 1$	4.31	97
517	Screen Mould	$\frac{1}{4} \times \frac{5}{8}$	2.58	97
1021	Casing	$\frac{1}{8} \times 2\frac{1}{2}$	12.71	100
1023	Apron	$\frac{5}{8} \times 2\frac{1}{4}$	11.55	100
1025	Base	$\frac{9}{16} \times 3\frac{1}{2}$	19.40	102
1027	Mull. Csg. & Panel Strip	$\frac{9}{16} \times 2\frac{3}{4}$	13.86	99
1028	Mull. Csg.	$\frac{9}{16} \times 2\frac{3}{8}$	11.55	99
1256	Stool	$\frac{1}{8} \times 2\frac{5}{8}$	13.86	101
1256-A	Stool for Andersen Unit	$\frac{3}{4} \times 3\frac{1}{4}$	16.17	101
1267-N	Casing	$\frac{1}{8} \times 2\frac{1}{2}$	12.71	100
1267-W	Casing	$\frac{1}{8} \times 3\frac{1}{2}$	19.40	100
1273	Base	$\frac{9}{16} \times 5\frac{1}{4}$	27.72	102
1275	Mull. Csg. & Panel Strip	$\frac{7}{8} \times 2\frac{3}{4}$	12.66	99
1276	Mull. Csg.	$\frac{7}{8} \times 2\frac{3}{8}$	9.75	99
6122	Frame Casing	$1\frac{3}{8} \times 2$	20.79	98
8009	Crown Mould	$\frac{1}{8} \times 3\frac{5}{8}$	18.48	96
8010	Crown Mould	$\frac{1}{8} \times 2\frac{3}{4}$	13.86	96
8011	Crown Mould	$\frac{1}{8} \times 2\frac{1}{4}$	11.55	96
8013	Crown Mould	$\frac{1}{8} \times 4\frac{5}{8}$	25.41	96
8016	Bed Mould	$\frac{1}{8} \times 1\frac{3}{4}$	9.24	96
8018	Bed Mould	$\frac{1}{8} \times 2\frac{1}{4}$	11.55	96
8019	Bed Mould	$\frac{1}{8} \times 2\frac{3}{4}$	13.86	96

Pattern	Description	Size	Per 100 Lineal Feet	Illustration on Page
8024	Cove Mould	$\frac{1}{8} \times 1\frac{3}{4}$	\$ 9.24	96
8026	Cove Mould	$\frac{1}{8} \times 2\frac{3}{4}$	13.86	96
8042	Base and Panel Mould	$\frac{5}{8} \times \frac{3}{4}$	4.31	97
8052	Cove Mould	$\frac{1}{8} \times \frac{1}{8}$	4.31	97
8057	Quarter Round	$\frac{1}{4} \times \frac{1}{4}$	2.50	97
8058	Quarter Round	$\frac{3}{8} \times \frac{3}{8}$	2.67	97
8060	Cove Mould	$\frac{1}{8} \times \frac{7}{8}$	5.17	97
8060-A	Cove Mould	$\frac{1}{2} \times \frac{5}{8}$	3.31	97
8061	Cove Mould	$\frac{1}{8} \times 1\frac{1}{8}$	5.38	97
8062	Cove Mould	$\frac{5}{8} \times \frac{3}{4}$	4.31	97
8063	Quarter Round	$\frac{1}{2} \times \frac{1}{2}$	3.01	97
8064	Quarter Round	$\frac{5}{8} \times \frac{5}{8}$	3.70	97
8065	Quarter Round	$\frac{1}{8} \times \frac{1}{8}$	4.31	97
8066	Quarter Round	$\frac{7}{8} \times \frac{7}{8}$	4.74	97
8068	Quarter Round	$1\frac{1}{8} \times 1\frac{1}{8}$	9.70	97
8070	Half Round	$\frac{1}{4} \times \frac{1}{2}$	2.50	97
8076	Half Round	$\frac{5}{8} \times \frac{5}{8}$	2.63	97
8078	Half Round	$\frac{1}{2} \times \frac{1}{2}$	5.38	97
8089	Stop	$\frac{7}{8} \times 1\frac{1}{8}$	4.35	99
8090	Stop	$\frac{7}{8} \times 1\frac{5}{8}$	6.80	99
8090-A	Stop	$\frac{7}{8} \times 1\frac{3}{4}$	7.06	99
8095	Stop	$\frac{7}{8} \times 1\frac{5}{8}$	6.80	99
8096	Stop	$\frac{7}{8} \times 1\frac{1}{8}$	5.81	99
8097	Stop	$\frac{7}{8} \times 1\frac{5}{8}$	4.35	99
8098	Stop	$\frac{7}{8} \times 1\frac{1}{8}$	5.81	99
8154	Base and Panel Mould	$\frac{1}{8} \times 1\frac{3}{8}$	7.53	97
8161	Panel Mould	$\frac{3}{8} \times 1$	4.31	97
8164	Base and Panel Mould	$\frac{1}{8} \times 1\frac{1}{8}$	5.38	97
8173	Panel Strip	$\frac{3}{8} \times 1\frac{3}{4}$	6.03	99
8180	Shingle Mould	$\frac{1}{8} \times 2\frac{1}{2}$	12.71	98
8197	Shingle Mould	$\frac{1}{8} \times 2$	10.40	98
8200	Corner Guard	$1\frac{1}{8} \times 1\frac{1}{8}$	10.86	97
8206	Shingle Mould	$\frac{1}{8} \times 2\frac{5}{8}$	13.86	98
8238	Corner Guard	$1\frac{3}{8} \times 1\frac{3}{8}$	14.74	97
8263	Picture Mould	$\frac{1}{8} \times 1\frac{3}{4}$	9.24	97
8280	Lattice	$\frac{3}{2} \times 1\frac{1}{8}$	3.14	99
8281	Lattice	$\frac{3}{2} \times 1\frac{3}{8}$	4.09	99
8282	Lattice	$\frac{3}{2} \times 1\frac{3}{4}$	5.08	99
8282-A	Lattice	$\frac{3}{2} \times 2\frac{1}{4}$	7.45	99
8422	Floor Mould	$\frac{1}{2} \times \frac{3}{4}$	3.70	102
8423	Floor Mould	$\frac{1}{2} \times \frac{3}{4}$	3.70	102
8430	Blind Stop	$\frac{3}{4} \times 1\frac{1}{4}$	6.46	98
8432	Parting Stop	$\frac{1}{2} \times \frac{3}{4}$	3.70	98
8532	Cove Mould	$\frac{1}{8} \times 2$	10.40	96
8535	Panel Mould	$\frac{5}{8} \times \frac{7}{8}$	4.31	97
8570	Panel Mould	$\frac{1}{2} \times \frac{9}{8}$	3.31	97
8605	Shingle Mould	$\frac{1}{8} \times 1\frac{1}{4}$	6.46	98
8900	Baluster	$1\frac{1}{8} \times 1\frac{1}{8}$	10.86	98
8901	Baluster	$1\frac{3}{8} \times 1\frac{3}{8}$	16.17	98
8902	Baluster	$1\frac{3}{4} \times 1\frac{3}{4}$	25.41	98
8912	Closet Rod	$1\frac{3}{8}$ Round	16.17	97
8926	Drip Cap	$1\frac{1}{8} \times 1\frac{5}{8}$	15.25	98
8927	Drip Cap	$1\frac{1}{8} \times 2$	17.33	98

QUICK REFERENCE FOR MOULDINGS

NUMERICAL LISTING OF PATTERNS ON FOLLOWING PAGES

PONDEROSA PINE

Pattern	Description	Size	Per 100 Lineal Feet	Illustration on Page
444	S4S Finish and Jams	$\frac{3}{4} \times \frac{3}{4}$	\$17.33	103
445	S4S Finish and Jams	$\frac{3}{4} \times \frac{4\frac{5}{8}}{8}$	24.26	103
446	S4S Finish and Jams	$\frac{3}{4} \times \frac{5\frac{3}{8}}{8}$	27.72	103
542	S4S Finish	$1\frac{1}{8} \times 2$	17.33	...
5412	S4S Finish	$1\frac{1}{8} \times 1\frac{1}{2}$	99.33	...
	FRAME STOCK			
543	S4S Casing	$1\frac{1}{8} \times 2\frac{3}{4}$	23.10	...
545	S4S Casing	$1\frac{1}{8} \times 3\frac{3}{4}$	30.49	...
5014	Pulley Stile	$\frac{3}{4} \times 4\frac{1}{2}$	23.10	...
5116	Window Frame Sill	$1\frac{5}{8} \times 7\frac{1}{2}$	101.64	...
6122	Moulded Casing	$1\frac{3}{8} \times 2$	20.79	98

YELLOW PINE

52	Stop	$\frac{7}{8} \times 1\frac{3}{8}$	4.36	106
62	Mull. Csg.	$\frac{1}{2} \times 2\frac{3}{4}$	9.29	106
68	Apron	$\frac{11}{16} \times 3\frac{1}{2}$	14.55	101
68-B	Casing	$\frac{11}{16} \times 3\frac{1}{2}$	14.55	100
70	Back Band	$\frac{3}{4} \times 1$	4.85	100
71	Stool	$\frac{11}{16} \times 2\frac{7}{8}$	11.27	101
72	Stool	$1\frac{1}{8} \times 2\frac{7}{8}$	18.71	101
74	Apron	$\frac{11}{16} \times 2\frac{3}{8}$	9.53	100
75	Casing	$\frac{11}{16} \times 2\frac{1}{2}$	9.53	100
76	Casing	$\frac{11}{16} \times 3\frac{1}{2}$	14.55	100
77	Base	$\frac{9}{16} \times 3\frac{1}{2}$	14.55	102
78	Base	$\frac{9}{16} \times 5\frac{1}{4}$	20.79	102
84	Base	$\frac{5}{8} \times 5\frac{1}{4}$	20.79	102
444	S4S Finish and Jams	$\frac{3}{4} \times 3\frac{1}{4}$	13.00	103
445	S4S Finish and Jams	$\frac{3}{4} \times 4\frac{5}{8}$	18.20	103
446	S4S Finish and Jams	$\frac{3}{4} \times 5\frac{3}{8}$	20.79	103
5412	S4S Finish	$1\frac{1}{8} \times 1\frac{1}{2}$	74.50	...
8422	Floor Mould	$\frac{1}{2} \times \frac{3}{4}$	2.78	102

PLAIN OAK

448	S4S Finish	$\frac{3}{4} \times 7\frac{5}{8}$	72.00	...
4410	S4S Finish	$\frac{3}{4} \times 9\frac{1}{2}$	90.00	...
4412	S4S Finish	$\frac{3}{4} \times 11\frac{1}{2}$	108.00	...
5412	S4S Finish	$1\frac{1}{8} \times 11\frac{1}{2}$	150.75	...
8062	Cove Mould	$\frac{5}{8} \times \frac{3}{4}$	5.63	97
8422	Floor Mould	$\frac{1}{2} \times \frac{3}{4}$	5.63	102

WINDOW AND SASH STOCK

OVOLO STICKING

PONDEROSA PINE

Pattern	Description	Width to Glass	Per 100 Lineal Feet
1 $\frac{1}{8}$ " THICK			
501	Stile and Top Rail	2	\$19.17
502	Bottom Rail	3	26.80
522	Bottom Rail	$4\frac{1}{2}$	40.19
503	Bar, between glass	$\frac{1}{8}$	6.46
523	Bar, between glass	$\frac{3}{8}$	6.46
524	Bar, between glass	$\frac{7}{8}$	12.71
1 $\frac{3}{8}$ " THICK			
601	Stile and Top Rail	2	23.10
602	Bottom Rail	3	32.34
622	Bottom Rail	4	44.35
603	Bar, between glass	$\frac{1}{8}$	9.24
623	Bar, between glass	$\frac{3}{8}$	9.24
643	Bar, between glass	1	17.33
604	Top Check Rail		18.48
605	Bottom Check Rail		18.48
1 $\frac{3}{4}$ " THICK			
801	Stile and Top Rail	2	31.88
802	Bottom Rail	3	44.58
822	Bottom Rail	4	60.29
823	Bar, between glass	$\frac{3}{8}$	13.86
843	Bar, between glass	1	22.18
804	Top Check Rail		21.95
805	Bottom Check Rail		21.95

OAK THRESHOLDS

8278L	Random lengths	$\frac{5}{8} \times 3\frac{5}{8}$	26.10
8278	3-1 long, 10 pieces to a bundle	$\frac{5}{8} \times 3\frac{5}{8}$, each piece	.79

EXTRAS

APPLYING TO ALL LINEAL MOULDINGS

FOR LESS THAN 200 LINEAL FEET OF A PATTERN, ADD 5%

FOR PAPER WRAPPING, ADD 5%

FOR CASINGS SPECIFIED 7-0 OR 14-0 LONG, ADD 10%

FOR CASINGS SPECIFIED OTHER LENGTHS, ADD 5%

FOR OTHER PATTERNS IN SPECIFIED LENGTHS, ADD 5%

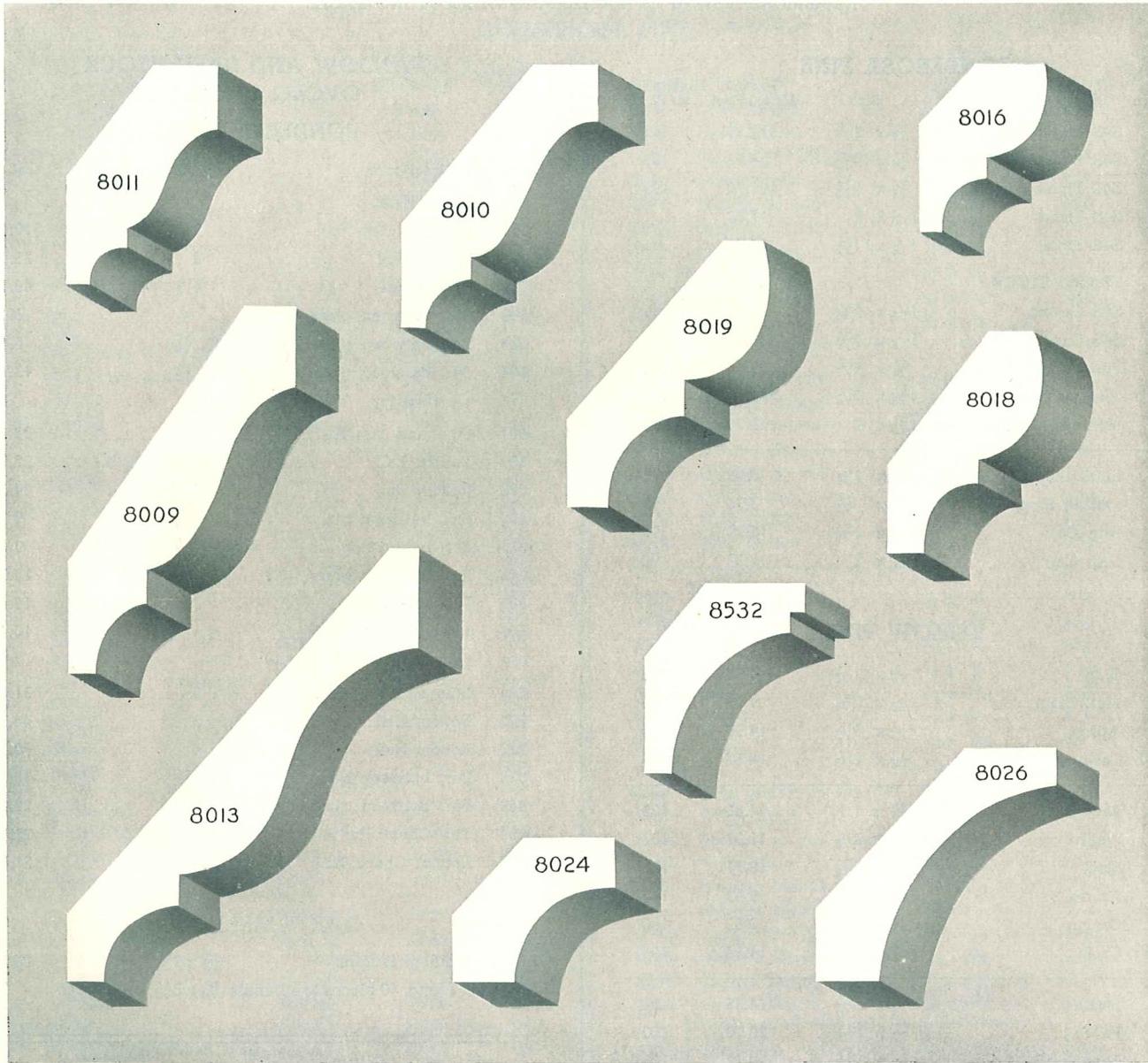
Compute specified lengths as follows:

Lengths under 6-0, to next half foot; example 4-1 as 4-6, 4-6 as 4-6, 4-7 as 5-0.

Lengths 6-0 and over, to next foot; example 8-1 as 9-0, 9-0 as 9-0, 9-1 as 10-0.

Specified lengths are subject to availability and cannot be returned for credit.

MOULDINGS

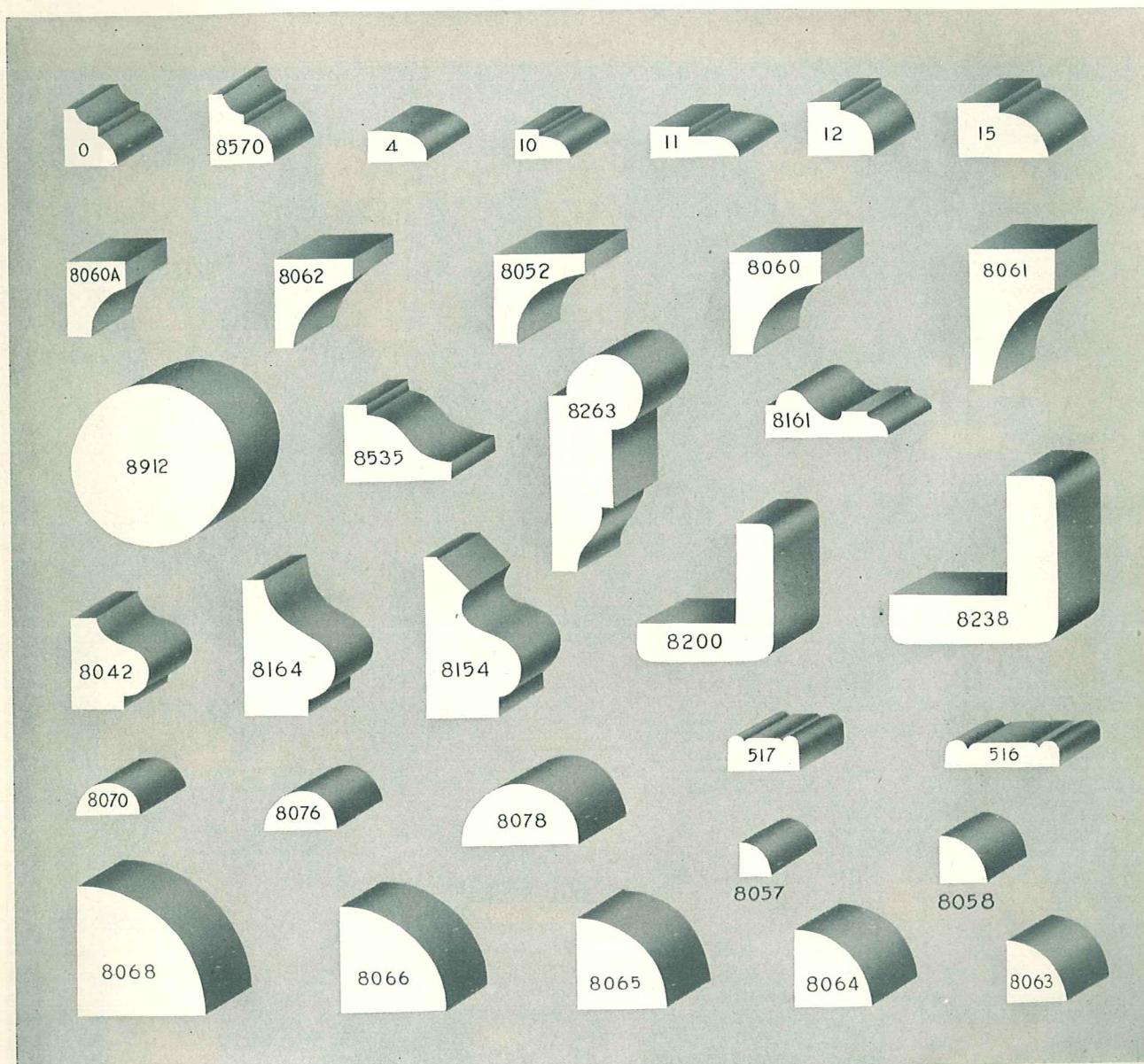


Prices per 100 Lineal Feet

		PONDEROSA PINE			PONDEROSA PINE	
8009	Crown Mould	$\frac{1}{16} \times 3\frac{5}{8}$	\$18.48	8016	Bed Mould	$\frac{1}{16} \times 1\frac{3}{4}$
8010	Crown Mould	$\frac{1}{16} \times 2\frac{3}{4}$	13.86	8018	Bed Mould	$\frac{1}{16} \times 2\frac{1}{4}$
8011	Crown Mould	$\frac{1}{16} \times 2\frac{1}{4}$	11.55	8019	Bed Mould	$\frac{1}{16} \times 2\frac{3}{4}$
8013	Crown Mould	$\frac{1}{16} \times 4\frac{5}{8}$	25.41	8024	Cove Mould	$\frac{1}{16} \times 1\frac{3}{4}$
				8026	Cove Mould	$\frac{1}{16} \times 2\frac{3}{4}$
				8532	Cove Mould	$\frac{1}{16} \times 2$
						\$ 9.24
						11.55
						13.86
						9.24
						13.86
						10.40

Extras apply as shown on page 95.

MOULDINGS

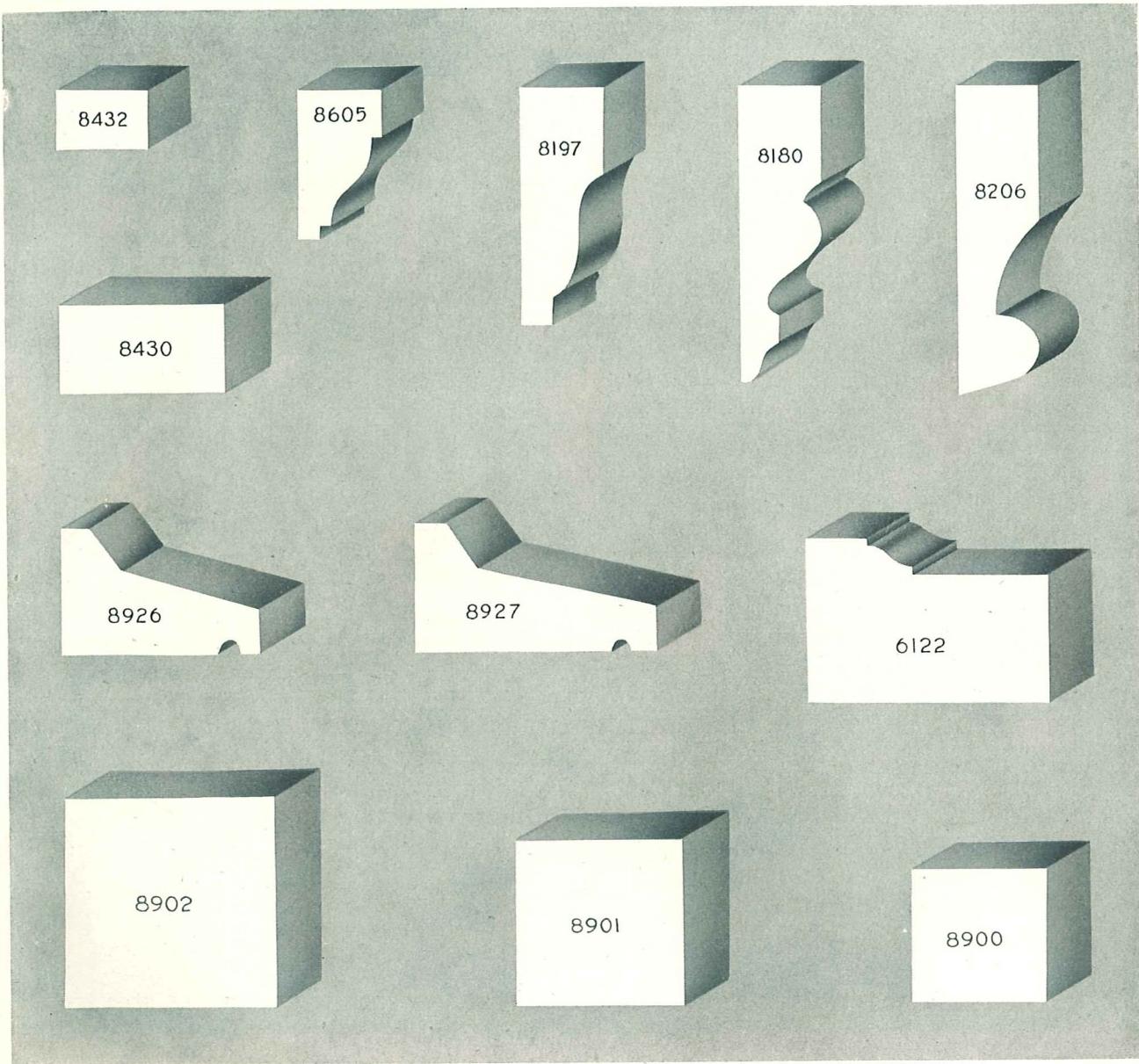


Prices per 100 Lineal Feet

PONDEROSA PINE				PONDEROSA PINE			
0	Panel Mould	$\frac{7}{16} \times \frac{1}{2}$	\$ 2.88	8063	Quarter Round	$\frac{1}{2} \times \frac{1}{2}$	\$ 3.01
4	Glass Bead	$\frac{1}{4} \times \frac{1}{2}$	2.50	8064	Quarter Round	$\frac{5}{8} \times \frac{5}{8}$	3.70
10	Glass Bead	$\frac{1}{4} \times \frac{7}{16}$	2.50	8065	Quarter Round	$\frac{1}{16} \times \frac{1}{16}$	4.31
11	Glass Bead	$\frac{1}{4} \times \frac{3}{4}$	2.58	8066	Quarter Round	$\frac{7}{8} \times \frac{7}{8}$	4.74
12	Glass Bead	$\frac{1}{16} \times \frac{1}{2}$	3.14	8068	Quarter Round	$\frac{1}{16} \times \frac{1}{16}$	9.70
15	Glass Bead	$\frac{7}{16} \times \frac{3}{4}$	3.40				
515	Screen Mould	$\frac{3}{16} \times 1$	4.31	8070	Half Round	$\frac{1}{4} \times \frac{1}{2}$	2.50
517	Screen Mould	$\frac{1}{4} \times \frac{5}{8}$	2.58	8076	Half Round	$\frac{5}{16} \times \frac{5}{8}$	2.63
8042	Base & Panel	$\frac{5}{8} \times \frac{3}{4}$	4.31	8078	Half Round	$\frac{1}{2} \times 1$	5.38
8052	Cove Mould	$\frac{1}{16} \times \frac{1}{16}$	4.31	8154	Base & Panel	$\frac{1}{16} \times 1\frac{3}{8}$	7.53
8057	Quarter Round	$\frac{1}{4} \times \frac{1}{4}$	2.50	8161	Panel Mould	$\frac{3}{8} \times 1$	4.31
8058	Quarter Round	$\frac{3}{8} \times \frac{3}{8}$	2.67	8164	Base & Panel	$\frac{1}{16} \times 1\frac{1}{8}$	5.38
8060	Cove Mould	$\frac{1}{16} \times \frac{7}{8}$	5.17	8200	Corner Guard	$1\frac{1}{8} \times 1\frac{1}{8}$	10.86
8060-A	Cove Mould	$\frac{1}{2} \times \frac{5}{8}$	3.31	8238	Corner Guard	$1\frac{3}{8} \times 1\frac{3}{8}$	14.74
8061	Cove Mould	$\frac{1}{16} \times 1\frac{1}{8}$	5.38	8263	Picture Mould	$\frac{1}{16} \times 1\frac{3}{4}$	9.24
8062	Cove Mould	$\frac{5}{8} \times \frac{3}{4}$	4.31	8535	Panel Mould	$\frac{5}{8} \times \frac{7}{8}$	4.31
				8570	Panel Mould	$\frac{1}{2} \times \frac{1}{16}$	3.31
				8912	Closet Rod	$1\frac{3}{8}$ Round	16.17

Extras apply as shown on page 95.

MOULDINGS

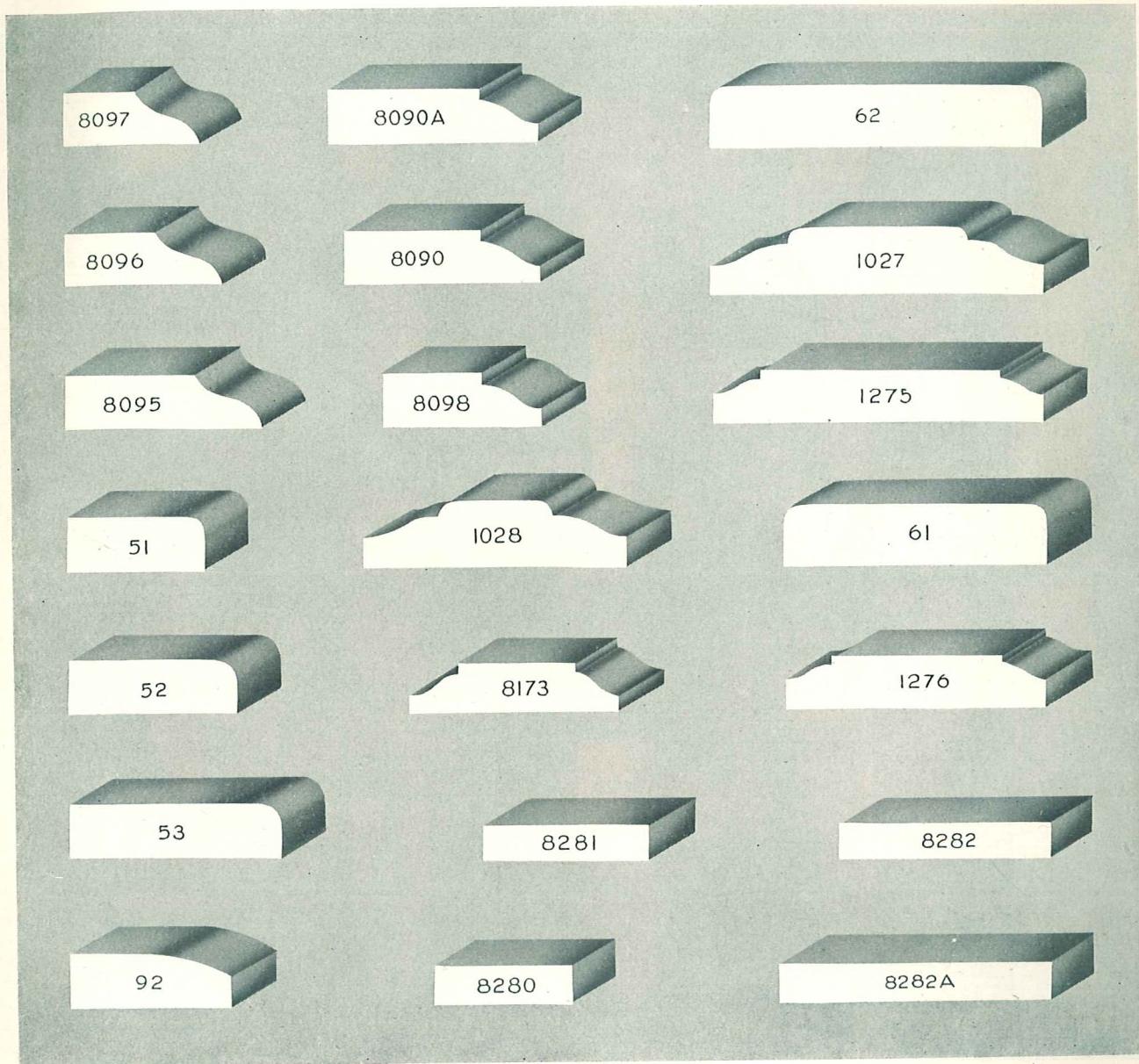


Prices per 100 Lineal Feet

		PONDEROSA PINE				PONDEROSA PINE
6122	Frame Casing	1 3/8 x 2	\$20.79	8605	Shingle Mould	1 1/6 x 1 1/4 \$ 6.46
8180	Shingle Mould	1 1/6 x 2 1/2	12.71	8900	Baluster	1 1/8 x 1 1/8 10.86
8197	Shingle Mould	1 1/6 x 2	10.40	8901	Baluster	1 3/8 x 1 3/8 16.17
8206	Shingle Mould	1 1/6 x 2 5/8	13.86	8902	Baluster	1 3/4 x 1 3/4 25.41
8430	Blind Stop	3/4 x 1 1/4	6.46	8926	Drip Cap	1 1/6 x 1 5/8 15.25
8432	Parting Stop	1/2 x 3/4	3.70	8927	Drip Cap	1 1/6 x 2 17.33

Extras apply as shown on page 95.

MOULDINGS



Prices per 100 Lineal Feet

PONDEROSA
PINE

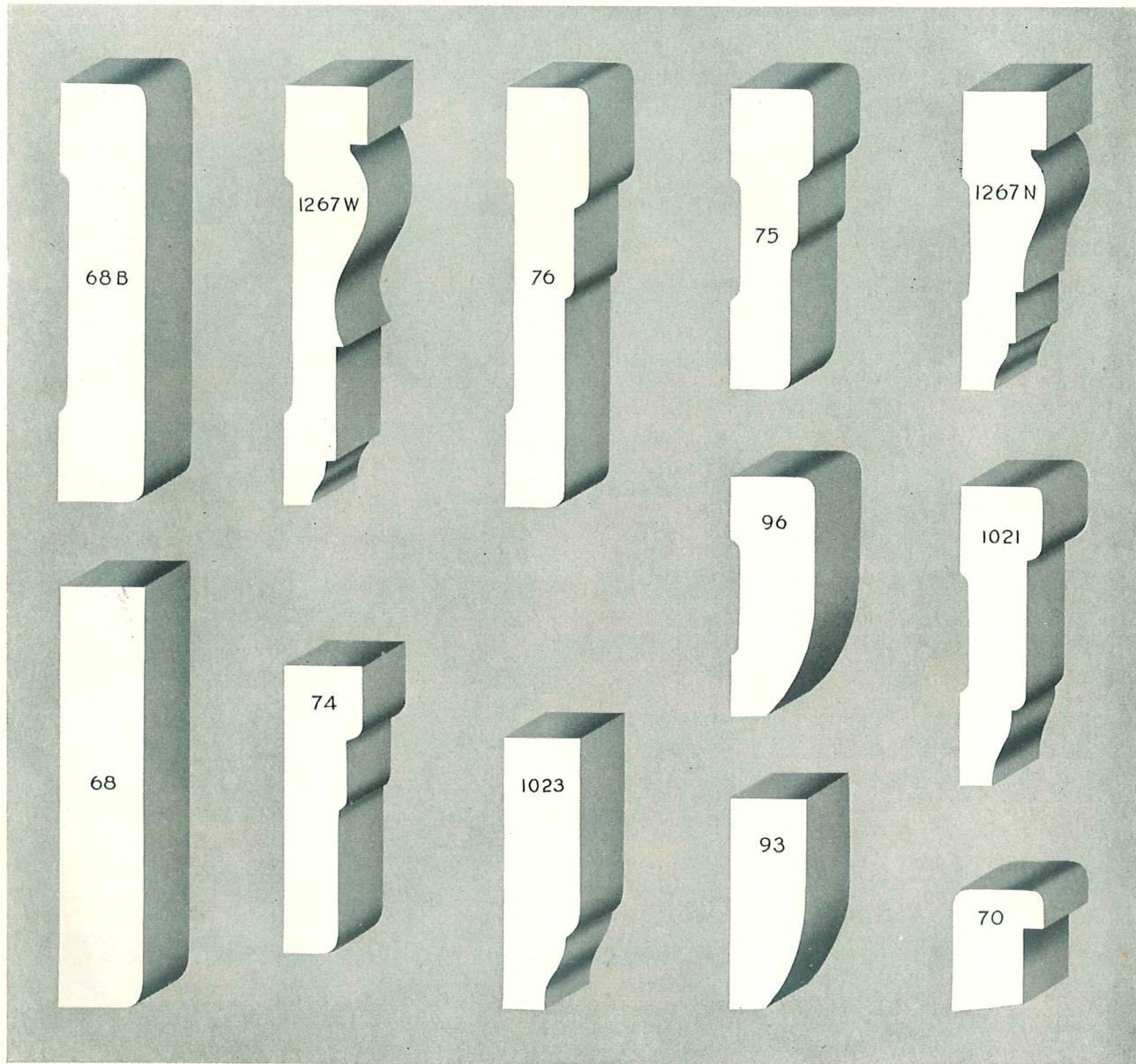
51	Stop	$\frac{7}{16} \times 1\frac{1}{8}$	\$ 4.35
52	Stop	$\frac{7}{16} \times 1\frac{3}{8}$	5.81
53	Stop	$\frac{7}{16} \times 1\frac{3}{4}$	7.06
61	Chair Rail	$\frac{1}{2} \times 2\frac{3}{16}$	10.16
61	Mull. Csg.	$\frac{1}{2} \times 2\frac{3}{16}$	10.16
62	Chair Rail	$\frac{1}{2} \times 2\frac{3}{4}$	12.38
62	Mull. Csg.	$\frac{1}{2} \times 2\frac{3}{4}$	12.38

PONDEROSA
PINE

8089	Stop, like 8090	$\frac{7}{16} \times 1\frac{1}{8}$	\$ 4.35
8090	Stop	$\frac{7}{16} \times 1\frac{3}{8}$	6.80
8090-A	Stop	$\frac{7}{16} \times 1\frac{3}{4}$	7.06
8095	Stop	$\frac{7}{16} \times 1\frac{5}{8}$	6.80
8096	Stop	$\frac{7}{16} \times 1\frac{5}{16}$	5.81
8097	Stop	$\frac{7}{16} \times 1\frac{1}{8}$	4.35
8098	Stop	$\frac{7}{16} \times 1\frac{1}{16}$	5.81
8173	Panel Strip	$\frac{3}{8} \times 1\frac{3}{4}$	6.03
8280	Lattice	$\frac{3}{2} \times 1\frac{1}{8}$	3.14
8281	Lattice	$\frac{3}{2} \times 1\frac{3}{8}$	4.09
8282	Lattice	$\frac{3}{2} \times 1\frac{3}{4}$	5.08
8282-A	Lattice	$\frac{3}{2} \times 2\frac{1}{4}$	7.45

Extras apply as shown on page 95.

MOULDINGS

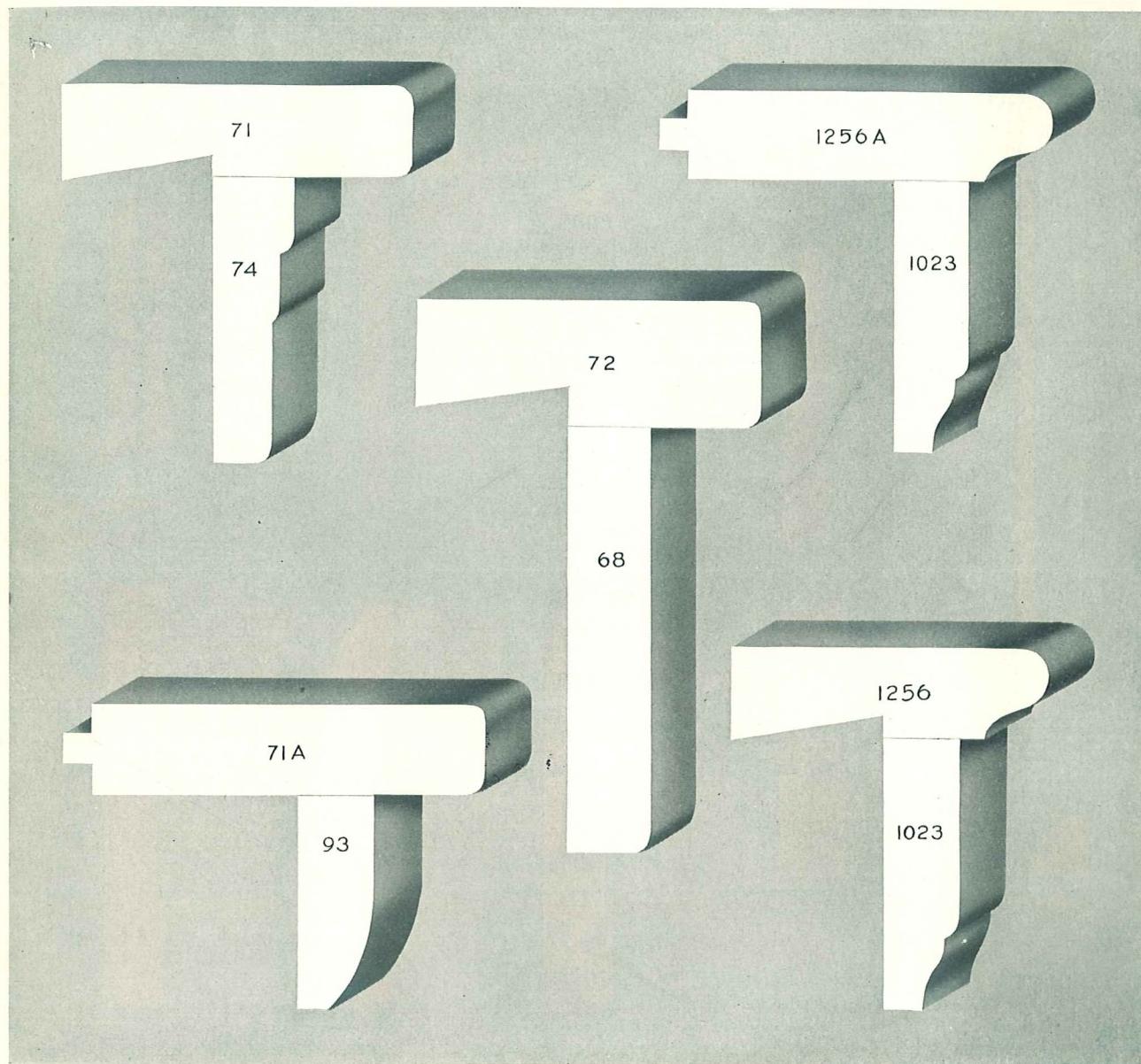


Prices per 100 Lineal Feet

		PONDEROSA PINE	YELLOW PINE			PONDEROSA PINE		
68	Apron	$\frac{1}{6} \times 3\frac{1}{2}$	\$19.40	\$14.55	93	Apron	$\frac{5}{8} \times 1\frac{3}{4}$	\$ 9.24
68-B	Casing	$\frac{1}{6} \times 3\frac{1}{2}$	19.40	14.55	96	Casing	$\frac{1}{6} \times 2$	10.40
70	Back Band	$\frac{3}{4} \times 1$	6.46	4.85	1021	Casing	$\frac{1}{6} \times 2\frac{1}{2}$	12.71
74	Apron	$\frac{1}{6} \times 2\frac{3}{8}$	12.71	9.53	1023	Apron	$\frac{5}{8} \times 2\frac{1}{4}$	11.55
75	Casing	$\frac{1}{6} \times 2\frac{1}{2}$	12.71	9.53	1267-N	Casing	$\frac{1}{6} \times 2\frac{1}{2}$	12.71
76	Casing	$\frac{1}{6} \times 3\frac{1}{2}$	19.40	14.55	1267-W	Casing	$\frac{1}{6} \times 3\frac{1}{2}$	19.40

Extras apply as shown on page 95.

MOULDINGS

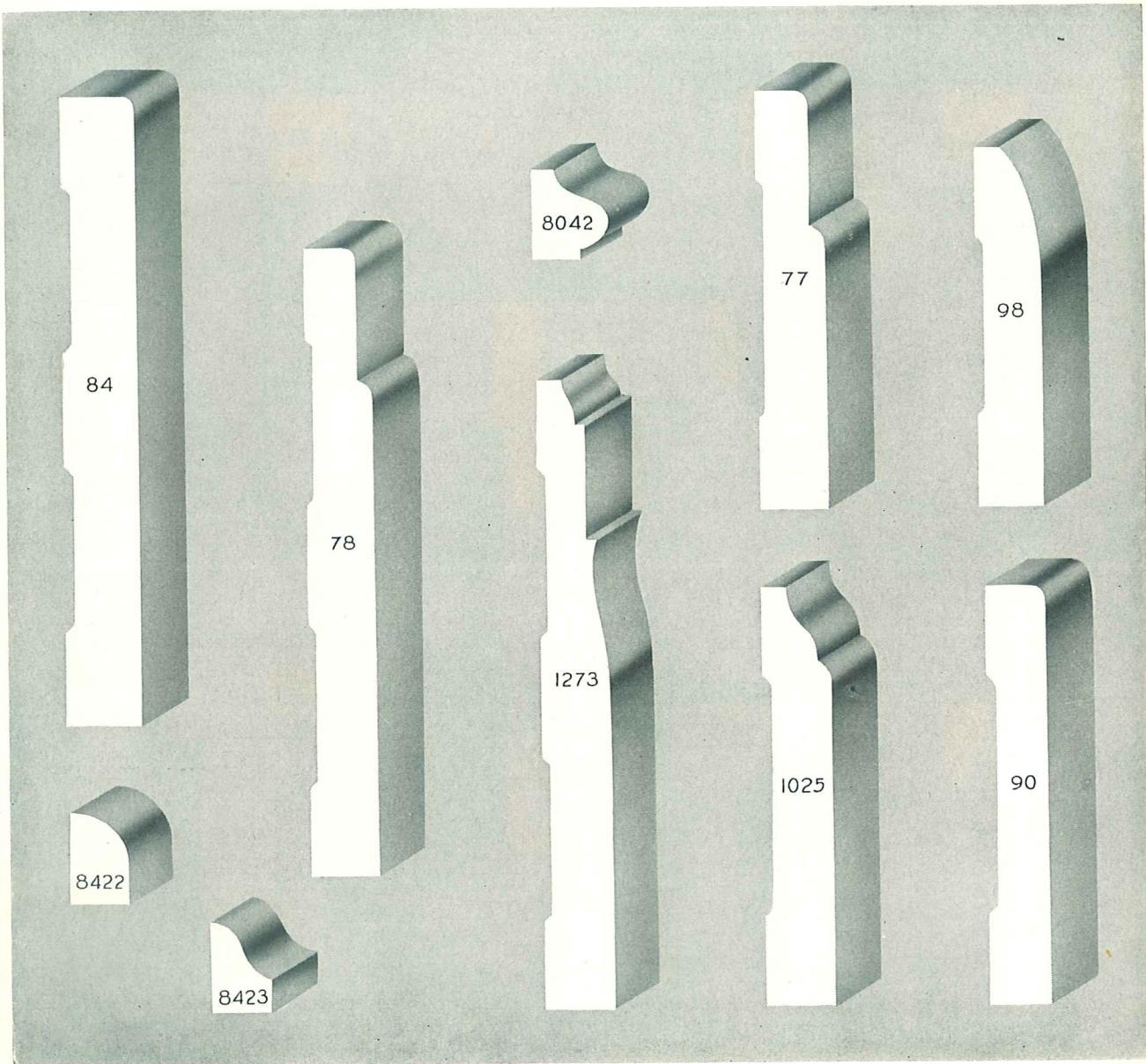


Prices per 100 Lineal Feet

		PONDEROSA PINE	YELLOW PINE		PONDEROSA PINE	
68	Apron	$\frac{1}{8} \times 3\frac{1}{2}$	\$19.40	\$14.55	93	Apron
71	Stool	$\frac{1}{8} \times 2\frac{7}{8}$	15.02	11.27	1023	Apron
71-A	Stool	$\frac{3}{4} \times 3\frac{1}{2}$	17.33	....	1256	Stool
72	Stool	$1\frac{1}{8} \times 2\frac{7}{8}$	24.95	18.71	1256-A	Stool
74	Apron	$\frac{1}{8} \times 2\frac{3}{8}$	12.71	9.53		

Extras apply as shown on page 95.

MOULDINGS

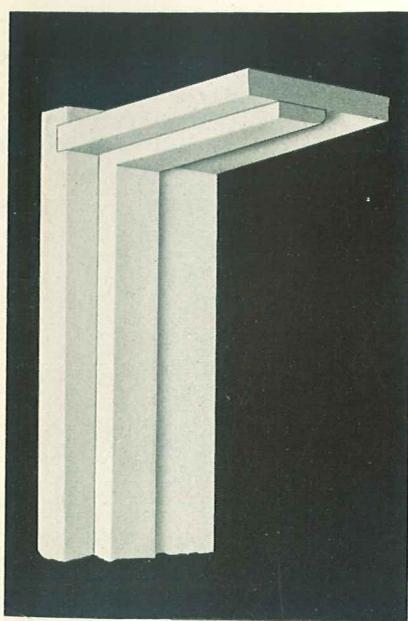


Prices per 100 Lineal Feet

		PONDEROSA PINE	YELLOW PINE		PONDEROSA PINE	YELLOW PINE			
77	Base	$\frac{9}{16} \times 3\frac{1}{2}$	\$19.40	\$14.55	1025	Base	$\frac{9}{16} \times 3\frac{1}{2}$	\$19.40	....
78	Base	$\frac{9}{16} \times 5\frac{1}{4}$	27.72	20.79	1273	Base	$\frac{9}{16} \times 5\frac{1}{4}$	27.72	....
84	Base	$\frac{5}{8} \times 5\frac{1}{4}$	27.72	20.79	8042	Base Mould	$\frac{5}{8} \times \frac{3}{4}$	4.31	....
90	Base	$\frac{1}{2} \times 3\frac{1}{2}$	15.85	....	8422	Floor Mould	$\frac{1}{2} \times \frac{3}{4}$	3.70	\$ 2.78
98	Base	$\frac{9}{16} \times 3$	15.02	....	8423	Floor Mould	$\frac{1}{2} \times \frac{3}{4}$	3.70	....

Extras apply as shown on page 95.

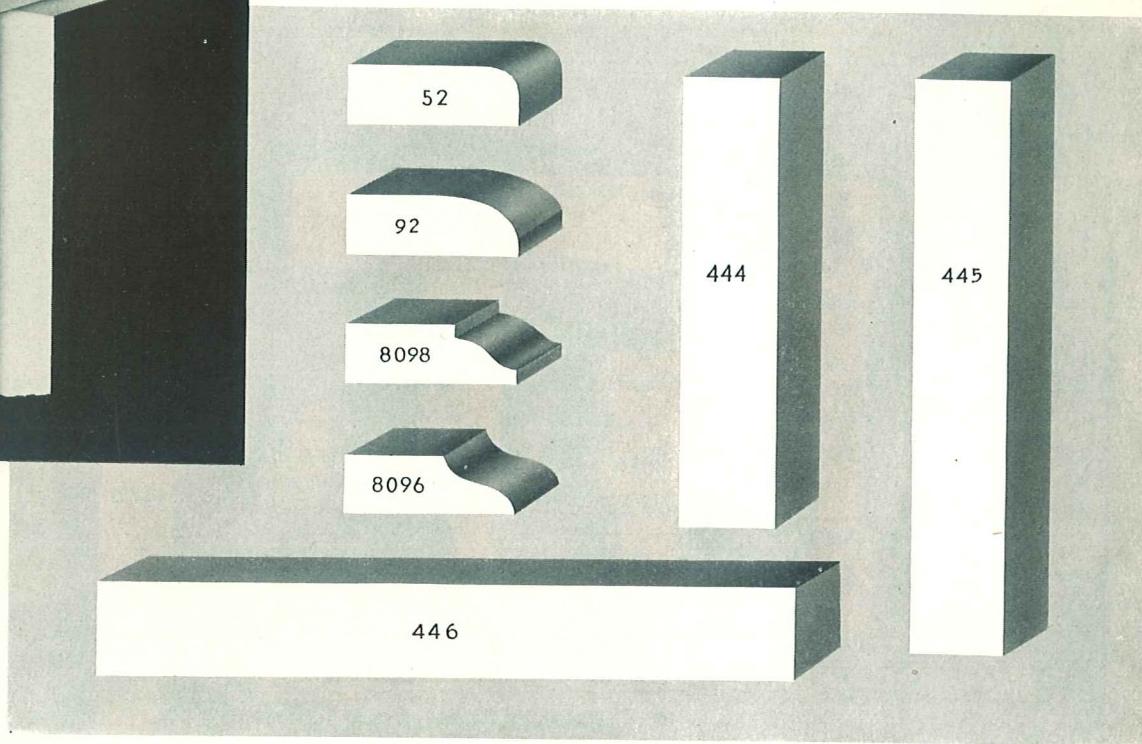
INSIDE DOOR JAMBS AND STOPS



PONDEROSA PINE

AND

YELLOW PINE



ALL MEMBERS CUT TO LENGTH AND TIED IN BUNDLES

Stop No. 52 only, carried in Yellow Pine.

S4S—JAMBS DADOED

AND

STOPS $\frac{7}{16} \times 1\frac{5}{16}$

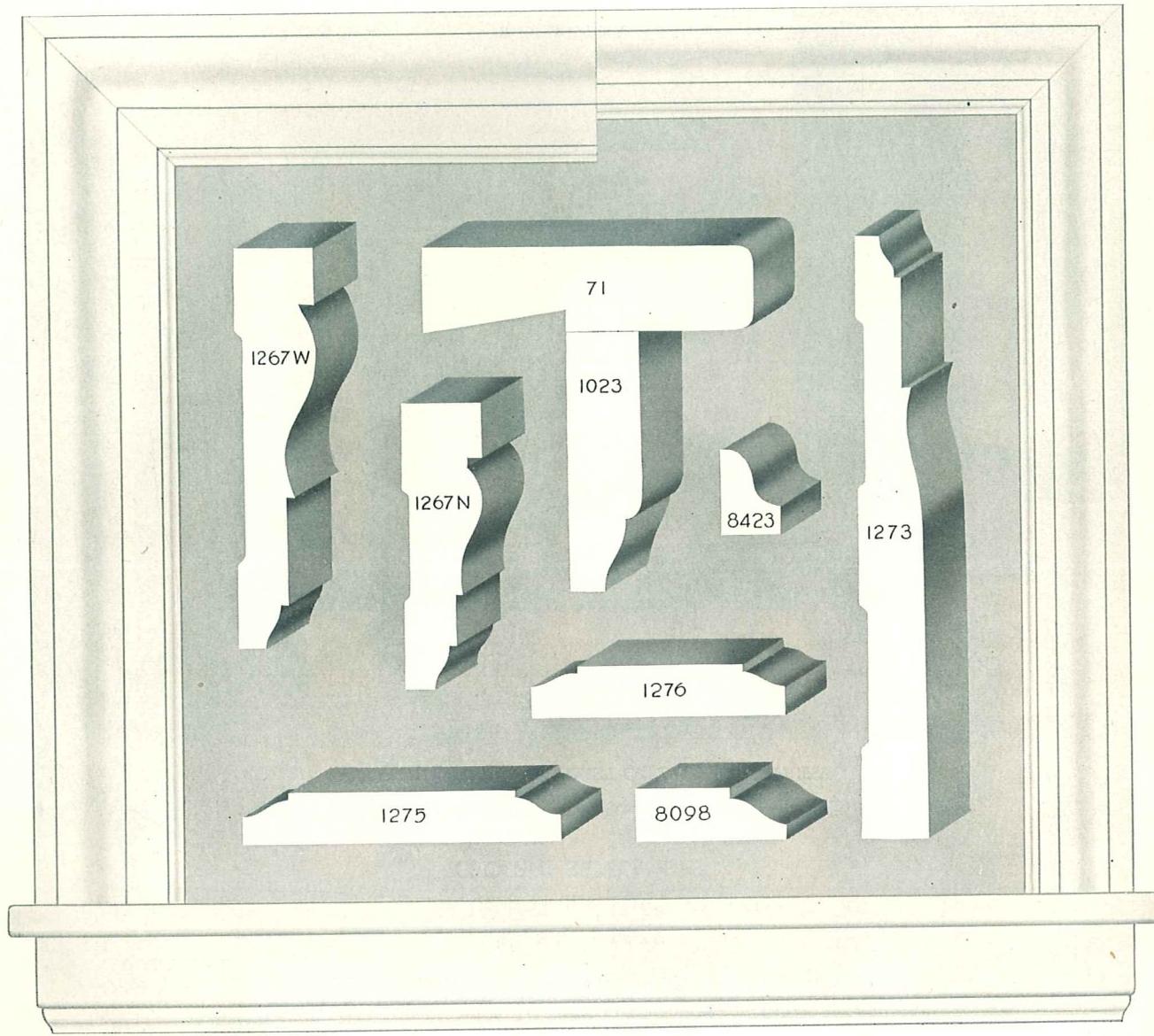
OPENING SIZE	JAMBS $\frac{3}{4} \times 3\frac{1}{4}$		JAMBS $\frac{3}{4} \times 4\frac{5}{8}$		JAMBS $\frac{3}{4} \times 5\frac{3}{8}$		EXTRA FOR STOPS $\frac{7}{16} \times 1\frac{5}{16}$		OPENING SIZE
	PONDEROSA PINE	YELLOW PINE	PONDEROSA PINE	YELLOW PINE	PONDEROSA PINE	YELLOW PINE	PONDEROSA PINE	YELLOW PINE	
2-0 x 6-8	\$3.29	\$2.51	\$4.55	\$3.45	\$5.18	\$3.92	\$1.13	\$.86	2-0 x 6-8
2-4	3.35	2.55	4.64	3.52	5.28	4.00	1.15	.88	2-4
2-6	3.38	2.58	4.68	3.55	5.33	4.03	1.16	.89	2-6
2-8	3.41	2.60	4.72	3.58	5.37	4.07	1.17	.89	2-8
3-0	3.47	2.64	4.81	3.64	5.47	4.14	1.19	.91	3-0
Each 4" wider, add	.06	.05	.09	.07	.10	.07	.02	.02	
Each 4" higher, add	.12	.10	.18	.14	.20	.14	.04	.04	

IROQUOIS PAPER WRAPPED PACKAGE TRIM
KEEPST TRIM BRIGHT AND CLEAN
UNTIL READY TO USE

Refer to page 114 for machine operations on jambs.

INTERIOR TRIM

STYLES "H" AND "G"



PONDEROSA PINE

Prices per 100 Lineal Feet

STYLE "H"
WIDE CASING

No. 1267-W	$\frac{11}{16} \times 3\frac{1}{2}$
No. 71	$\frac{11}{16} \times 2\frac{7}{8}$
No. 1023	$\frac{5}{8} \times 2\frac{1}{4}$
No. 8098	$\frac{7}{16} \times 1\frac{5}{16}$
No. 1275	$\frac{7}{16} \times 2\frac{3}{4}$
No. 1276	$\frac{7}{16} \times 2\frac{3}{16}$

\$19.40 Casings

15.02 Stool

11.55 Apron

5.81 Stop

12.66 Mullion Casing

9.75 Mullion Casing

STYLE "G"
NARROW CASING

No. 1267-N	$\frac{11}{16} \times 2\frac{1}{2}$	\$12.71
No. 71	$\frac{11}{16} \times 2\frac{7}{8}$	15.02
No. 1023	$\frac{5}{8} \times 2\frac{1}{4}$	11.55
No. 8098	$\frac{7}{16} \times 1\frac{5}{16}$	5.81
No. 1275	$\frac{7}{16} \times 2\frac{3}{4}$	12.66
No. 1276	$\frac{7}{16} \times 2\frac{3}{16}$	9.75

OTHER PATTERNS ILLUSTRATED ABOVE:

No. 1273	Base	$\frac{9}{16} \times 5\frac{1}{4}$	\$27.72
No. 8423	Floor Mould	$\frac{1}{2} \times \frac{3}{4}$	3.70

Extras apply as shown on page 95.

INTERIOR TRIM

ALL MEMBERS CUT TO LENGTH AND TIED IN BUNDLES

MONTEREY PINE

STYLE "H"

3½" CASING

WINDOW TRIM

WIDTH MEMBERS

OPENING	SINGLE	TWIN	TRIPLE
2- 0	\$1.55	\$2.81	\$4.06
2- 4	1.74	3.17	4.61
2- 8	1.92	3.54	5.16
3- 0	2.10	3.91	5.71
3- 4	2.29	4.27	6.26
Each 4", add	.18	.37	.55

HEIGHT MEMBERS

GIVE MULLION WIDTH ON ORDER

OPENING	SINGLE	TWIN	TRIPLE
3- 2	\$1.89	\$2.76	\$3.63
3- 6	2.07	3.03	3.99
3-10	2.24	3.28	4.32
4- 2	2.41	3.53	4.65
4- 6	2.59	3.80	5.01
Each 4", add	.17	.26	.34

DOOR TRIM

ONE SIDE COMPLETE

OPENING	FOR ENTRANCE DESIGN		
2-0 x 6-8	\$3.77	M-1-A	\$ 6.15
2-4	3.83	M-4	37.20
2-6	3.87	M-14, 14-A, 14-B, 14-C	12.75
2-8	3.90	M-31, 35	9.75
3-0	3.97		
Each 4" wider, add	.07		
Each 4" higher, add	.14		



STYLE "G"

2½" CASING

WINDOW TRIM

WIDTH MEMBERS

OPENING	SINGLE	TWIN	TRIPLE
2- 0	\$1.30	\$2.39	\$3.49
2- 4	1.46	2.72	3.97
2- 8	1.62	3.04	4.45
3- 0	1.78	3.36	4.93
3- 4	1.94	3.68	5.41
Each 4", add	.16	.32	.48

HEIGHT MEMBERS

GIVE MULLION WIDTH ON ORDER

OPENING	SINGLE	TWIN	TRIPLE
3- 2	\$1.38	\$2.25	\$3.12
3- 6	1.51	2.47	3.43
3-10	1.64	2.68	3.72
4- 2	1.77	2.89	4.01
4- 6	1.89	3.10	4.31
Each 4", add	.13	.21	.29

DOOR TRIM

ONE SIDE COMPLETE

OPENING	FOR ENTRANCE DESIGN		
2-0 x 6-8	\$2.45	M-1-A	\$ 4.65
2- 4	2.49	M-4	36.15
2- 6	2.51	M-14, 14-A, 14-B, 14-C	11.10
2- 8	2.54	M-31, 35	8.10
3- 0	2.58		
Each 4" wider, add	.05		
Each 4" higher, add	.10		

PACKAGE TRIM, STYLE "G", PAPER WRAPPED IN UNITS

SINGLE WINDOW WIDTHS, WRAPPED 2 IN A PACKAGE

2- 0	\$1.48 per width
2- 4	1.64
2- 8	1.80
3- 0	1.96

SINGLE WINDOW HEIGHTS, WRAPPED 2 IN A PACKAGE

3- 2	\$1.52 per height
3-10	1.78
4- 6	2.03

TWIN WINDOW WIDTHS, WRAPPED 1 IN A PACKAGE,
for 2¾" mullion center

2- 4	\$2.99 per width
2- 8	3.31
3- 0	3.63

TWIN WINDOW HEIGHTS, WRAPPED 1 IN A PACKAGE,
2¾" mullion casing

3- 2	\$2.46 per height
4- 6	3.31

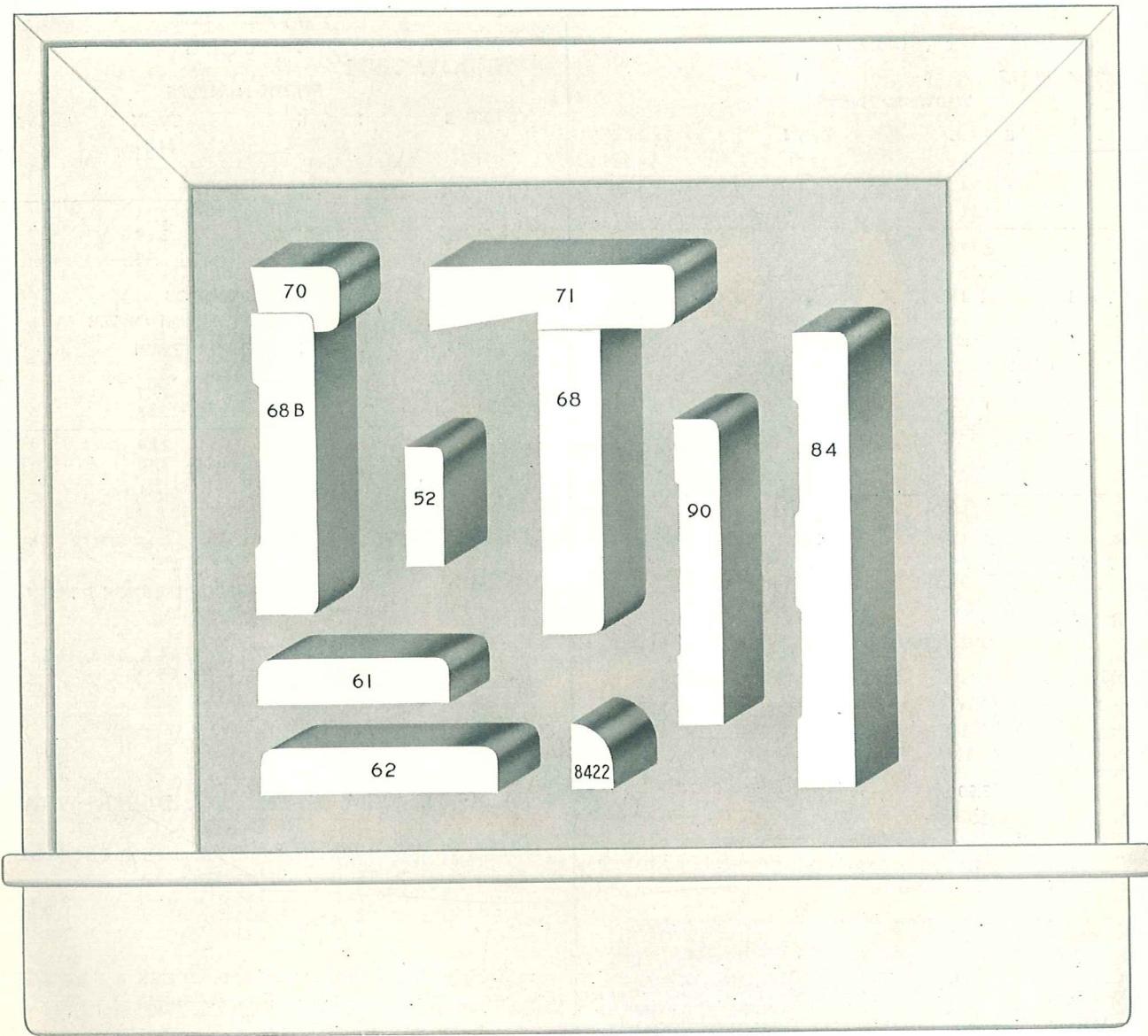
DOOR TRIM COMPLETE, WRAPPED 4 SIDES IN A PACKAGE

2- 0 x 6-8	\$2.55 per side
2- 4	2.59
2- 6	2.61
2- 8	2.64
3- 0	2.68

See page 114 for machined parts of trim.
See page 115 for picture unit trim.

INTERIOR TRIM

STYLE "K"



PONDEROSA PINE AND YELLOW PINE

		Prices per 100 Lineal Feet	PONDEROSA PINE	YELLOW PINE
No.	68-B	Casing	$\frac{1}{6} \times 3\frac{1}{2}$	\$19.40
No.	70	Back Band	$\frac{3}{4} \times 1$	4.85
No.	71	Stool	$\frac{1}{6} \times 2\frac{7}{8}$	11.27
No.	68	Apron	$\frac{1}{6} \times 3\frac{1}{2}$	14.55
No.	52	Stop	$\frac{7}{6} \times 1\frac{3}{8}$	4.36
No.	61	Mullion Casing	$\frac{1}{2} \times 2\frac{3}{5}$	10.16
No.	62	Mullion Casing	$\frac{1}{2} \times 2\frac{3}{4}$	12.38
OTHER PATTERNS ILLUSTRATED ABOVE:				
No.	84	Base	$\frac{5}{8} \times 5\frac{1}{4}$	20.79
No.	90	Base	$\frac{1}{2} \times 3\frac{1}{2}$	15.85
	No. 8422	Floor Mould	$\frac{1}{2} \times \frac{3}{4}$	2.78

Extras apply as shown on page 95.

INTERIOR TRIM

ALL MEMBERS CUT TO LENGTH AND TIED IN BUNDLES

STYLE "K"

PONDEROSA PINE

WINDOW TRIM

WIDTH MEMBERS

OPENING	SINGLE	TWIN	TRIPLE
2- 0	\$1.98	\$3.54	\$5.10
2- 4	2.21	4.00	5.79
2- 8	2.44	4.46	6.47
3- 0	2.67	4.91	7.16
3- 4	2.89	5.37	7.85
Each 4", add	.23	.46	.69

HEIGHT MEMBERS

GIVE MULLION WIDTH ON ORDER

OPENING	SINGLE	TWIN	TRIPLE
3- 2	\$2.41	\$3.28	\$4.15
3- 6	2.63	3.59	4.55
3-10	2.85	3.89	4.93
4- 2	3.07	4.19	5.31
4- 6	3.29	4.50	5.71
Each 4", add	.22	.30	.39

DOOR TRIM ONE SIDE COMPLETE

OPENING		
2-0 x 6-8		\$5.12
2-4		5.21
2-6		5.26
2-8		5.30
3-0		5.39
Each 4" wider, add		.09
Each 4" higher, add		.18

YELLOW PINE

WINDOW TRIM

WIDTH MEMBERS

OPENING	SINGLE	TWIN	TRIPLE
2- 0	\$1.51	\$2.69	\$3.87
2- 4	1.69	3.03	4.38
2- 8	1.86	3.38	4.90
3- 0	2.03	3.72	5.41
3- 4	2.20	4.06	5.93
Each 4", add	.17	.34	.52

HEIGHT MEMBERS

GIVE MULLION WIDTH ON ORDER

OPENING	SINGLE	TWIN	TRIPLE
3- 2	\$1.84	\$2.51	\$3.18
3- 6	2.01	2.74	3.47
3-10	2.17	2.97	3.77
4- 2	2.34	3.20	4.06
4- 6	2.50	3.42	4.34
Each 4", add	.16	.23	.29

DOOR TRIM ONE SIDE COMPLETE

OPENING		
2-0 x 6-8		\$3.88
2-4		3.95
2-6		3.98
2-8		4.01
3-0		4.08
Each 4" wider, add		.07
Each 4" higher, add		.14

STYLE "R"

LIKE STYLE "K" EXCEPT NO BACK BAND

PONDEROSA PINE

WINDOW TRIM

WIDTH MEMBERS

OPENING	SINGLE	TWIN	TRIPLE
2- 0	\$1.74	\$3.15	\$4.56
2- 4	1.95	3.56	5.18
2- 8	2.15	3.98	5.80
3- 0	2.36	4.39	6.42
3- 4	2.57	4.80	7.04
Each 4", add	.21	.41	.62

HEIGHT MEMBERS

GIVE MULLION WIDTH ON ORDER

OPENING	SINGLE	TWIN	TRIPLE
3- 2	\$1.89	\$2.76	\$3.63
3- 6	2.07	3.03	3.99
3-10	2.24	3.28	4.32
4- 2	2.41	3.53	4.65
4- 6	2.59	3.80	5.01
Each 4", add	.17	.26	.34

DOOR TRIM ONE SIDE COMPLETE

OPENING		
2-0 x 6-8		\$3.77
2-4		3.83
2-6		3.87
2-8		3.90
3-0		3.97
Each 4" wider, add		.07
Each 4" higher, add		.14

YELLOW PINE

WINDOW TRIM

WIDTH MEMBERS

OPENING	SINGLE	TWIN	TRIPLE
2- 0	\$1.33	\$2.39	\$3.45
2- 4	1.48	2.70	3.92
2- 8	1.64	3.01	4.38
3- 0	1.79	3.32	4.85
3- 4	1.95	3.63	5.31
Each 4", add	.16	.31	.47

HEIGHT MEMBERS

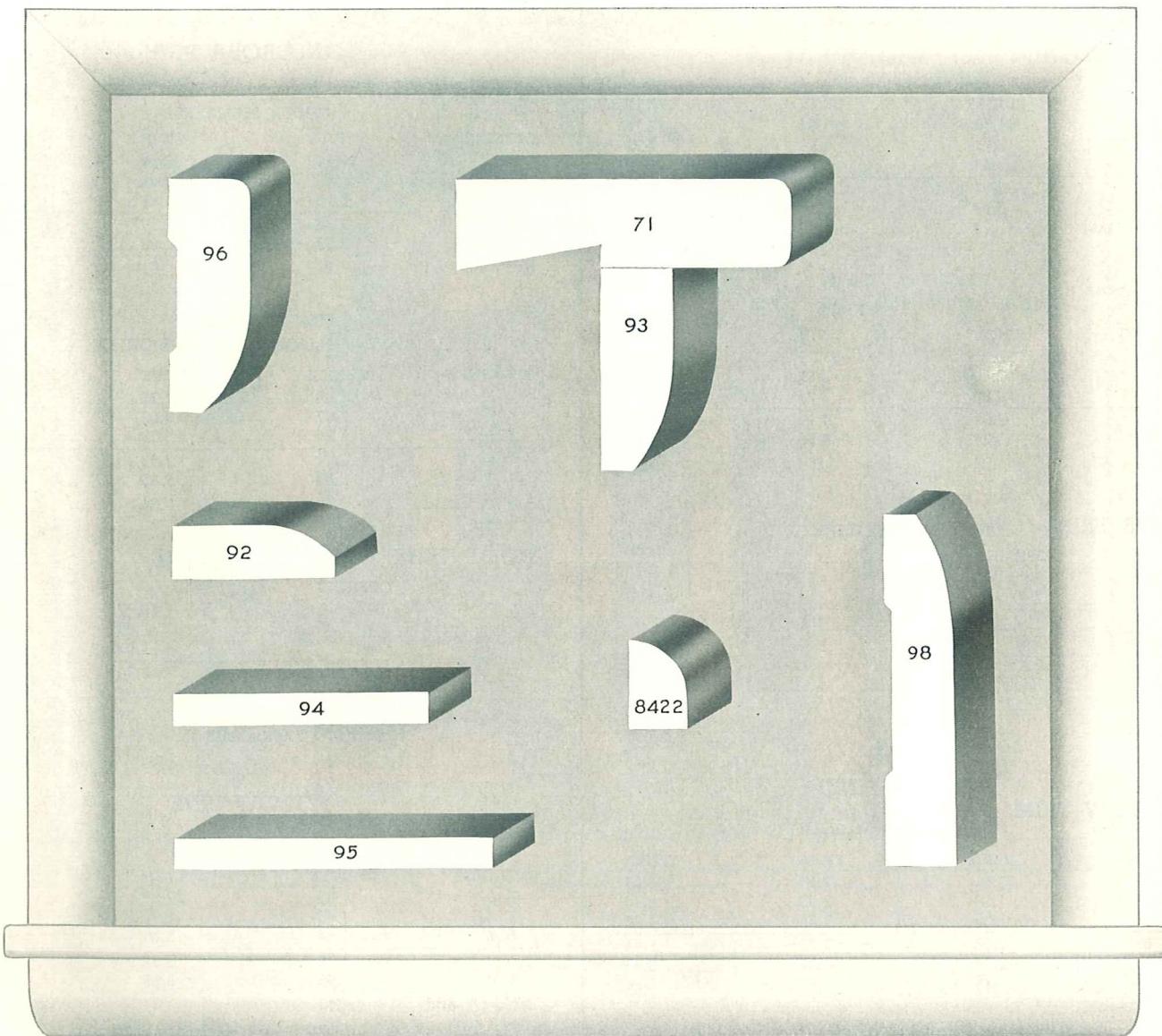
GIVE MULLION WIDTH ON ORDER

OPENING	SINGLE	TWIN	TRIPLE
3- 2	\$1.44	\$2.11	\$2.78
3- 6	1.57	2.30	3.03
3-10	1.70	2.50	3.30
4- 2	1.83	2.69	3.55
4- 6	1.97	2.89	3.81
Each 4", add	.13	.19	.26

DOOR TRIM ONE SIDE COMPLETE

OPENING		
2-0 x 6-8		\$2.84
2-4		2.89
2-6		2.92
2-8		2.94
3-0		2.99
Each 4" wider, add		.05
Each 4" higher, add		.10

INTERIOR TRIM
STYLE "O"



PONDEROSA PINE

Prices per 100 Lineal Feet

No. 96	Casing	$\frac{1}{16} \times 2$	\$10.40
No. 71	Stool	$\frac{1}{16} \times 2\frac{7}{8}$	15.02
No. 93	Apron	$\frac{5}{8} \times 1\frac{3}{4}$	9.24
No. 92	Stop	$\frac{7}{16} \times 1\frac{5}{16}$	5.81
No. 94	Mullion Casing	$\frac{1}{4} \times 2\frac{3}{16}$	9.75
No. 95	Mullion Casing	$\frac{1}{4} \times 2\frac{3}{4}$	12.66

OTHER PATTERNS ILLUSTRATED ABOVE:

No. 98	Base	$\frac{9}{16} \times 3$	15.02
No. 8422	Floor Mould	$\frac{1}{2} \times \frac{3}{4}$	3.70

Extras apply as shown on page 95.

INTERIOR TRIM

ALL MEMBERS CUT TO LENGTH AND TIED IN BUNDLES

PONDEROSA PINE

STYLE "O"

WINDOW TRIM

WIDTH MEMBERS			
OPENING	SINGLE	TWIN	TRIPLE
2- 0	\$1.12	\$2.08	\$3.04
2- 4	1.26	2.36	3.46
2- 8	1.40	2.64	3.88
3- 0	1.54	2.92	4.30
3- 4	1.68	3.20	4.72
Each 4", add	.14	.28	.42

DOOR TRIM

ONE SIDE COMPLETE

OPENING	
2-0 x 6-8	\$2.01
2-4	2.04
2-6	2.06
2-8	2.08
3-0	2.11
Each 4" wider, add	.04
Each 4" higher, add	.08

HEIGHT MEMBERS

GIVE MULLION WIDTH ON ORDER

OPENING	SINGLE	TWIN	TRIPLE
3- 2	\$1.22	\$2.09	\$2.96
3- 6	1.33	2.29	3.25
3-10	1.44	2.48	3.52
4- 2	1.55	2.67	3.79
4- 6	1.67	2.88	4.09
Each 4", add	.11	.20	.28

FOR ENTRANCE DESIGN

ONE SIDE COMPLETE

M-1-A	\$ 4.65
M-4	36.15
M-14, 14-A, 14-B, 14-C	11.10
M-31, 35	8.10

PACKAGE TRIM, STYLE "O", PAPER WRAPPED
IN UNITS

SINGLE WINDOW WIDTHS, WRAPPED 2 IN A PACKAGE

2- 0	\$1.30 per width
2- 4	1.44
2- 8	1.58
3- 0	1.72

SINGLE WINDOW HEIGHTS, WRAPPED 2 IN A PACKAGE

3- 2	\$1.36 per height
3-10	1.58
4- 6	1.81

TWIN WINDOW WIDTHS, WRAPPED 1 IN A PACKAGE,
for 2 $\frac{3}{4}$ " mullion center

2- 4	\$2.63 per width
2- 8	2.91
3- 0	3.19

TWIN WINDOW HEIGHTS, WRAPPED 1 IN A PACKAGE,
2 $\frac{3}{4}$ " mullion casing

3- 2	\$2.30 per height
4- 6	3.09

DOOR TRIM COMPLETE, WRAPPED 4 SIDES IN A PACKAGE

2- 0 x 6-8	\$2.11 per side
2- 4	2.14
2- 6	2.16
2- 8	2.18
3- 0	2.21

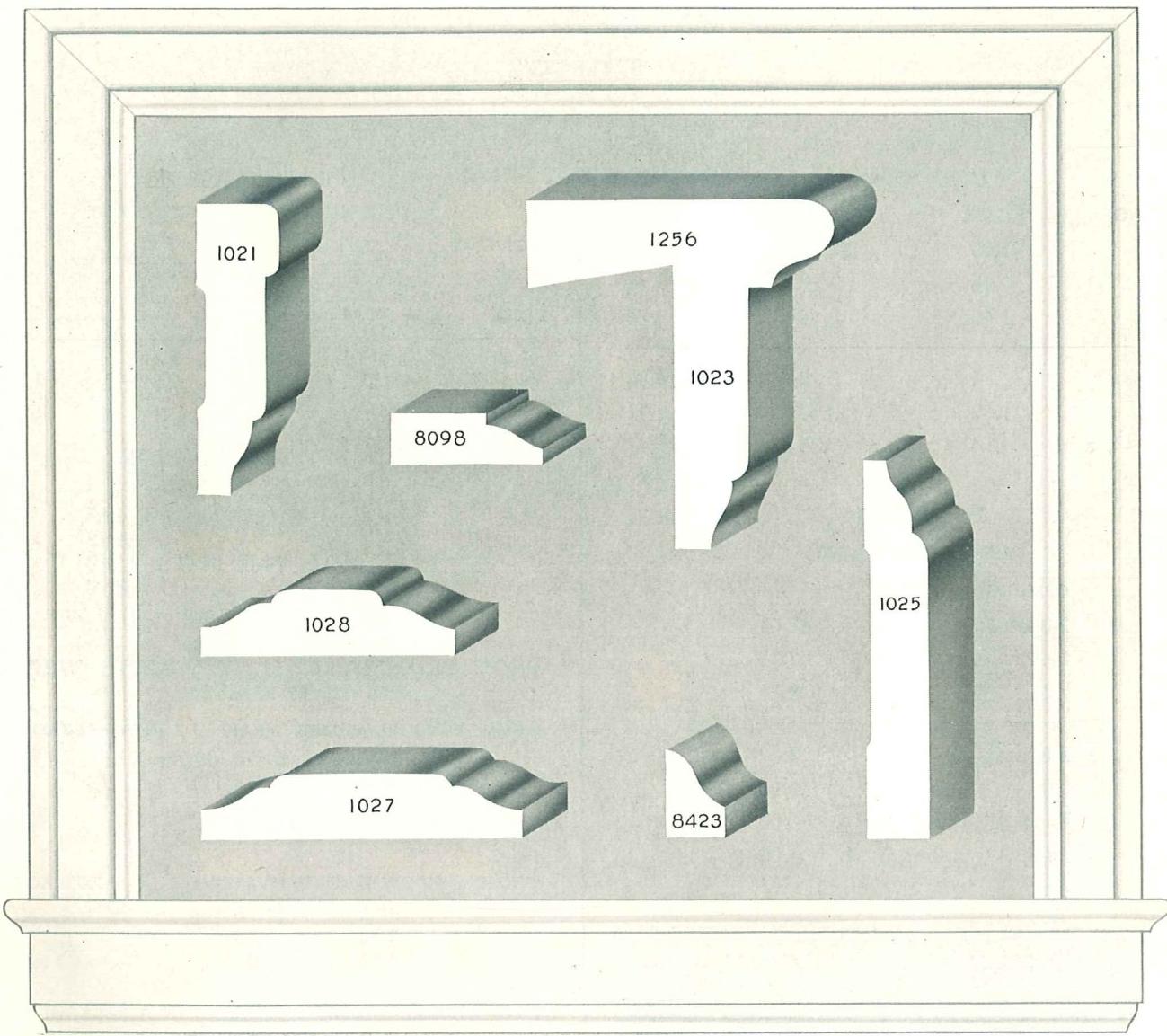
See page 114 for machined parts of trim.
See page 115 for picture unit trim.

STAIRWORK

MANTELS
CHINA CASESKITCHEN
CABINETS

INTERIOR TRIM

STYLE "V"



PONDEROSA PINE

Prices per 100 Lineal Feet

No. 1021	Casing	$\frac{1}{16} \times 2\frac{1}{2}$	\$12.71
No. 1256	Stool	$\frac{1}{16} \times 2\frac{5}{8}$	13.86
No. 1023	Apron	$\frac{5}{8} \times 2\frac{1}{4}$	11.55
No. 8098	Stop	$\frac{7}{16} \times 1\frac{5}{16}$	5.81
No. 1027	Mullion Casing	$\frac{9}{16} \times 2\frac{3}{4}$	13.86
No. 1028	Mullion Casing	$\frac{9}{16} \times 2\frac{3}{16}$	11.55

OTHER PATTERNS ILLUSTRATED ABOVE:

No. 1025	Base	$\frac{9}{16} \times 3\frac{1}{2}$	\$19.40
No. 8423	Floor Mould	$\frac{1}{2} \times \frac{3}{4}$	3.70

Extras apply as shown on page 95.

INTERIOR TRIM

ALL MEMBERS CUT TO LENGTH AND TIED IN BUNDLES

PONDEROSA PINE

STYLE "V"

WINDOW TRIM

WIDTH MEMBERS			
OPENING	SINGLE	TWIN	TRIPLE
2- 0	\$1.30	\$2.39	\$3.49
2- 4	1.46	2.72	3.97
2- 8	1.62	3.04	4.45
3- 0	1.78	3.36	4.93
3- 4	1.94	3.68	5.41
Each 4", add	.16	.32	.48

DOOR TRIM

ONE SIDE COMPLETE

OPENING	
2-0 x 6-8	\$2.45
2-4	2.49
2-6	2.51
2-8	2.54
3-0	2.58
Each 4" wider, add	.05
Each 4" higher, add	.10



HEIGHT MEMBERS

GIVE MULLION WIDTH ON ORDER

OPENING	SINGLE	TWIN	TRIPLE
3- 2	\$1.38	\$2.25	\$3.12
3- 6	1.51	2.47	3.43
3-10	1.64	2.68	3.72
4- 2	1.77	2.89	4.01
4- 6	1.89	3.10	4.31
Each 4", add	.13	.21	.29

FOR ENTRANCE DESIGN

ONE SIDE COMPLETE

M-1-A	\$ 4.65
M-4	36.15
M-14, 14-A, 14-B, 14C	11.10
M-31, 35	8.10

PACKAGE TRIM, STYLE "V", PAPER WRAPPED
IN UNITS

SINGLE WINDOW WIDTHS, WRAPPED 2 IN A PACKAGE

2- 0	\$1.48 per width
2- 4	1.64
2- 8	1.80
3- 0	1.96

SINGLE WINDOW HEIGHTS, WRAPPED 2 IN A PACKAGE

3- 2	\$1.52 per height
3-10	1.78
4- 6	2.03

TWIN WINDOW WIDTHS, WRAPPED 1 IN A PACKAGE,
for 2 $\frac{3}{4}$ " mullion center

2- 4	\$2.99 per width
2- 8	3.31
3- 0	3.63

TWIN WINDOW HEIGHTS, WRAPPED 1 IN A PACKAGE,
2 $\frac{3}{4}$ " mullion casing

3- 2	\$2.46 per height
4- 6	3.31

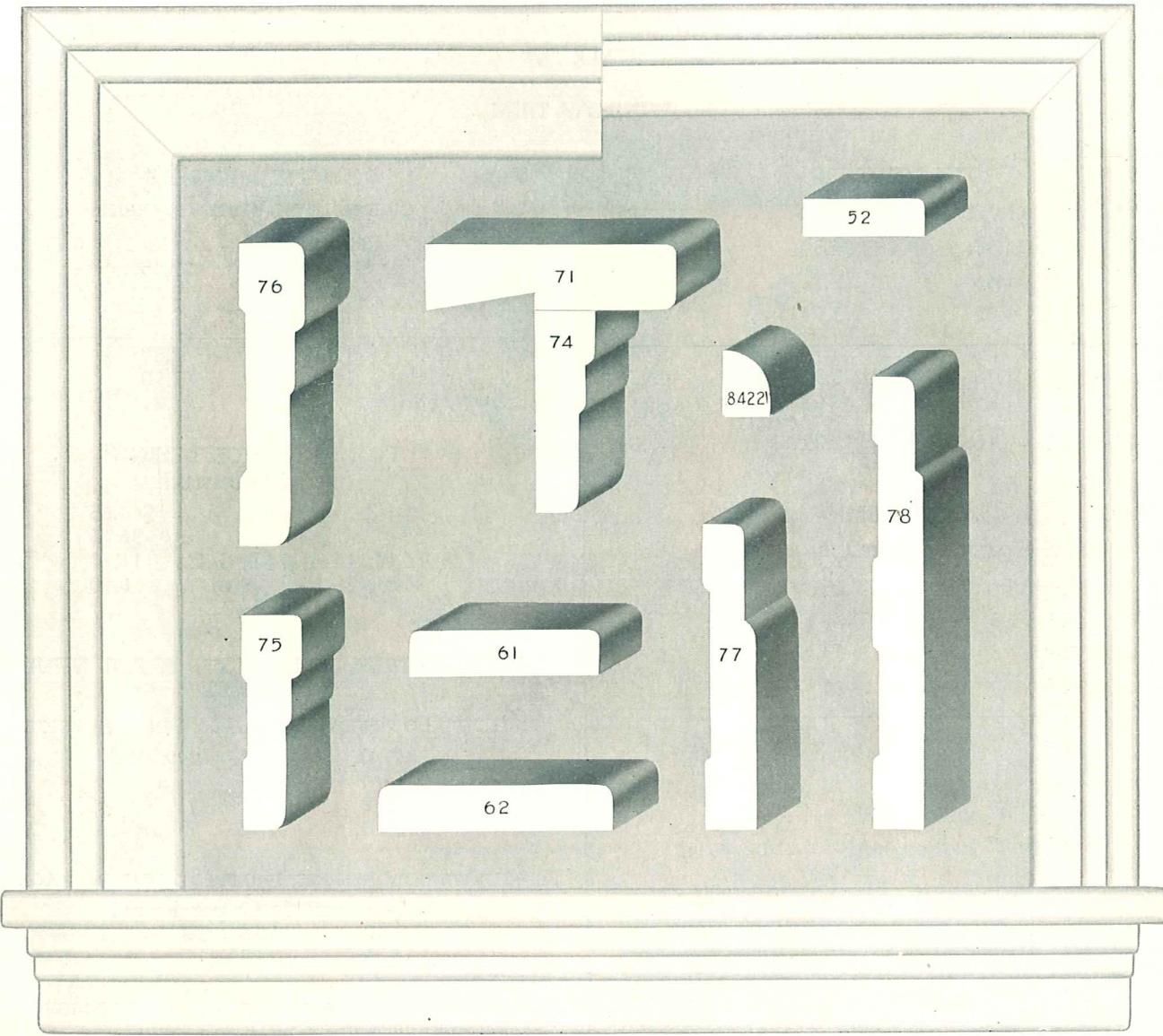
DOOR TRIM COMPLETE, WRAPPED 4 SIDES IN A PACKAGE

2- 0 x 6-8	\$2.55 per side
2- 4	2.59
2- 6	2.61
2- 8	2.64
3- 0	2.68

See page 114 for machined parts of trim.
See page 115 for picture unit trim.

STAIRWORK
MANTELS
CHINA CASES

KITCHEN
CABINETS

INTERIOR TRIM
STYLES "Z" AND "X"

PONDEROSA PINE AND YELLOW PINE

STYLE "Z" WIDE CASING		PONDEROSA PINE	YELLOW PINE
No. 76	$\frac{1}{2} \times 3\frac{1}{2}$	\$19.40	\$14.55
No. 71	$\frac{1}{2} \times 2\frac{7}{8}$	15.02	11.27
No. 74	$\frac{1}{2} \times 2\frac{3}{8}$	12.71	9.53
No. 52	$\frac{7}{16} \times 1\frac{3}{8}$	5.81	4.36
No. 61	$\frac{1}{2} \times 2\frac{3}{16}$	10.16	...
No. 62	$\frac{1}{2} \times 2\frac{3}{4}$	12.38	9.29

Prices per 100 Lineal Feet

STYLE "X" NARROW CASING		PONDEROSA PINE	YELLOW PINE
No. 75	$\frac{1}{2} \times 2\frac{1}{2}$	\$12.71	\$ 9.53
No. 71	$\frac{1}{2} \times 2\frac{7}{8}$	15.02	11.27
No. 74	$\frac{1}{2} \times 2\frac{3}{8}$	12.71	9.53
No. 52	$\frac{7}{16} \times 1\frac{3}{8}$	5.81	4.36
No. 61	$\frac{1}{2} \times 2\frac{3}{16}$	10.16	...
No. 62	$\frac{1}{2} \times 2\frac{3}{4}$	12.38	9.29

OTHER PATTERNS ILLUSTRATED ABOVE:

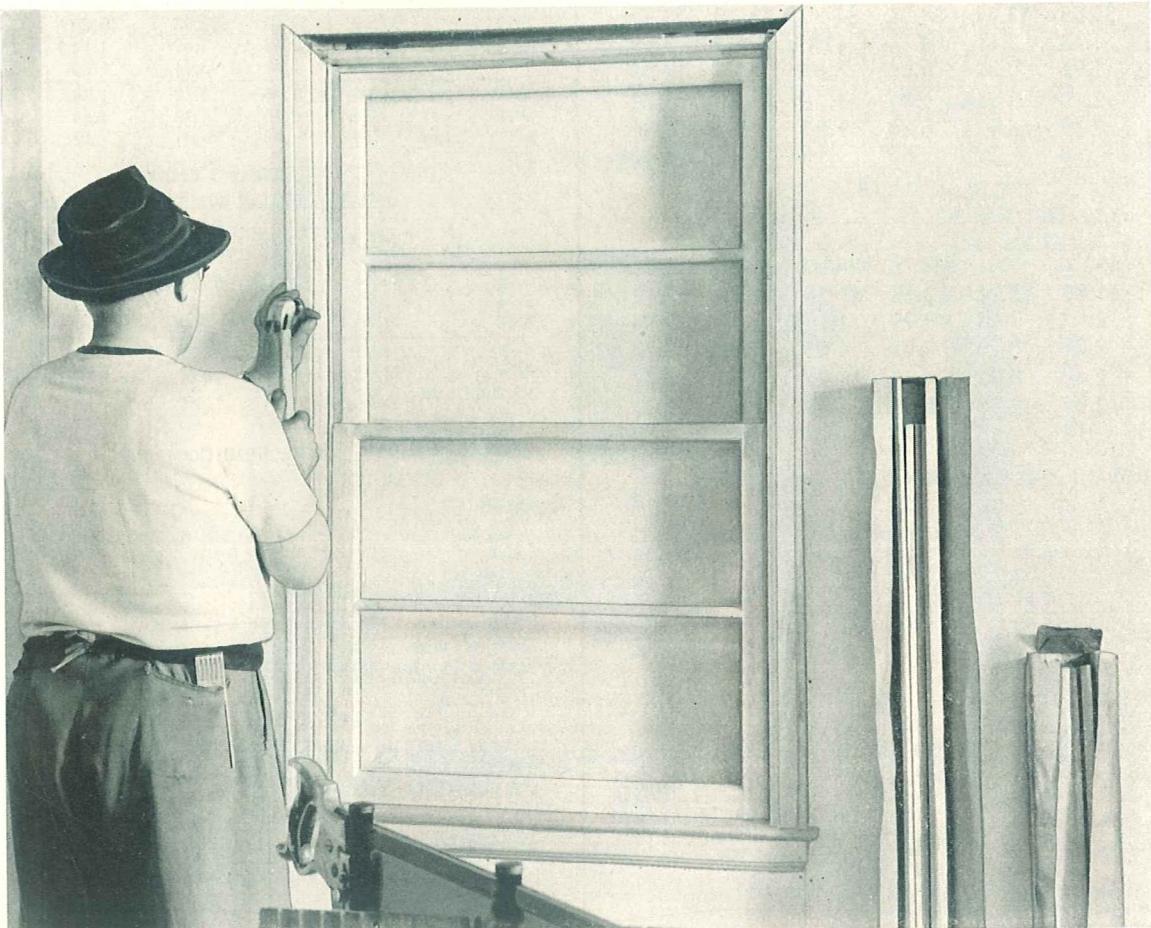
No. 77	Base	$\frac{9}{16} \times 3\frac{1}{2}$	\$19.40	\$14.55
No. 78	Base	$\frac{9}{16} \times 5\frac{1}{4}$	27.72	20.79
No. 8422	Floor Mould	$\frac{1}{2} \times \frac{3}{4}$	3.70	2.78

Extras apply as shown on page 95.

IROQUOIS PACKAGE TRIM

IROQUOIS TRIM patterns are produced on our own machines, so we can control the uniformity of our design contours. IROQUOIS PACKAGE TRIM is wrapped in our plants, so we know that the stock is of the highest quality and clean and bright.

Dealers can order Iroquois Package Trim for their stock with the assurance that it will be satisfactory when delivered to the job. Packages securely wrapped in heavy Kraft paper guarantee this protection.



Four selected styles of Iroquois Trim packaged for stock in units are priced in the trim section of this catalog. However, we can supply trim packed in other manners, as listed below.

EXTRAS FOR ASSEMBLING IN UNITS AND PAPER WRAPPING

	Per Package	Per Package
Single Window Width, 1 in a Package.....	\$0.36	Single Window Height, 1 in a Package.....
Single Window Width, 2 in a Package.....	.45	.27
Twin Window Width, 1 in a Package.....	.45	Single Window Height, 2 in a Package.....
Triple Window Width, 1 in a Package.....	.54	.36
One Complete side of Single Window Trim.....	.45	Twin Window Height, 1 in a Package.....
Complete side Door Trim, 1 in a Package.....	.30	.33
Complete side Door Trim, 2 in a Package.....	.39	Triple Window Height, 1 in a Package.....
Complete side Door Trim, 4 in a Package.....	.48	.39
Four sides of Door Trim and two sets of door stops, in a Package.....		Mullion Centers, 1 or 2 in a Package.....
		.27
		Door Jambs, with or without stops—
		.48
		One set in a Package.....
		.48
		Two sets in a Package.....
		.54
		.54

EXTRAS FOR MACHINING PARTS OF TRIM

The facilities of our woodworking shop enable us to perform certain operations on interior trim which can be done much more economically than at the job.

Jambs jointed down in width.....	\$0.40 per set	Apron returned	\$0.30
Casings mitered only .....	.15 per side	Stool returned .....	.30
Casings mitered and kerfed with clamp nails supplied.....	.36 per side	Per hundred	

Clamp Nails only..... \$3.00

MITER CLAMP AND SPLINE DRIVER LOANED TO CUSTOMERS

On house jobs where a quantity of mitered and splined trim is used, we suggest using our special miter clamp and driver. These tools make for perfect miter joints with the least labor.

In order that our records may be kept properly, we charge for this equipment, but full credit is given on return in good condition.

INTERIOR TRIM FOR UNITS

ALL OF THE TRIM STYLES ARE ILLUSTRATED AND DESCRIBED ON PAGES 104 TO 112.

PONDEROSA PINE

ANDERSEN CASEMENT UNIT TRIM

For Casement Units on pages 64 thru 66,

For single Picture Sash Units on page 67,

For multiple Picture Units on pages 68 thru 73.

In the table below, select price corresponding to sash openings of width and height wanted.

STYLES "G," "O," "V," "X"

Sash Opening Heights	2-2	2-8 $\frac{3}{16}$	3-2 $\frac{3}{16}$	4-2 $\frac{3}{8}$	5-2 $\frac{9}{16}$
1-6	\$1.74	\$1.87	\$2.00	\$2.27	\$2.55
3-1 $\frac{3}{4}$	2.48	2.61	2.74	3.01	3.29
4-9 $\frac{1}{2}$	3.22	3.35	3.48	3.75	4.03
6-5 $\frac{1}{4}$	3.96	4.09	4.22	4.49	4.77
8-1	4.70	4.83	4.96	5.23	5.51
9-8 $\frac{3}{4}$	5.44	5.57	5.70	5.97	6.25
11-4 $\frac{1}{2}$	6.18	6.31	6.44	6.71	6.99
13-0 $\frac{1}{4}$	6.92	7.05	7.18	7.45	7.73

STYLES "H" and "Z"

Sash Opening Heights	2-2	2-8 $\frac{3}{16}$	3-2 $\frac{3}{16}$	4-2 $\frac{3}{8}$	5-2 $\frac{9}{16}$
1-6	\$2.35	\$2.55	\$2.75	\$3.16	\$3.59
3-1 $\frac{3}{4}$	3.21	3.41	3.61	4.02	4.45
4-9 $\frac{1}{2}$	4.06	4.26	4.46	4.87	5.30
6-5 $\frac{1}{4}$	4.92	5.12	5.32	5.73	6.16
8-1	5.78	5.98	6.18	6.59	7.02
9-8 $\frac{3}{4}$	6.63	6.83	7.03	7.44	7.87
11-4 $\frac{1}{2}$	7.49	7.69	7.89	8.30	8.73
13-0 $\frac{1}{4}$	8.35	8.55	8.75	9.16	9.59

Stops and mullion casings are included with Andersen Casement Units, so they are not furnished with the trim.

ANDERSEN PRESSURE-SEAL UNIT TRIM

STYLES "G," "O," "V," "X"

WIDTH MEMBERS			
Opening	Single	Twin	Triple
2-0	\$0.73	\$1.33	\$1.92
2-4	.82	1.50	2.18
2-8	.91	1.68	2.45
3-0	.99	1.85	2.71
3-4	1.08	2.03	2.98
4-4	1.35	...	...
5-0	1.52	...	...
5-8	1.70	...	...
2-0, 4-4, 2-0	...	...	2.54
2-0, 5-0, 2-0	...	...	2.71
2-0, 5-8, 2-0	...	...	2.89

HEIGHT MEMBERS

Opening	Single	Twin	Triple
3-2	\$0.95	\$1.82	\$2.69
3-10	1.13	2.17	3.21
4-2	1.22	2.34	3.46
4-6	1.30	2.51	3.72
5-2	1.48	2.85	4.22

Stool and stops are included with Pressure-Seal units, so are not furnished with the trim; Mullion casing is supplied.

IROQUOIS PICTURE UNIT TRIM

For Single "Clear-View" Units on page 60.

For Unit Numbers	Styles "G," "O," "V," "X"	Styles "H" and "Z"
202, 204, 206, 208, 209	\$3.53	\$4.59
203, 205, 207	4.09	5.25
201, 210, 213, 219, 222, 225	3.37	4.51
211, 214, 215, 216, 217, 220	3.79	5.00
223, 226, 227, 228, 230, 231	3.79	5.00
212, 218, 221, 224, 229	4.35	5.66
232, 235, 239	3.73	5.04
233, 236, 237, 238, 240	4.15	5.53
234, 241	4.71	6.19

For Triple "Clear-View" Units on page 58.

For Unit Numbers		
P and M-80	\$7.55	\$ 8.90
81	8.03	9.45
82	8.51	10.00

For Triple "Clear-View" Units on page 59.

For Unit Numbers		
P and M-95	\$8.44	\$ 9.80
96	8.68	10.08
97	8.92	10.35
98	9.40	10.90

For Single "Clear-View" Units on page 59.

For Unit Numbers		
P and M-70	\$4.15	\$ 5.24
71	4.39	5.51
72	4.63	5.78
73	5.11	6.32

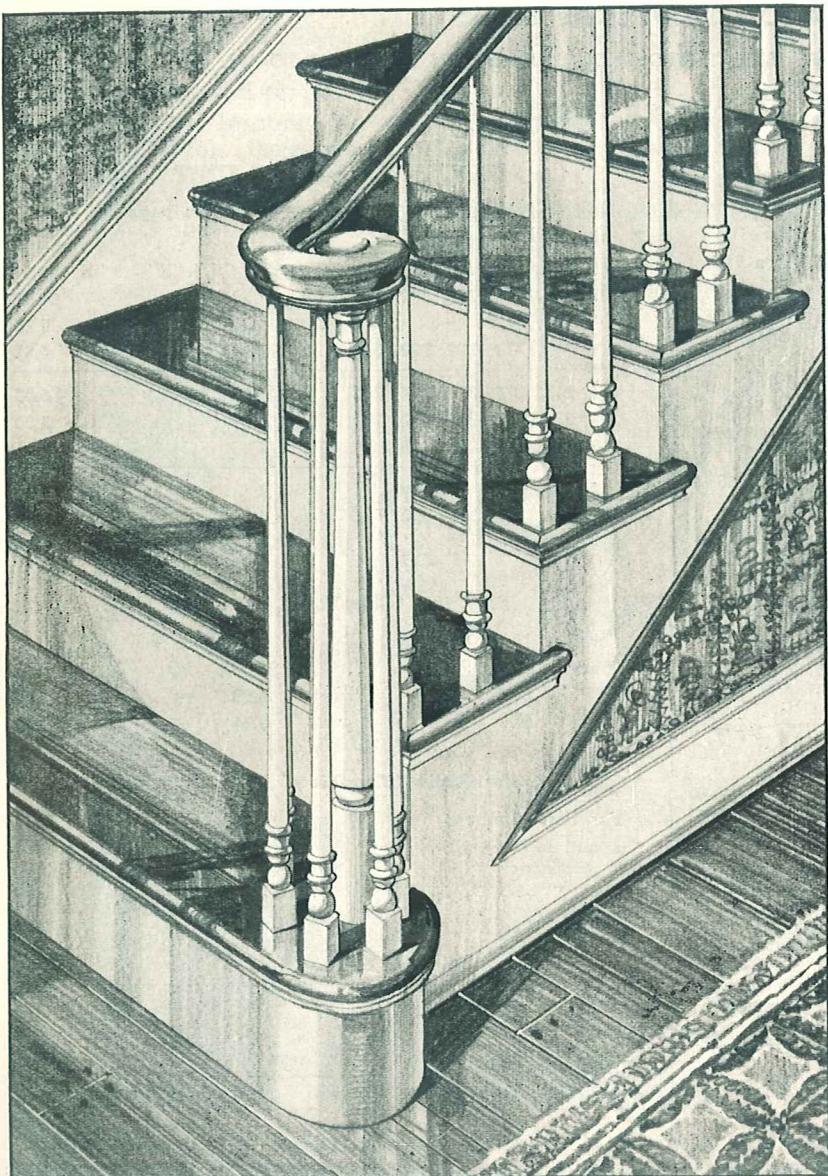
ANDERSEN GLIDING UNIT TRIM

For Unit Numbers	Styles "G," "O," "V," "X"	Styles "H" and "Z"
3838 and 38038	\$2.86	\$3.76
3844 and 38044	3.03	4.03
3850 and 38050	3.21	4.30
4838 and 48038	3.31	4.28
4844 and 48044	3.48	4.55
4850 and 48050	3.66	4.82
4858 and 48058	3.84	5.09
5838 and 58038	3.75	4.79
5844 and 58044	3.92	5.06
5850 and 58050	4.10	5.33
5858 and 58058	4.28	5.60
5864 and 58064	4.45	5.87

For paper wrapping trim for SINGLE Pressure-Seal units, one complete side in a package, add 36c.

For paper wrapping all other trim items on this page, one complete side in a package, add 63c.

M O R G A N *Authentic* S T A I R W O R K



M-856

The CORNWALL HOUSE STAIRWAY—Connecticut

An eighteenth century Stairway of rare charm. A graceful Colonial adaptation well suited to present-day homes of traditional architecture.

The suggested Starting Section shown above includes:

M-779V Starting Step—M-765 Starting Newel—M-722 Volute—M-720 Rail ($2\frac{1}{4}'' \times 2\frac{3}{8}''$)—
M-892 Balusters.

(ALTERNATE—M-780 Starting Step—M-895 Starting Newel—M-719 Volute)

Your stair builder will tell you exactly what Morgan stair parts are required to meet your particular stair building problem.

FOR COMPLETE DETAILS OF MORGAN STAIR PARTS SEE PAGES 130 AND 131

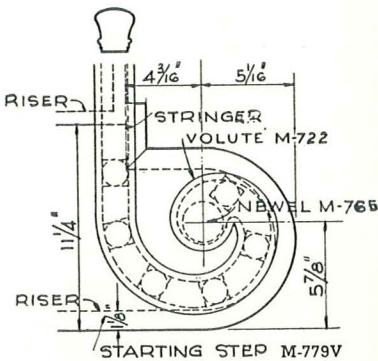
A

S E R I E S O F
B E A U T I F U L
S T A I R W A Y S
... *Styled for*
T O D A Y ' S H O M E S

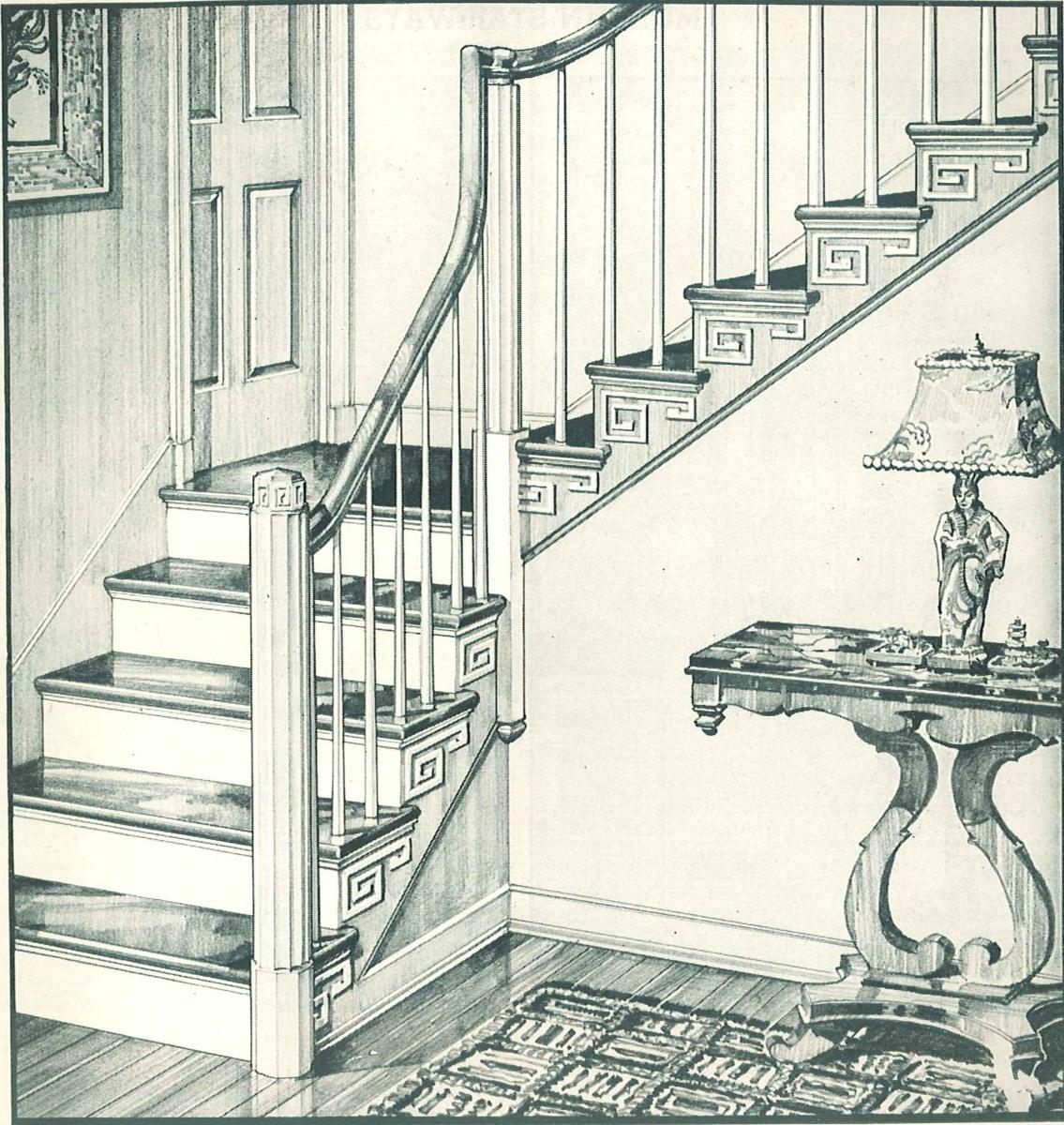
On this and the following pages are shown a few examples of the interesting varieties of stairways possible to produce with Morgan Stair Parts.

A stairway to be well designed must consist of graceful, well proportioned, perfectly matched parts made of smoothly finished enduring woods. Such a stairway reflects the good taste of its owner and is a source of lasting joy.

Around the stairway the whole scheme of interior finish and decoration is usually developed. A beautiful stairway encourages a beautiful interior. Understanding this, one can readily appreciate the importance of carefully considering every factor that enters into sound stair building, both from the standpoint of serviceability and lasting design.



M O R G A N *Authentic* S T A I R W O R K



M-760

STAIRWAYS OF CHARM

Easy on the Eye . . . Easy to Ascend!

The keystone of an interior in rare good taste is a stairway of staunch simplicity and graceful sweep. Such a lovely stairway is yours today! You can have all of the advantages of correct design, accessibility and durability in the stairway for your home by selecting Morgan pre-

cision made, stock stairwork — and the cost will be well within the bounds of your budget.

M-760 Stairway is of Regency design and includes: M-764 Starting Newel — M-726 Easement — M-742 Gooseneck, 2 risers — M-756 Angle Newel — M-720 Rail ($2\frac{1}{4}$ " x $2\frac{3}{8}$ ") — M-777 Balusters — M-784 Brackets.

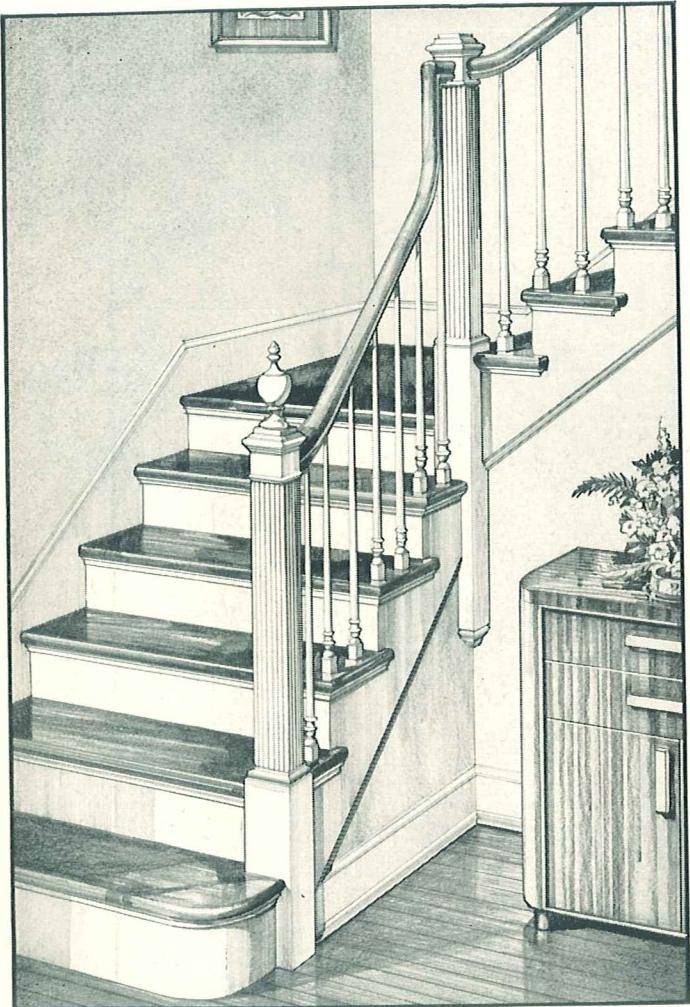
Three generations of leadership in Stairwork Designing and Manufacturing experience is the background of MORGAN Stairparts and is your guide to correct stair building.

Leading architects and stair builders for over 90 years have used Morgan Stairwork with complete satisfaction.

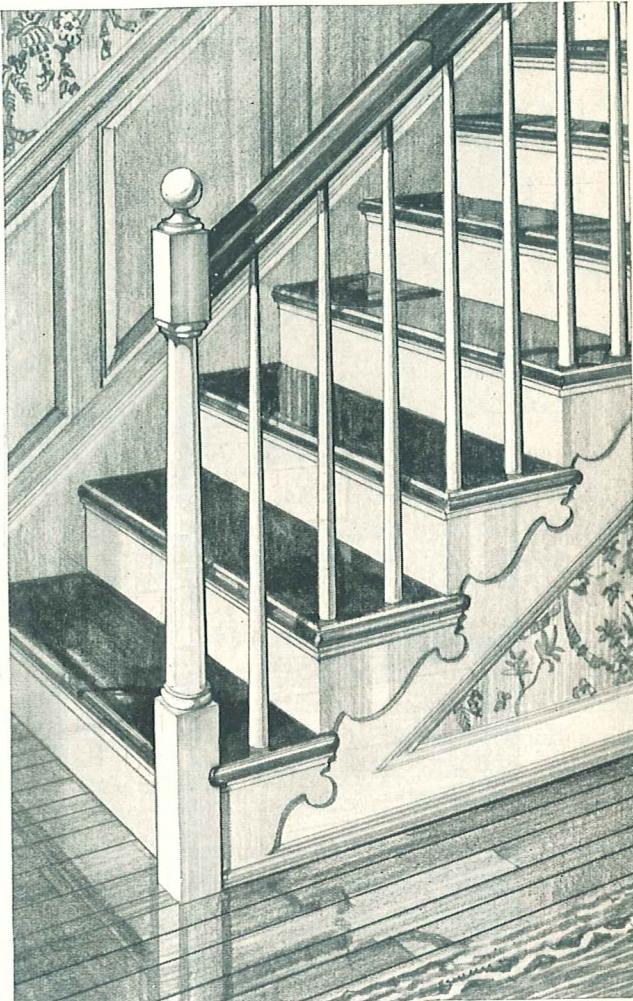
FOR COMPLETE DETAILS OF MORGAN STAIR PARTS SEE PAGES 130 AND 131

MORGAN *Authentic* STAIRWORK

MORGAN STAIRWAYS



M-851



M-859

The GUILFORD STAIRWAY

A very beautiful Georgian Stairway reproduced from an original in an old eighteenth century home in Baltimore, Maryland. The reeded Starting Newel capped with an urn of graceful scale is truly a work of art.

The suggested Section of Stairway shown above includes:

M-720 Rail ($2\frac{1}{4}'' \times 2\frac{3}{8}''$)—M-726 Easement—M-731 Gooseneck 2 Riser—M-896 Starting Step—M-884 Starting Newel—M-892 Balusters—M-891 Landing Newel.

The NEWBURYPORT STAIRWAY

A simple and very charming reproduction of New England origin embracing balance, strength and beauty; all the result of most skillful designing.

The suggested Starting Section shown above includes:

M-720 Rail ($2\frac{1}{4}'' \times 2\frac{3}{8}''$)—M-769 Starting Newel—M-777 Balusters—M-882 Brackets.

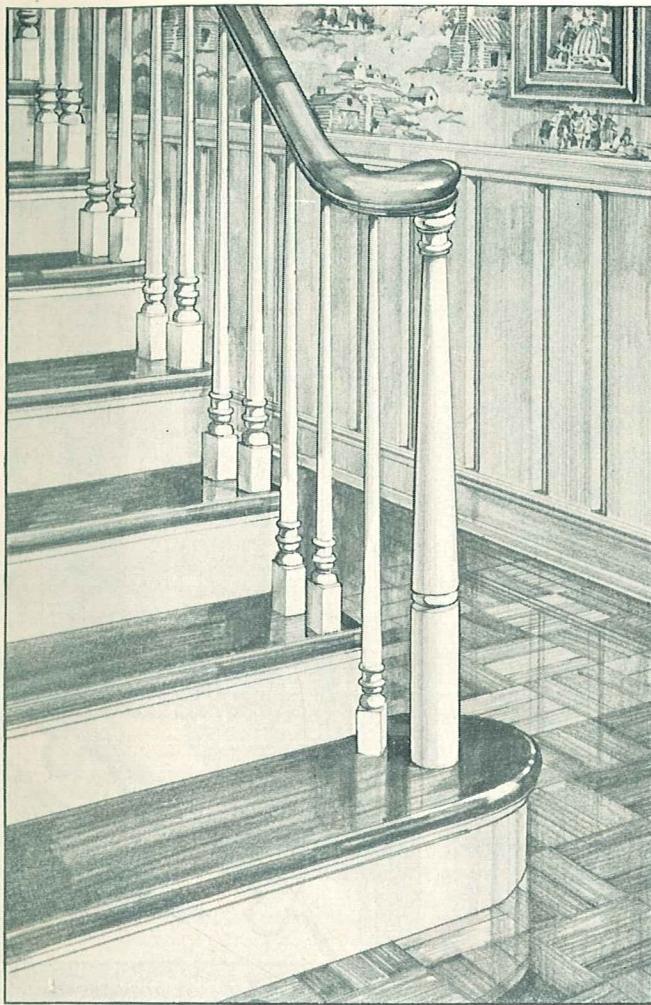
All parts furnished in Natural Birch except Treads and Risers.

Your stair builder will tell you exactly what Morgan stair parts are required to meet your particular stair building problem.

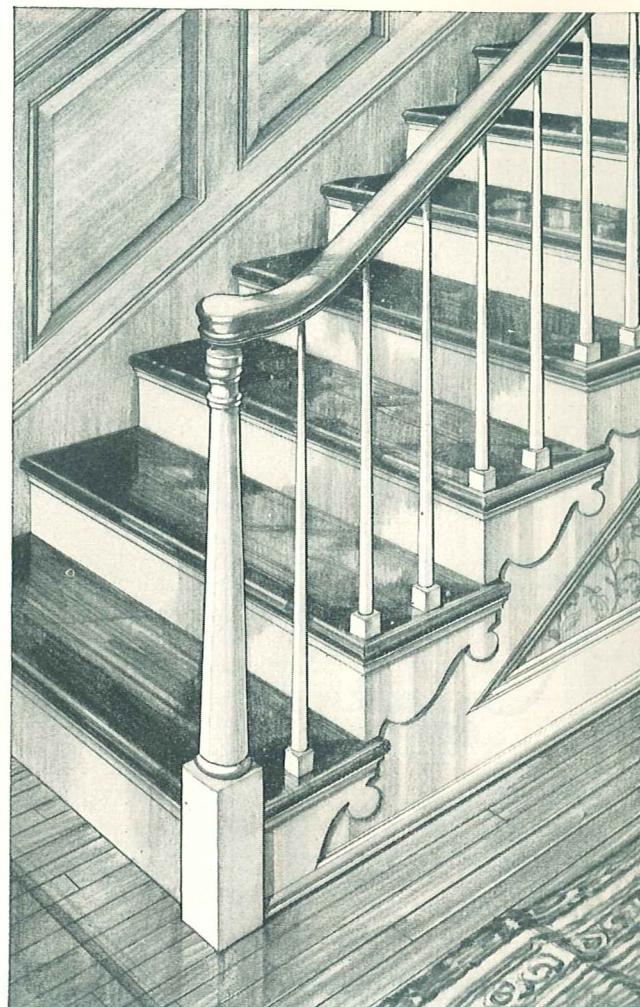
FOR COMPLETE DETAILS OF MORGAN STAIR PARTS SEE PAGES 130 AND 131

M O R G A N *Authentic* S T A I R W O R K

MORGAN STAIRWAYS



M-857



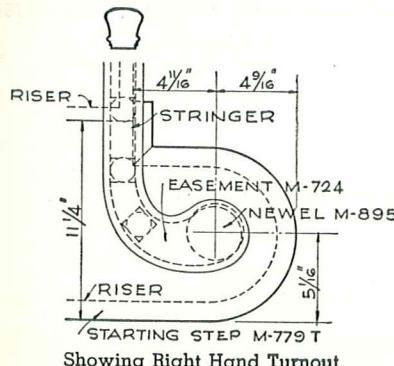
M-858

The EASTERN POINT STAIRWAY

You will never tire of the simple beauty of this lovely Morgan Colonial Stairway. It is very pleasing to look at from any angle.

The suggested Starting Section shown above includes:

M-720 Rail ($2\frac{1}{4}$ " x $2\frac{3}{8}$ ")—M-779T Starting Step—M-895 Starting Newel—M-724 Turnout Easement—M-892 Balusters.



The ANNAPOLIS STAIRWAY

From the State Capitol Building at Annapolis, Maryland, comes the inspiration for this unusually fine adaptation.

The suggested Starting Section shown above includes:

M-720 Rail ($2\frac{1}{4}$ " x $2\frac{3}{8}$ ")—M-766A Starting Newel—M-725 Easement with Newel Cap—M-894 Balusters—M-882 Brackets.

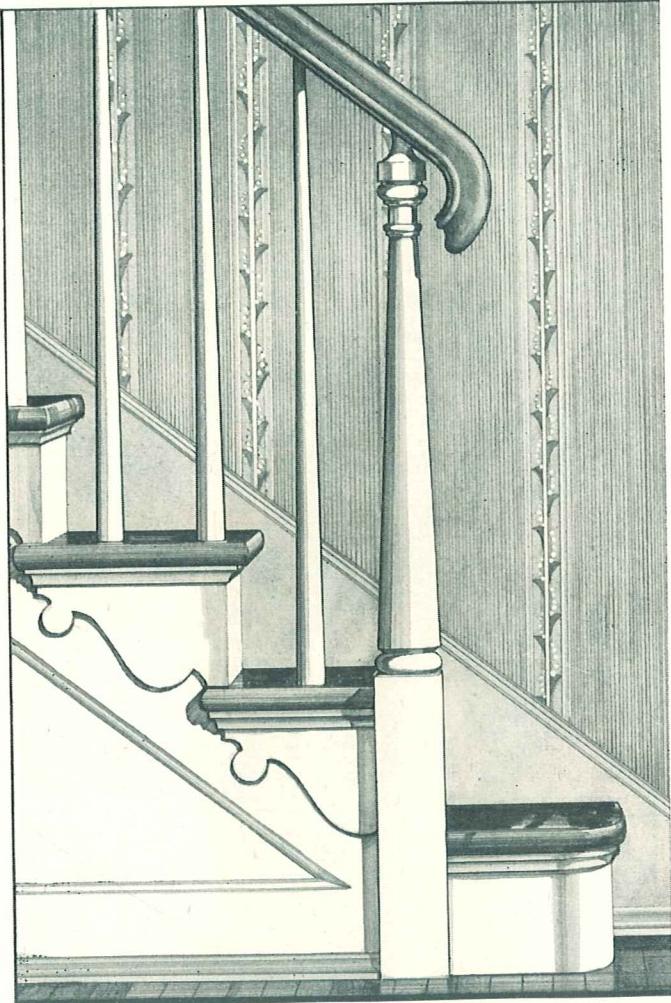
Your stair builder will tell you exactly what Morgan stair parts are required to meet your particular stair building problem.

All parts furnished in Natural Birch except Treads and Risers.

FOR COMPLETE DETAILS OF MORGAN STAIR PARTS SEE PAGES 130 AND 131

MORGAN *Authentic* STAIRWORK

MORGAN STAIRWAYS



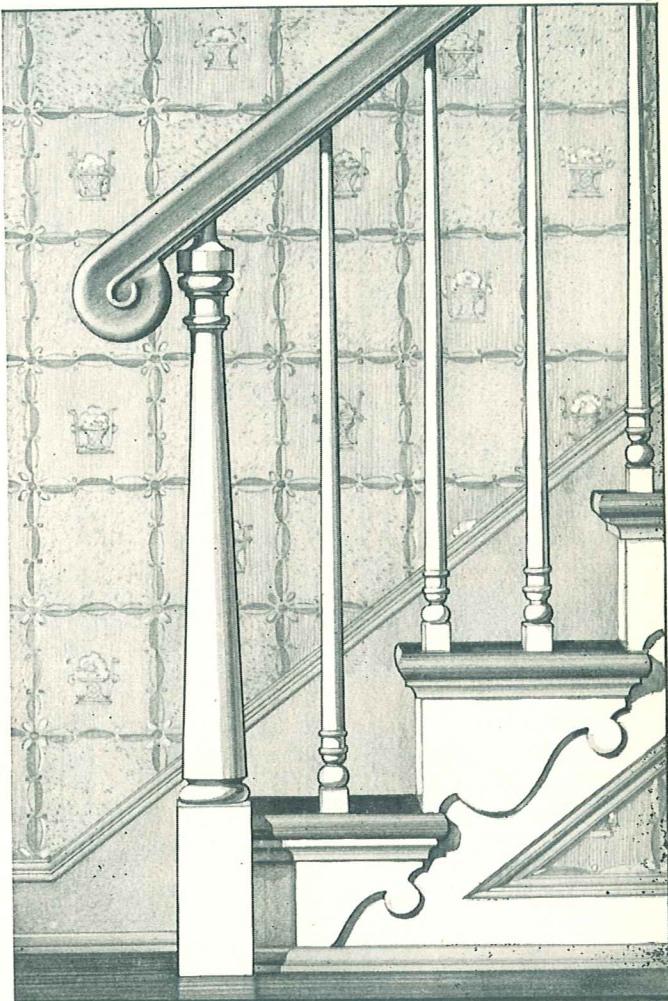
M-762

The ANDOVER STAIRWAY

A most attractive new stairway created by Morgan Designers. Adapted for use in modern as well as traditional homes.

The suggested Starting Section shown above includes:

M-720 Rail ($2\frac{1}{4}'' \times 2\frac{3}{8}''$)—M-751 Starting Rail Drop—M-896 Starting Step—M-754 Starting Newel—M-777 Balusters—M-882 Brackets.



M-761

The VICTORIA STAIRWAY

For TO-DAY'S home! . . . Modern in design yet admirably suited for use in both traditional and modern homes.

The suggested Starting Section shown above includes:

M-720 Rail ($2\frac{1}{4}'' \times 2\frac{3}{8}''$)—M-750 Vertical Volute—M-753 Starting Newel—M-892 Balusters—M-882 Brackets.

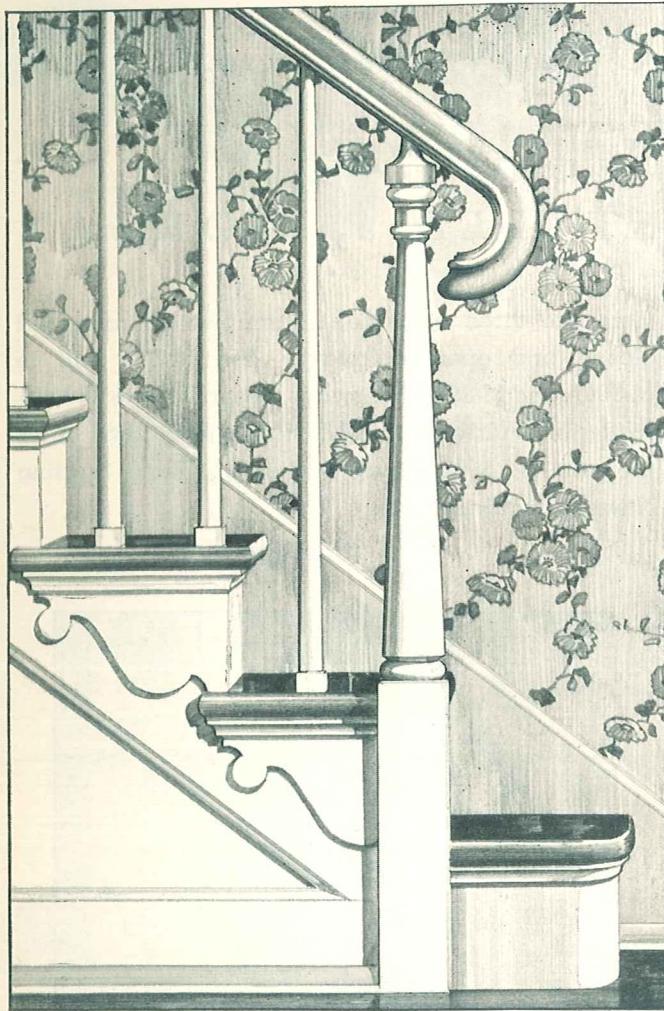
All parts furnished in Natural Birch except Treads and Risers.

Your stair builder will tell you exactly what Morgan stair parts are required to meet your particular stair building problem.

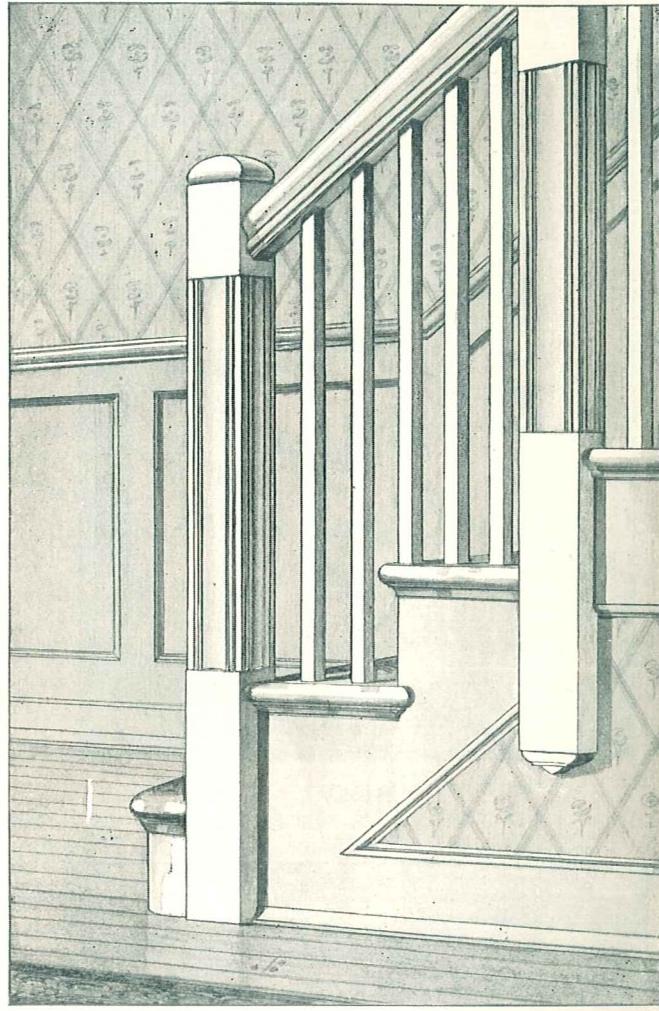
FOR COMPLETE DETAILS OF MORGAN STAIR PARTS SEE PAGES 130 AND 131

MORGAN *Authentic* STAIRWORK

MORGAN STAIRWAYS



M-763



M-853

The STANTON STAIRWAY

A gracefully designed stairway that will add much to the beauty of any home.

The suggested Starting Section shown above includes:

M-720 Rail ($2\frac{1}{4}'' \times 2\frac{3}{8}''$)—M-752 Starting Rail Drop—M-754 Starting Newel—M-894 Balusters—M-896 Starting Step—M-882 Brackets.

All parts furnished in Natural Birch except Treads and Risers.

The STEIGEL STAIRWAY

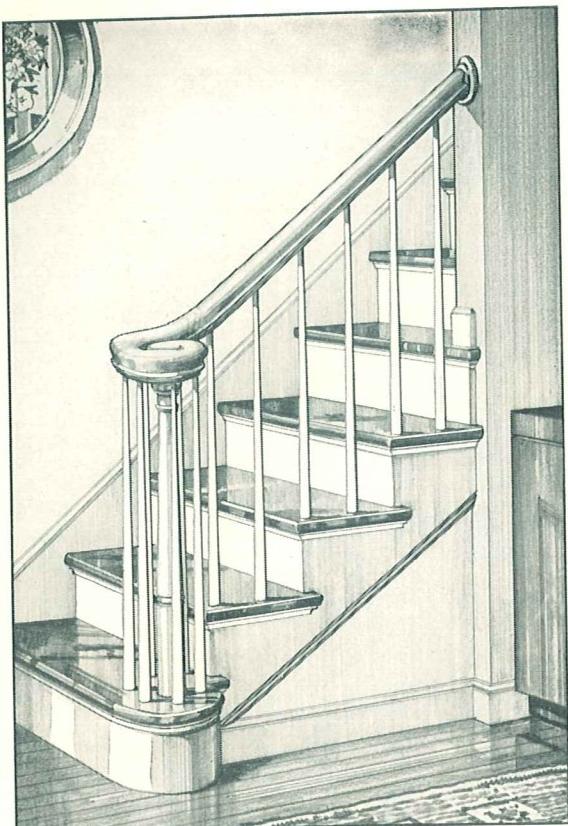
Some of the best of the old original Colonial Stairways were very plain—free from ornate detail and it is these plainer types that are most suited to present-day home building. An example of this simplicity of detail is shown above. This interesting design comes from an old Dutch Colonial house in Lancaster County, Pennsylvania.

The suggested Starting Section shown above includes:

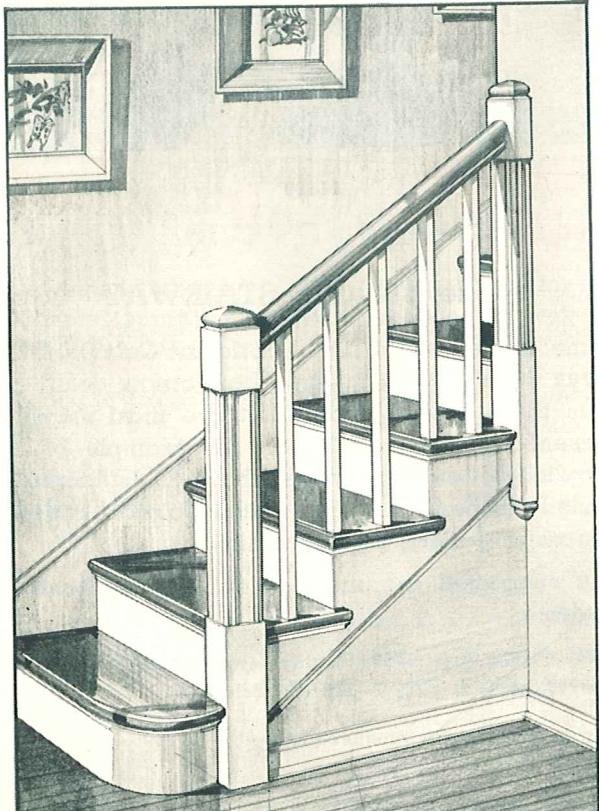
M-896 Starting Step—M-885 Starting Newel—M-890 Landing Newel—M-720 Rail ($2\frac{1}{4}'' \times 2\frac{3}{8}''$)—S4S $1\frac{1}{8}''$ Balusters.

Your stair builder will tell you exactly what Morgan stair parts are required to meet your particular stair building problem.

FOR COMPLETE DETAILS OF MORGAN STAIR PARTS SEE PAGES 130 AND 131



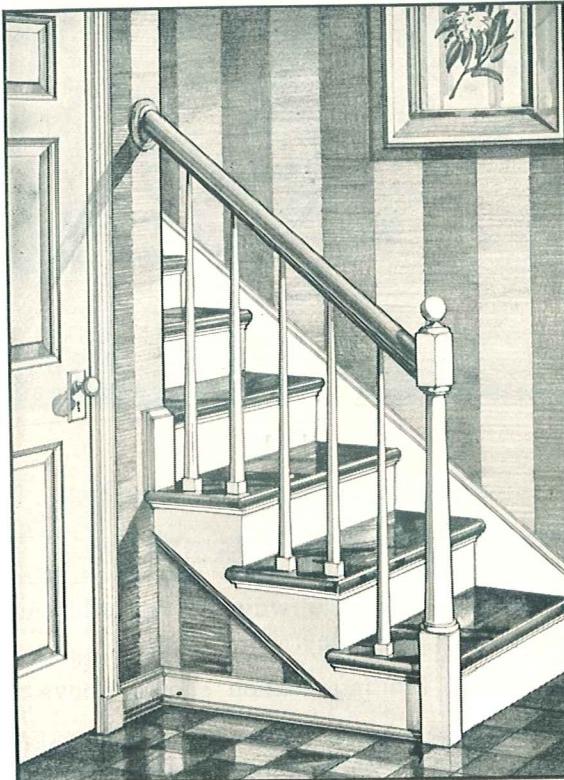
M-856A



M-853A

*The COMBINATION
OPEN and CLOSED
STAIRWAY.....
STYLED by MORGAN*

Here are three excellent examples of combined closed and open stairways. The M-720 Rail in M-856A and M-859A Stairways dies in Rosette M-905A while in Stairway M-853A half Newel terminates the run. Note variations in Starting Steps, Starting Newels and Balusters.



M-859A

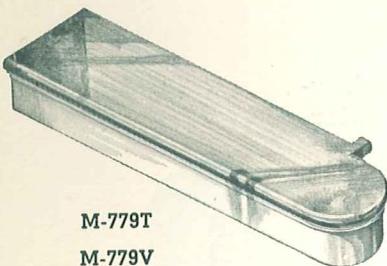
M-859A Stairway includes: M-769 Starting Newel—M-894 Balusters—M-720 Rail ($2\frac{1}{4}'' \times 2\frac{3}{8}''$)—M-905A Rosette.

M-856A Stairway includes: M-779V Starting Step—M-765 Starting Newel—M-722 Volute—M-720 Rail ($2\frac{1}{4}'' \times 2\frac{3}{8}''$)—M-777 Balusters—M-905A Rosette.

M-853A Stairway includes: M-896 Starting Step—M-885 Starting Newel—M-890 Landing Newel—S4S $1\frac{1}{8}$ " Balusters—M-720 Rail ($2\frac{1}{4}'' \times 2\frac{3}{8}''$)

MORGAN *Authentic* STAIR WORK

COLONIAL STAIR PARTS



M-779T
M-779V

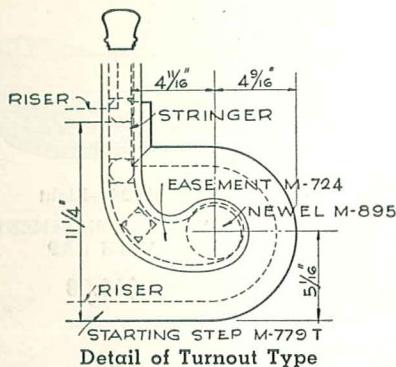
BULL NOSE STARTING STEP

M-779T, hole bored at correct position to locate newel for use with turnout easings, M-723 and M-724; reversible, tread $1\frac{1}{4}$ ", riser 7", cove included, for 3-6 wide stairs.

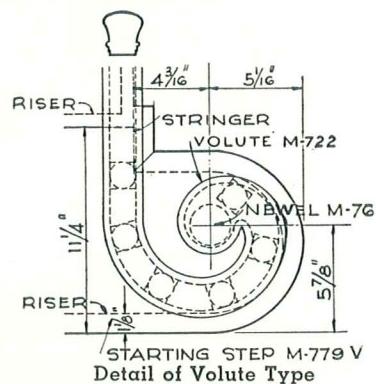
M-779V, hole bored at correct position to locate newel for use with volutes M-721 and M-722; reversible, tread $1\frac{1}{4}$ ", riser 7", cove included, for 3-6 wide stairs.

M-779T All Natural Oak Tread and Cove
or Birch Birch Riser
M-779V \$28.87 \$29.95

The Treads of M-779V show a pencil outline of the Volute which acts as a guide in properly placing the balusters.

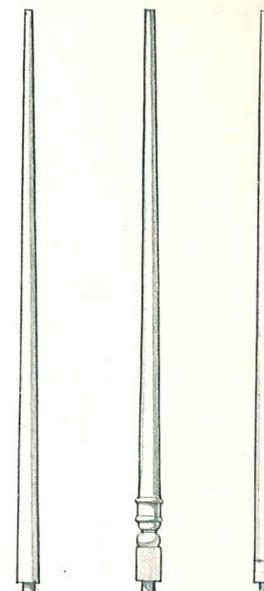


Detail of Turnout Type



Detail of Volute Type

BALUSTERS



M-777 M-892 M-894

Doweled

M-777— $1\frac{3}{8}$ " Diameter

M-892— $1\frac{3}{8}$ " x $1\frac{3}{8}$ "

M-894—Birch $1\frac{1}{4}$ " x $1\frac{1}{4}$ ".
Pine $1\frac{3}{8}$ " x $1\frac{3}{8}$ "

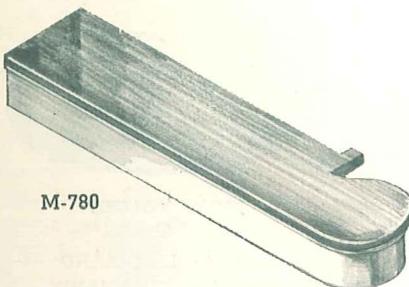
BIRCH, Natural Color,

Each

	30"	33"	36"	42"
M-777	\$.92	\$.99	\$ 1.09	\$ 1.18
M-892	.99	1.05	1.15	1.24
M-894	.99	1.05	1.15	1.24

No. 1 PINE

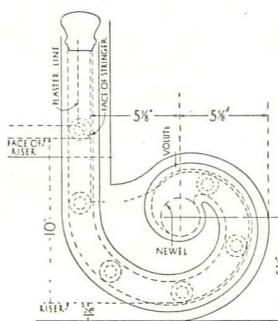
	30"	33"	36"	42"
M-777	\$.72	\$.77	\$.84	\$.91
M-892	.77	.82	.89	.96
M-894	.77	.82	.89	.96



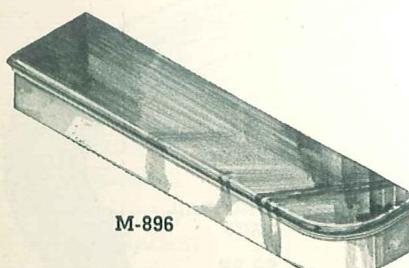
M-780

PLAIN RED OAK
FOR STAIRS 3'-6" WIDE

M-780 4'-6" Long Overall \$34.30



Detail of Volute Type



M-896

CIRCLE CORNER STARTING STEP

(Reversible)

Includes, Tread $1\frac{1}{8}$ " x $1\frac{1}{2}$ ", Riser $\frac{3}{4}$ " x 7" and
Cove, K-D.

4-0 long overall

Natural Birch	Oak Tread and Cove Birch Riser	Plain Oak
\$18.00	\$18.70	\$19.10

M-896

EXTRA RAIL BOLTS



Size $\frac{5}{16}$ " x $4\frac{1}{2}$ " \$.28

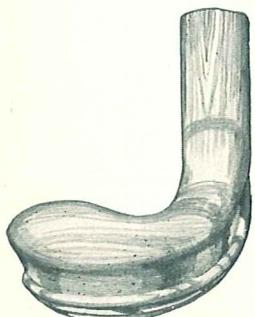
REQUIRED LENGTHS OF BALUSTERS

Two on a tread—30", 33"
Three on a tread—30", 33", 36"
Under Volute and Turnout—36"
Under High Goosenecks—42"
Under Rail on Second Floor—33"

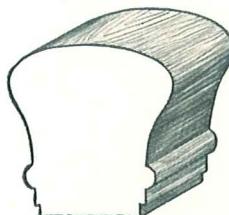
M O R G A N *Authentic* S T A I R W O R K

COLONIAL STAIRWORK FITTINGS FOR USE WITH M-720 RAIL, NATURAL BIRCH

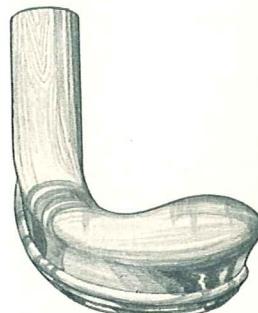
Measurements and details as well as plans and elevations showing the use of these fittings are shown on pages following.



M-723—Left
TURNOUT EASEMENT
WITH CAP
\$10.08



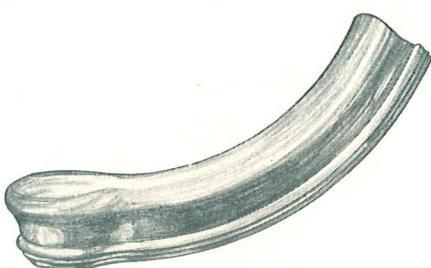
M-720 RAIL
 $2\frac{1}{4}'' \times 2\frac{3}{8}''$
Random lengths \$0.99
per lineal foot
Specified lengths, add 5%
Less than 200 feet, add 5%



M-724—Right
TURNOUT EASEMENT
WITH CAP
\$10.08



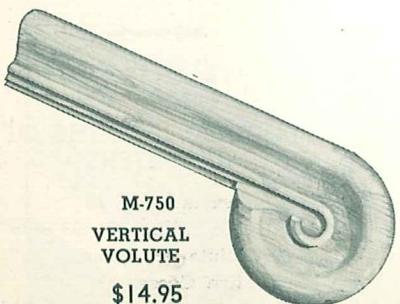
LEFT VOLUTE
10" Overall
M-721 for LEFT HAND
M-722 for RIGHT HAND
\$18.26



M-725
STRAIGHT EASEMENT
WITH CAP
\$8.50



RIGHT VOLUTE
 $11\frac{1}{2}''$ Overall
M-718 for LEFT HAND
M-719 for RIGHT HAND
\$18.26



M-750
VERTICAL
VOLUTE
\$14.95



M-751
STARTING RAIL
DROP
\$8.66



M-752
STARTING RAIL
DROP
\$9.38

M O R G A N *Authentic* S T A I R W O R K

COLONIAL STAIRWORK FITTINGS FOR USE WITH M-720 RAIL, NATURAL BIRCH

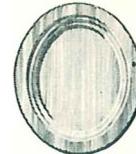
Measurements and details as well as plans and elevations showing the use of these fittings are shown on pages following.



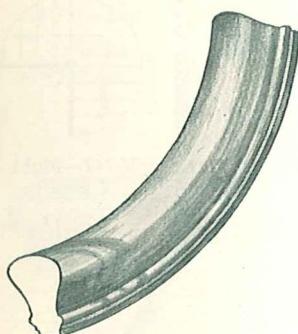
M-905
ROSETTE
\$.67



M-746
NEWEL CAP
\$2.71



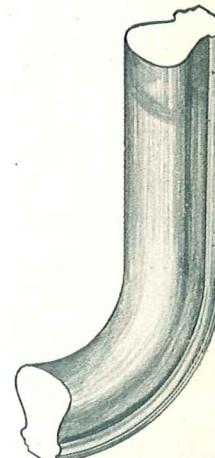
M-905A
OVAL ROSETTE
\$.86



M-726
CONCAVE EASEMENT
\$5.98



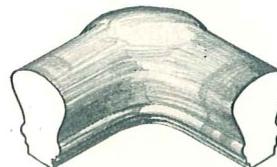
M-728
CONVEX EASEMENT
\$5.98



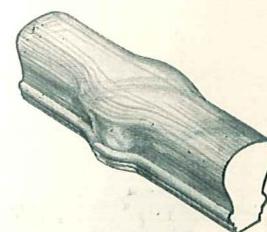
M-727
CONCAVE EASEMENT
90 DEGREES
\$6.31



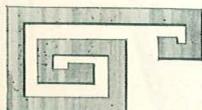
M-747
NEWEL CAP
ONE RAIL OUTLET
\$.70



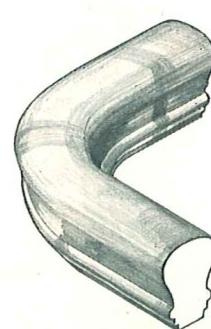
M-749
NEWEL CAP
RIGHT ANGLE
TWO RAIL OUTLETS
\$.83



M-748
NEWEL CAP
TWO RAIL OUTLETS
\$.54



M-784
BRACKET
\$.73



M-745
LEVEL QUARTER TURN
\$.47



M-882
BRACKET
\$.06

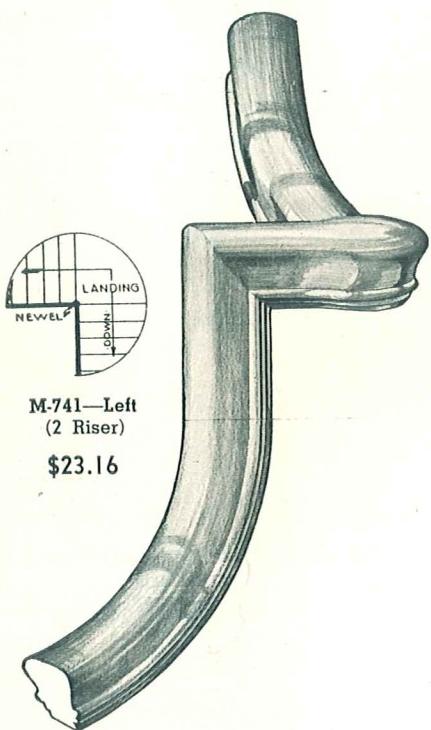
MORGAN *Authentic* STAIRWORK

COLONIAL STAIRWORK FITTINGS

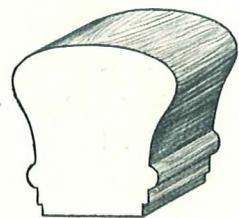
FOR USE WITH M-720 RAIL, NATURAL BIRCH

Measurements and details as well as plans and elevations showing the use of these fittings are shown on pages following.

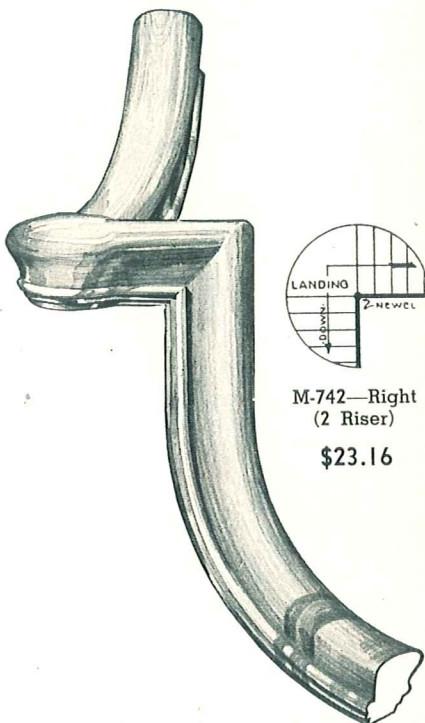
GOOSENECKS WITH CAPS



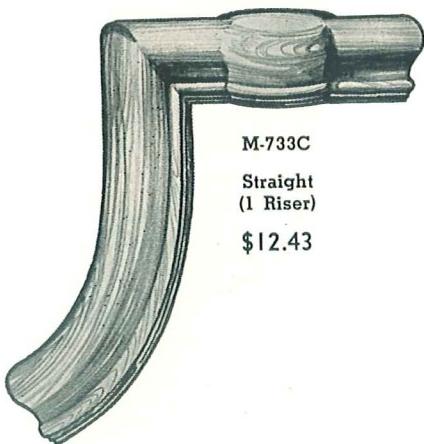
M-741—Left
(2 Riser)
\$23.16



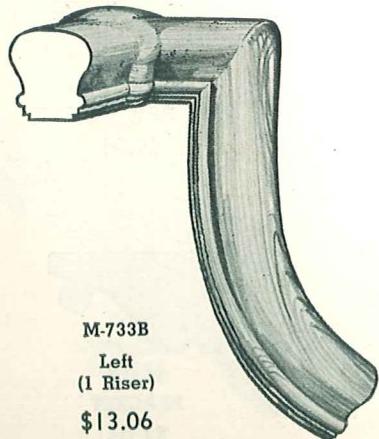
M-720 RAIL
 $2\frac{1}{4}'' \times 2\frac{3}{8}''$
Random lengths \$0.99
per lineal foot
Specified lengths, add 5%
Less than 200 feet, add 5%



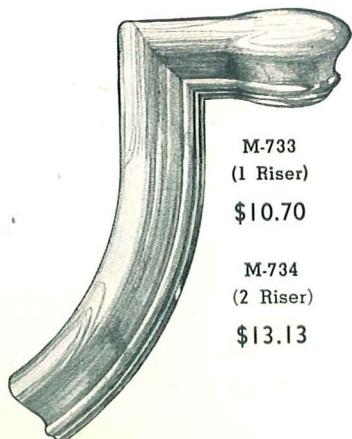
M-742—Right
(2 Riser)
\$23.16



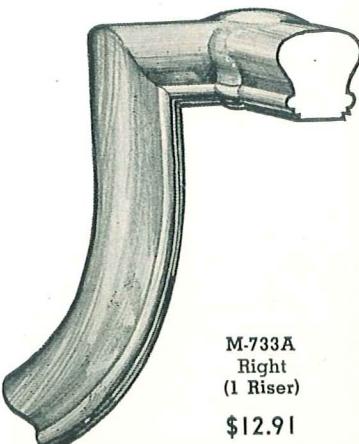
M-733C
Straight
(1 Riser)
\$12.43



M-733B
Left
(1 Riser)
\$13.06



M-734
(2 Riser)
\$13.13



M-733A
Right
(1 Riser)
\$12.91

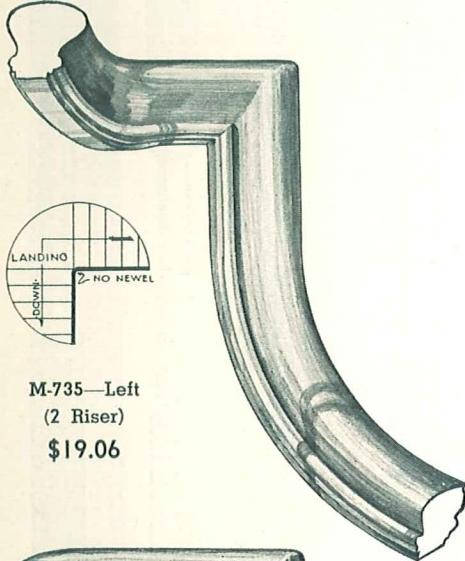
MORGAN *Authentic* STAIRWORK

COLONIAL STAIRWORK FITTINGS

FOR USE WITH M-720 RAIL, NATURAL BIRCH

Measurements and details as well as plans and elevations showing the use of these fittings are shown on pages following.

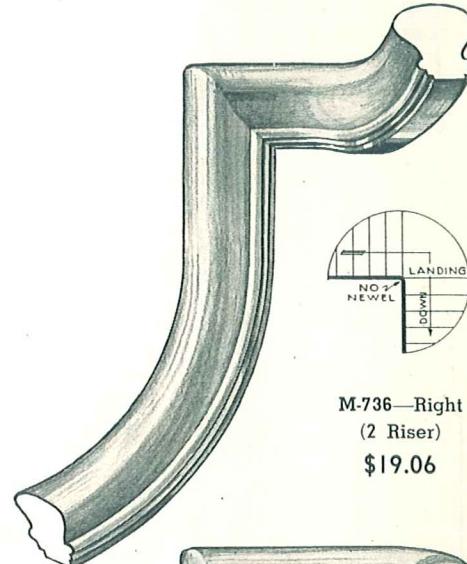
GOOSENECKS, NO CAPS



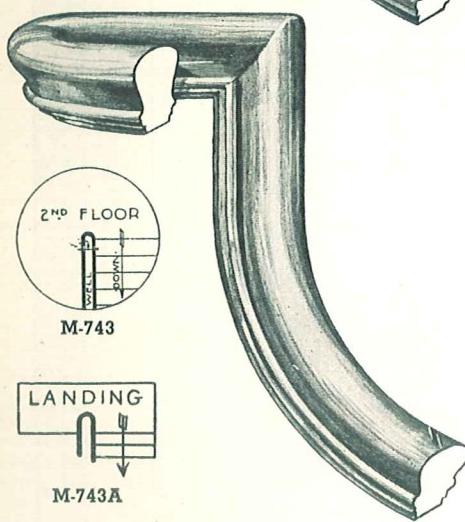
M-735—Left
(2 Riser)
\$19.06



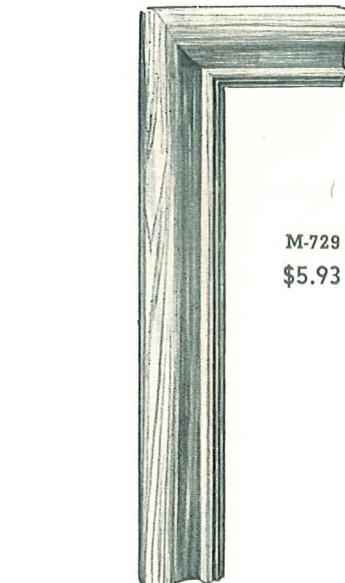
M-730
(1 Riser)
\$9.38



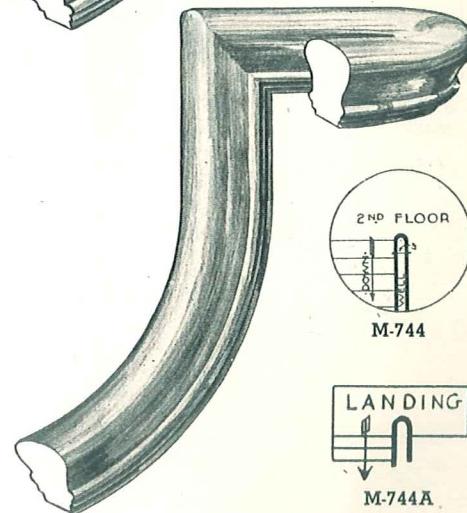
M-736—Right
(2 Riser)
\$19.06



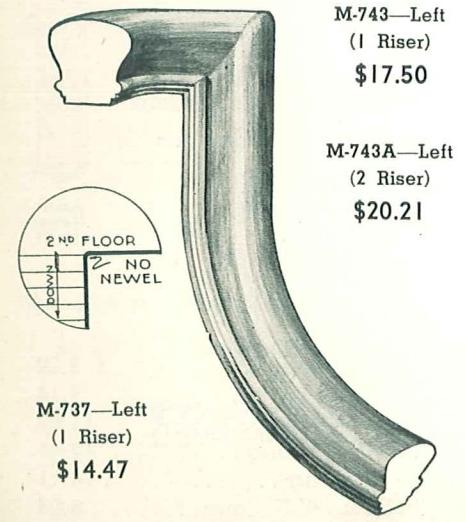
M-743
M-743A



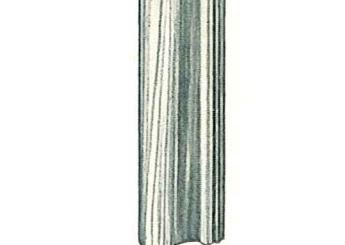
M-729
\$5.93



M-744
M-744A



M-737—Left
(1 Riser)
\$14.47



M-744—Right
(1 Riser)
\$17.50

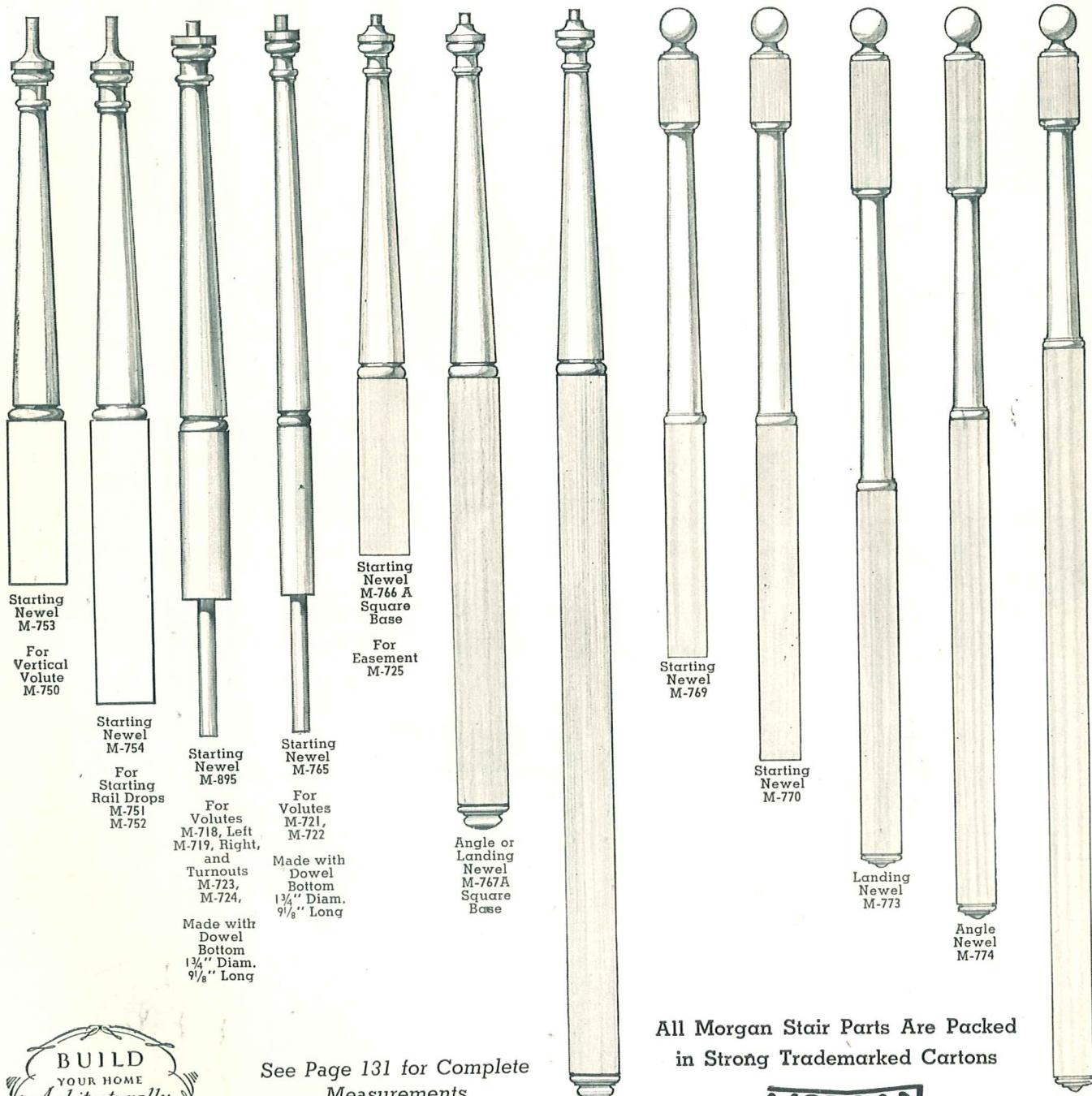
M-744A—Right
(2 Riser)
\$20.21

M-739—Right
(1 Riser)
\$14.47

M-739—Right
(1 Riser)
\$14.47

MORGAN *Authentic* STAIRWORK

NEWELS



See Page 131 for Complete Measurements

All Morgan Stair Parts Are Packed
in Strong Trademarked Cartons

MORGAN

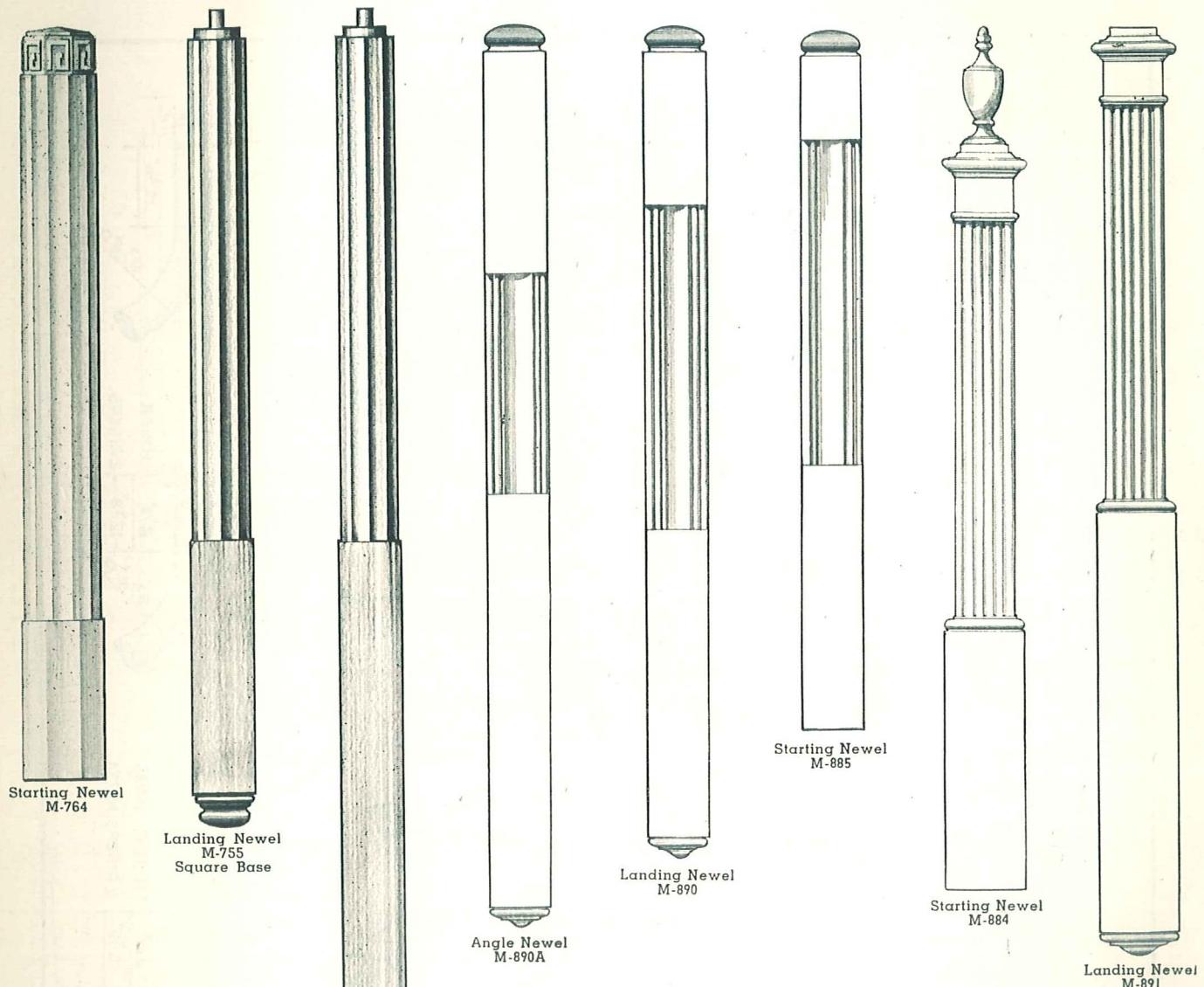


BIRCH, Natural Color

M-753 — Starting, $3\frac{1}{4}'' \times 3\frac{1}{4}''$, 3'-2" long	\$ 8.93	M-769—Starting, $3'' \times 3''$, 4'-2" long.....	\$ 8.09
M-754 — Starting, $3\frac{1}{4}'' \times 3\frac{1}{4}''$, 3'-10" long	10.34	M-770—Starting, $3'' \times 3''$, 4'-10" long.....	9.14
M-765 — Starting, $2\frac{1}{4}''$ Diam., 4'-0" long.....	6.19	M-773—Landing, $3'' \times 3''$, 5'-6" long.....	11.57
M-766A—Starting, $3\frac{1}{4}'' \times 3\frac{1}{4}''$, 3'-6" long	8.21	M-774—Angle, $3'' \times 3''$, 5'-10 $\frac{3}{8}$ " long	12.41
M-767A—Landing, $3\frac{1}{4}'' \times 3\frac{1}{4}''$, 5'-3" long.....	11.02	M-775—Angle, $3'' \times 3''$, 7'-0" long	14.11
M-768A—Angle, $3\frac{1}{4}'' \times 3\frac{1}{4}''$, 7'-0" long.....	15.96	M-895—Starting, $3\frac{1}{4}''$ Diam., 4'-0" long.....	8.04

M O R G A N *Authentic* S T A I R W O R K

NEWELS



See Page 131 for Complete
Measurements

Angle Newel
M-756
Square Base

All Morgan Stair Parts Are Packed
in Strong Trademarked Cartons

MORGAN

BIRCH, Natural Color

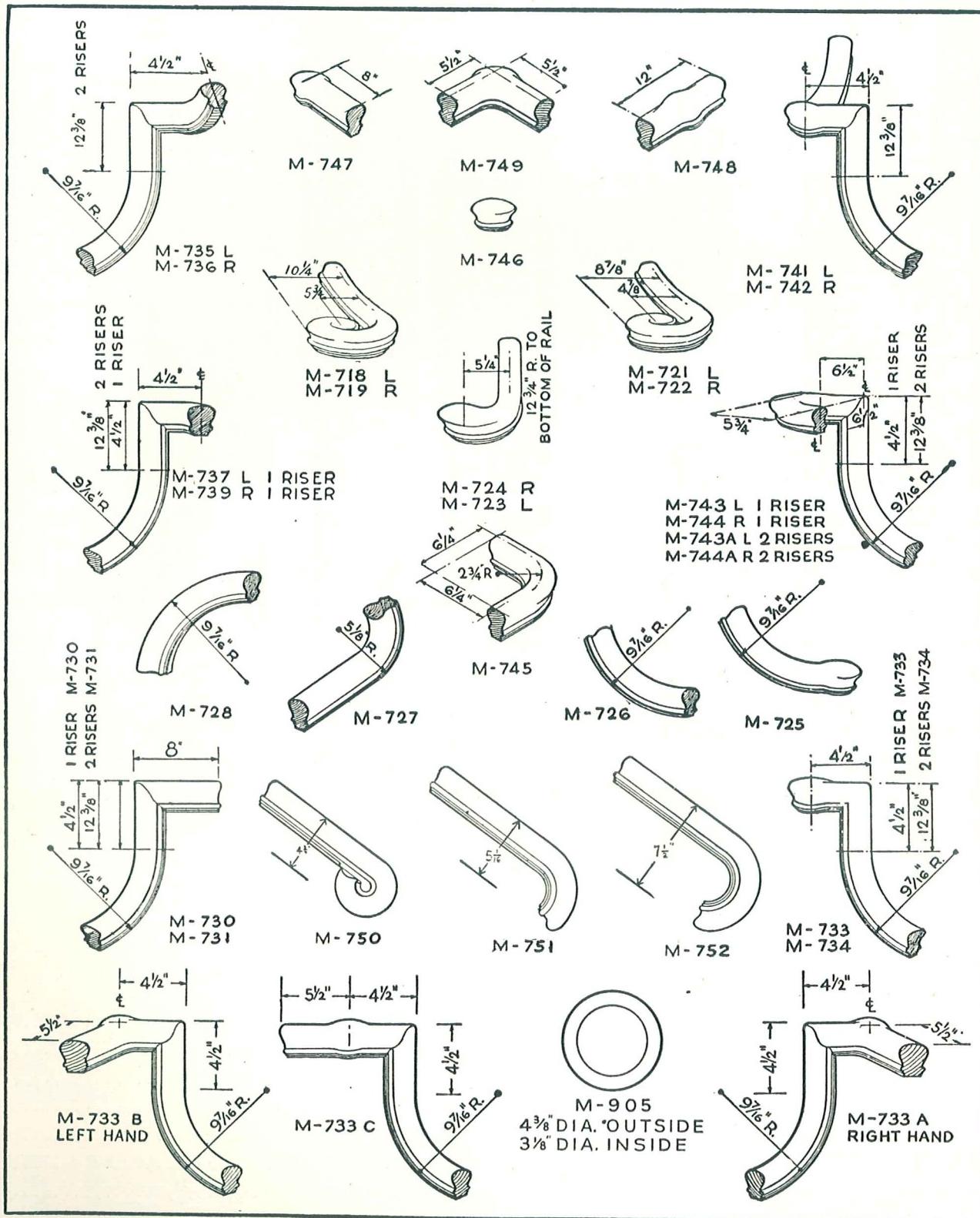
M-755	—Landing, $3\frac{1}{4}'' \times 3\frac{1}{4}''$, $3'-8\frac{1}{4}''$ long.....	\$12.65
M-756	—Angle, $3\frac{1}{4}'' \times 3\frac{1}{4}''$, $5'-3\frac{1}{2}''$ long.....	16.37
M-764	—Starting, $5\frac{1}{4}'' \times 5\frac{1}{4}''$, $4'-0''$ long.....	33.70
M-884	—Starting, $5\frac{3}{4}'' \times 5\frac{3}{4}''$, $5'-1\frac{1}{2}''$ long.....	41.54
M-885	—Starting, $4\frac{1}{4}'' \times 4\frac{1}{4}''$, $4'-1\frac{5}{8}''$ long.....	22.30
M-890	—Landing, $4\frac{1}{4}'' \times 4\frac{1}{4}''$, $4'-1\frac{1}{2}''$ long.....	27.12
M-890A	—Angle, $4\frac{1}{4}'' \times 4\frac{1}{4}''$, $5'-4''$ long.....	27.29
M-891	—Landing, $5\frac{3}{4}'' \times 5\frac{3}{4}''$, $5'-6\frac{3}{4}''$ long.....	40.75

MANTELS
CHINA CASES

KITCHEN
CABINETS

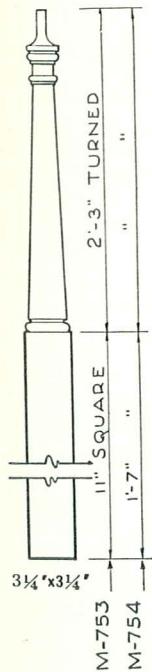
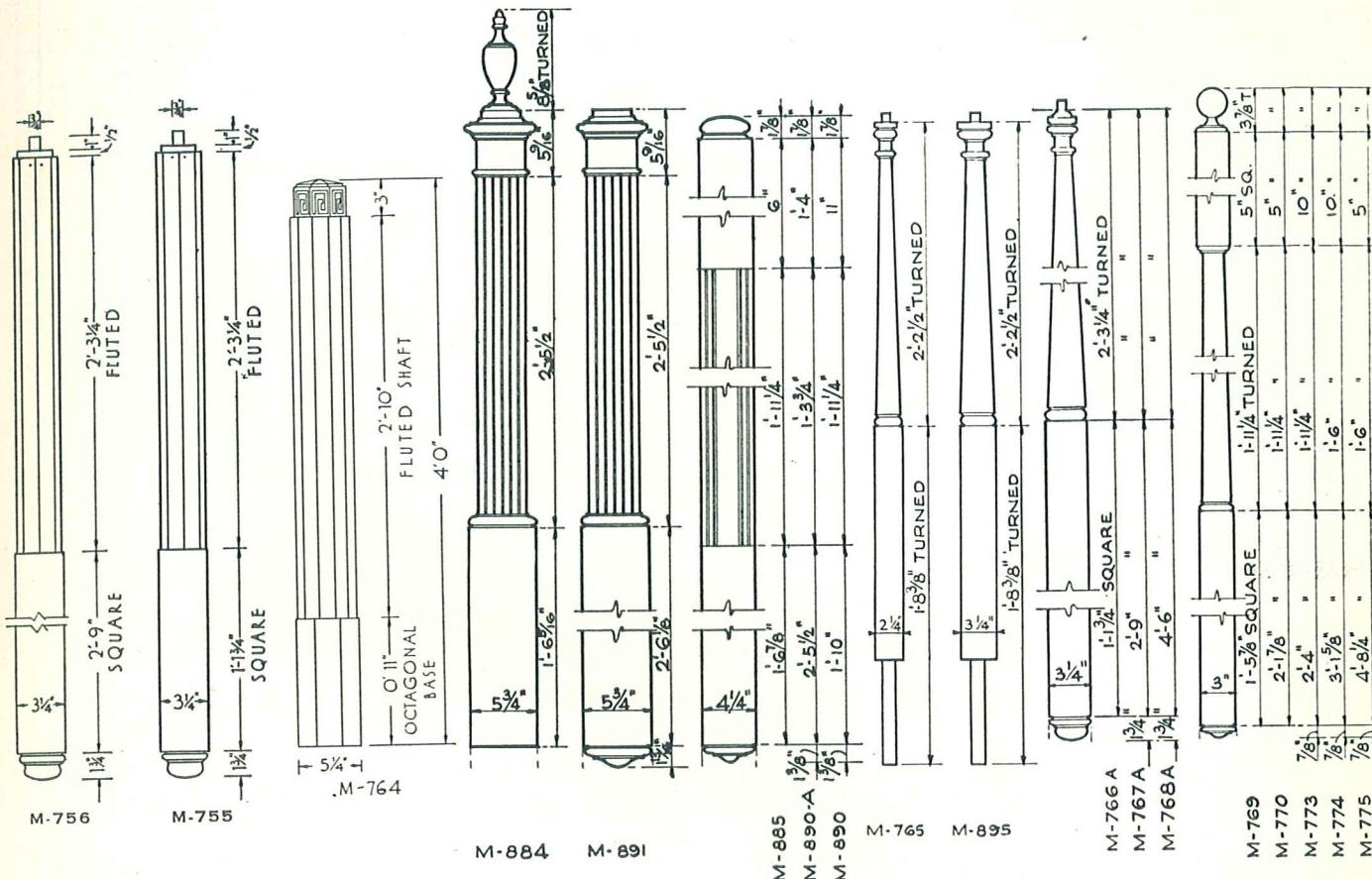
M O R G A N *Authentic* S T A I R W O R K

DETAILS OF MORGAN AUTHENTIC STAIR PARTS

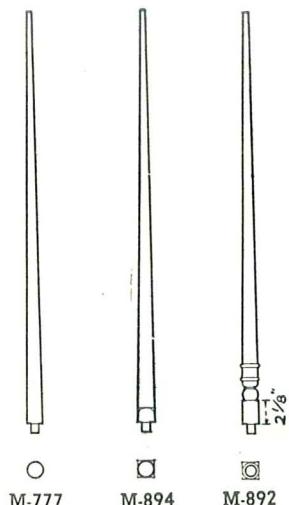


MORGAN *Authentic* STAIR WORK

DETAILS OF MORGAN AUTHENTIC STAIR PARTS



BALUSTERS ARE FURNISHED IN LENGTHS
30"-33"-36"-42" Overall,
Dowel Pin turned on bottom.

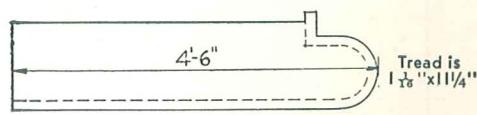


Starting Steps
M-779T, M-779V,
and M-896
include—

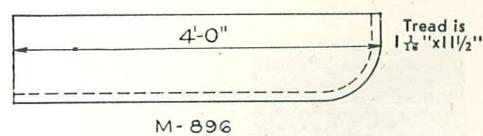
TREAD, as shown
opposite cut of
each.

RISER, 3/4" x 7"
COVE, 1/2" x 1/8"

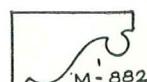
All furnished
Knock-Down, eas-
ily put together.



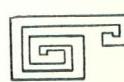
M-779V Bored for Volute M-721-M-722
M-779T Bored for Turnout M-723-M-724



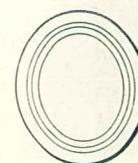
BRACKETS



13" x 8 1/4"
3/8", 3-ply



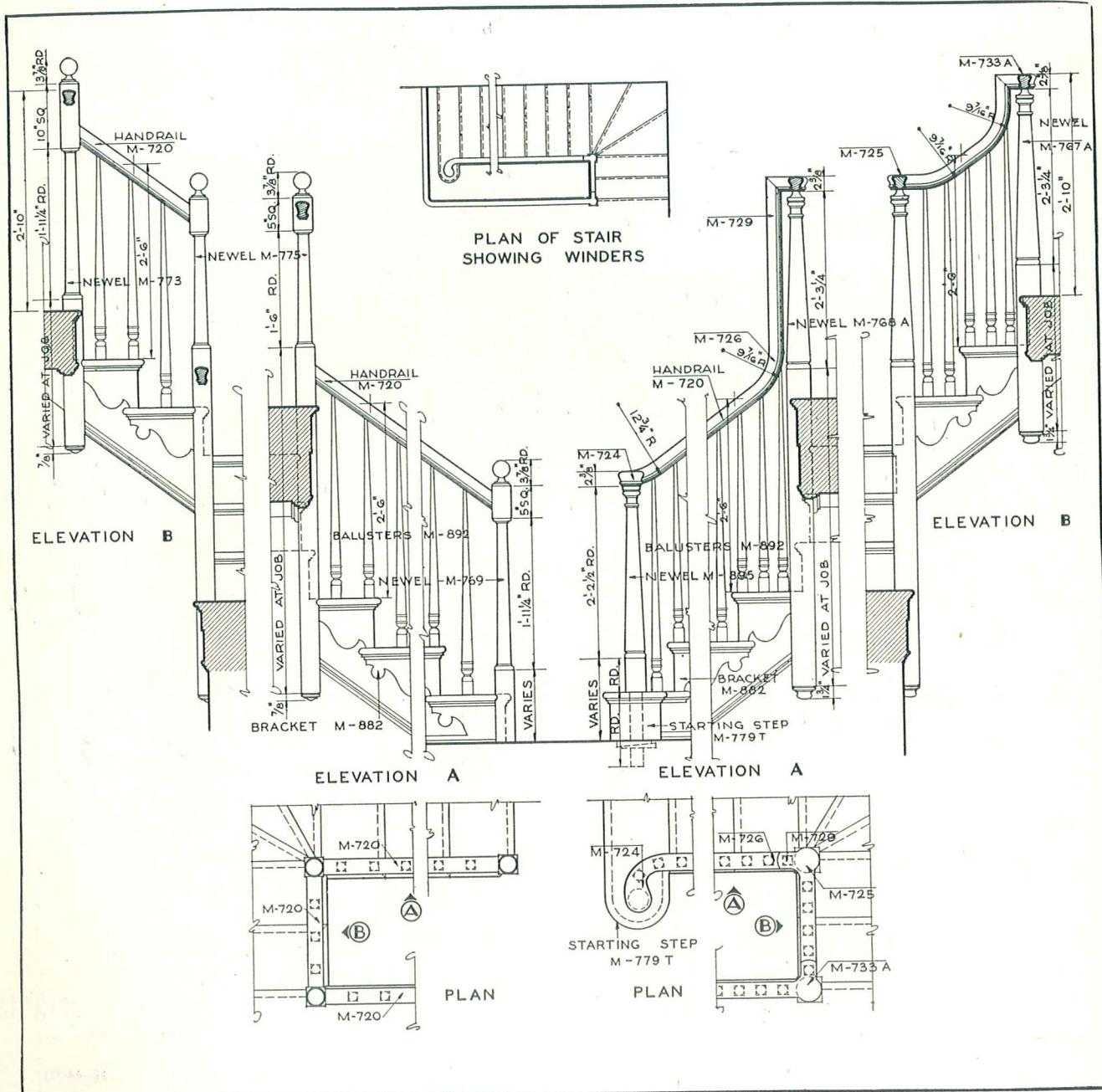
9 3/8" x 4 7/8"
1/8", 3-ply



M-905A
Oval Rosette
3/4" x 4 3/8" x 5 1/4"

MANTELS
CHINA CASES

M O R G A N *Authentic* S T A I R W O R K

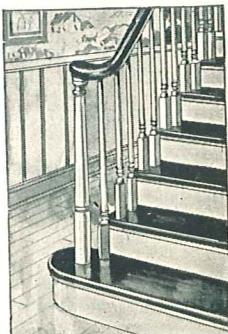


MORGAN AUTHENTIC STAIR PARTS

On this and the following pages are shown plans and elevations of Stairways, illustrating the use of Morgan Authentic Stairwork.

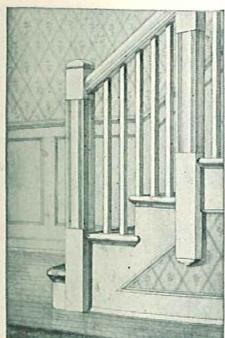
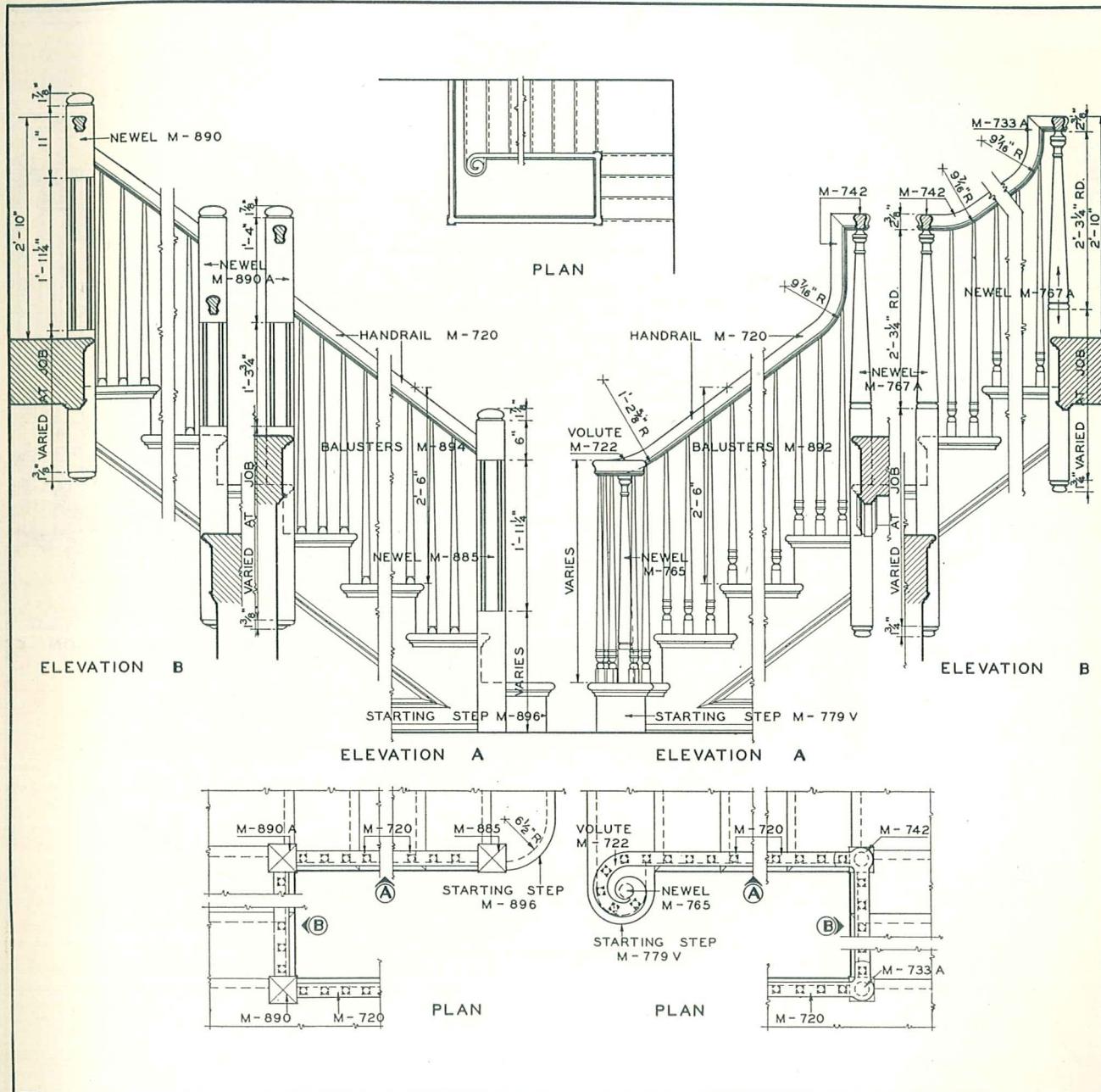


M-859



M-857

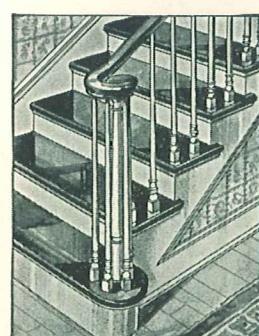
M O R G A N *Authentic* S T A I R W O R K



M-853

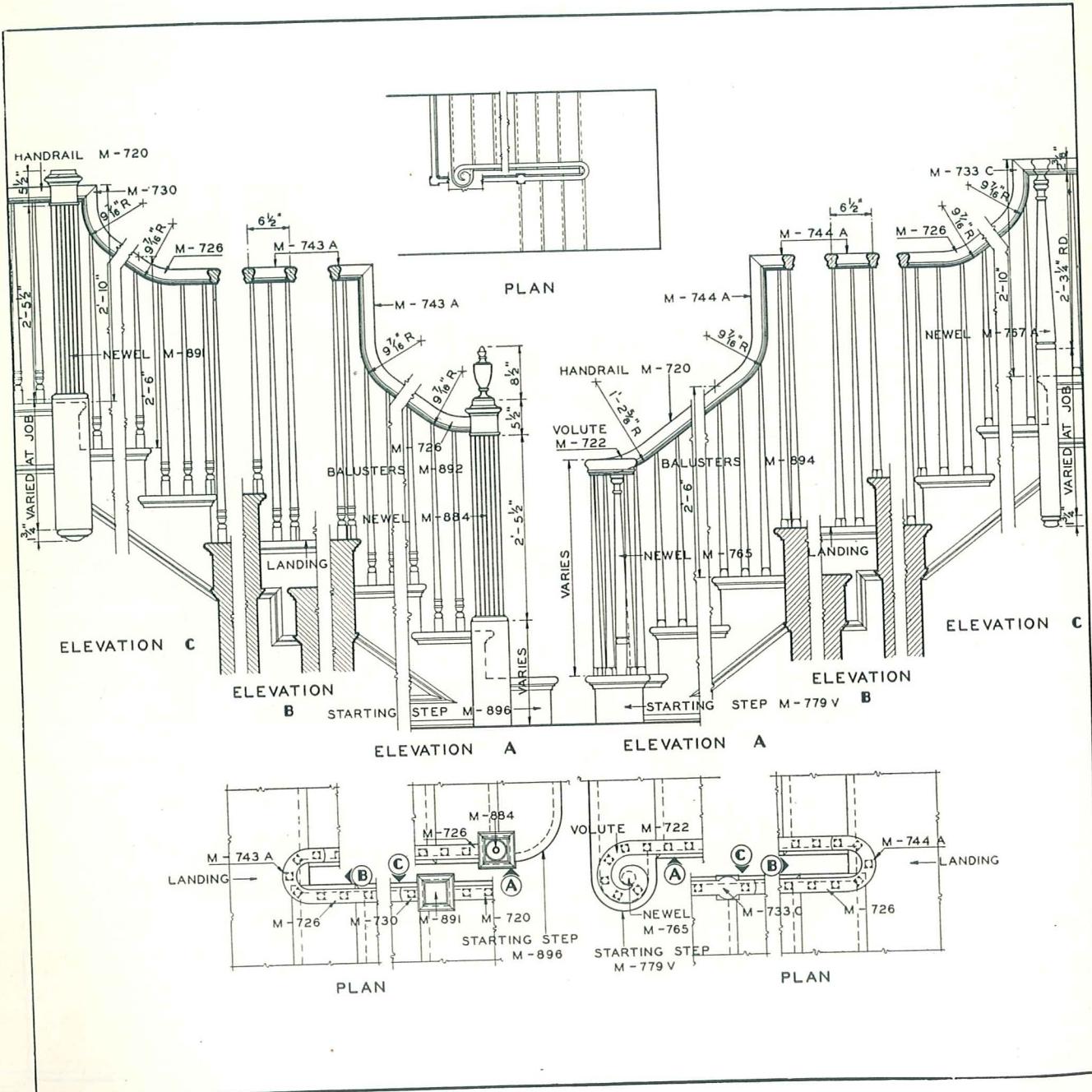
MORGAN AUTHENTIC STAIR PARTS

Morgan Stair parts are precision made. Each Fitting is machined to exact detail, assuring perfect match of all adjoining parts.



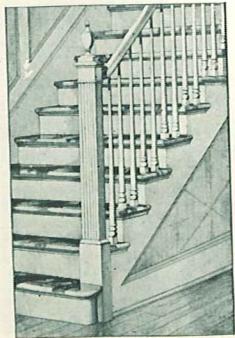
M-856

MORGAN *Authentic* STAIRWORK

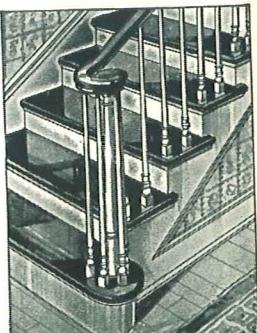


MORGAN AUTHENTIC STAIR PARTS

A Detailed Cutting Chart is included in the carton with each Morgan Starting Step. By following the simple instructions given on the chart, the Stair builder will find the erection of a Morgan Stairway greatly simplified.

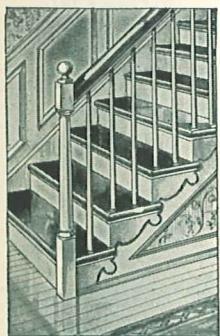
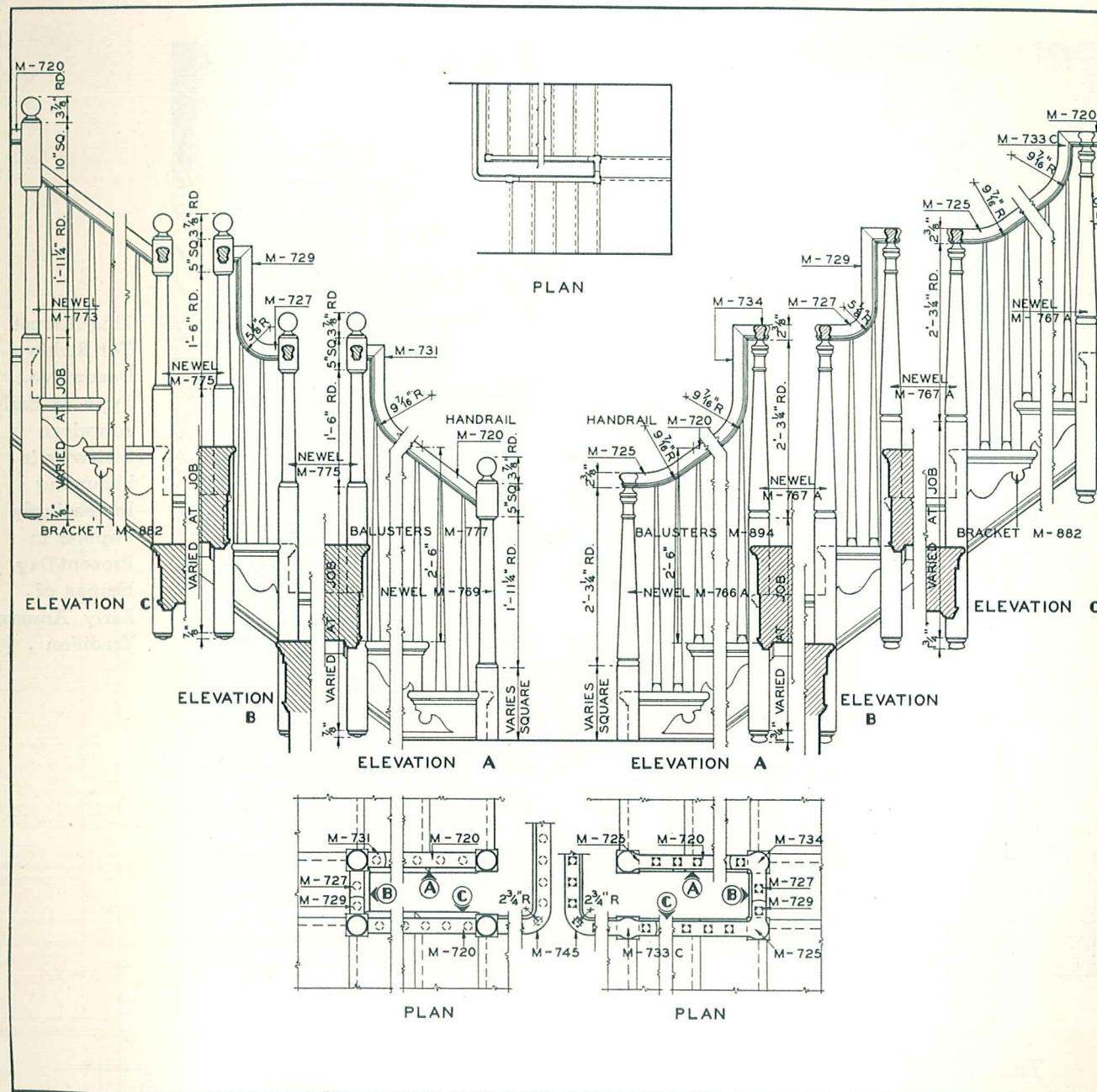


M-851



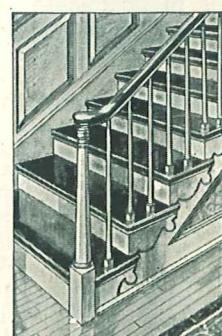
M-856

M O R G A N *Authentic* S T A I R W O R K



MORGAN AUTHENTIC STAIR PARTS

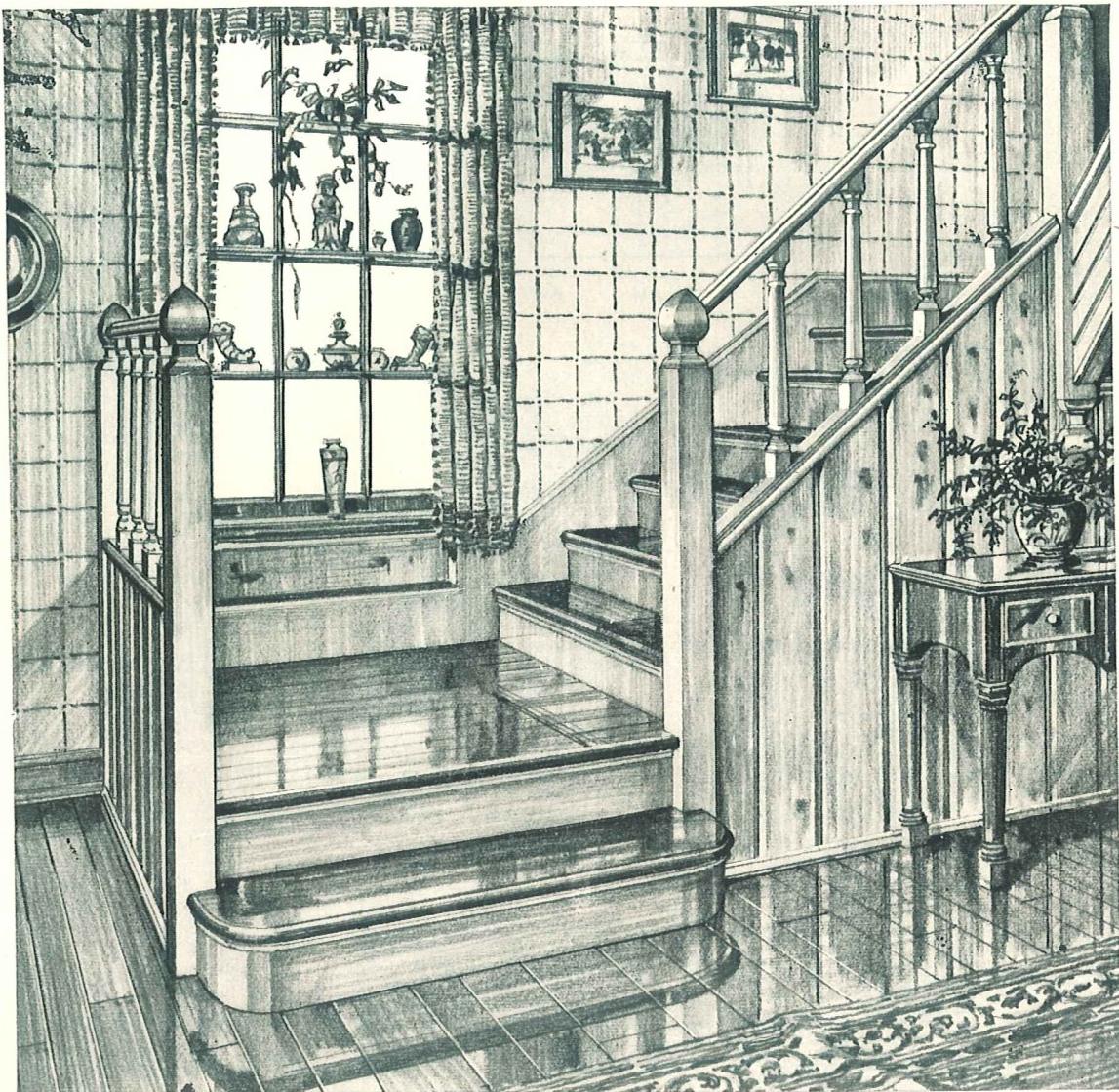
All Morgan Stair parts are packed in Strong Trade-marked Cartons and are delivered to the Stair builder in perfect condition, ready to be fitted. Demand genuine Morgan made and Morgan guaranteed Stairwork.



M-858

M O R G A N *Authentic* S T A I R W O R K

EARLY AMERICAN STAIRWAYS



STAIRWAY M-921

The DEERFIELD STAIRWAY

The irresistible mellowness and charm present in this old Early American Stairway of English "extraction" lies in its chaste simplicity and rugged strength. For years this Stairway has been a very popular item in the Morgan line.

The suggested Starting Sections shown above and to the right include:

- No. 25 Starting Step, see page 137
- M-931 Starting Newel, $3\frac{1}{2} \times 3\frac{1}{2} \times 5\cdot2$
- M-936 Angle Newel, $3\frac{1}{2} \times 3\frac{1}{2} \times 5\cdot9$
- M-936A Angle Newel, $3\frac{1}{2} \times 3\frac{1}{2} \times 5\cdot4$
- M-942 Rail, $3\frac{5}{8} \times 1\frac{3}{4}$
- M-943 Stair Shoe, $3\frac{1}{2} \times 1\frac{1}{2}$
- M-945 Fillet, $\frac{7}{8} \times 2$
- M-947 Balusters, $2 \times 2 \times 2\cdot4$

ALL PARTS FURNISHED IN PLAIN RED OAK



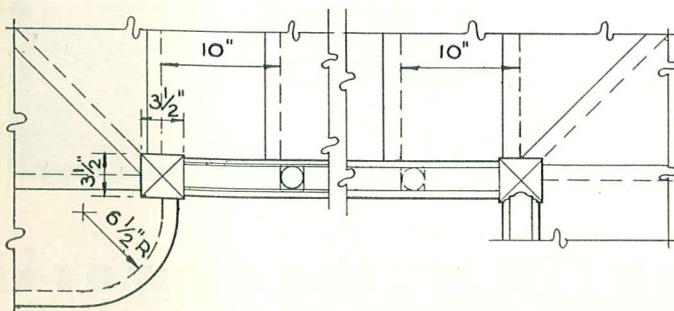
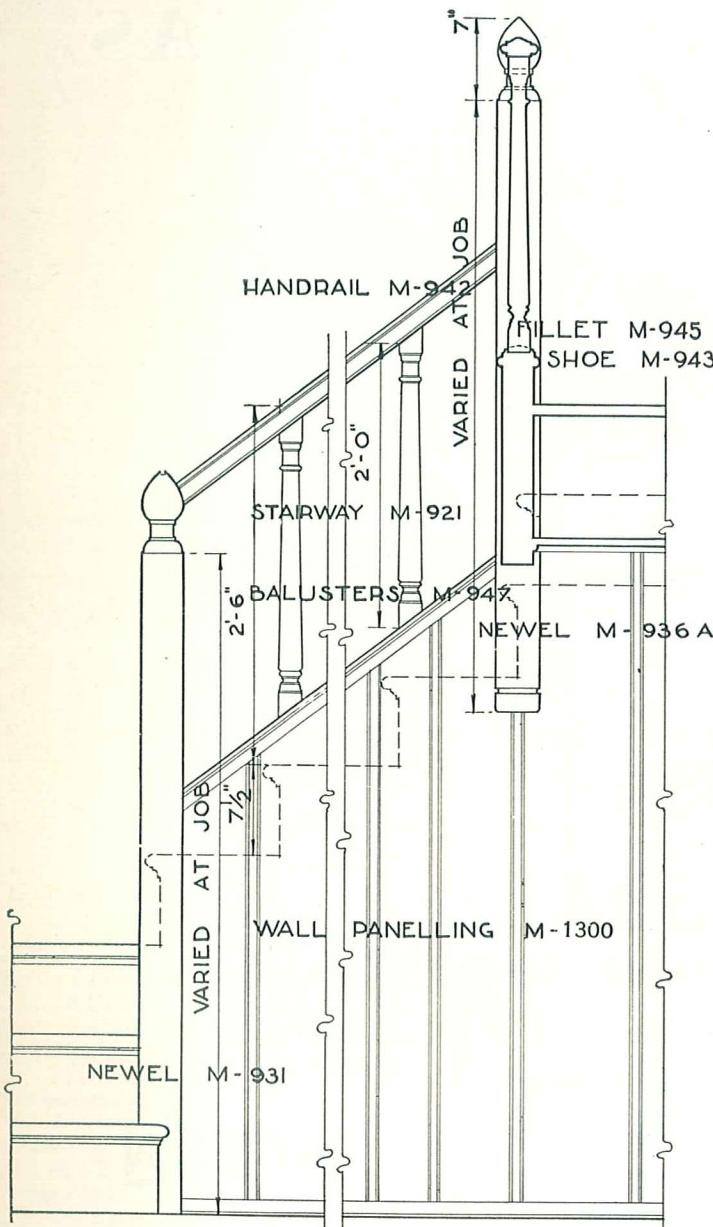
STAIRWAY M-921

This Robust Yet Richly Decorative Type of Early American Stairway is Becoming Increasingly Popular in Present-Day Homes of Early American Tradition

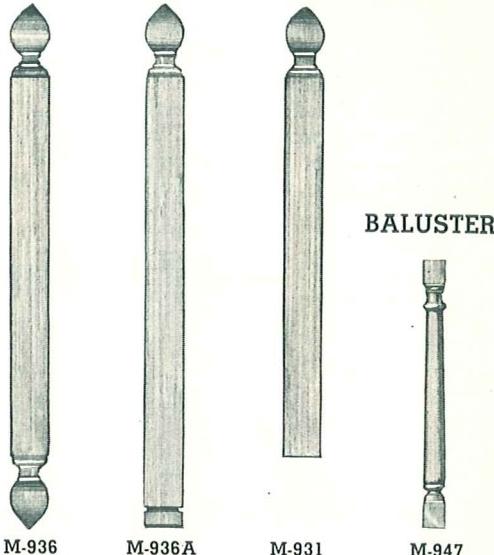
M O R G A N *Authentic* S T A I R W O R K

EARLY AMERICAN STAIR PARTS

PLAIN RED OAK

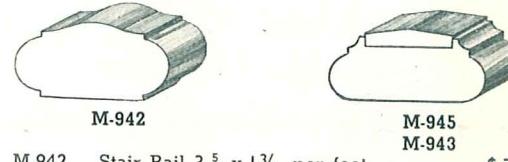


NEWELS



M-931	Starting Newel $3\frac{1}{2} \times 3\frac{1}{2} \times 5\cdot2$	\$14.10
M-936	Angle Newel $3\frac{1}{2} \times 3\frac{1}{2} \times 5\cdot9$	17.82
M-936A	Landing Newel $3\frac{1}{2} \times 3\frac{1}{2} \times 5\cdot4$	15.09
M-947	Baluster $2 \times 2 \times 2\cdot4$	2.28

RAIL



M-942	Stair Rail $3\frac{5}{8} \times 1\frac{3}{4}$, per foot	\$.76
M-943	Stair Shoe $3\frac{1}{2} \times 1\frac{1}{2}$, per foot	.74
M-945	Stair Fillet $\frac{7}{8} \times 2$, per foot	.18

DOUBLE END CIRCLE CORNER STARTING STEP



Includes: Tread $1\frac{1}{8} \times 11\frac{1}{2}$, Riser $\frac{3}{4} \times 7$, and Cove, K.D.

Due to being required for exact riser width, this starting step is made to order in our shop.

When ordering, give exact width of riser.

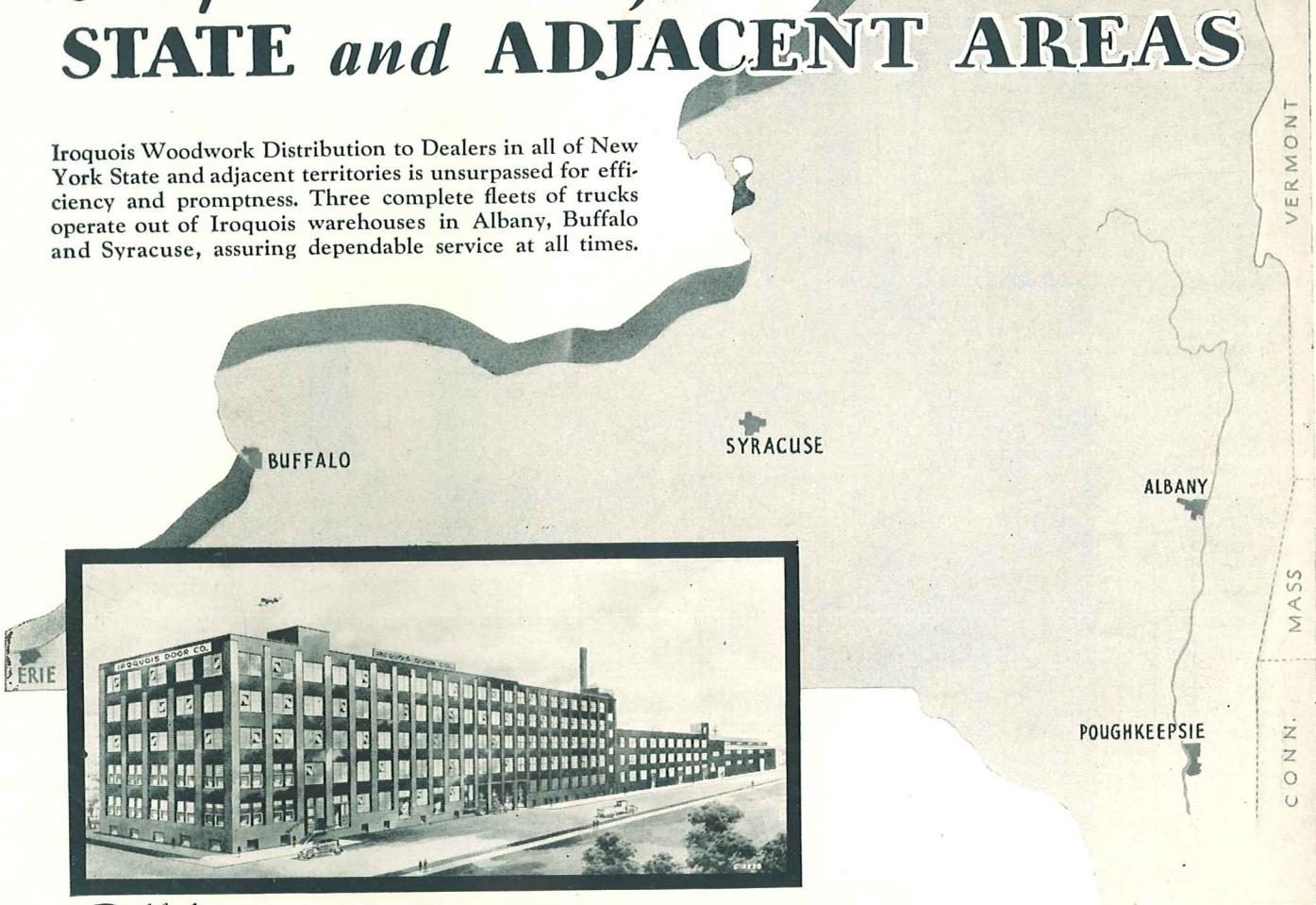
Prices cover a tread length of 4'·0" overall, which means a riser width of 3'·9 3/4"; for each foot or fraction longer, add \$3.75.

	Oak Tread and Plain Oak	Birch Tread and Cove Pine Riser
No. 25	\$36.00	\$33.75

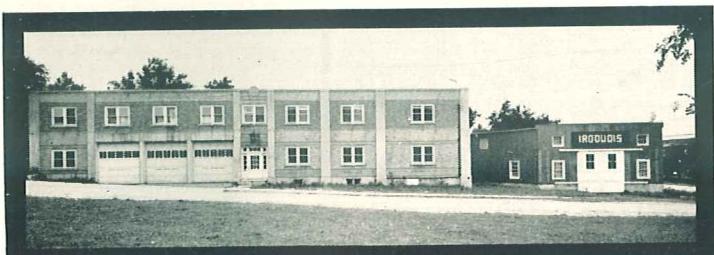
IROQUOIS SERVICE

Complete Coverage of NEW YORK STATE and ADJACENT AREAS

Iroquois Woodwork Distribution to Dealers in all of New York State and adjacent territories is unsurpassed for efficiency and promptness. Three complete fleets of trucks operate out of Iroquois warehouses in Albany, Buffalo and Syracuse, assuring dependable service at all times.



Buffalo



Syracuse

The Iroquois method of storing and handling materials assures you of bright, clean, dry mill-work at all times.



Albany

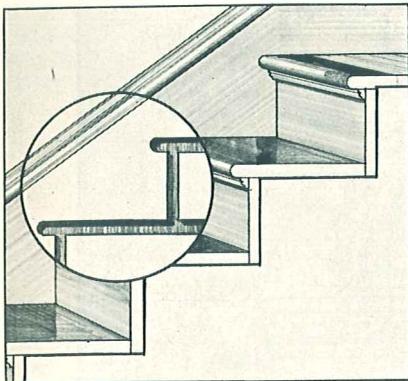
THREE CONVENIENTLY LOCATED WAREHOUSES TO SERVE YOU
Buffalo • Syracuse • Albany

MORGAN

Distributors of **MORGAN** Woodwork

STANDARD STAIRWORK

STAIR TREADS AND RISERS



STAIR RISERS

	Plain Oak	Yellow Pine	Ponderosa Pine
$\frac{3}{4} \times 7\frac{5}{8} \times 3-0$	\$1.89	\$0.92	\$1.22
3-6	2.20	1.07	1.42
4-0	2.52	1.22	1.63
6-0	4.00	1.83	2.44

STAIR TREADS

	Plain Oak	Yellow Pine	Natural Birch
$1\frac{1}{8} \times 9\frac{1}{2} \times 3-0$	\$3.33	\$1.82	....
3-6	3.87	2.12	....
4-0	4.42	2.42	....
$1\frac{1}{8} \times 10\frac{1}{2} \times 3-0$	3.63	....	....
3-6	3.83	....	....
4-0	4.83	....	....
$1\frac{1}{8} \times 11\frac{1}{2} \times 3-0$	3.96	2.37	\$3.96
3-6	4.61	2.76	4.61
4-0	5.26	3.16	5.26
6-0	8.33	4.73	8.33

$1\frac{1}{8} \times 9\frac{1}{2}$ S3S & Nosed Tread Stock.....\$57.15 per 100 lineal ft.

$1\frac{1}{2}$ Yellow Pine 74.50 per 100 lineal ft.

STAIR MOULDINGS

Per 100 Lineal Feet	Plain Oak	Yellow Pine	Natural Birch	Ponderosa Pine
Tread return $1\frac{1}{8} \times 1\frac{1}{4}$, S3S & nosed	\$16.68	\$13.20	\$16.68	....
Landing nosing $1\frac{1}{8} \times 3\frac{1}{2}$, rabbeted	44.40	34.06	44.40	....
Cove moulding $\frac{5}{8} \times \frac{3}{4}$	5.63	....	5.63	\$ 4.31
Stringers $1\frac{1}{8} \times 11\frac{1}{2}$, S4S	150.75	74.50	....	99.33
No. 66 Hand Rail $1\frac{3}{4} \times 1\frac{1}{8}$	41.33	25.50	....
For less than 200 lineal feet, add 5%				
For specified lengths, add 5%				



HOUSING OF STRINGERS

We do this work in our shop and charge 90c for each rise. This is for each stringer housed and is to be added to lumber cost as shown above.

When ordering be sure to give very accurate measurements of rise and run, also whether for open side or wall side.

Stair Wedges each: Pine 5c, Oak 8c.

FITTING TREAD RETURN

For mitering one end of the tread and the tread return and loosely applying, including the tread return furnished, all woods, \$1.15.



DISAPPEARING STAIRWAY

WEL-BILT △ FOLD-A-WAY

Fold-A-Way action requires no headroom or attic floor space outside the opening.

Built as a unit; therefore, easily installed.

Because they are accurately balanced, a slight pull on the chain swings the stairway downward for use, a gentle upward swing closes the stairway.

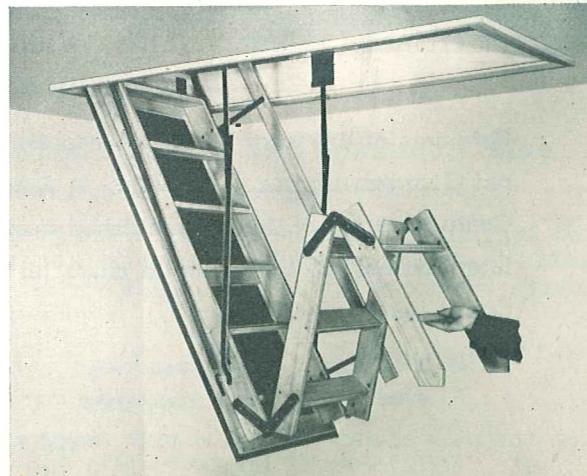
Rough opening in ceiling $25\frac{1}{2}'' \times 60\frac{1}{2}''$.

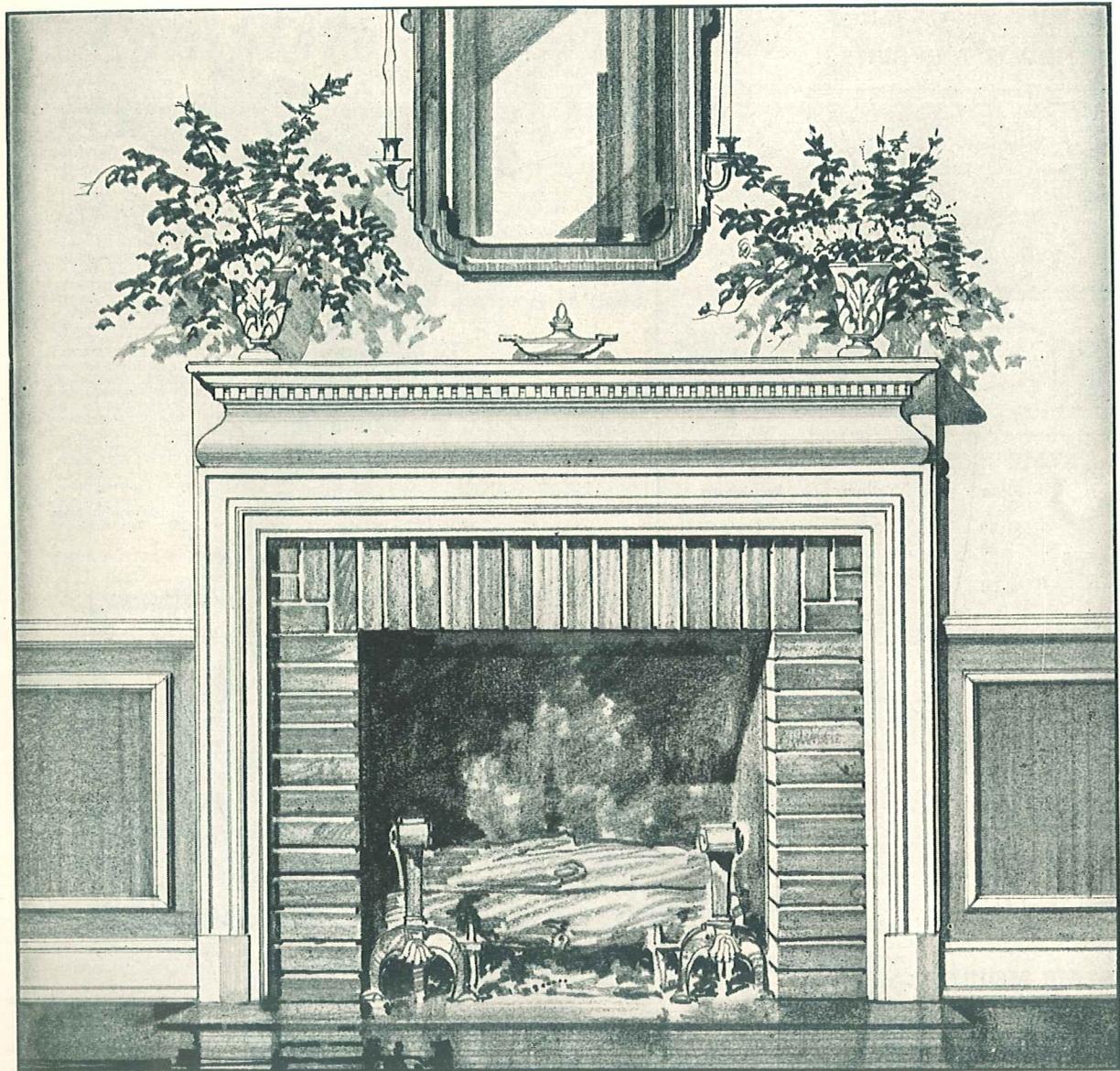
Carton Packed

For ceiling heights 7'-0" to 8'-9", No. 89.....\$62.70

For ceiling heights 8'-9" to 9'-9", No. 99..... 62.70

Measure ceiling height, not floor to floor distance.





M-1449

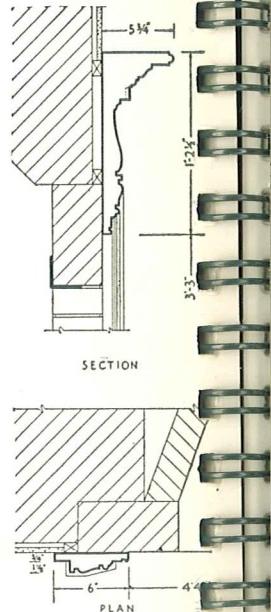
THE "HENRY SLEEPER" MANTEL

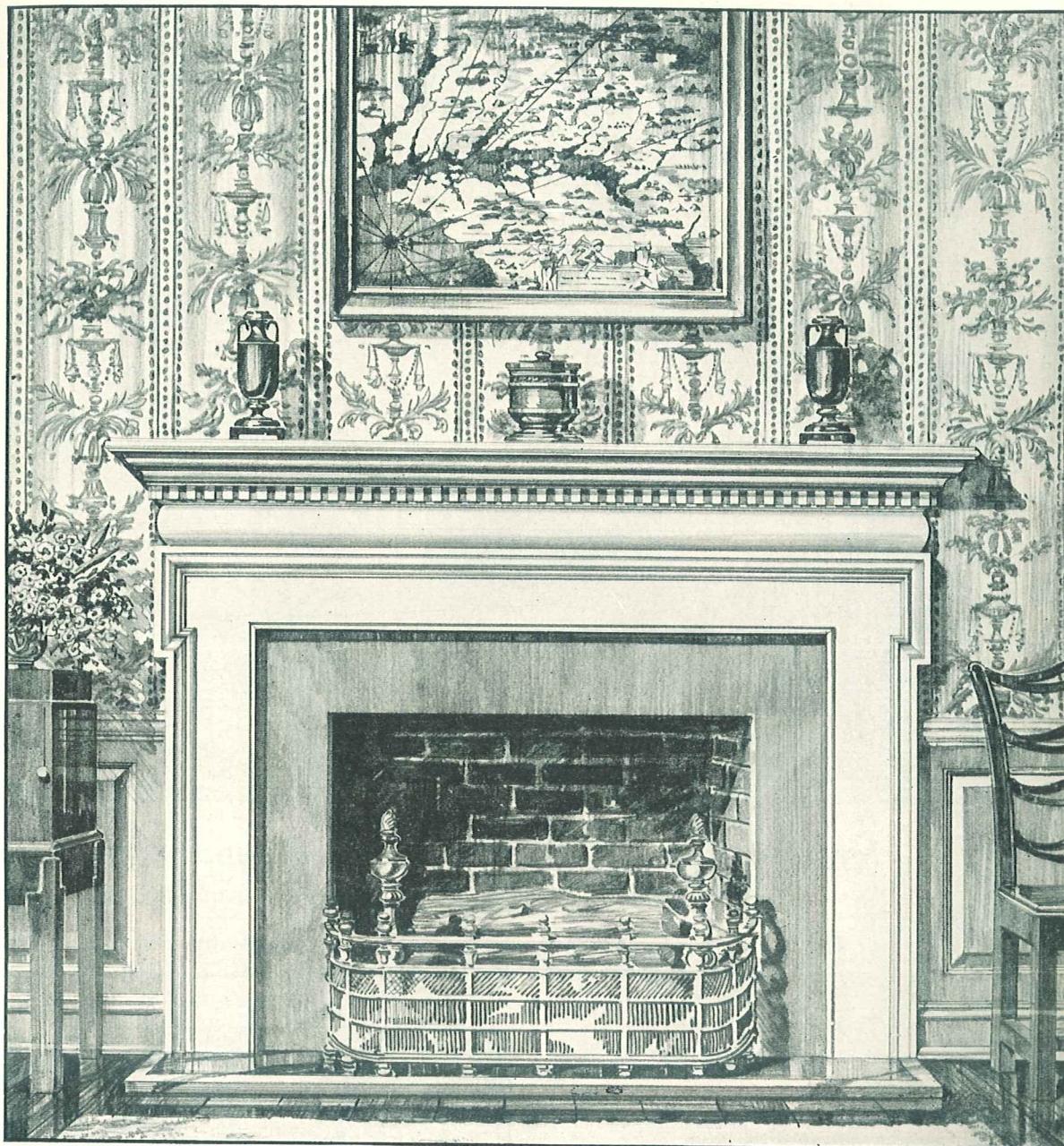
A Historical Mantel Adaptation

Originals of this very attractive mantel may be found in many of the stately old Georgian Homes in England. In America, too, are to be found Eighteenth Century copies of this distinguished design. It is admirably suited to today's interiors that are traditional in character as well as interiors of contemporary design.

M-1449 No. 1 PINE. Length of Shelf 5'4 $\frac{7}{8}$ ". Width of Shelf 5 $\frac{3}{4}$ ". Width of Breast 5'-4". Height overall 4'-5 $\frac{1}{2}$ ". Inside Measurement 4'-4" x 3'-3". Set-up, one to a crate.

PRICE \$46.89





M-1450—M-1450A

A GEORGIAN MANTEL from the Old Dominion State

Typical of Design Used in Mount Vernon and Williamsburg

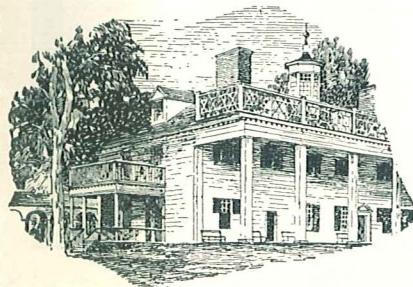
In many of the historic homes of old Virginia one may see the original detail of this charming Georgian Mantel. This design is an exact duplicate of a Mantel in the Shirley House, James River, Virginia. It is indeed a cheerful homelike design that will brighten any interior. Furnished in two sizes.

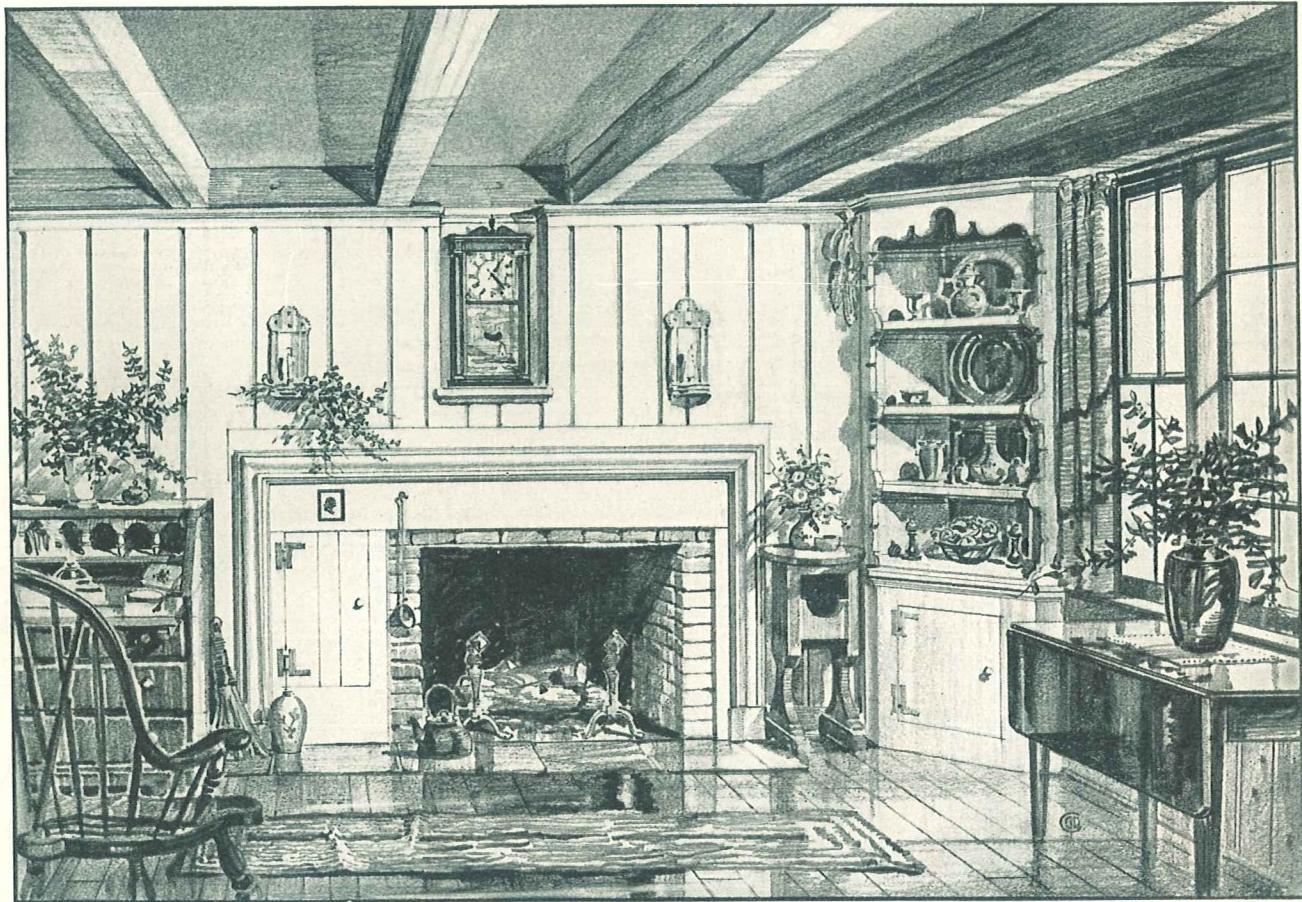
M-1450 No. 1 PINE. Length of Shelf 6'-5". Width of Shelf 6 1/2". Width of Breast 5'-8". Height 4'-4 1/8". Inside measurement 4'-2" x 3'-0". Set-up, one to a crate.

PRICE \$48.40

M-1450A No. 1 PINE. Length of Shelf 5'-11". Width of Shelf 8". Width of Breast 5'-2". Height 4'-4 1/8". Inside measurement 3'-8" x 3'-0". Set-up, one to a crate.

PRICE \$49.55





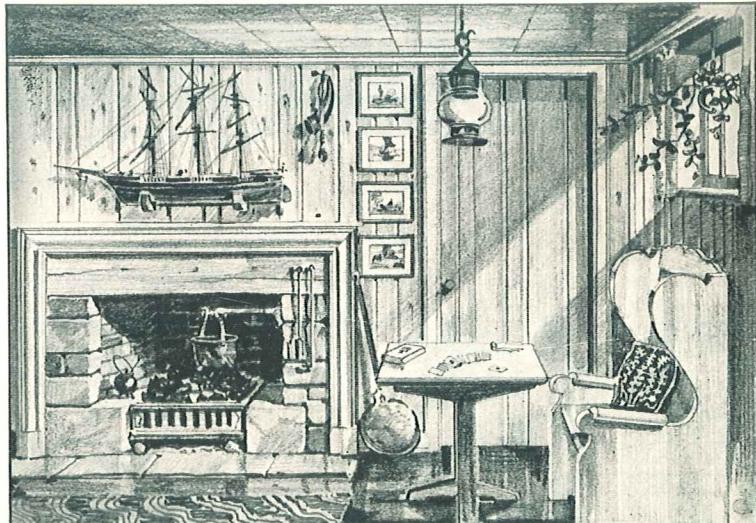
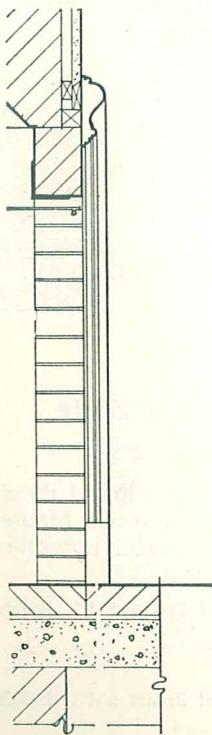
"STRAWBERRY HILL" FIREPLACE SURROUND—M-1451A, M-1451

Particularly Adapted for Use in Early American Interiors

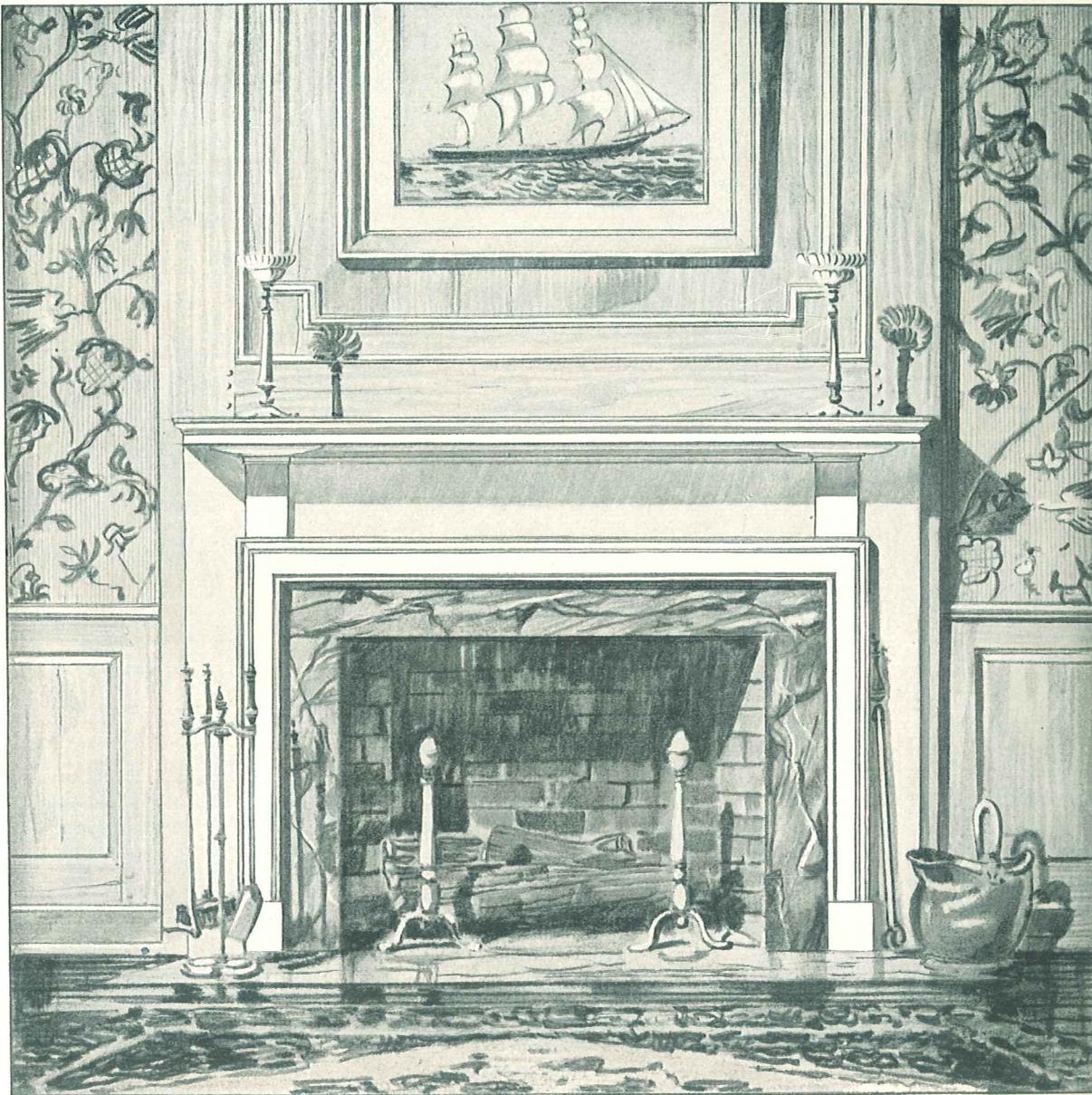
The Surround shown above and below is an exact reproduction of a design discovered in Virginia during the restoration of an old plantation home.

M-1451A SURROUND (2" x 6"). For large fireplace opening, such as above. Surround is furnished in two 5' pieces mitred one end and one 10' piece mitred one end with two base blocks to the opening. K-D, easy to mitre for any opening. One to a crate. \$34.58

M-1451 SURROUND (2" x 6"). For smaller fireplace opening, such as shown to the right. Surround is furnished in two 3'-6" pieces mitred one end and one piece 7'-0" mitred one end and two base blocks to the opening. K-D. Easy to mitre for any opening. One to a crate. \$25.47.



Fireplace Surround M-1451



M-1452—M-1452A

**MANTEL OF THE WAYSIDE INN,
Sudbury, Massachusetts**

An Adaptation in Two Sizes

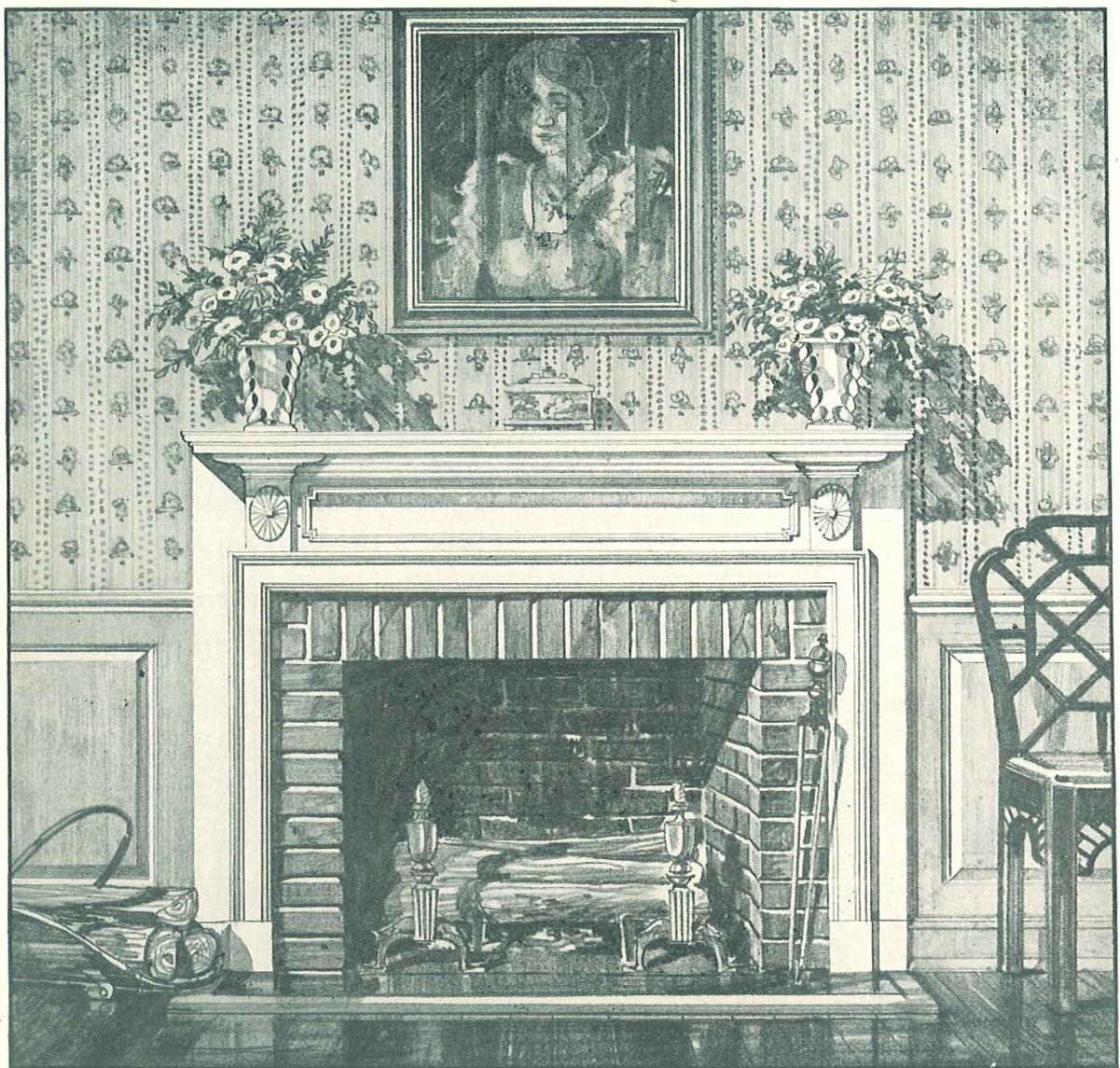
After the mantel in the Ball Room of Wayside Inn, Sudbury, Massachusetts, this Mantel has been adapted. All of the beauty of the original has been preserved to enhance the beauty of present-day home interiors. Furnished in two sizes.

M-1452 No. 1 PINE. Length of Shelf 4'-11 3/4". Width of Shelf 5 3/4". Width of Breast 4'-9 3/4". Height 3'-7 3/4". Inside measurement 3'-7 3/4" x 2'-6 3/4". Set-up, one to a crate.

PRICE \$37.35

M-1452A No. 1 PINE. Length of Shelf 5'-10 1/8". Width of Shelf 6 3/4". Width of Breast 5'-8". Height 4'-5 1/2". Inside measurement 4'-2" x 3'-0". Set-up, one to a crate.

PRICE \$49.00



M-1453—M-1453A

The ROCKPORT MANTEL

An Adaptation in Two Sizes

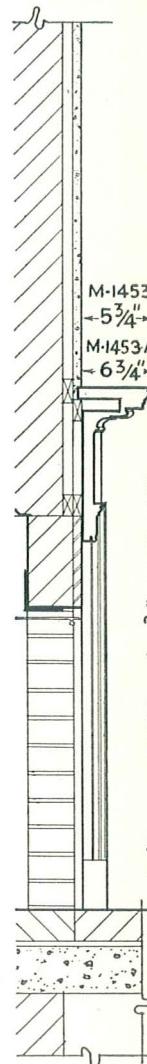
The pleasing ornamentation used on this lovely Mantel will satisfy the tastes of many who lean to the more decorative in the Colonial. Certainly a most distinguished design. Furnished in two sizes.

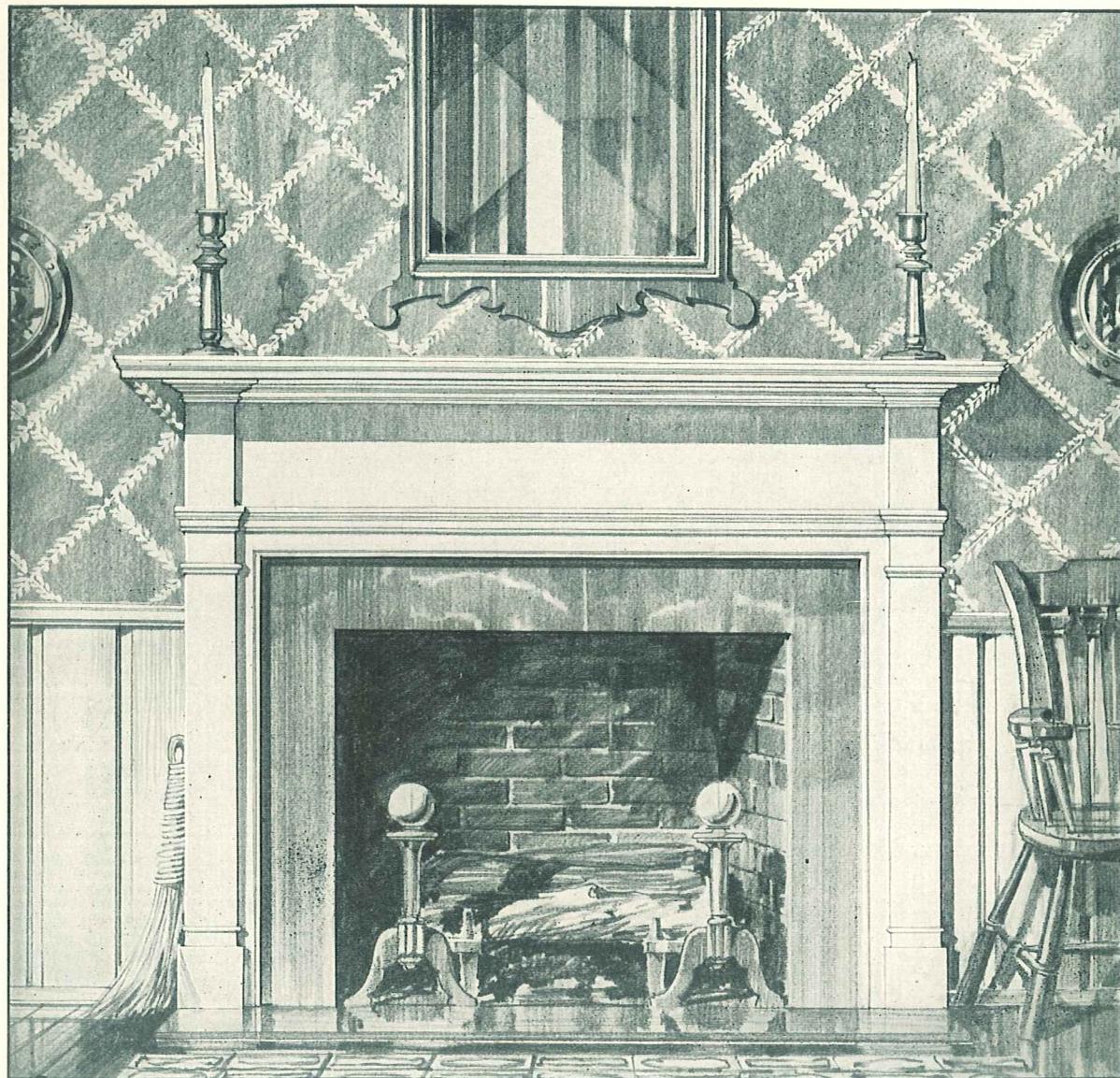
M-1453 No. 1 PINE. Length of Shelf 4'-11 $\frac{3}{4}$ ". Width of Shelf 5 $\frac{3}{4}$ ". Width of Breast 4'-9 $\frac{3}{4}$ ". Height 3'-7 $\frac{3}{4}$ ". Inside measurement 3'-7 $\frac{3}{4}$ "x2'-6 $\frac{3}{4}$ ". Set-up, one to a crate.

PRICE \$43.70

M-1453A No. 1 PINE. Length of Shelf 5'-10 $\frac{1}{8}$ ". Width of Shelf 6 $\frac{3}{4}$ ". Width of Breast 5'-8". Height 4'-5 $\frac{1}{2}$ ". Inside measurement 4'-2"x3'-0". Set-up, one to a crate.

PRICE \$55.73





M-1455

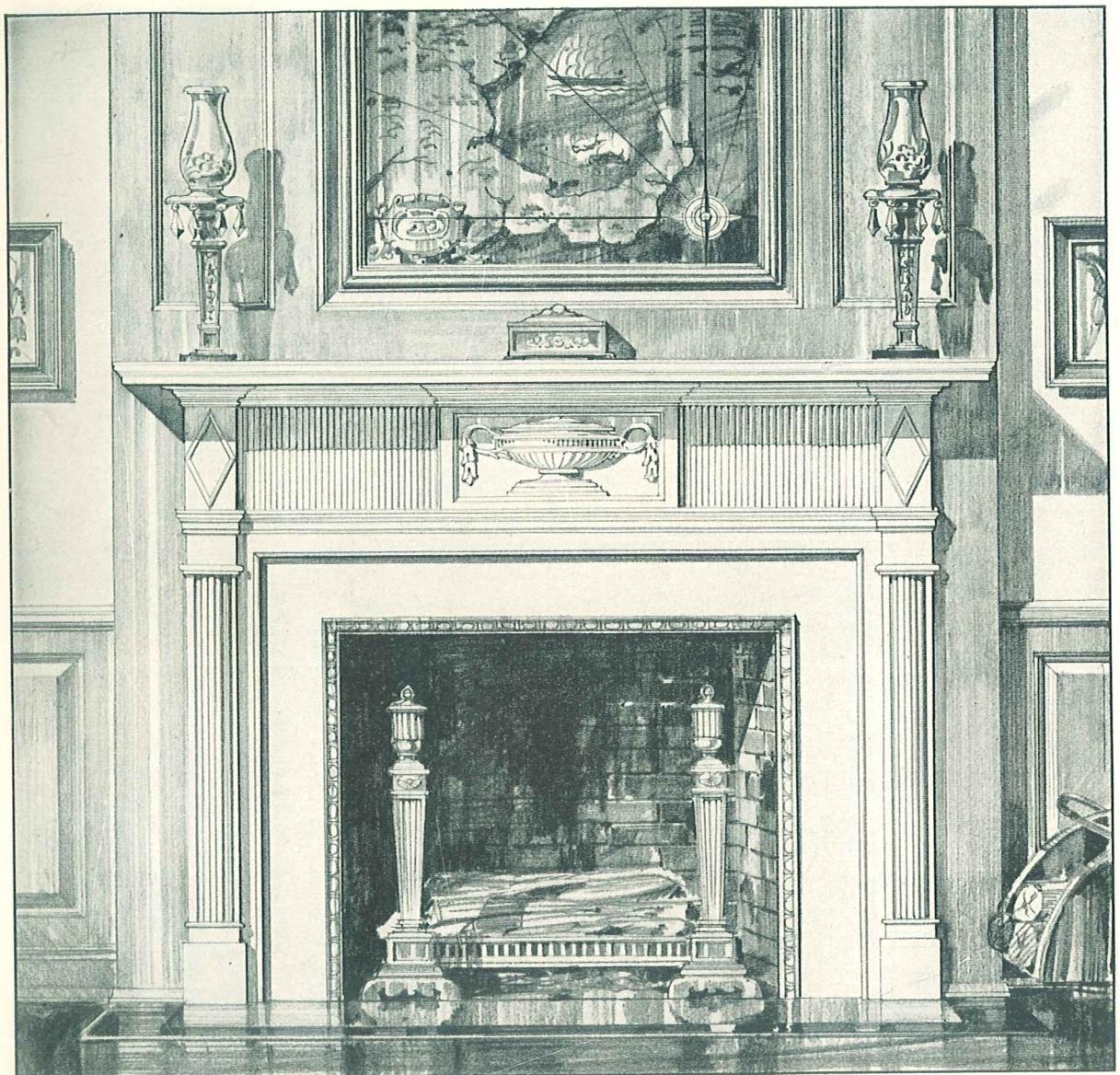
The DEDHAM MANTEL from Massachusetts

In Dedham, Massachusetts, the original of this Mantel has graced the dining room of an old home for generations.

It is the embodiment of Colonial architectural artistry and a happy part of the modern Colonial home that will uphold the high name of its ancestry.

M-1455 No. 1 PINE. Length of Shelf 5'-11". Width of Shelf 7 1/8". Width of Breast 5'-0". Height 4'-5 1/4". Inside measurement 4'-0" x 3'-1". Set-up, one to a crate.

PRICE \$47.77



M-1456

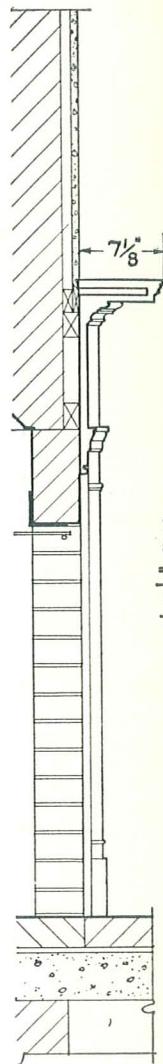
The PEABODY MANTEL

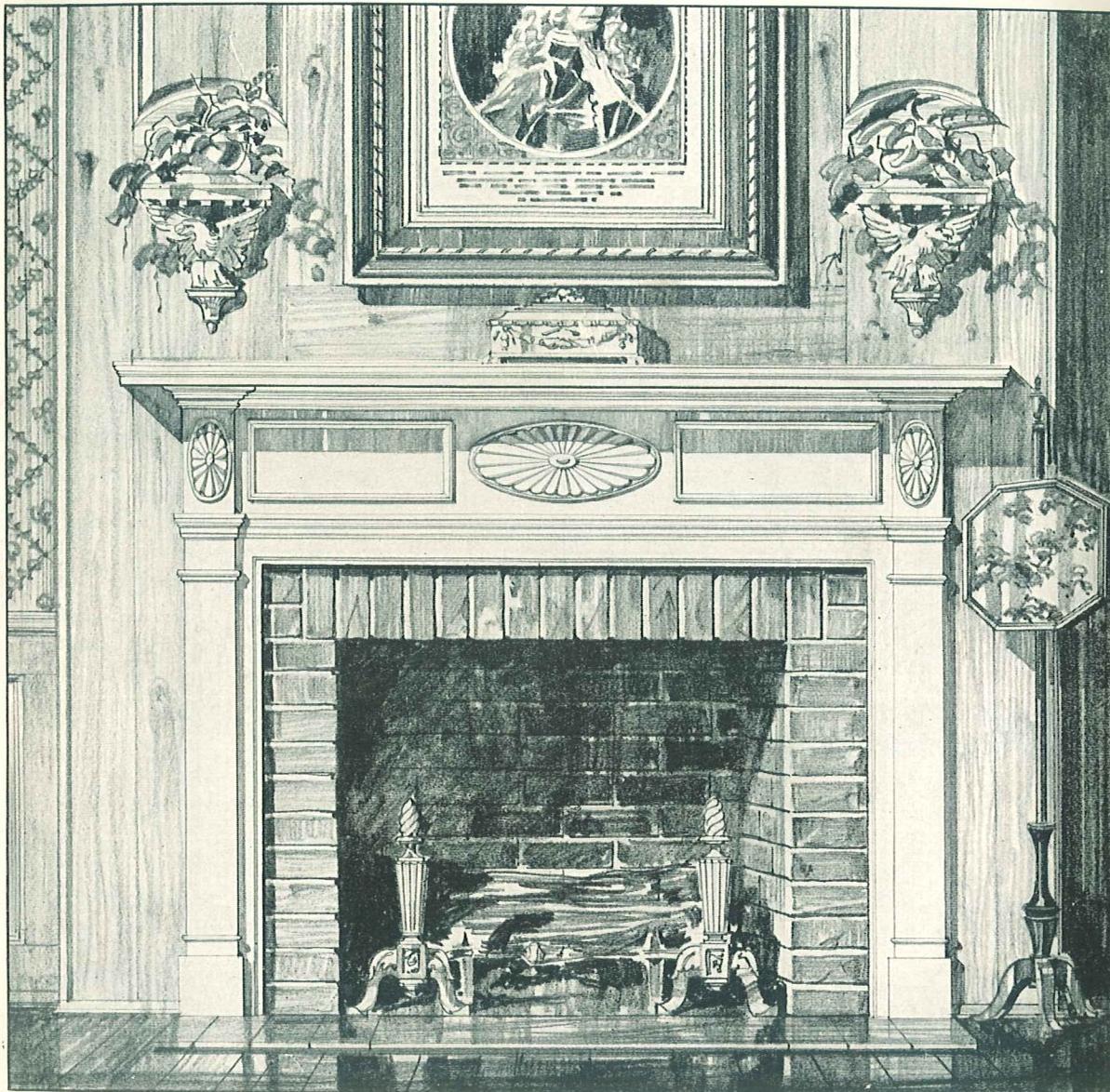
The Manifestation of Superb Colonial Architecture—a True Copy

A classic gem of the late eighteenth century. Richly ornamented, yet most dignified. The delicate reeding on the breast and on the convex sides is typical of the period when the original of this Mantel brightened the New England home in which it was used.

M-1456 No. 1 PINE. Length of Shelf 5'-11". Width of Shelf $7\frac{1}{8}$ ". Width of Breast 5'-0". Height 4'-5 $\frac{1}{4}$ ". Inside measurement 4'-0" x 3'-1". Set up, one to a crate.

PRICE \$64.67





M-1457

The ASHER BENJAMIN MANTEL

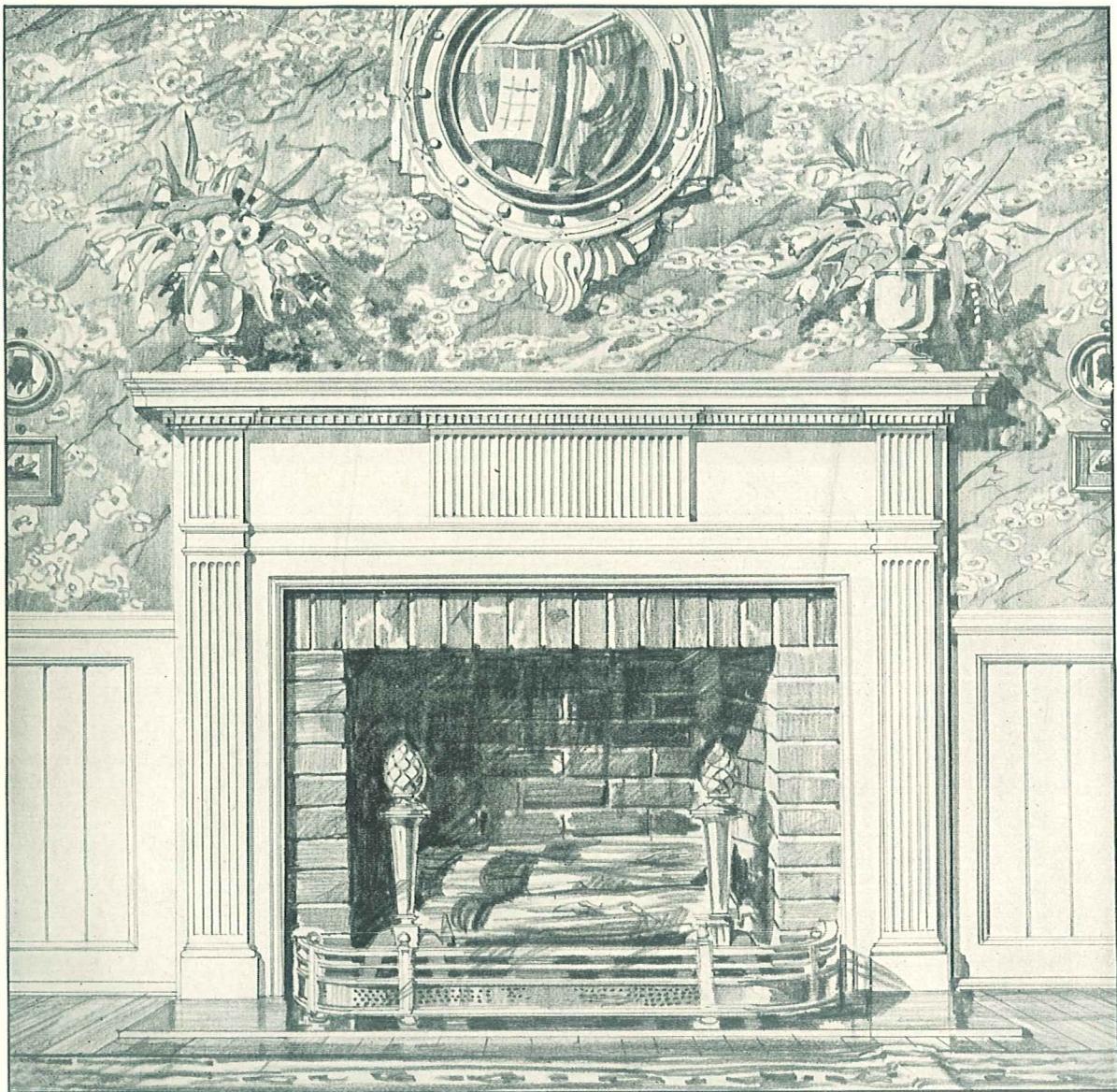
An early nineteenth century Mantel of Empire influence. The Sunburst motif and moulded panels are helpful embellishments that give balance and good design to the Mantel breast. This design is attributed to Asher Benjamin, prominent Architect of the early 1800's.

M-1457 No. 1 PINE. Length of Shelf 5'-11". Width of Shelf 7 1/8". Width of Breast 5'-0". Height 4'-5 1/4". Inside measurement 4'-0" x 3'-1". Set-up, one to a crate.

PRICE \$54.83



Interior Showing Mantel M-1457



M-1458—M-1458A—M-1458B

The "BULFINCH" GEORGIAN MANTEL

Original in the American Wing of the Metropolitan Museum, New York City

The striking beauty of this authentic Georgian Mantel is in its delicate fluting and fine dentil moulding beneath the gracefully detailed shelf. An outstanding example of eighteenth century design.

M-1458 No. 1 PINE. Length of Shelf 5'-8 $\frac{3}{4}$ ". Width of Shelf 5 $\frac{7}{8}$ ". Width of Breast 5'-0 $\frac{1}{2}$ ". Height 4'-2 $\frac{1}{2}$ ". Inside measurement 3'-8" x 2'-9". Set-up, one to a crate.

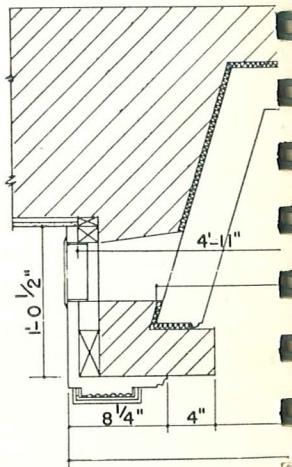
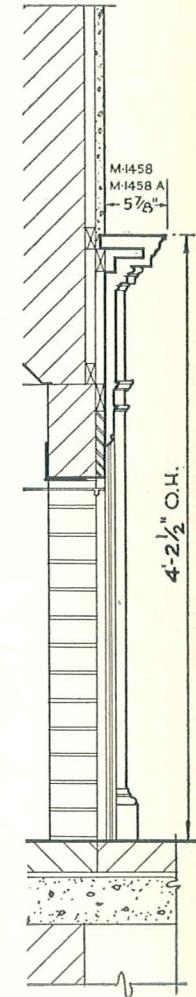
PRICE \$68.83

M-1458A No. 1 PINE. Length of Shelf 6'-4 $\frac{3}{4}$ ". Width of Shelf 5 $\frac{7}{8}$ ". Width of Breast 5'-8 $\frac{1}{2}$ ". Height 4'-8 $\frac{1}{2}$ ". Inside measurement 4'-4" x 3'-3". Set-up, one to a crate.

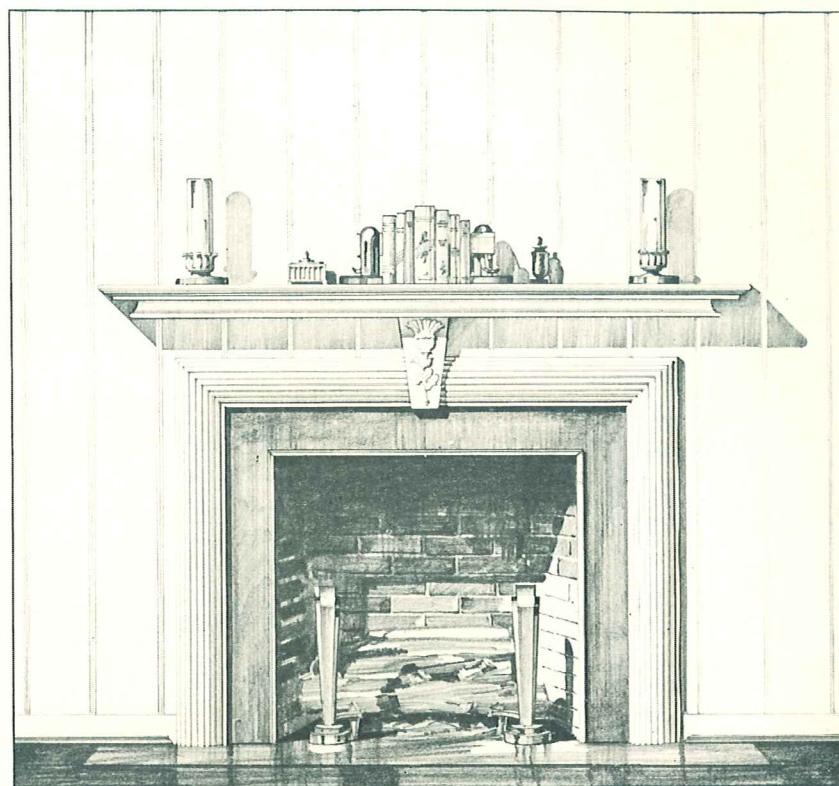
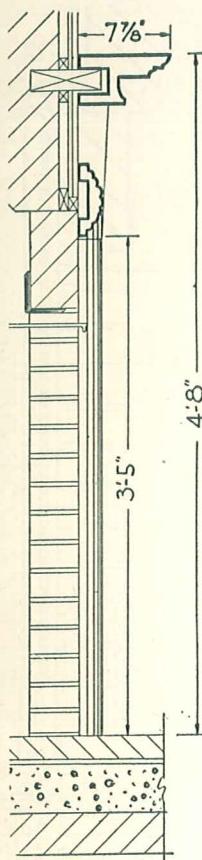
PRICE \$77.76

M-1458B For use with HEATILATOR UNIT No. 136, No. 1 PINE. Length of Shelf 5'-8 $\frac{3}{4}$ ". Width of Shelf 18 $\frac{3}{8}$ ". Depth of Return 1'-0 $\frac{1}{2}$ ". Width of Breast 5'-0 $\frac{1}{2}$ ". Height 4'-2 $\frac{1}{2}$ ". Inside measurement 3'-8" x 2'-9". Set-up, one to a crate.

PRICE \$115.20



Plan for M-1458B +
HEATILATOR



M-1463

REGENCY MANTEL with SHELF

This charming mantel is considered to be one of the outstanding achievements of Morgan Woodwork stylists. It is the symbol of good taste and suited for most interiors.

M-1463 No. 1 PINE. Length of shelf, 6'-6". Width of shelf, 7 1/8". Thickness of shelf, 4". Size of surround moulding is 6" wide and 1 3/4" thick. Height of mantel, 4'-8" including shelf. Inside measurement, 4'-0" x 3'-5". Shelf is set-up and carton packed; other parts K.D. Completely machined for easy assembly.

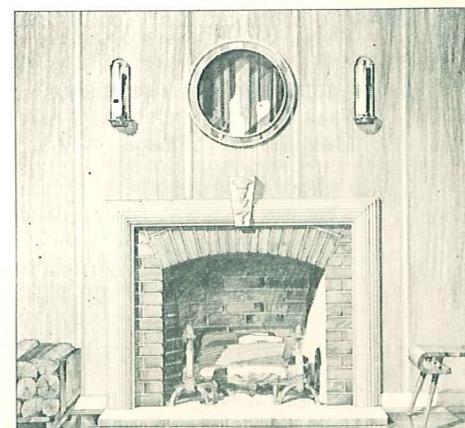
PRICE \$36.68

REGENCY MANTEL without Shelf

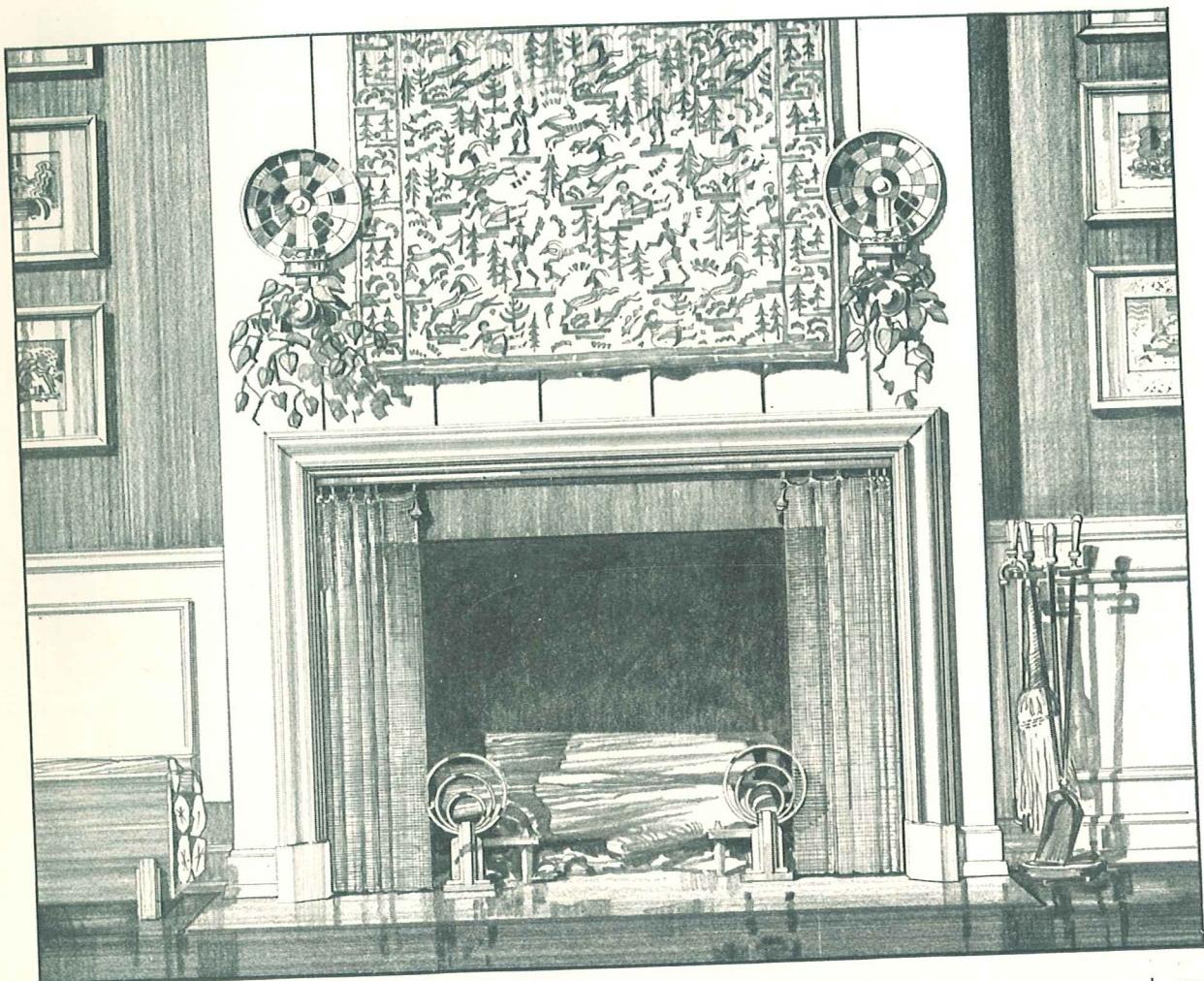
The pleasing effect of this reeded surround detail (6" wide and 1 3/4" thick) gives the fireplace a mark of simple dignity, admirably suited for modern and traditional interiors. Same detail as shown for M-1463 except furnished without shelf.

M-1462 No. 1 PINE. Overall width, 5'-0", overall height, 4'-4". Inside measurement, 4'-0" x 3'-5". Completely machined for easy assembly. Carton packed.

PRICE \$18.63



M-1462



M-1464

THE BLACKTHORN FIREPLACE SURROUND

An Attractive New Design Created by Morgan Stylists

An adaptation of an Early American Moulded Surround suitable for use in any type of Modern or Traditional Home.

M-1464 SURROUND, No. 1 PINE ($3\frac{3}{4}$ " w. x 2"). Furnished in 2 pieces, 4'-0" long, mitred one end and one piece, 6'-0" long. 2 base blocks. Easy to mitre for any opening. Maximum overall width 5'-11 $\frac{1}{2}$ ", Height 4'-4 $\frac{1}{2}$ ". Inside maximum 5'-3 $\frac{3}{4}$ " x 4'-0 $\frac{5}{8}$ ". Plinth block 5" high.

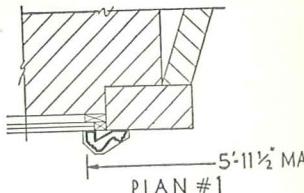
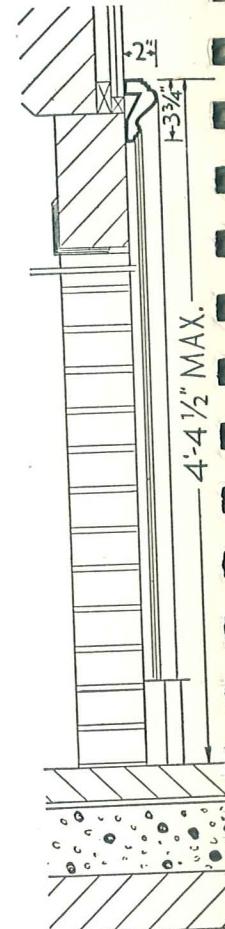
For use flush with face of plaster see Plan #1.

For use with reveal $\frac{3}{4}$ " from face of plaster see Plan #2.

For use with reveal 1 $\frac{1}{2}$ " from face of plaster see Plan #3.

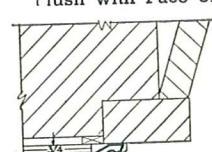
PRICE \$14.92

NOTE: Return mould furnished with surround may be reduced to $\frac{3}{4}$ " for Plan #2 and eliminated to meet condition in Plan #3.



PLAN #1

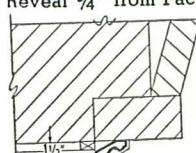
Flush with Face of Plaster



PLAN #2

M-1464

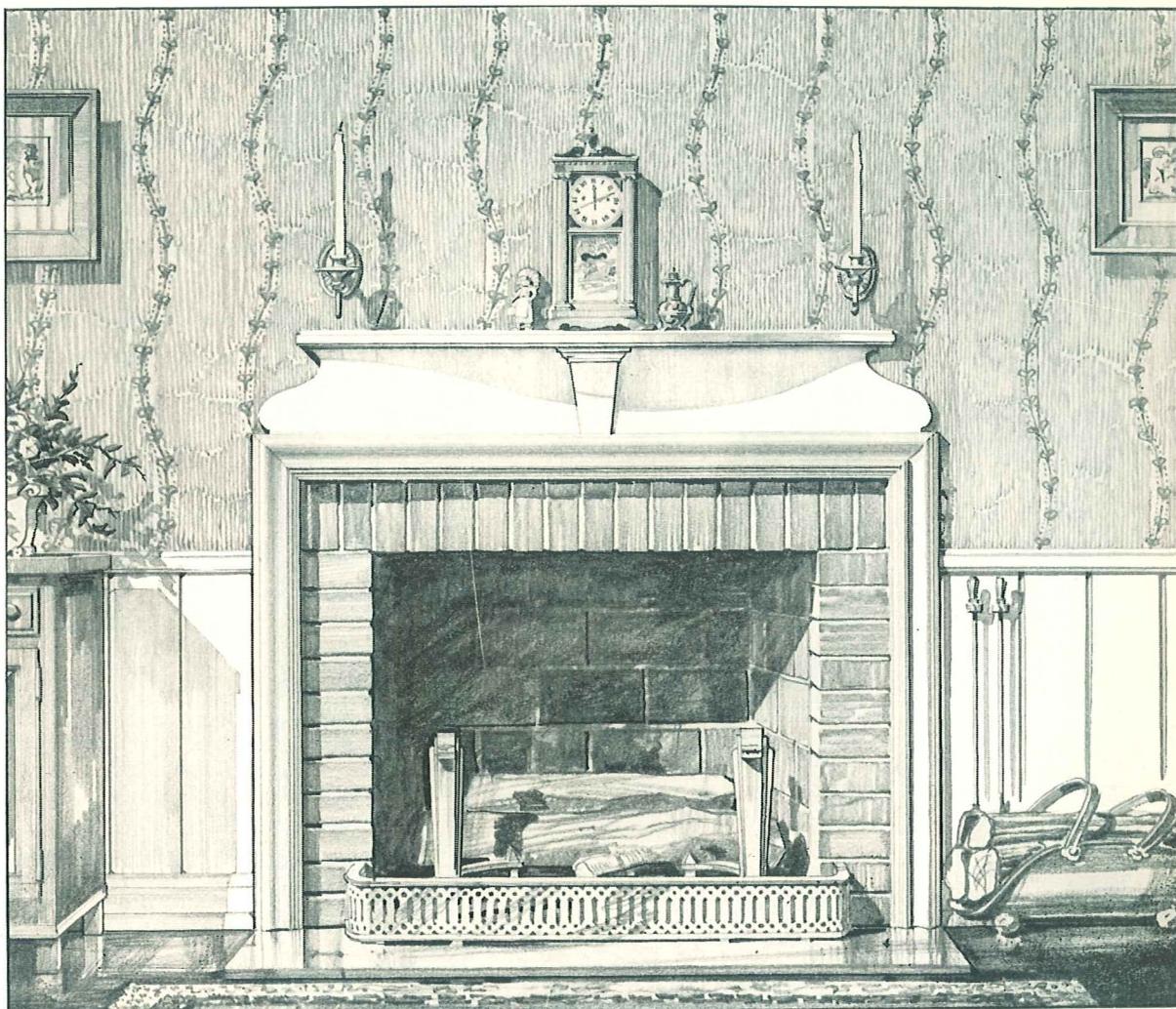
Reveal $\frac{3}{4}$ " from Face of Plaster



PLAN #3

M-1464

Reveal 1 $\frac{1}{2}$ " from Face of Plaster



M-1465

THE CANTERBURY MANTEL

An Early American Type of Mantel with Curved Shelf supported by an interesting Moulded Bracket.

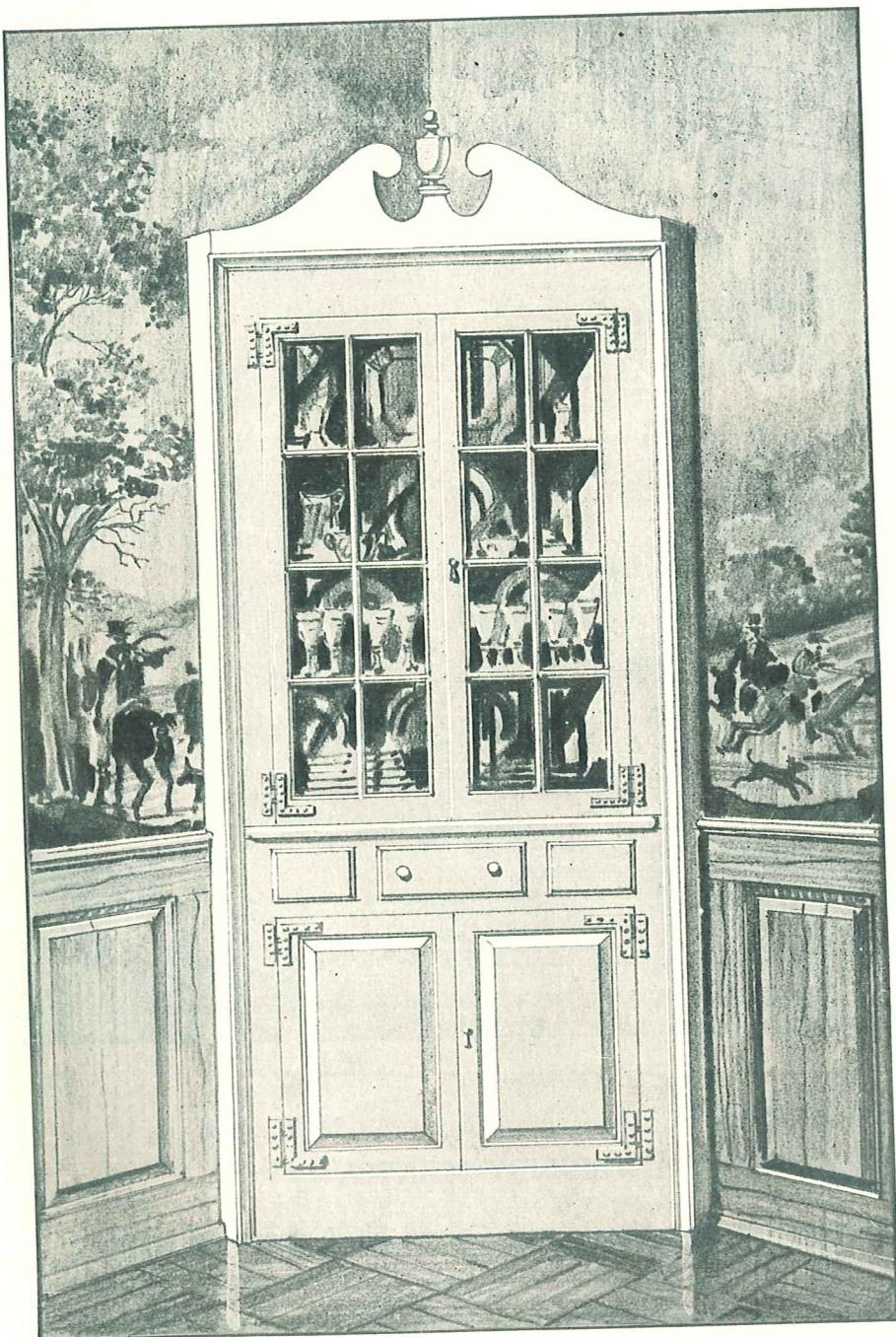
M-1465 No. 1 PINE. Length of shelf, 4'-1", width of shelf at center 6 $\frac{1}{2}$ ". Width of Breast, 4'-7 $\frac{3}{4}$ ". Height, 3'-11 $\frac{7}{8}$ ". Inside measurement, 4'-0" x 3'-0".

PRICE \$22.21

MORGAN

REG. U. S. TRADEMARK

THIS TRADEMARK ON THE WOOD-WORK YOU BUY IS YOUR ASSURANCE OF THE FINEST IN QUALITY AND WORKMANSHIP.

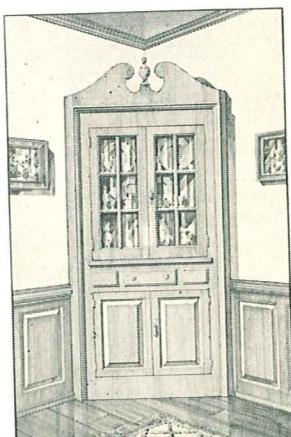
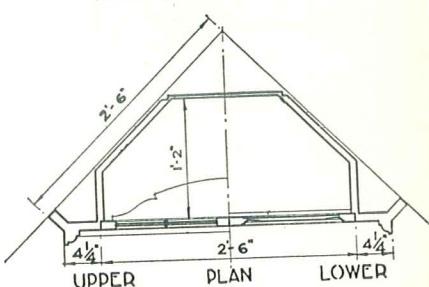
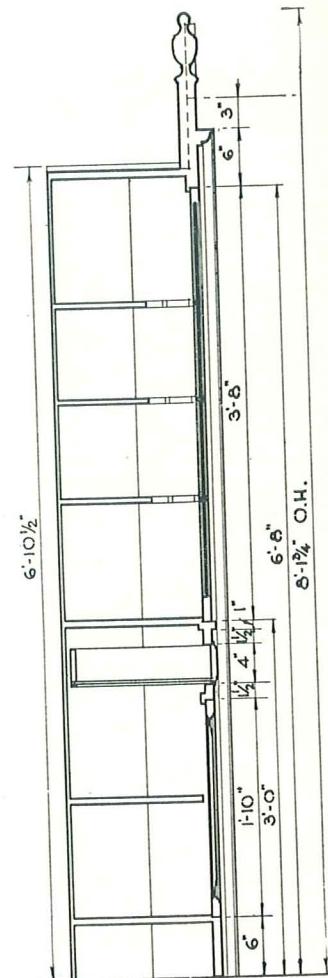


CHINA CASES M-1553—M-1553-A

Reminiscent of the early Colonial Days is this China Case of intimacy and charm—and why not? It can boast an ancestry as proud as any. The original was used in Barnaby Manor—1680-1710—located in Prince George County, Maryland.

M-1553 No. 1 PINE, Overall height 8'-1 $\frac{3}{4}$ ", inside size of main body 2'-5 $\frac{1}{2}$ " x 6'-9 $\frac{1}{4}$ " x 1'-2" deep. Upper doors glazed with clear glass with wood beads. Semi K-D, hardware not included. PRICE \$107.30.

M-1553A Same as M-1553 except 6 light sash instead of 8 light and 2 shelves in upper section. Overall height 7'-4", inside of main body 5'-11 $\frac{1}{2}$ " high. Upper door height 2'-10 $\frac{1}{4}$ ". Semi K-D, hardware not included. PRICE \$92.39.



M-1553A

CHINA CASES

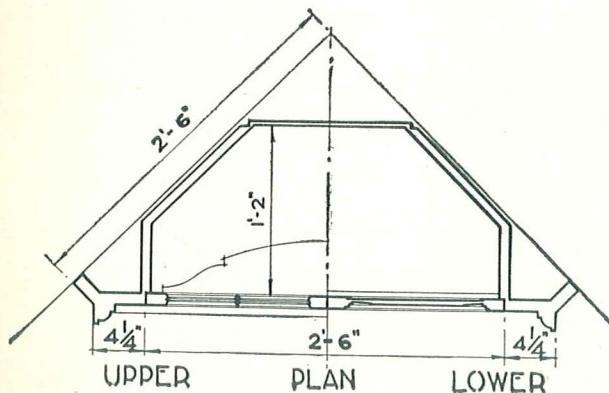
No. 1 PINE

Hardware Not Included

The size of this China Case is exactly the same as M-1553, the difference being that the drawer under the counter shelf has been eliminated and the lower doors made higher to take up this space.

M-1554 No. 1 PINE, Overall height 8'-1 $\frac{3}{4}$ ", inside size of main body 2'-5 $\frac{1}{2}$ " x 6'-9 $\frac{1}{4}$ " x 1'-2" deep. Upper doors glazed with clear glass, with wood beads. Semi K.D.

PRICE \$99.77

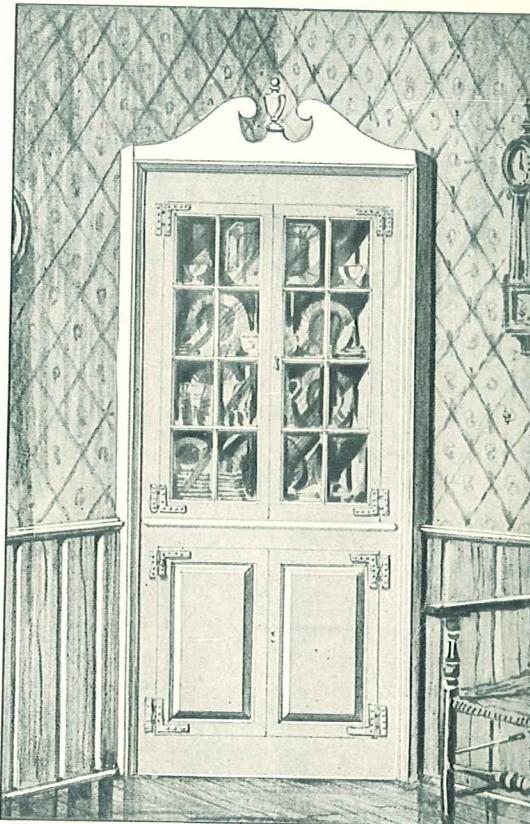


For M-1554 and M-1557

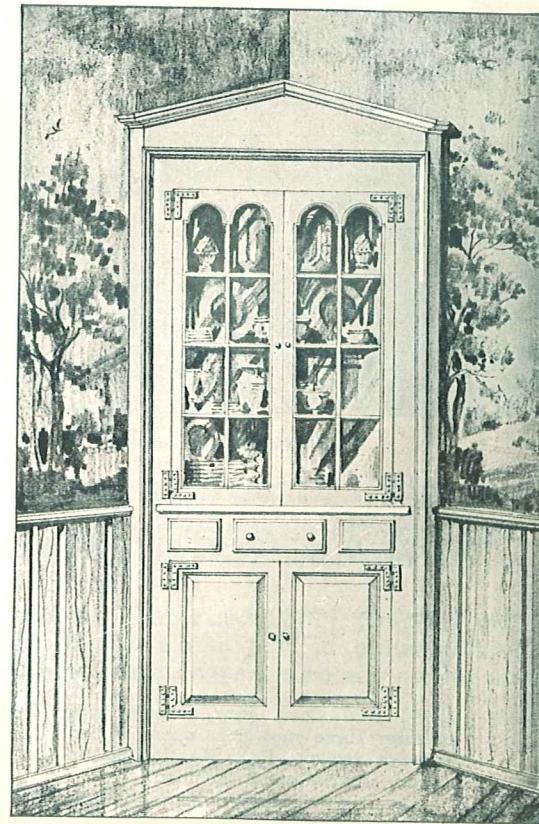
The details of China Case M-1557 are much the same as those of M-1553. A pair of upper doors of different style and a different type of head make the variation. The drawer is retained and the lower doors are the same. The popularity of this design proves it has appeal to people who want to exercise their taste for something better.

M-1557 No. 1 PINE, Overall height 8'-1", inside size of main body 2'-5 $\frac{1}{2}$ " x 6'-9 $\frac{1}{4}$ " x 1'-2" deep. Upper doors glazed with clear glass, with wood beads. Semi K.D.

PRICE \$111.49



M-1554

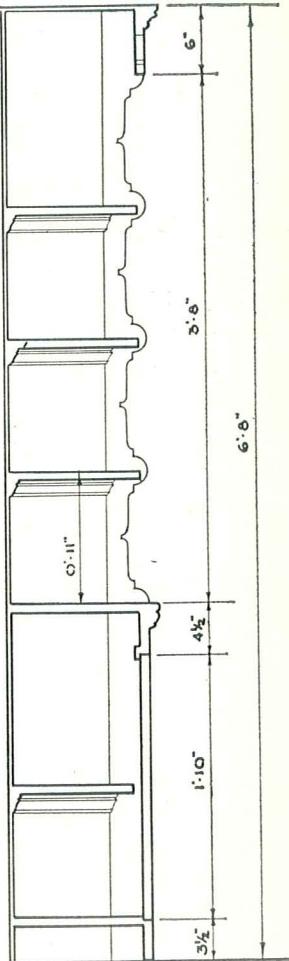


M-1557



M-1563

An
Early
American
Treasure,
Quaint—
Charming!



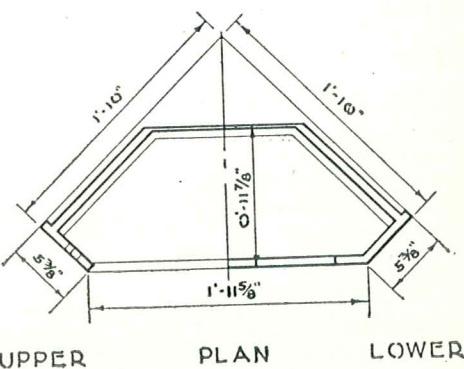
SECTION

The NEW BOSTON "WHAT NOT" CASE

A rare antique reproduction from a two century old New Boston, New Hampshire, home. There's at least one or two places in the home where this case may be placed to good advantage.

M-1563 WHAT NOT Case. Size: Overall width, 2'-7 1/4", overall height, 6'-8". Includes: Three shelves in upper section. One shelf and one single door in lower section. K.D. No. 1 Pine (in the white, unfinished). Carton packed, Hardware not included.

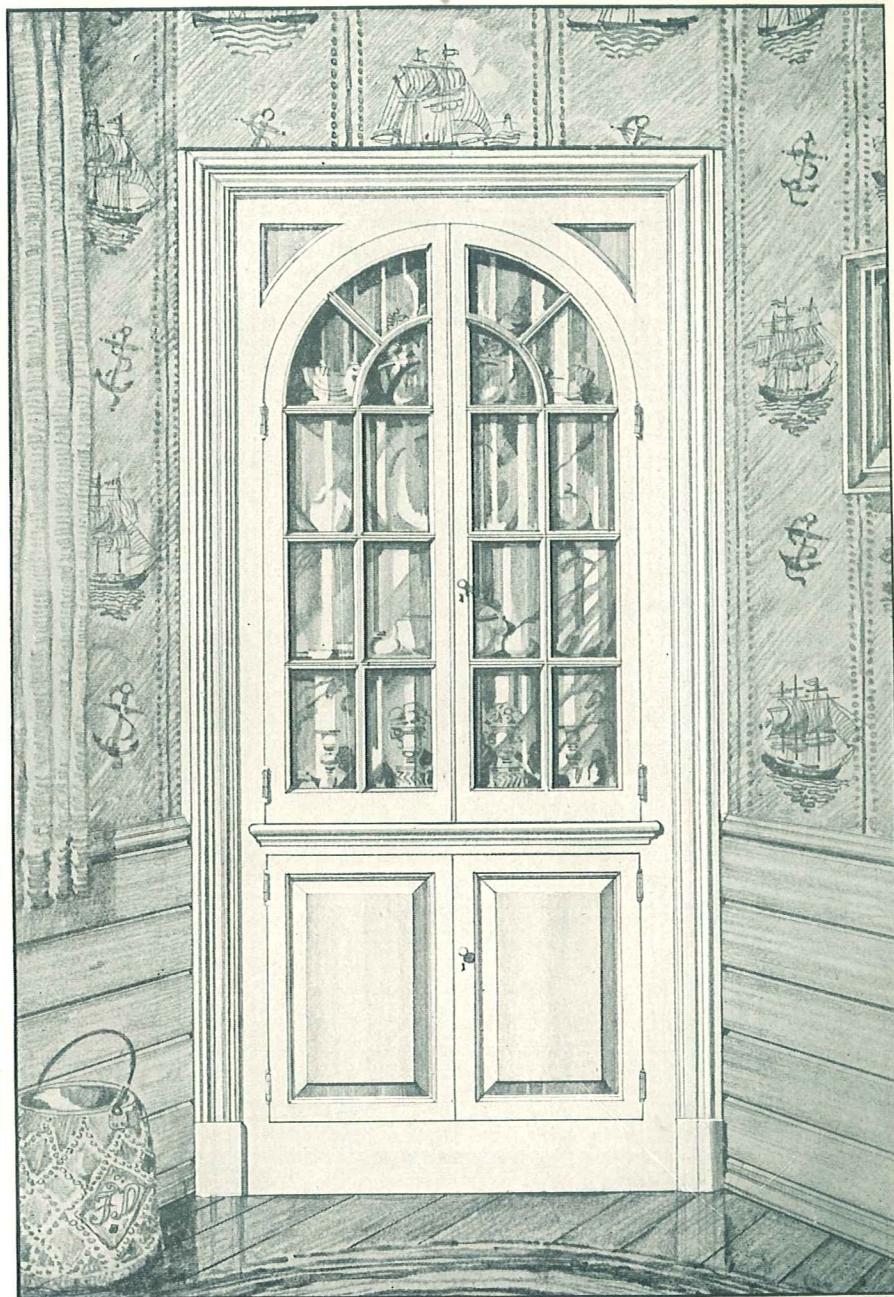
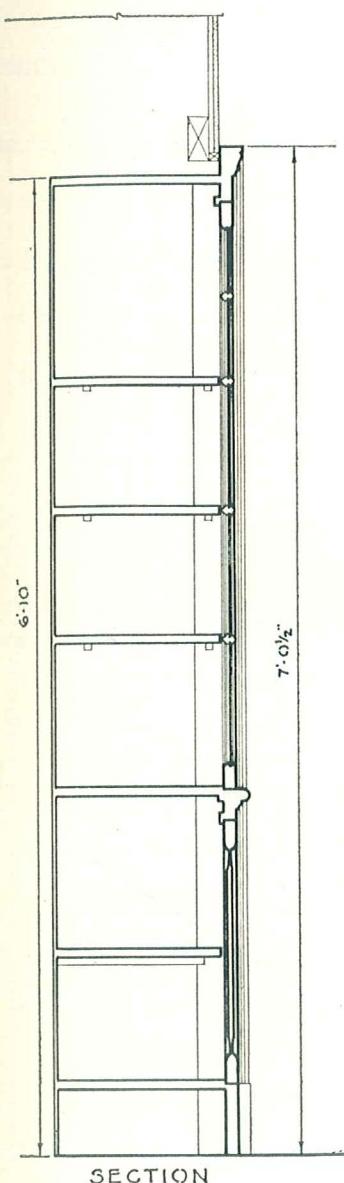
PRICE \$57.22



UPPER

PLAN

LOWER



M-1572

M-1573—Same as M-1572 except without Upper Doors

The FRAMINGHAM CHINA CASE

A spacious Corner Case of simple lines suited to most types of interiors. A very good looking case when trimmed out to match the other room trim.

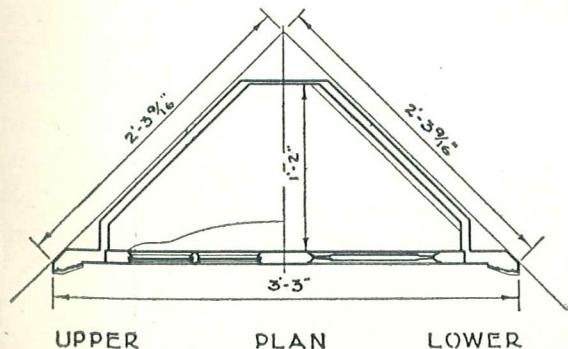
M-1572 Size: Overall width, 3'-3", overall height, 7'-0 1/2". Includes Main Body, K-D; Front Frame 1 1/8" thick with Lower Doors 2'-6" x 1'-10", 1 1/8" Raised Panels, Put-together; Three Shelves in Upper Section; One Shelf in Lower Section; Shelf Supports; One Pair of Circle Top Doors 2'-6" x 4'-1 1/2", 1 1/8" thick in Upper Section, Put-together and Glazed with Clear Glass; Paneled Corners; No. 1 Pine (in the white, unfinished). 3-Ply Back. Carton packed. Hardware not included.

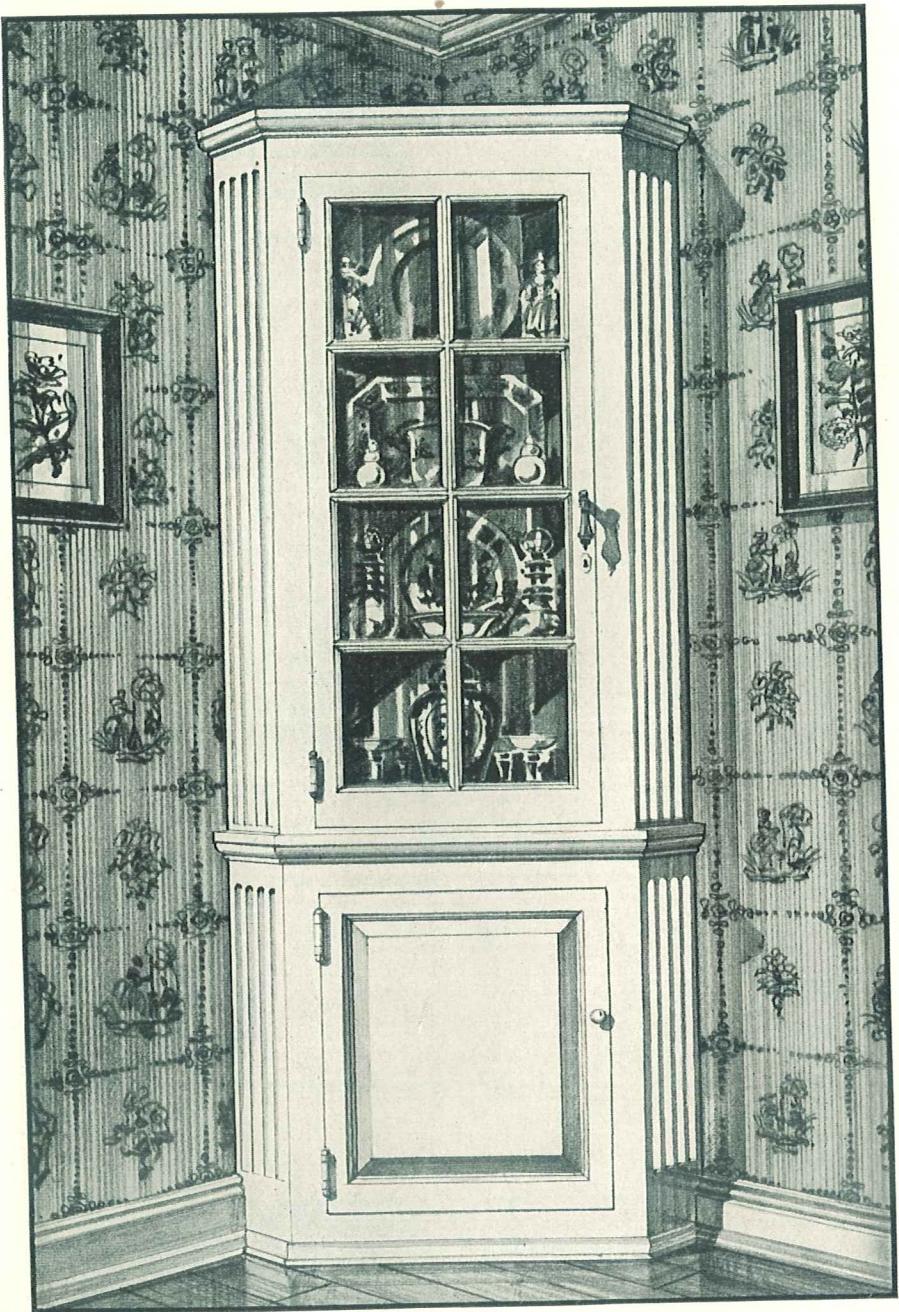
PRICE \$105.82

M-1573 Same as M-1572 but without upper Doors.

PRICE \$70.61

TRIM NOT INCLUDED—Use Same Trim Used in Room





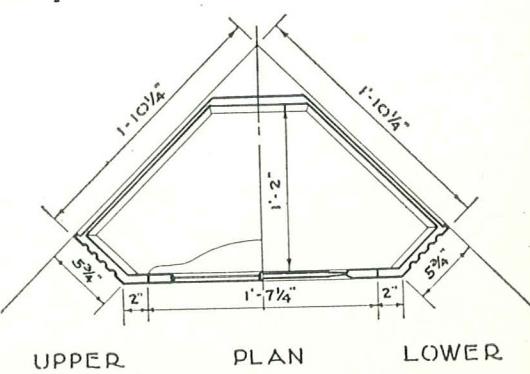
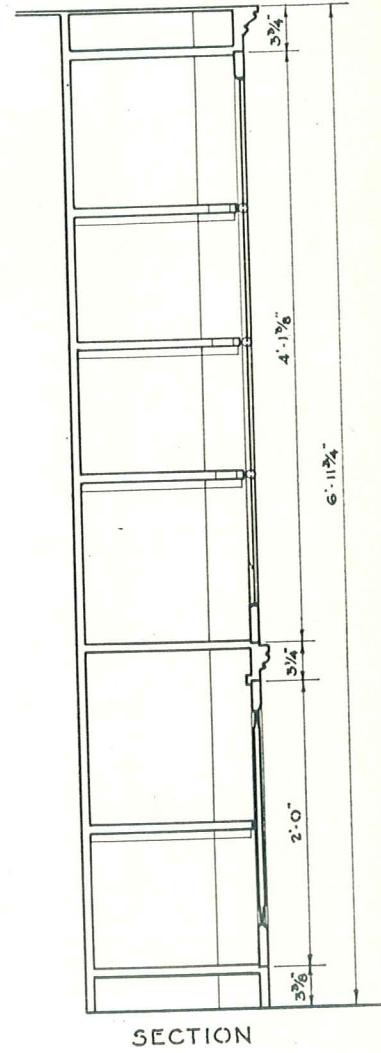
M-1574

The SNOW HILL CHINA CASE

A most interesting reproduction from Snow Hill, Maryland, date 1754.

M-1574 CORNER CHINA CASE. Size: Overall width, $2'-7\frac{3}{8}''$, overall height, $6'-11\frac{3}{4}''$. Includes: Three shelves ($1'-2''$ deep), with glazed door in upper section. One shelf and one single door in lower section. Door for upper section $\frac{3}{4}$ " thick, glazed plain. No. 1 Pine (in the white, unfinished). Body K-D, front put-together. Carton packed, Hardware not included.

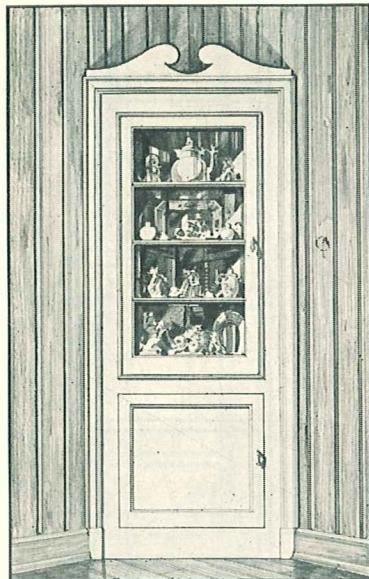
PRICE \$65.45



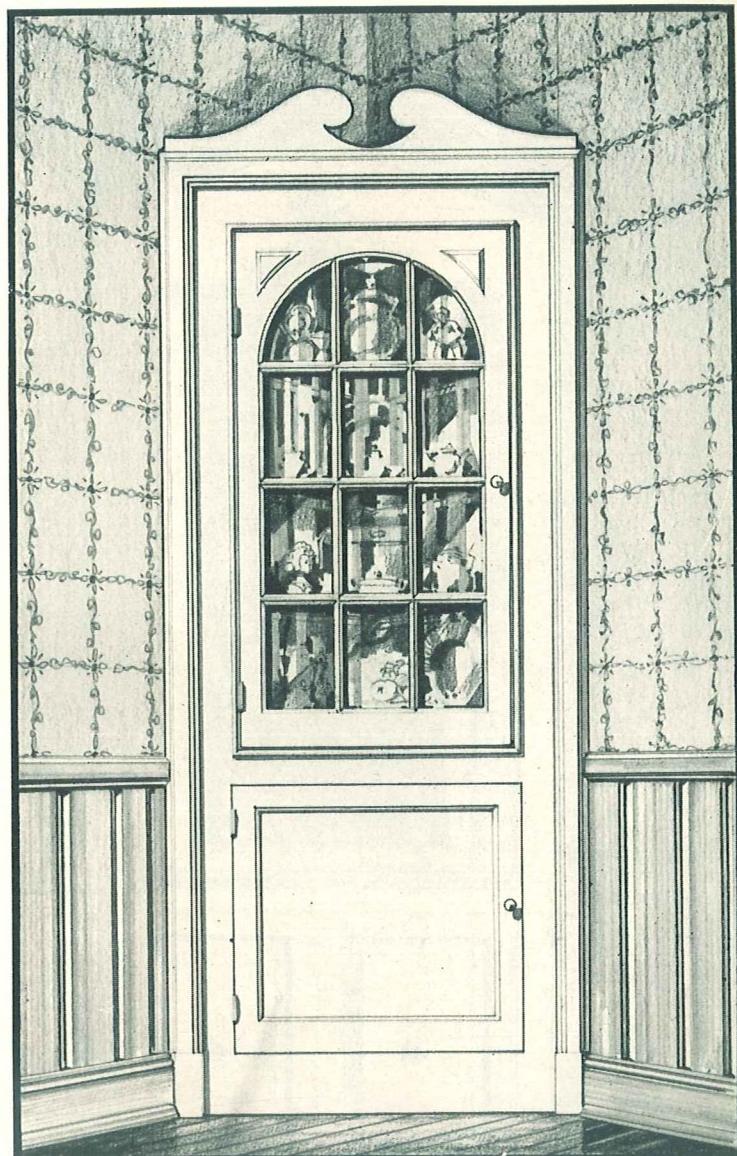
MORGAN CHINA CASES

PRICED WITHIN THE REACH OF ALL

These China Cases are simple and correct in design, of a practical size, and having an upper door, keep the contents free from dust. Being self trimmed, the cost of a side of trim is saved, and the trim harmonizes with that of the room.



M-1580



M-1581

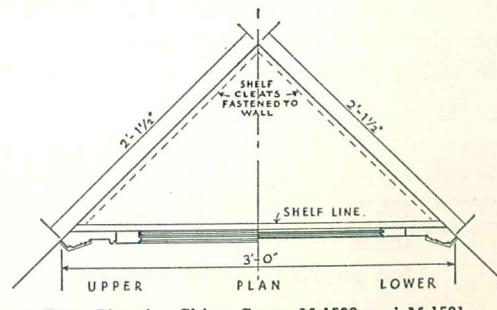
MORGAN QUALITY OF DESIGN AND FINE WORKMANSHIP

SIZE:

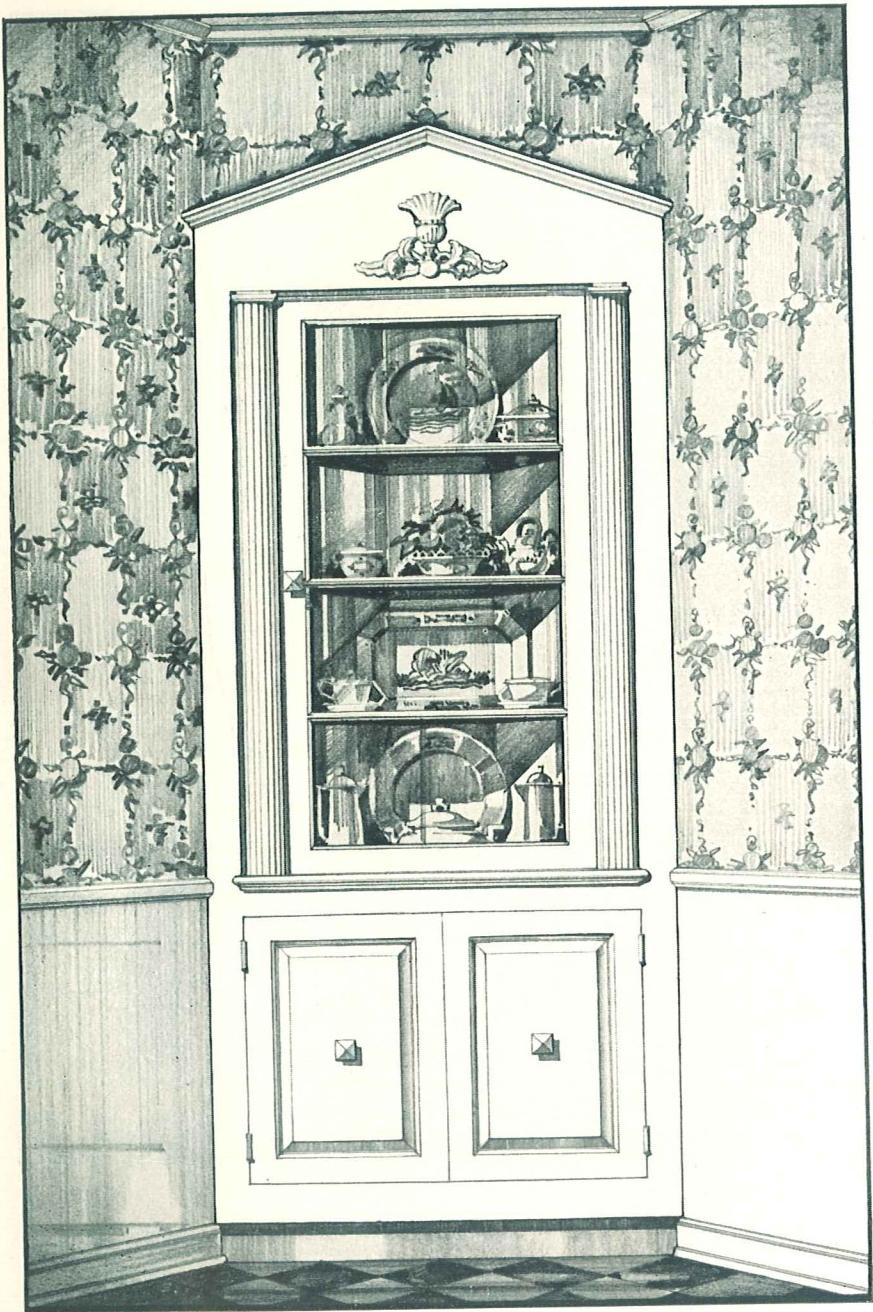
Overall width, 3'-0", overall height, 7'-4 $\frac{3}{4}$ ". Includes front frame with lower door, put together; 3 shelves in upper section 1'-2" deep; one shelf in lower section; shelf supports; upper door 2'-0" x 3'-10", 1 $\frac{1}{8}$ " thick, glazed with clear glass. No. 1 Pine (in the white unfinished). No back and no hardware included. Carton packed.

M-1580, PRICE \$52.00

M-1581, PRICE 64.06



Floor Plan for China Cases M-1580 and M-1581



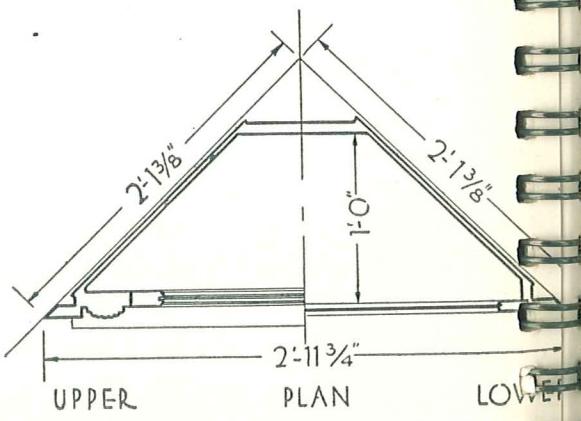
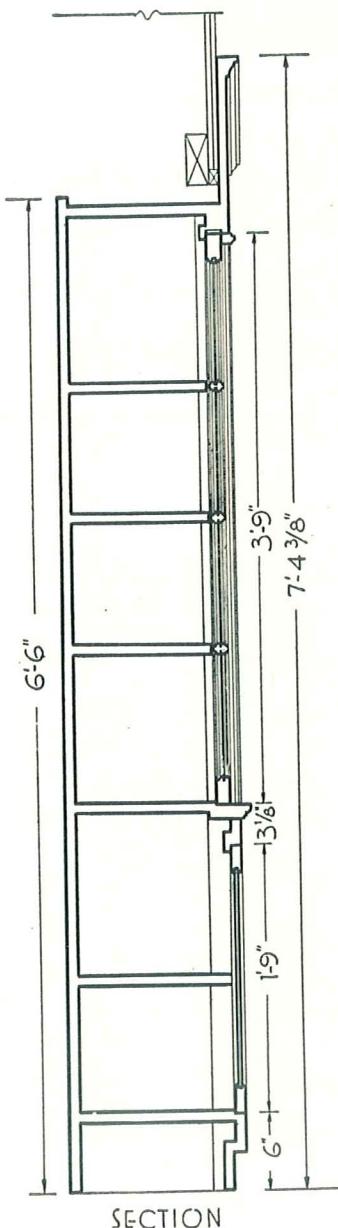
M-1585

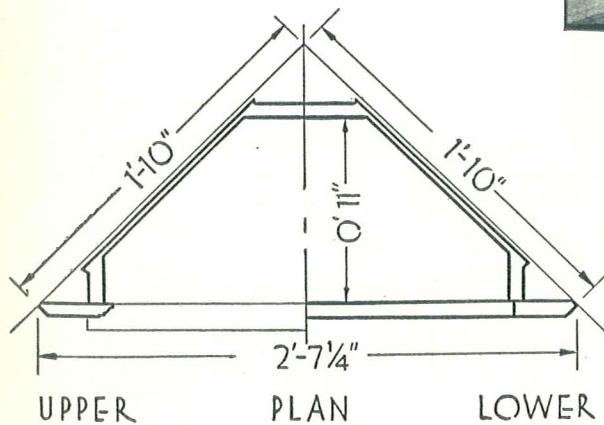
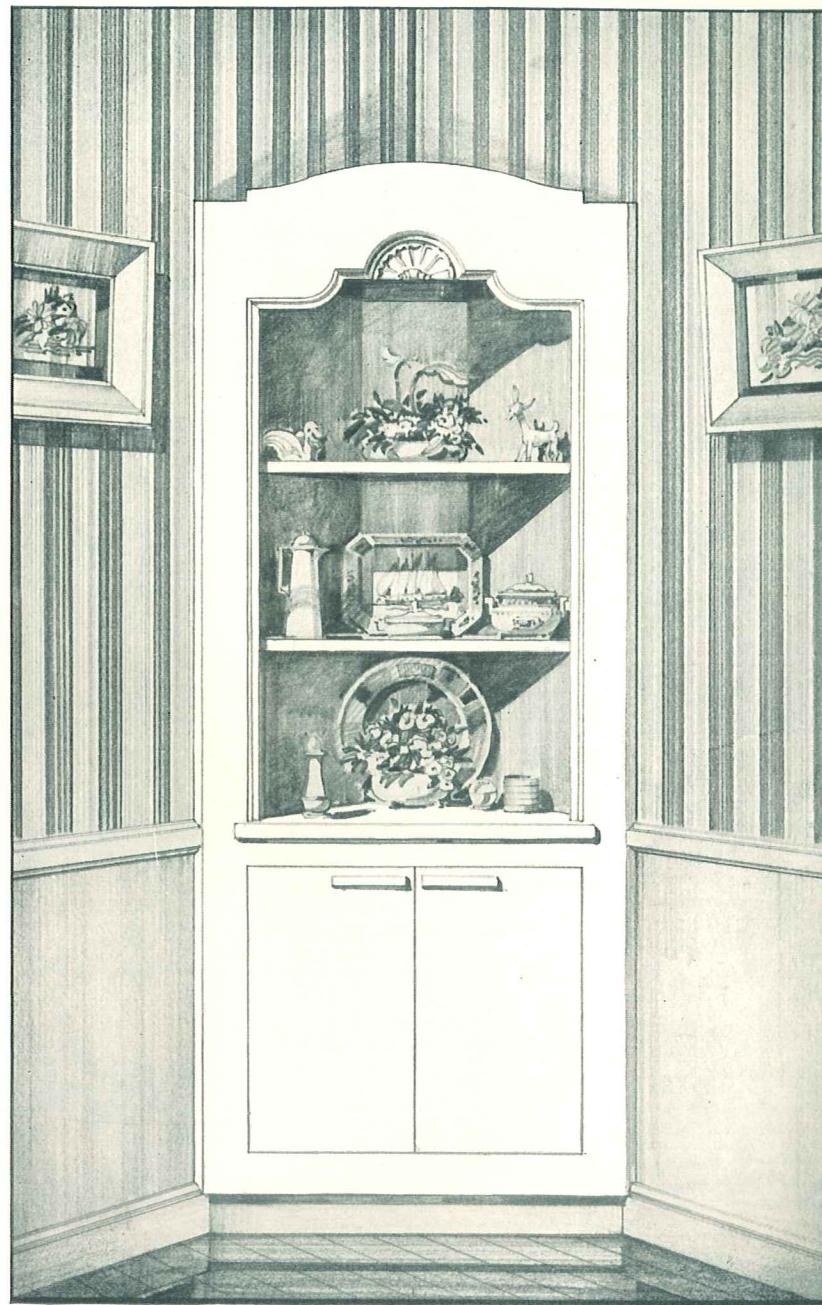
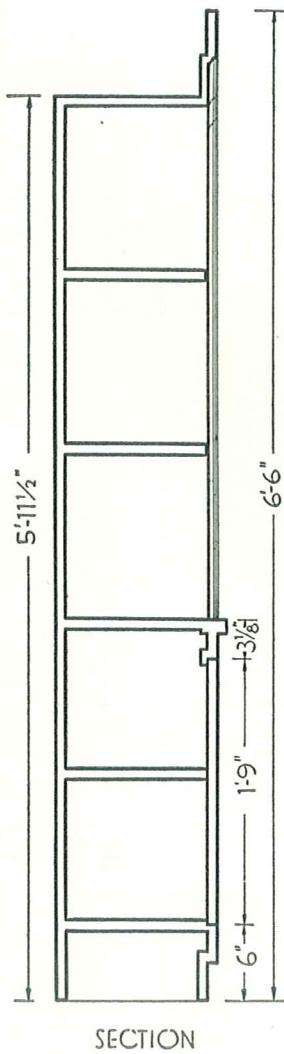
The REGENCY CHINA CASE

This attractive, gracefully designed cabinet of Regency origin will add much to the charm of any interior.

M-1585 CHINA CASE. Size: Overall width, $2'-11\frac{3}{4}''$, height, $7'-4\frac{3}{8}''$, depth inside, $1'-0''$. Includes three upper shelves, one lower shelf (shelves stationary), one single upper door $1\frac{1}{8}$ " thick glazed with Clear Glass. Body K-D, front $1\frac{1}{8}$ " thick, put together. No. 1 Pine. 3-Ply Fir Angle back. Carton packed. Hardware not included.

PRICE \$61.47



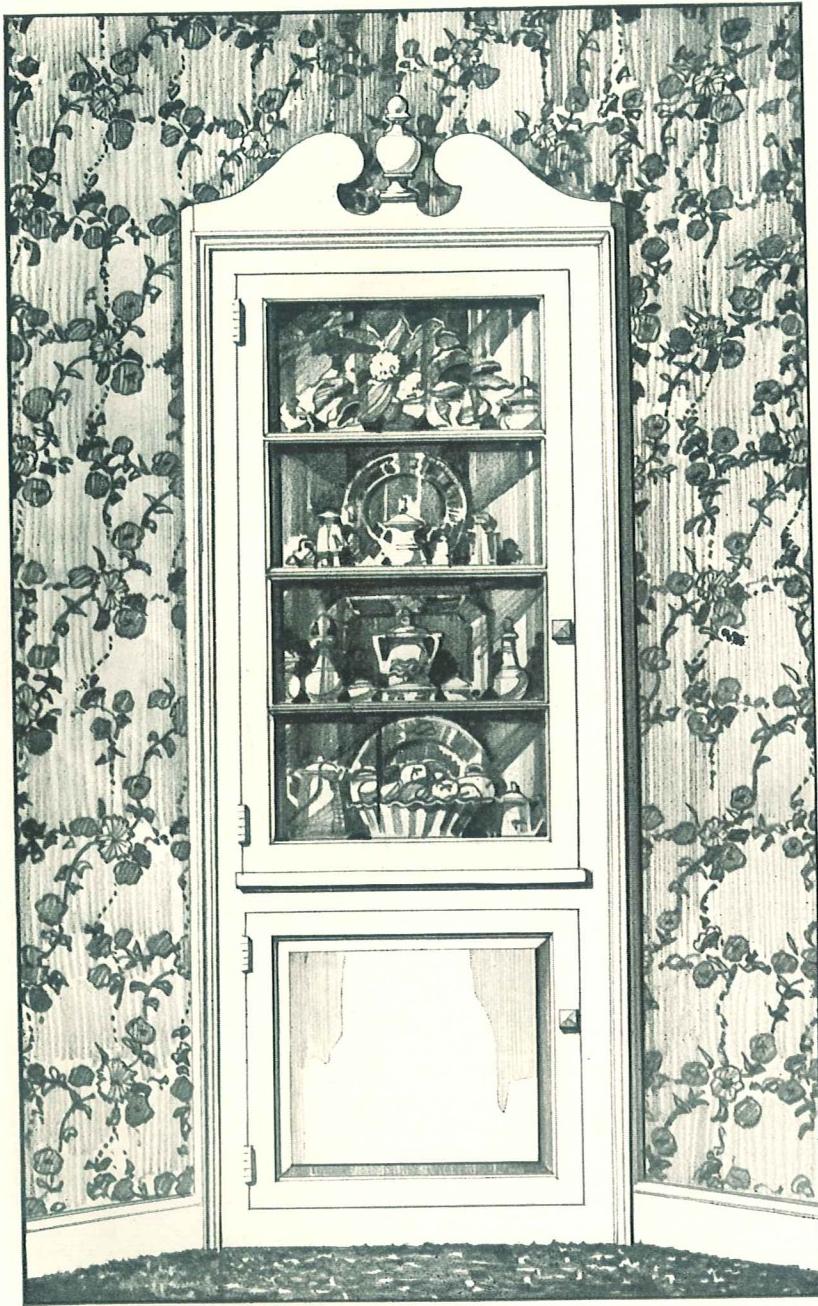


The LITCHFIELD CHINA CASE

A small cabinet of graceful simplicity. Styled for use in any room of the house whether modern or of period design.

M-1586 CHINA CASE. Size: Overall width, 2'-7 1/4"; height, 6'-6"; depth inside, 0'-11". Includes two upper shelves, one lower shelf (shelves stationary), no upper door. Body K-D, front 3/4" thick, put together. No. 1 Pine. 3-Ply Fir Angle Back. Carton packed, Hardware not included.

PRICE \$48.47



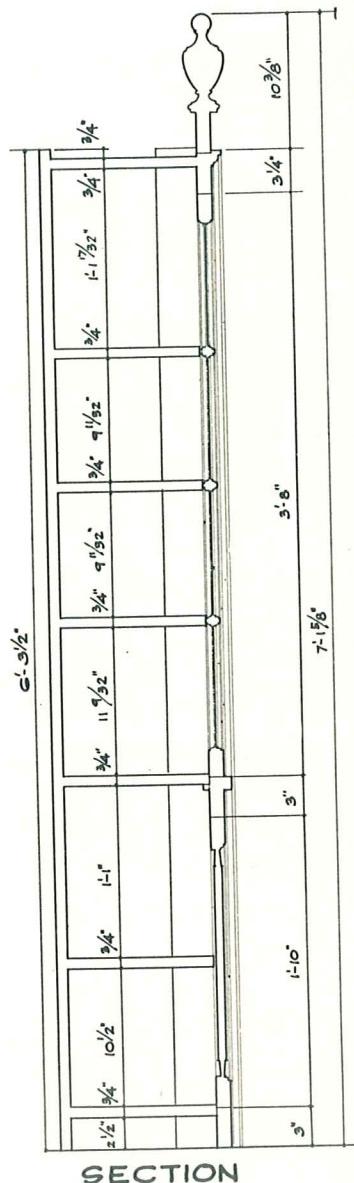
M-1588

The BOXFORD CHINA CASE

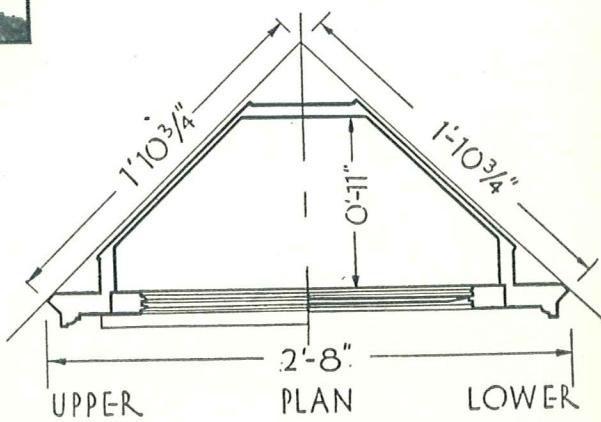
An exceptional value in a well designed cabinet.

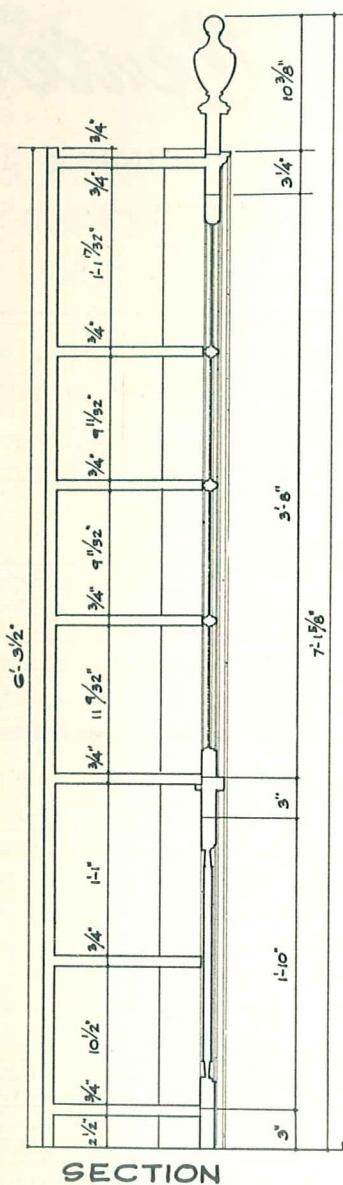
M-1588 CHINA CASE. Size: Overall width, 2'-8"; overall height, 7'-1 $\frac{1}{8}$ "; depth inside, 0'-11". Includes three upper shelves, one lower shelf (shelves stationary), one single upper door 1 $\frac{1}{8}$ " thick, glazed with Clear Glass. Body K-D, front 1 $\frac{1}{8}$ " thick, put together. No. 1 Pine, 3-Ply Fir Angle Back. Carton packed, Hardware not included.

PRICE \$54.90

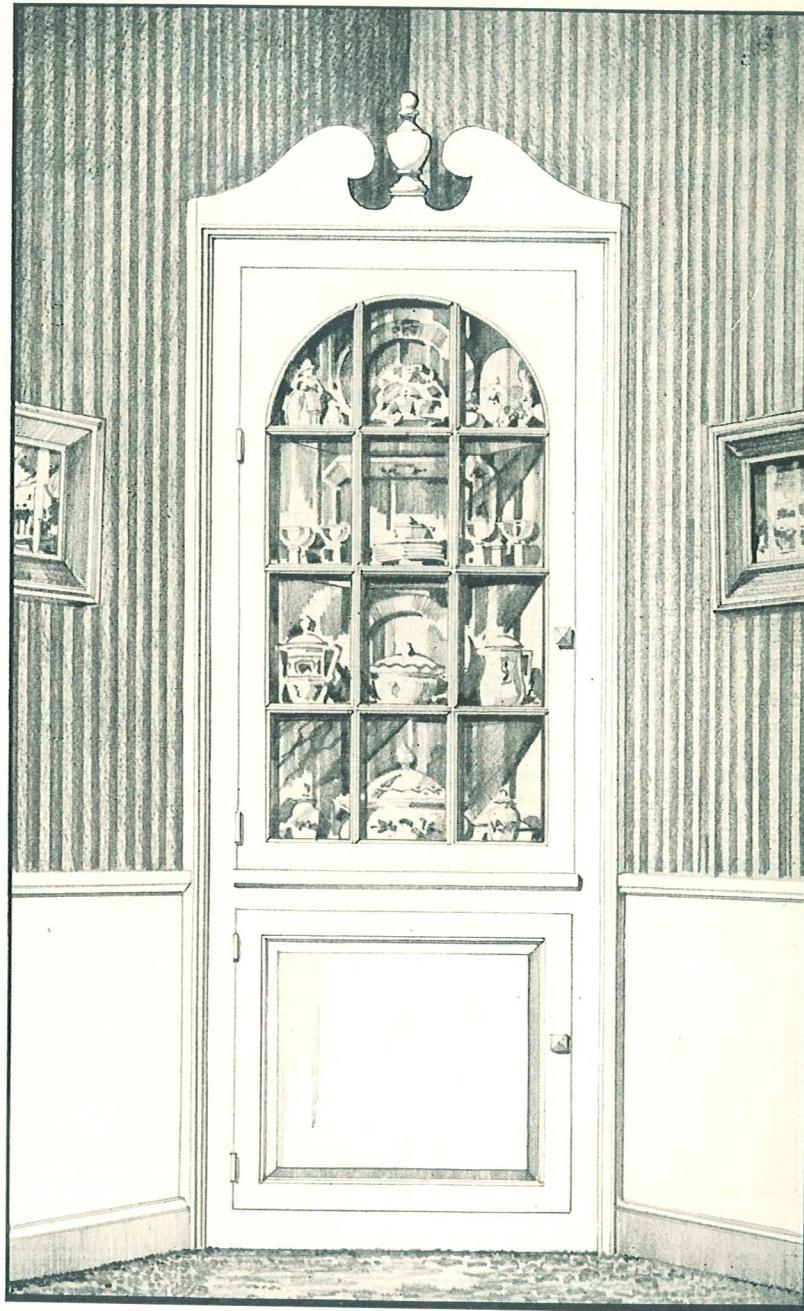


SECTION

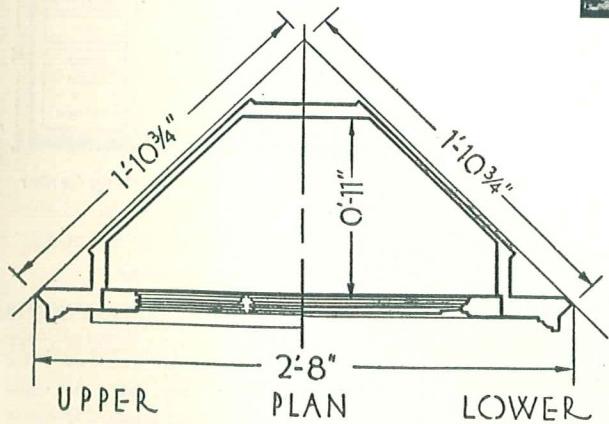




SECTION



M-1589



The DUXBURY CHINA CASE

A neat cabinet, very reasonably priced.

M-1589 CHINA CASE. Size: Overall width, 2'-8"; overall height, 7'-1 5/8"; depth inside, 0'-1 1/2". Includes three upper shelves, one lower shelf (shelves stationary), one single upper door 1 1/8" thick glazed with Clear Glass. Body K-D, front 1 1/8" thick, put together. No. 1 Pine. 3-Ply Fir Angle Back. Carton packed, Hardware not included.

PRICE \$63.11

Typical Planned Work Centers

THESE EFFICIENT, STEP-SAVING COMBINATIONS ARE SIMPLE TO CREATE WITH MORGAN SECTIONAL CABINETS

Homemakers demand a modern kitchen of new exciting design and one that is efficient in every respect! The advantages of such a kitchen are obvious.

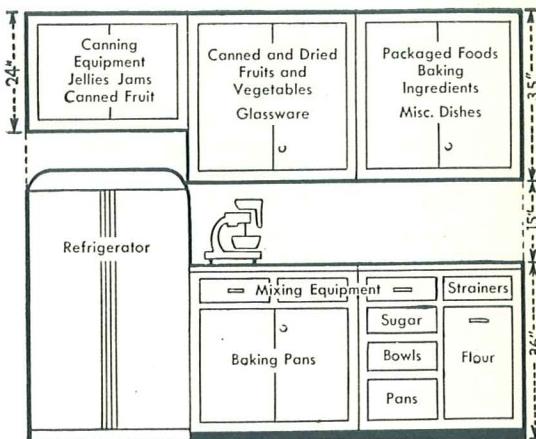
As the keystone of a truly modern kitchen, we offer Morgan Kitchen Cabinets.

Such a kitchen releases the fortunate homemaker from drudgery, makes cleaning easier, with definite savings in time and steps. Women get better results with less effort in this modernly arranged kitchen in contrast with the daily struggle in the old-fashioned, inefficient kitchen with out-moded equipment.

These new kitchens are the result of intensive research by homemakers, home economists, and engineers searching for the best practical labor-saving arrangement plus new and better equipment to best realize these advantages. It has been generally agreed that a kitchen should be organized into "work centers." Five major centers have been fairly well standardized.

1. Storage and Preparation Center

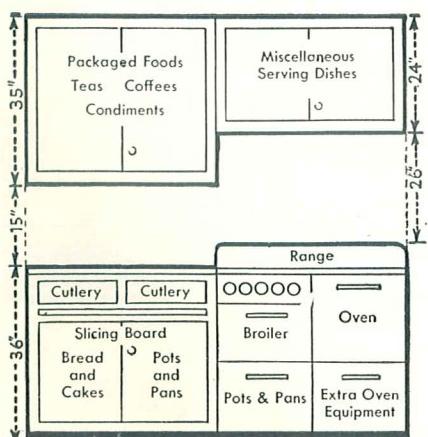
Here should be grouped food storage, including the refrigerator for perishable foods, shelves for canned and packaged goods, special drawers for flour and sugar, and a working surface for food preparation with utensils, mixing-bowls, electric mixer, and baking pans close at hand.



1 Storage and Preparation Center

2. Cooking and Serving Center

Here will be found the range and an adjacent working surface, with wall cabinets for the storage of serving dishes and glassware; also base cabinets for utensils used at the range.



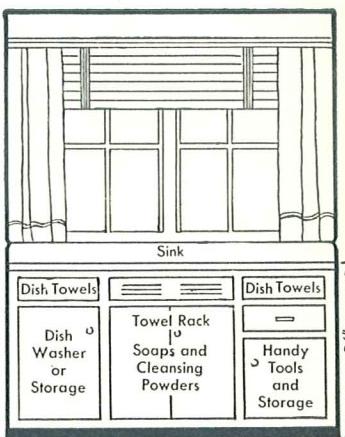
2 Cooking and Serving Center

4. Utility Storage Center

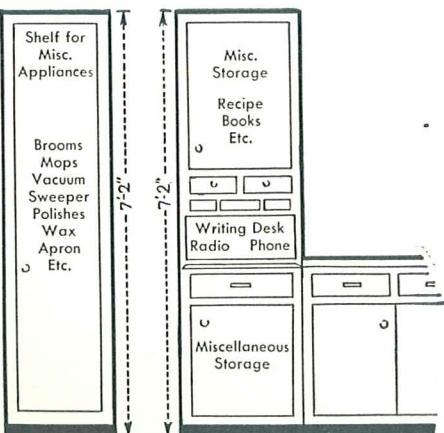
This is comprised of at least a tall storage cabinet to store aprons, a broom, vacuum cleaner, wax polisher, together with shelves for linens, additional appliances and cleaning materials.

3. Cleaning and Dishwashing Center

Here the center is dominated by the sink. An electric dishwasher may be permanently installed either adjacent to it or as an integral part of the sink base. The base cabinet provides for cleaning materials, garbage container, and a drawer for dish towels.



3 Cleaning & Dish-Washing Center



4 Utility Storage Center

5 Planning Center

5. Planning Center

A desk at convenient height with a comfortable chair, extension telephone and a shelf or drawers for cook-books, grocery lists, and odds and ends, is an important time-saver for the busy homemaker.

The 4 Basic Kitchen Layouts

REGARDLESS OF YOUR FAMILY NEEDS MORGAN STOCK KITCHEN CABINETS WILL PRODUCE JUST THE IDEAL "MADE-TO-ORDER" ARRANGEMENT YOU REQUIRE

Basically there are four types of kitchens—U-Type, L-Type, Corridor Type and Sidewall or the one-wall Type. Typical examples of these are shown to the right. Although layouts and sizes vary, and the position of the doors, windows and radiators vary, the kitchen nevertheless is of one of these basic types.

For maximum efficiency and ease of movement from one work center to the other, it is good planning to adopt as closely as possible one of these basic plans, taking advantage of all available space. The layouts shown on this page are planned for the utmost convenience. They are practical and incorporate every facility to make them well organized kitchens.

Regardless of the type or size of your kitchen, you may be sure Morgan Kitchen Cabinets will meet your every requirement. Morgan Cabinets are designed by leading kitchen research designers and harmonize with the latest in refrigerators, ranges and other kitchen equipment.

U-TYPE KITCHEN

A most efficient, compact arrangement. Everything is close at hand. Note order of work areas: refrigerator at service door where it should be, then follow the food preparation center and range close to dining room. Space between parallel work surfaces should be at least four feet.

L-TYPE KITCHEN

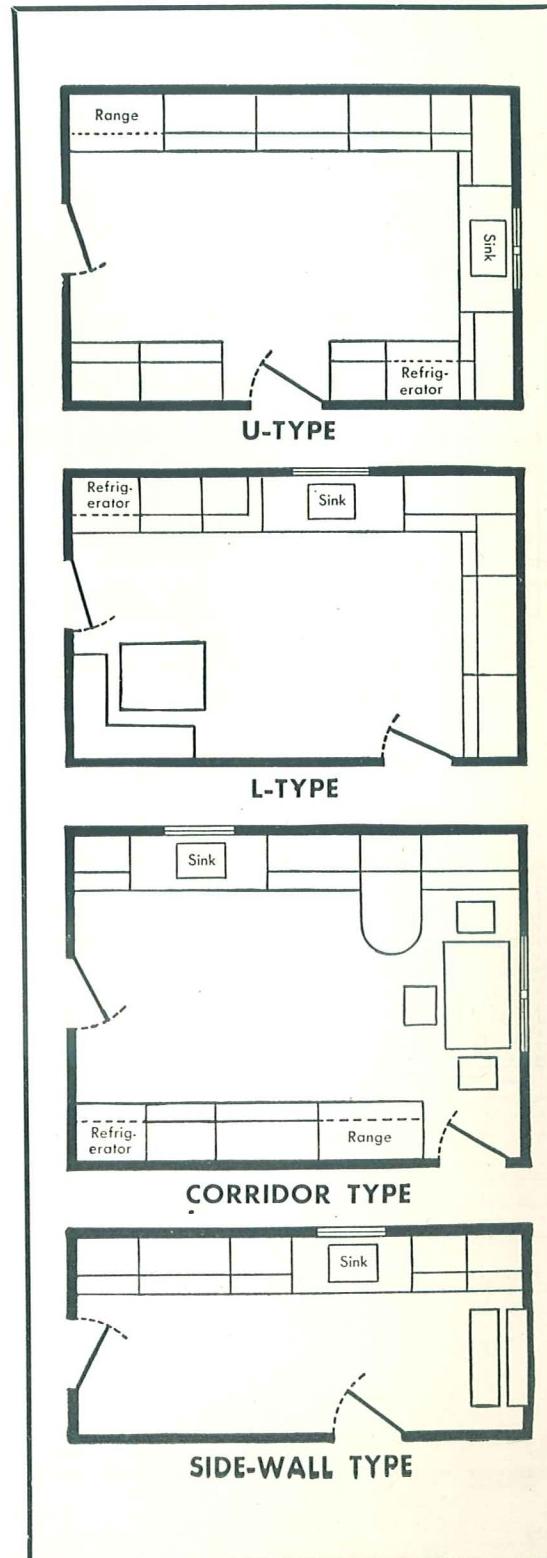
This plan is used where two adjoining walls are available for cabinets and other kitchen equipment leaving other walls for door and window openings. This plan provides for a nook or luncheon bar.

CORRIDOR-TYPE KITCHEN

Here cabinets and appliances are placed along two parallel walls with sink usually on one side and the refrigerator and range on the other.

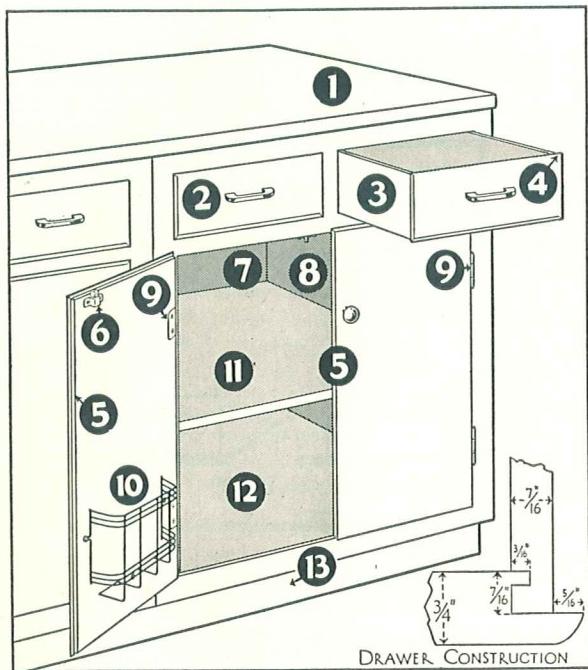
SIDEWALL-TYPE KITCHEN

Used generally in small homes. All work centers on one wall in their proper order—"Storage," "Preparation," "Cooking" and "Serving."

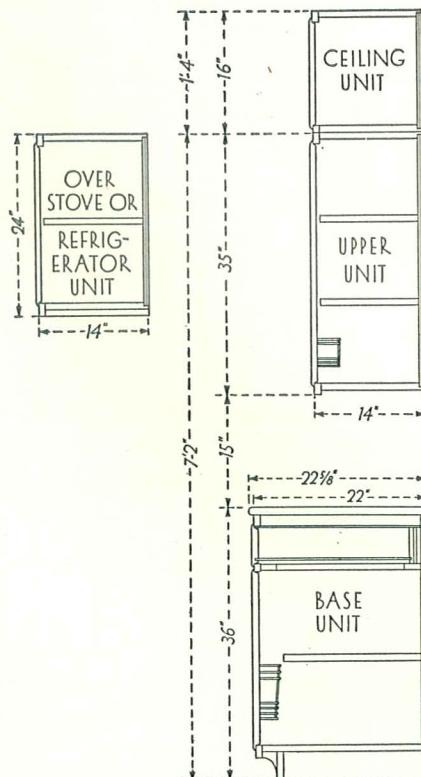


SUPERIOR QUALITY—STANDARD MORGAN CONSTRUCTION and WORKMANSHIP-

ALL ITEMS SPECIFIED No. 1 PINE ARE FURNISHED IN WESTERN PONDEROSA PINE, IN THE WHITE (Not Painted)



DESIGNED TO MEET ALL THE REQUIREMENTS OF THE MOST CAREFULLY PLANNED KITCHEN—DUST-PROOF, FLEXIBLE, SPACE-SAVING



MEASUREMENTS OF
MORGAN KITCHEN CABINETS

A FEW OUTSTANDING FEATURES OF
MORGAN SECTIONAL KITCHEN CABINETS

As Illustrated to Left

1. Counter Top $1\frac{1}{8}$ " thick. Nosed front edge and both ends. Furnished in Natural Birch.
2. Chromium Plated Drawer Pulls. Secured from the back.
3. Drawer lipped all around, solid $\frac{7}{8}$ " sides and back, 3-ply bottom or solid glued-up Pine (factory option). (1 drawer in M-6036 and M-6040 with cutlery division.)
4. Improved Drawer Corner construction.
5. Flush Doors. Web-construction 2" centers with 2" stiles and $1\frac{3}{4}$ " rails, lipped all around, beveled inside edge.
6. Roll Catches supplied in place of Elbow Catch.
7. Heavy Back.
8. Two Solid Ends, $\frac{3}{4}$ " thick, dadoed to receive bottom and slide frame, rabbeted to receive back and tongued to fit groove in Front Frames.
9. Chromium Plated Hinges. Also Chromium Plated Knob, Two Knobs furnished for all Pairs of Doors.
10. Lid rack.
11. Shelf $\frac{3}{4}$ " thick.
12. Bottom of cabinet $\frac{3}{4}$ " thick.
13. Toe Space.
14. Drawer Slide Frame, Guides and Anti-Tipping Cleats included. (Not exposed).
15. Front Frame $\frac{3}{4}$ " thick, grooved to receive Tongued Ends.

POINTS OF SUPERIORITY IN MORGAN CABINETS

Planned by noted architectural and domestic science authorities. The men engaged to design Morgan Cabinet Woodwork also designed Morgan Kitchen Cabinets.

Scientifically conceived to render greatest efficiency in kitchen layout—time-saving—toll-saving!

Fit any space—meet any requirement. Hundreds of practical assemblies may easily and quickly be produced with Morgan Kitchen Cabinet units.

Strictly modern in design—exposed surfaces are all flat, dust-proof, sanitary, easy to keep clean. Morgan Cabinets harmonize with all of the latest modern designs, ranges, refrigerators and other kitchen utilities.

DOORS

Doors are full $\frac{3}{4}$ " thick, 5 ply with Basswood veneer faces and are guaranteed not to warp, twist or buckle. Doors and drawers have lip fronts providing added security against dust and vermin.

Morgan doors are very light and easy on hinges. They will not sag. The beveled rabbet on Morgan doors will prevent binding.

Morgan cross banding on doors makes smooth exposed edges. Morgan face veneers are Basswood giving a smooth satiny appearance and providing a perfect painting surface.

DRAWERS

Morgan drawers have $\frac{3}{4}$ " sliding frame under the drawer with guides on each side nailed into the side of the body so that they will have easy action at all times. Drawer Slide Frame is put together at factory.

HARDWARE

Special, improved tarnish proof Chromium hardware furnished for exterior, and Cadmium plated parts for interior of cabinets.

Morgan drawer pull is neat and attractive. Screws will not loosen as they are fastened through the drawer from the back. Morgan door knobs are sturdier, more attractive, and more solid as attached to the door from the back.

BODY OF CABINET

Made of No. 1 Pine ready for painting. Substantially constructed.

The face rim in Morgan Kitchen Cabinet base units is $1\frac{1}{2}$ " on sides and bottom with a 2" top rail. Face rim of upper units $1\frac{1}{2}$ " all around.

Morgan front frame is mortised and tenoned and glued together, whereas the frame in many cabinets is nailed only. Morgan front frame is grooved so that the end pieces that are tongued fit together perfectly.

Working heights are full 36" including counter—the most convenient height for the average housewife. Eliminates tiresome stooping.

Space arrangements in all Morgan Cabinets were worked out by domestic science authorities and consequently assure minimum waste of motion and time. Utensils are always where they should be—always within easy reach and never in the way.

Morgan Kitchen Cabinets are made so regular stock sinks and drainboards of porcelain, tile, Monel Metal, Stainless Steel, Bakelite, Formica or plain wood fit perfectly. Note: Your dealer can furnish any type of sink or counter top desired.

Furnished unpainted to enable the painter to finish cabinets to harmonize with the color scheme of the kitchen. Already painted cabinets often clash with other colors in the kitchen.

Continuous toe space at base of cabinets is provided for working comfort and to keep front of base free from mop stains. (No legs to catch dust.) Metal bread and cake drawers and flour container of special heavy sheet tin. Metal flour bins are of AAA charcoal tin.

Morgan Kitchen Cabinets can be easily and quickly put together. All pieces are clearly marked so that "A" fits into "A"; "B" into "B", etc. Furthermore, each carton contains full direction sheets.

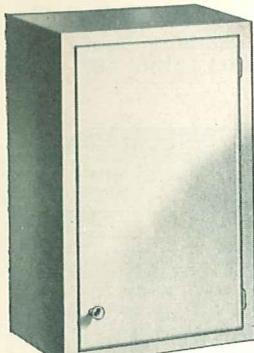
MORGAN Sectional Kitchen Cabinets

IROQUOIS Catalog No. 104

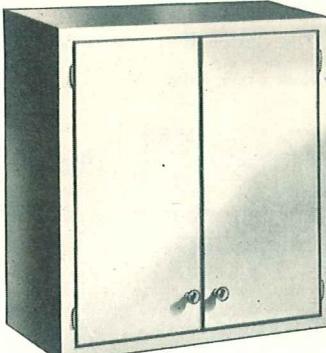
No. 1 PINE—K. D. HARDWARE INCLUDED—CARTON PACKED—Completely Machined for Easy Assembly

UPPER UNITS 35" HIGH—14" DEEP

INCLUDES—Front, Two Ends, Top, Bottom, Back, Two Adjustable Shelves and Flush Doors with Lipped Edges.

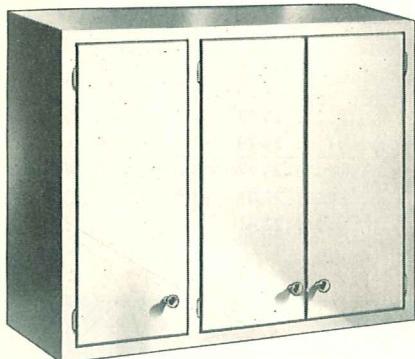


M-6000



M-6003

WIDTHS	WIDTHS	
1'- 0"	2' 4"	\$16.70
1'- 4"	2' 6"	19.12
1'- 6"	2' 8"	20.23
1'- 8"	3' 0"	21.45
1'-10"	3' 4"	22.84
2'- 0"	3' 6"	24.14
	3' 8"	
		39.74



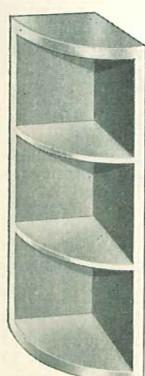
M-6009

WIDTHS	
3'-8"	\$43.41
4'-0"	46.39

QUARTER CIRCLE END SHELF UNITS

35" HIGH—14" DEEP

MADE TO ABUT UPPER UNITS 35" HIGH
REVERSIBLE (Left or Right)
No. 1 PINE—SET UP—CARTON PACKED



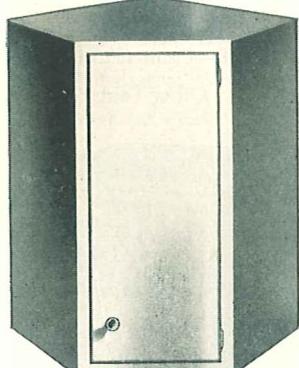
M-6021

INCLUDES—Complete Unit Set Up, Two Stationary Shelves, Top, Bottom, Two Backs with Band at top and bottom to line with and attach to the End of any 35" Morgan Upper Unit.

WIDTH	
1'-2"	\$18.64

UPPER CORNER UNITS 35" HIGH

INCLUDES—Front, Two Ends, Top, Bottom, Back, Two Adjustable Shelves and Flush Door with Lipped Edges.

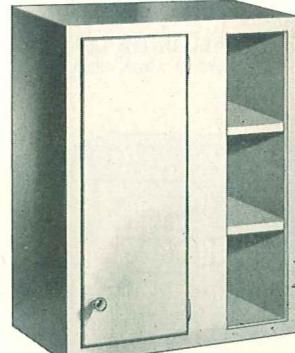


M-6017

(MATCHES M-6052 CEILING UNIT)
Sizes—2'-1 $\frac{1}{2}$ " Wide Overall, 1'-4"
Splayed Front, Two Ends 1'-2"
WIDTH
2'-1 $\frac{5}{8}$ "

\$29.80

Note—Wall Space required on Both Walls is 2'-1 $\frac{1}{8}$ " — When used in conjunction with BASE CORNER UNIT M-6043, the adjoining Upper Units must be 8" longer than the corresponding Base Units.



M-6020

REVERSIBLE AND ADJUSTABLE CORNER UNIT
Size—1'-2" Deep

WIDTH
2'-6"

\$24.93

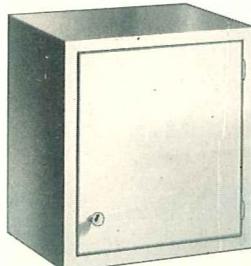
Reversible Front—May be used either Left or Right.

Adjustable from 2'-6" to 2'-10 $\frac{1}{2}$ " in width.

UPPER UNITS 24" HIGH—14" DEEP

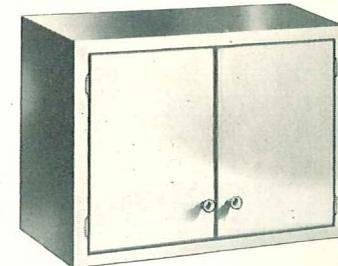
For Use Over Refrigerator or Stove

INCLUDES—Front, Two Ends, Top, Bottom, Back, One Adjustable Shelf and Flush Doors with Lipped Edges.



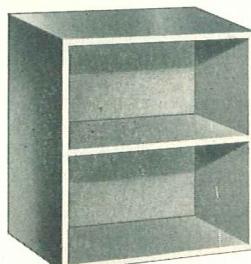
M-6026

WIDTHS	
1'-6"	\$15.64
1'-8"	16.51
2'-0"	18.47



M-6027

WIDTHS	
2'- 4"	\$23.00
2'- 6"	23.82
2'- 8"	25.08
2'-10"	26.00
3'- 0"	26.90
3'- 4"	28.47
3'- 6"	29.56
4'- 0"	32.21



M-6028—24" HIGH
M-6028A—35" HIGH

OPEN SHELF UNITS—14" DEEP

No. 1 PINE—K.D. CARTON PACKED
INCLUDES—Two Ends, Top, Bottom, Back (Hardware not required).

M-6028—24" HIGH
ONE SHELF

WIDTHS	
1'-6"	\$ 8.00
2'-0"	9.46

3'-0"

12.38

M-6028A—35" HIGH
TWO SHELVES

WIDTHS	
1'-6"	\$10.53
2'-0"	12.57

3'-0"

16.33

BASE UNITS 36" HIGH (To Top of Counter), 22" DEEP

PRICED WITHOUT COUNTER TOP, COUNTERS PRICED ON PAGE 173

No. 1 PINE-K. D. HARDWARE INCLUDED—CARTON PACKED—Completely Machined for Easy Assembly

ALL UNITS ON THIS PAGE INCLUDE—Front (Put-together) with Toe Space, Two Ends, Bottom, Back and Back Cleat.

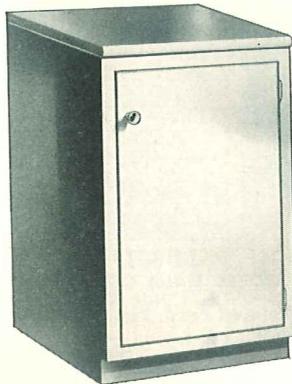
Other Features Described Below Each Item.



M-6029

INCLUDES — Two Small Drawers, One Metal Bread and Cake Drawer, One Stationary Shelf and One Flush Door.

WIDTH	NO COUNTER	NO COUNTER
2'-0"	\$37.91	\$37.91



M-6030

INCLUDES — One Stationary Shelf and One Flush Door.

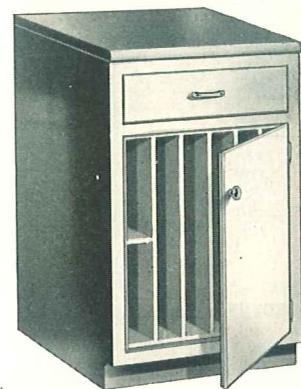
WIDTH	NO COUNTER	NO COUNTER
1'-6"	\$22.12	
1'-8"	23.21	
2'-0"	25.40	25.40



M-6031

INCLUDES — One Drawer, One Stationary Shelf and One Flush Door.

WIDTH	NO COUNTER	NO COUNTER
1'-0"	\$21.90	
1'-4"	24.00	
1'-6"	25.12	
1'-8"	26.12	
1'-10"	27.21	
2'-0"	28.41	



M-6031—BASE UNIT WITH PLATTER RACK M-6032

INCLUDES — M-6031 BASE UNIT (described at left) and PLATTER RACK M-6032 which consists of Rim, No. 1 Pine and Fir Plywood Partitions, K-D. Overall Size of Platter Rack 1'-8 1/8" wide, 1'-10 1/8" high, 1'-8 3/4" deep.

WIDTH	NO COUNTER	NO COUNTER
2'-0"	\$51.79	

(Platter Rack Shipped Separately)

PLATTER RACK M-6032
only \$23.38



M-6033

INCLUDES — Four Drawers.

WIDTH	NO COUNTER
1'-6"	\$28.36
1'-8"	29.45
2'-0"	30.43



M-6034

INCLUDES — Three Drawers and One Metal Bread and Cake Drawer.

WIDTH	NO COUNTER
1'-4"	\$29.47



M-6035

INCLUDES — Four Drawers, One Metal Bread and Cake Drawer, One Metal Tilting Flour Bin (Wood Front), 50 Pound Capacity, and One Flush Door.

WIDTH	NO COUNTER
2'-6"	\$55.03



M-6036

INCLUDES — Two Drawers with Cutlery Partition for One Drawer, One Stationary Shelf and One Pair Flush Doors.

WIDTH	NO COUNTER
2'-4"	\$36.63
2'-6"	37.63
2'-8"	38.91
3'-0"	41.33
3'-4"	43.63
3'-6"	44.39

For Assemblies, Use Long Counter Tops Instead of the Short Ones.

BASE UNITS 36" HIGH (To Top of Counter), 22" DEEP

PRICED WITHOUT COUNTER TOP, COUNTERS PRICED ON PAGE 173

No. 1 PINE-K. D. HARDWARE INCLUDED—CARTON PACKED—Completely Machined for Easy Assembly

ALL UNITS ON THIS PAGE INCLUDE—Front (Put-together) with Toe Space, Two Ends, Bottom, Back and Back Cleat. Other Features Described Below Each Item.



M-6036 BASE UNIT WITH LINEN TRAY RACK M-6037A

INCLUDES — M-6036 BASE UNIT (described on preceding page) and LINEN TRAY RACK M-6037A which consists of Two Ends, Top, Bottom and Four Sliding Trays, K.D. Overall Size 2'-2 $\frac{1}{8}$ " wide, 1'-10 $\frac{1}{2}$ " high, 1'-8 $\frac{3}{4}$ " deep.

NO WIDTH	COUNTER
2'-4"	\$55.75

LINEN TRAY RACK M-6037A
ONLY \$19.12
May also be used in 3'-8" M-6041 and M-6042 Base Units



M-6038

INCLUDES — Two Small and Three Full Width Drawers.



M-6039

INCLUDES — Two Drawers, One Metal Bread and Cake Drawer, One Stationary Shelf and One Pair Flush Doors.



M-6040

INCLUDES—Four Drawers with Cutlery Partition for One Drawer, One Metal Bread and Cake Drawer, One Stationary Shelf and One Flush Door.

NO WIDTH	COUNTER
3'-0"	\$50.24



M-6041

INCLUDES—Five Drawers, One Metal Bread and Cake Drawer, One Stationary Shelf and One Pair Flush Doors.

NO WIDTH	COUNTER
3'-8"	\$58.42
4'-0"	60.97



M-6042

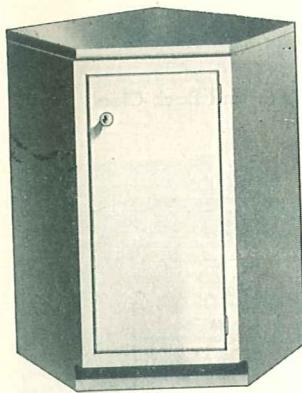
INCLUDES — Six Drawers, One Stationary Shelf and One Pair Flush Doors.

NO WIDTH	COUNTER
3'-8"	\$55.92
4'-0"	58.46

For Assemblies, Use Long Counter Tops Instead of the Short Ones.

BASE UNITS—SINK ENCLOSURES—CEILING UNITS

No. 1 PINE-K. D. HARDWARE INCLUDED—CARTON PACKED—Completely Machined for Easy Assembly

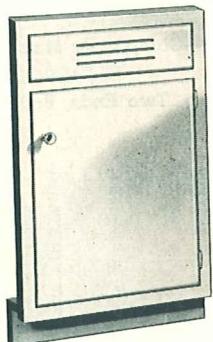


M-6043—BASE CORNER UNIT

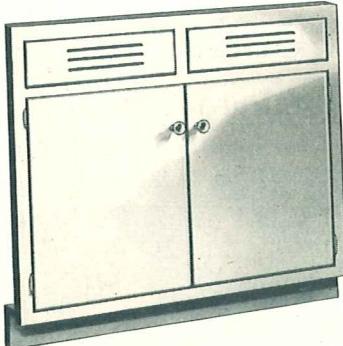
INCLUDES—Front with Toe Space, Two Ends, Bottom, Two Backs, One Stationary Shelf and One Flush Door. (Counters are packed separately). Sizes—2'-1 $\frac{1}{8}$ " Wide Overall, 1'-2" Ends, 1'-4" Splayed Front.

NO COUNTER
2'-1 $\frac{5}{8}$ " \$24.88

NOTE—This unit is made to set flush with face of Base Units (allow 2'-9 $\frac{1}{8}$ " on side walls). Counter Top extends to walls, 8" back of cabinet. Cleats are furnished for support of counter.



M-6044



M-6045

SINK ENCLOSURE UNITS

INCLUDES—Front 2'-10 $\frac{1}{8}$ " high (Put-together) with Toe Space, Louver Openings as cuts show and Flush Doors. Counter Top and Ends Not Furnished.

M-6044

SINGLE DOOR

WIDTH	NO COUNTER
2'-0"	\$13.68

NOTE—All Sink Enclosures are made 2" oversize to allow for fitting. Can be reduced as much as 1" on each side.

M-6045
PAIR DOORS

WIDTH	NO COUNTER	PRICE
2'-4"		\$17.97
2'-6"		18.23
2'-8"		19.29
3'-0"		20.64
3'-6"		22.58
4'-0"		24.64

COUNTER SHELF DRAWER UNIT



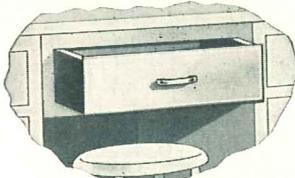
M-6046

For Use between Upper and Base Units and made to set on Counters of Base Units. Sizes—1'-2" wide, 1'-3" high, 1'-2" deep.

INCLUDES—Front, Two Sides, Top, Bottom, Back and Three Small Drawers.

PRICE \$12.14

SINGLE DRAWER UNIT



M-6047

Made to line up and fit between or attach at end of any Morgan Base Unit.

INCLUDES—Front, Two Ends, Back, Back Cleft and One Drawer.

Sizes—2'-0" wide, 0'-8" high, 1'-10" deep.
PRICE \$8.74



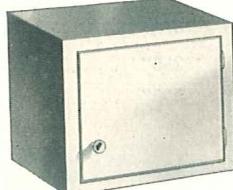
M-6048—BASE CORNER

M-6048
REVERSIBLE AND ADJUSTABLE

INCLUDES—Front (Put-together) with Toe Space, Two Ends, Bottom, Back, Back Cleft, One Stationary Shelf, One Drawer and One Flush Door. Sizes—3'-0" High to Top of Counter, 1'-10" Deep.

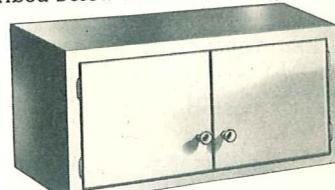
WIDTH NO COUNTER
3'-0" \$34.10

NOTE: Wall space required min. 3'-6", max. 3'-10 $\frac{1}{2}$ ". Counter top extends to wall and should be supported by a cleat. 4'-0" counter top required.



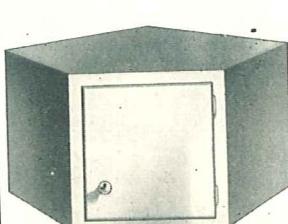
M-6050—14" DEEP

WIDTH	NO COUNTER	PRICE
1'-4"		\$11.66
1'-6"		11.83
1'-8"		12.48
1'-10"		12.94
2'-0"		13.77



M-6051—14" DEEP

WIDTH	NO COUNTER	PRICE
2'-4"		\$17.20
2'-6"		17.79
2'-8"		18.38
3'-0"		19.92
3'-4"		20.88
3'-6"		21.49
3'-8"		22.08



M-6052—CEILING CORNER UNIT

(Matches M-6017 Corner Unit)

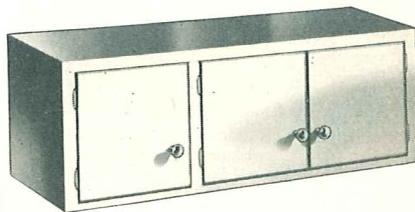
Sizes—2'-1 $\frac{5}{8}$ " Wide Overall, 1'-4" Splayed Front, 1'-2" Ends.

WIDTH	NO COUNTER	PRICE
2'-1 $\frac{5}{8}$ "		\$16.36

NOTE—Wall Space required 2'-1 $\frac{5}{8}$ " on Both Walls. Adjoining Ceiling Units must be 8" longer than the corresponding Base Units.

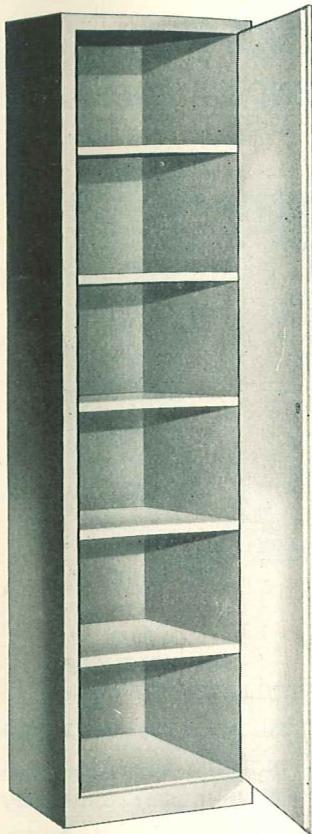


M-6049—BASE UNIT

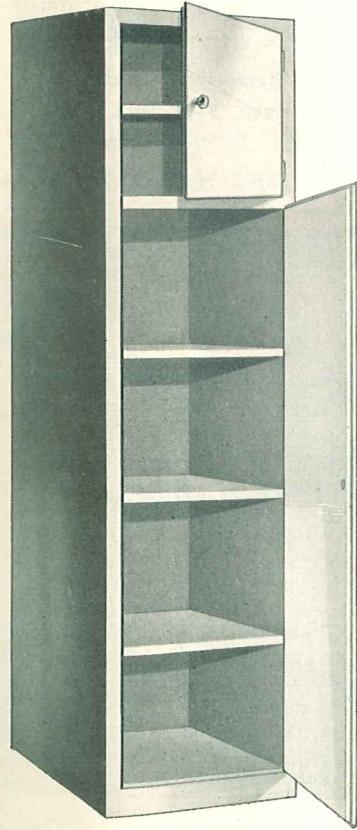


M-6053—14" DEEP

WIDTH	NO COUNTER	PRICE
4'-0"		\$26.88



M-6059—14" DEEP



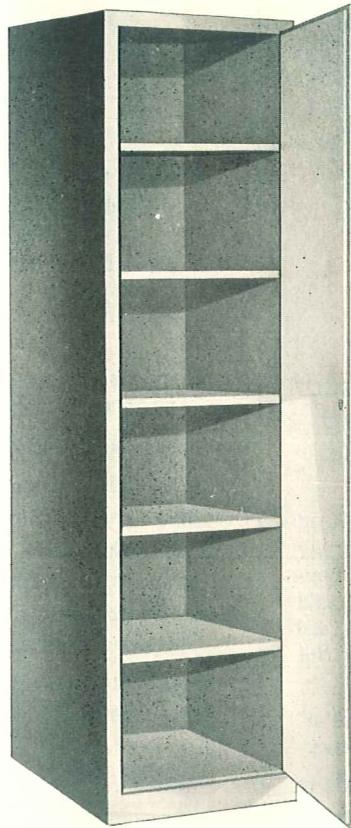
M-6060—22" DEEP

←M-6059—14" DEEP

INCLUDES—Five Adjustable Shelves and One Flush Door.

WIDTH	WITH DOOR
1'-6"	\$43.48
1'-8"	46.28
2'-0"	51.05
	NO DOOR
2'-0"	\$33.56

Door for 2'-0" Width Packed Separately.



M-6061—22" DEEP

M-6061—22" DEEP

INCLUDES—Five Adjustable Shelves and One Flush Door.

WIDTH	WITH DOOR
1'-6"	\$54.31
1'-8"	57.22
2'-0"	62.73
	NO DOOR
2'-0"	45.24

Door for 2'-0" Width Packed Separately.

←M-6060—22" DEEP

INCLUDES—One Stationary and Four Adjustable Shelves, and Two Flush Doors.

WIDTH	WITH DOORS
1'-6"	\$55.79
1'-8"	58.59
2'-0"	65.18

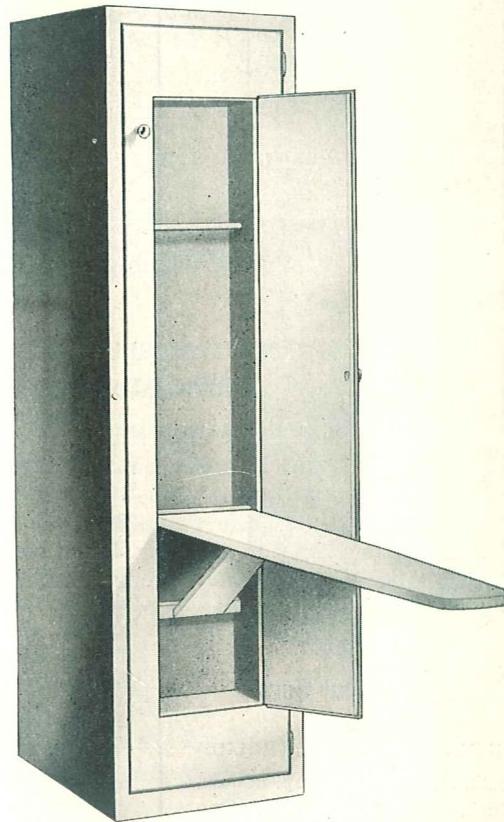
FULL LENGTH STORAGE UNITS—7'-2" HIGH

No. 1 PINE—K.D.

HARDWARE INCLUDED—CARTON PACKED

Completely Machined for Easy Assembly

ALL STORAGE UNITS ON THIS PAGE INCLUDE—Front (Put-together), Two Ends, Top, Bottom and Back. Other Features described below Each Item.



M-6062

IRONING BOARD COMPARTMENT DOOR

Shown in M-6061 Unit

(Unit Extra)

INCLUDES—Outer Flush Door, Inner Door, Two Sets Rim Jambs, Ironing Board Adjustable to Heights from 2'-6" to 2'-10", Two Backs. Mechanical Hardware Included and Applied, Other Hardware Loose.

Sizes—1'-9 $\frac{7}{16}$ " wide, 6'-9" high.

Fits 2'-0" Storage Unit M-6061 or M-6059

IRONING BOARD COMPARTMENT DOOR ONLY

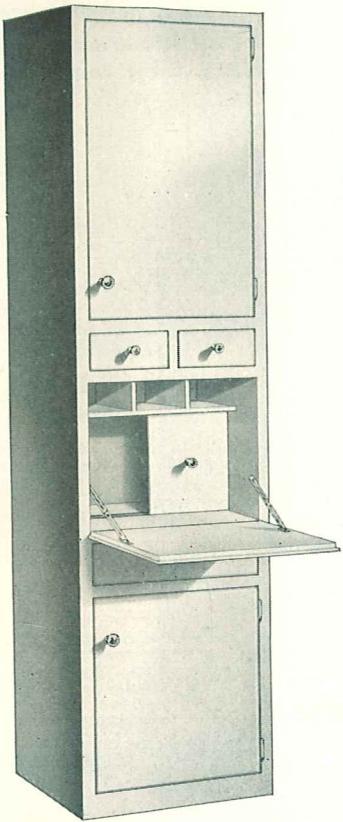
PRICE	\$45.35
Add for M-6059 Storage Unit (No Door).....	33.56
Add for M-6061 Storage Unit (No Door).....	45.24

MORGAN

LOOK FOR THIS MARK
OF QUALITY ON THE
WOODWORK YOU BUY

No. 1 PINE—K. D. HARDWARE INCLUDED—CARTON PACKED—Completely Machined for Easy Assembly

DESK UNIT



M-6063—22" DEEP

INCLUDES—Front (Put-together), Two Ends, Top, Bottom, Back, One Slide Shelf, One Shelf, One Lower Shelf, One Writing Shelf, Two Upper Shelves, Three Drawers, One Shelf with Three Partitions, One Sliding Door, One Drop Writing Top, One Upper Door and One Lower Door.

Sizes—2'-0" wide, 7'-2" high.

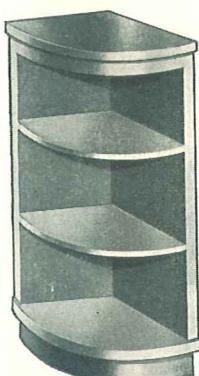
WIDTH

2'-0" \$85.48

MORGAN

LOOK FOR THIS MARK
OF QUALITY ON THE
WOODWORK YOU BUY

QUARTER CIRCLE AND HALF CIRCLE END CABINETS



M-6074
BASE

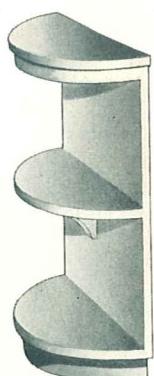
M-6074
OPEN QUARTER CIRCLE
BASE UNIT (Set-up)

Fits Any Base Unit
22" Deep

Reversible—Left or Right
INCLUDES—Completely Set-up Unit, Two Stationary Shelves, Bottom, Band at Top and Bottom and Toe Space. Counter Not Included.

Sizes—1'-10" deep, 3'-0" high to top of counter.

PRICE \$33.89



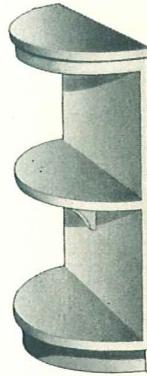
M-6078
BASE

M-6078
OPEN CIRCLE END
BASE UNIT (Set-up)

Fits Any Base Unit 22" Deep
INCLUDES—Completely Set-up Unit, One Stationary Shelf with Bracket, Bottom, Band at Top and Bottom and Toe Space. Counter Not Included.

Sizes—1 $\frac{1}{4}$ " wide, 1'-10" deep, 3'-0" high to top of counter.

PRICE \$22.08



M-6079
BASE

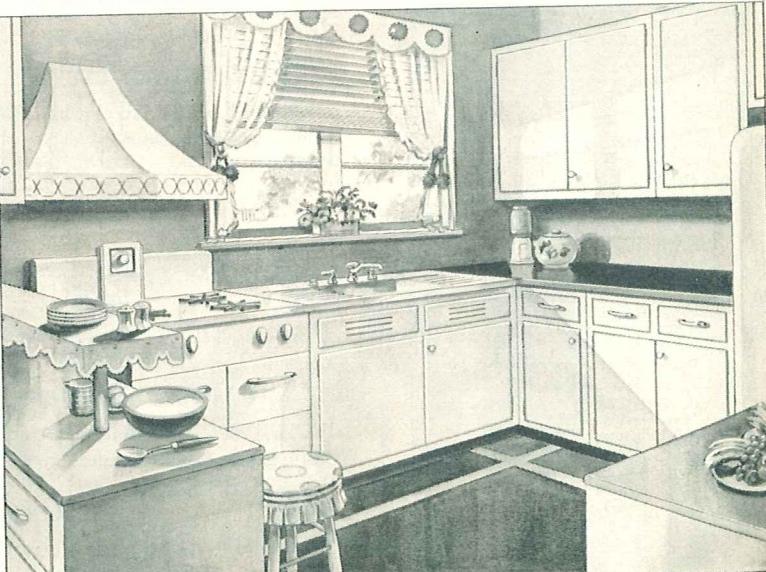
M-6079
OPEN CIRCLE END
BASE UNIT (Set-up)

Fits Island Base Unit M-6080
INCLUDES—Completely Set-up Unit, One Stationary Shelf with Bracket, Bottom, Band at Top and Bottom and Toe Space. Counter Not Included.

Sizes—1'-0 $\frac{5}{8}$ " wide, 1'-11 $\frac{3}{4}$ " deep, 3'-0" high to top of counter.

PRICE \$22.64

IT'S
EASY
TO HAVE
AN
ATTRACTIVE
MORGAN
KITCHEN



MORGAN "DUAL PURPOSE" CABINET

Used Between Kitchen and Dining Room or Dinerette

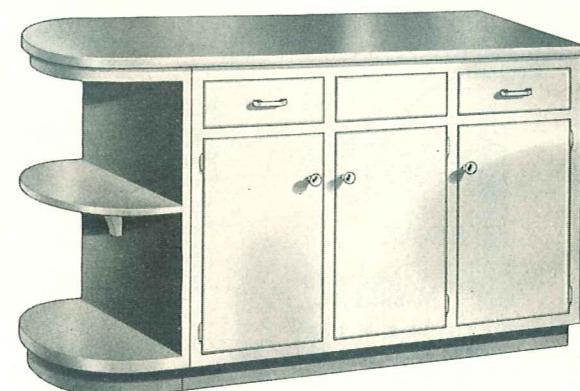


M-6080

"DUAL PURPOSE" CABINET

ISLAND BASE UNIT. No. 1 Pine—K-D—hardware included—carton packed. Size—4'-3" wide; 3'-0" high to top of counter; 1'-11 $\frac{3}{4}$ " deep. Includes—two fronts, two ends, two toeboards, bottom, counter top, two partitions, three shelves, three drawers, three false drawer fronts, six single doors. Completely machined for easy assembly. (Counter top M-6087 packed separately.)

	WITH BIRCH COUNTER M-6087	NO COUNTER
M-6080 "Dual Purpose" Cabinet.....	\$ 97.31	\$ 82.93
M-6087 Birch Counter Only (Square End)...		\$ 14.38



"DUAL PURPOSE" CABINET M-6080
with CIRCLE END M-6079

HALF CIRCLE OPEN END BASE UNIT. No. 1 Pine—set-up—carton packed. Size—1'-0 $\frac{3}{8}$ " wide; 3'-0" high to top of counter; 1'-11 $\frac{3}{4}$ " deep. Includes—complete unit set-up, one stationary shelf with bracket and one bottom shelf with band at top and bottom and toe space to line with and made to attach at end of Island Base Unit M-6080. (Counter top M-6089 packed separately.)

	WITH BIRCH COUNTER M-6089	NO COUNTER
M-6080 "Dual Purpose" Cabinet Including Circle End Unit M-6079...	\$124.38	\$105.57
M-6089 Birch Counter Only (Circle End)...		\$ 18.81



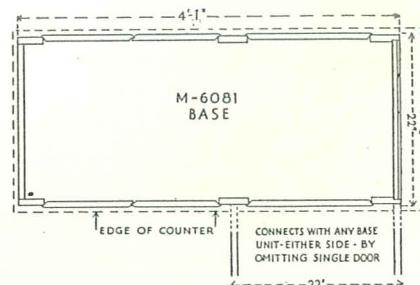
M-6081

"TWO-WAY" CABINET

3 Doors on Each Side

This Practical
Unit Has Dozens
of Uses in the
Modern Kitchen

M-6078 CIRCLE END
UNIT FITS THIS
CABINET

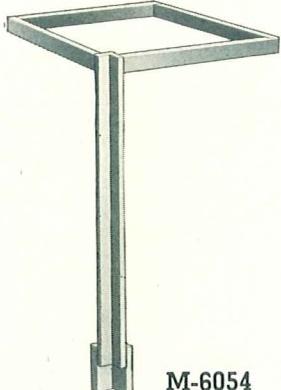


Sizes—4'-1" wide; 3'-0" high to top of counter; 1'-10" deep. Includes—Complete Unit—K-D; Birch Counter Top 23 $\frac{1}{4}$ " wide; One Stationary Shelf; Two Pairs and Two Single Doors and All Hardware; Completely Machined for Easy Assembly. (Counter Top packed separately.)

M-6081 "Two Way" Cabinet, no counter.....	\$67.58
M-6085 Birch Counter Top, square end, for use with M-6081 only	13.90
M-6088 Birch Counter Top, circle end, for use with M-6081 in combination with M-6078.....	16.75

No. 1 PINE—K.D. CARTON PACKED—Completely Machined for Easy Assembly

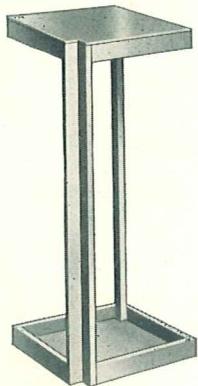
CORNER FILLERS



M-6054

BASE CORNER FILLER. Size: 1'-10" wide; 3'-0" high to top of counter; 1'-10" deep. Includes—front corner post with toe space, top band to attach to adjoining base units and wall.

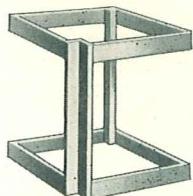
PRICE \$3.63



M-6055

UPPER CORNER FILLER. Size: 1'-2" wide; 2'-11" high; 1'-2" deep. Includes—front corner post and back post, top and bottom with band at top and bottom to attach to adjoining upper units and wall.

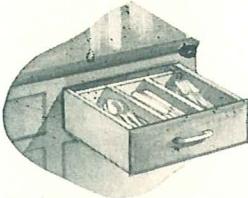
PRICE \$4.26



M-6056

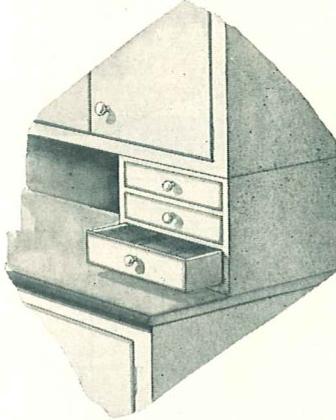
CEILING CORNER FILLER. Size: 1'-2" wide; 1'-4" high; 1'-2" deep. Includes—front corner post and back post, with band at top and bottom to attach to adjoining ceiling units and wall.

PRICE \$2.65



CUTLERY COMPARTMENT

Furnished with Base Units M-6036 and M-6040 Only
and Included in Prices of These Units.



M-6046—COUNTER SHELF
DRAWER UNIT

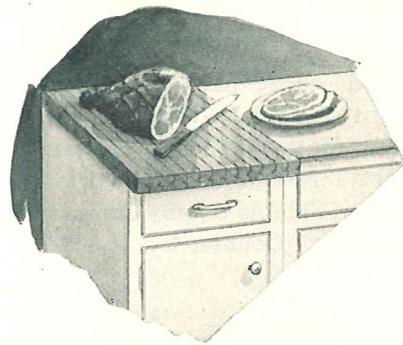
For Use Between Upper and Base Units

PRICE \$12.14
See Page 168 for Complete Description



M-6049—LAP TABLE
CABINET UNIT

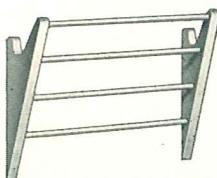
See Page 168 for Complete
Description



M-6068—CHOPPING BLOCK
Fits Any 1'-6" Base Unit

HARD MAPLE, BUILT-UP, METAL DOWELED
Sizes—1'-6" wide, 2'-1" deep, 1 1/4" thick.
PRICE \$14.16

HARDWOOD TOWEL RACK

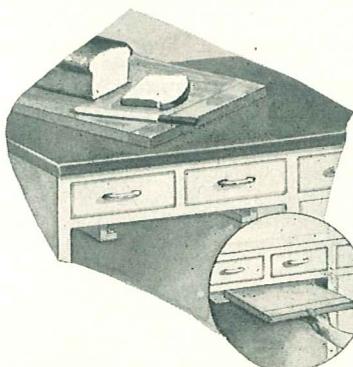


M-6066

To Be Attached to Doors of M-6044
and M-6045 Sink Enclosure Units

INCLUDES—Two Brackets for Ends
and Four Hardwood Rods.

PRICE \$2.48



M-6069—SLICING BOARD

Used with Base Units M-6029, M-6031 (2'-0" wide)
and All Sizes of M-6036, M-6039, M-6041, M-6042

Can be installed below Counter Shelf or below
Drawers, as desired.
Sizes—1'-6 1/2" wide, 1'-8" long, 3/4" thick.

INCLUDES—Two Slides 1 1/2" x 1 1/2".
PRICE \$5.48

MORGAN Sectional KITCHEN CABINETS

IROQUOIS Catalog No. 104

M-6086—COUNTER TOP

For Use with M-6043

NATURAL BIRCH

Size— $1\frac{1}{6}$ " x $2\frac{9}{16}$ " Nosed Front Edge.

PRICE \$14.40

M-6090—COUNTER TOPS

CABINET LENGTHS

NATURAL BIRCH

Size— $1\frac{1}{6}$ " x $22\frac{5}{8}$ " Nosed Front and Both Ends.

FOR CABINETS	EACH
2'-0" wide	\$ 7.03
3'-0" wide	9.74
4'-0" wide	12.77

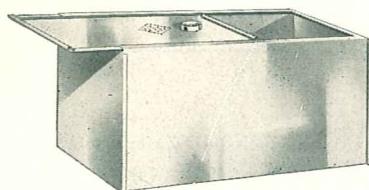
M-6091—COUNTER TOPS

LONG LENGTH

NATURAL BIRCH

$1\frac{1}{6}$ " x $22\frac{5}{8}$ " Nosed Front Edge.

	EACH
6'-0" long	\$17.94
8'-0" long	23.77
10'-0" long	29.67
12'-0" long	35.93



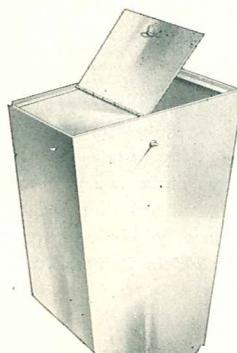
M-6094

METAL CAKE AND BREAD DRAWERS

Carton Packed

Overall Outside Measurements— $12\frac{1}{8}$ " wide, $8\frac{1}{8}$ " high, $19\frac{3}{4}$ " deep. For opening $1'-1"$ wide, 9" high.

PRICE \$4.35



M-6095

METAL FLOUR BIN

Capacity
50 lbs.

Carton Packed

PRICE
\$10.22

Overall Outside Measurements: $11\frac{1}{8}$ " wide, $20\frac{7}{8}$ " high at front, $17\frac{1}{4}$ " high at back, 13" deep at top, $8\frac{1}{2}$ " deep at bottom. For opening $1'-1"$ wide $1'-10\frac{3}{8}$ " high.



M-6096

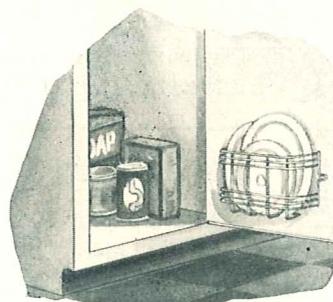
SLIDING METAL FLOUR BIN

Carton Packed

Capacity 13 lbs.

Fits Any Upper Unit (Except 1'-0" width)
Overall Outside Measurements: width of body 10", height of bin $11\frac{1}{8}$ ", depth $10\frac{3}{4}$ ".

PRICE \$5.70

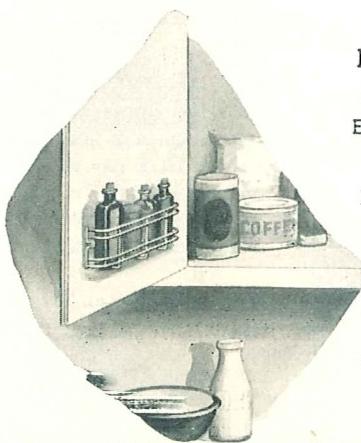


M-6097

METAL PAN AND LID RACK

Fits any base unit single door type 1'-6" and wider and double door type 2'-6" and wider (note toe space of cabinet), also fits doors of 4' width of Base M-6041 and M-6042.

PRICE \$0.91

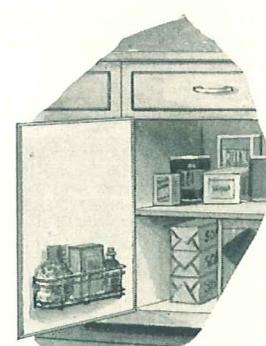


M-6098

METAL EXTRACT RACK

Fits Any
Upper
or
Base
Unit
 $1\frac{1}{4}$ " and
Wider

PRICE.....\$0.85

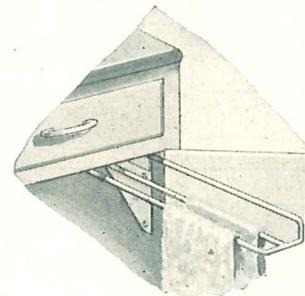


M-6099

METAL PACKAGE RACK

Fits any base or upper cabinet single door type 1'-6" and wider and double door type 2'-8" and wider.

PRICE \$0.91



M-6100

METAL SLIDING TOWEL RACK

Fits under any sink unit.

PRICE \$2.54



M-6101

METAL CONDIMENT RACK

Fits any upper unit 1'-4" and wider.

PRICE \$3.26

MORGAN SINK CABINETS

IN THE THREE MOST POPULAR SIZES

No. 1 PINE—K.D. CARTON PACKED—Completely Machined for Easy Assembly

NOTE: These are the finest quality units of this type and are not to be considered in the same class as ordinary competitive sink cabinets.
CABINETS FURNISHED WITH OR WITHOUT SINK TOPS

Here are the new Morgan Sink Cabinets in the three most popular sizes and the most practical layouts. Planned for the utmost convenience to the home-maker. Its features are many—correct working height (3'-1/4"); continuous toe space; Chromium hardware of modern design, generous storage space.

These well made cabinets are of the same layout as the rest of the Morgan Line of Kitchen Units.

Priced within the reach of all—Morgan Sink Cabinets, because of their excellent quality and workmanship represent values that are outstanding. When planning your Morgan kitchen be sure to include one of these units. Available at your local lumber dealer.



M-6082

SINK CABINET 3'-5 1/4" Wide
SINK TOP NOT INCLUDED



FORMICA — SINK TOPS — TEXTOLITE

Available from the factory for prompt shipment. Choice of many colors and designs, see page 175. Pressed steel white porcelain enamel ledge-type sink bowl installed.



SINK CABINET. No. 1 Pine—K-D—hardware included—carton packed. Size —3'-5 1/4" wide; 3'-0 1/4" high to top of sink; 2'-0 1/2" deep. Includes—front with ventilating false drawer front and toe space, two ends, one partition, bottom, back, one back cleat, one shelf, four drawers, one pair flush doors. Completely machined for easy assembly. Made to accommodate Sink Top 3'-6" x 2'-1" with Single Bowl 21" x 24", Left Drainboard, 4" back splash.

M-6082 Cabinet Only	\$52.55
M-6082A Sink Top with Bowl.....	99.70



M-6083

SINK CABINET 4'-5 1/4" Wide
SINK TOP NOT INCLUDED

SINK CABINET. No. 1 Pine—K-D—hardware included—carton packed. Size —4'-5 1/4" wide; 3'-0 1/4" high to top of sink; 2'-0 1/2" deep. Includes—front with ventilating false drawer front and toe space, two ends, two partitions, bottom, back, one cleat, two shelves, three drawers, one pair and two single flush doors. Completely machined for easy assembly. Made to accommodate Sink Top 4'-6" x 2'-1" with Single Bowl 21" x 24" in Center, Double Drainboard, 4" back splash.

M-6083 Cabinet Only	\$ 66.69
M-6083A Sink Top with Bowl.....	113.69



M-6084

SINK CABINET 4'-11 1/4" Wide
SINK TOP NOT INCLUDED

SINK CABINET. No. 1 Pine—K-D—hardware included—carton packed. Size —4'-11 1/4" wide; 3'-0 1/4" high to top of sink; 2'-0 1/2" deep. Includes—front with ventilating false drawer front and toe space, two ends, two partitions, bottom, back, one back cleat, two shelves, five drawers, one pair and one single flush doors. Completely machined for easy assembly. Made to accommodate Sink Top 5'-0" x 2'-1" with Single Bowl 21" x 24" in Center. Double Drainboard, 4" back splash.

M-6084 Cabinet Only	\$ 73.71
M-6084A Sink Top with Bowl.....	120.30

Plan Your Kitchen Around One of These
NEW MORGAN SINK CABINETS
The Keystone of a Perfect Kitchen!

De Luxe FORMICA and TEXTOLITE SINK TOPS and CABINET TOPS
for MORGAN KITCHEN CABINETS

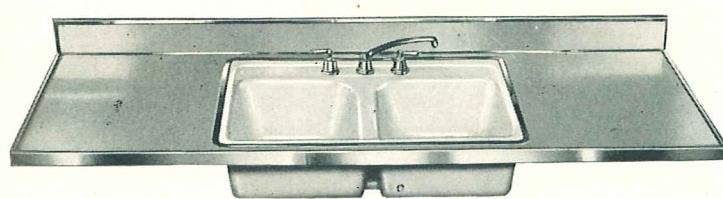
Available from the factory for prompt shipment.

Colors:	Designs:
Blue	Cross Current
Brown	Hyaline
Gray	Irish Linen
Green	Linen
Pink	Moonglo
Red	Pearl
Rose	Regent
Tan	Surfglo
Yellow	Velo

Ask for samples.



CUSTOM BUILT TOPS
FOR ANY SIZE or TYPE of KITCHEN CABINET ASSEMBLY



Materials—Beautifully colored laminated plastic; smooth surface, clean, quiet, durable.

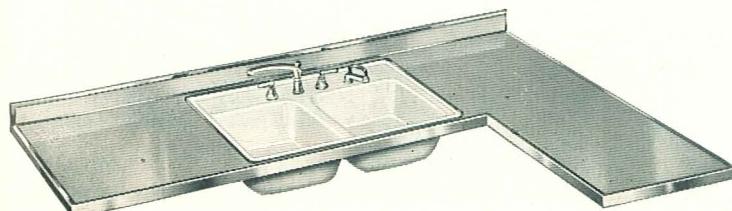
Construction—Built-up on $\frac{3}{4}$ " plywood with attractive stainless steel trim, raised or semi-flush.

Sink Bowls—Single bowls 21" x 24" and double bowls 21" x 32" are leakproof sealed to the sink rim. Bowls are pressed steel, white porcelain enamel, ledge type; no faucet or strainer.

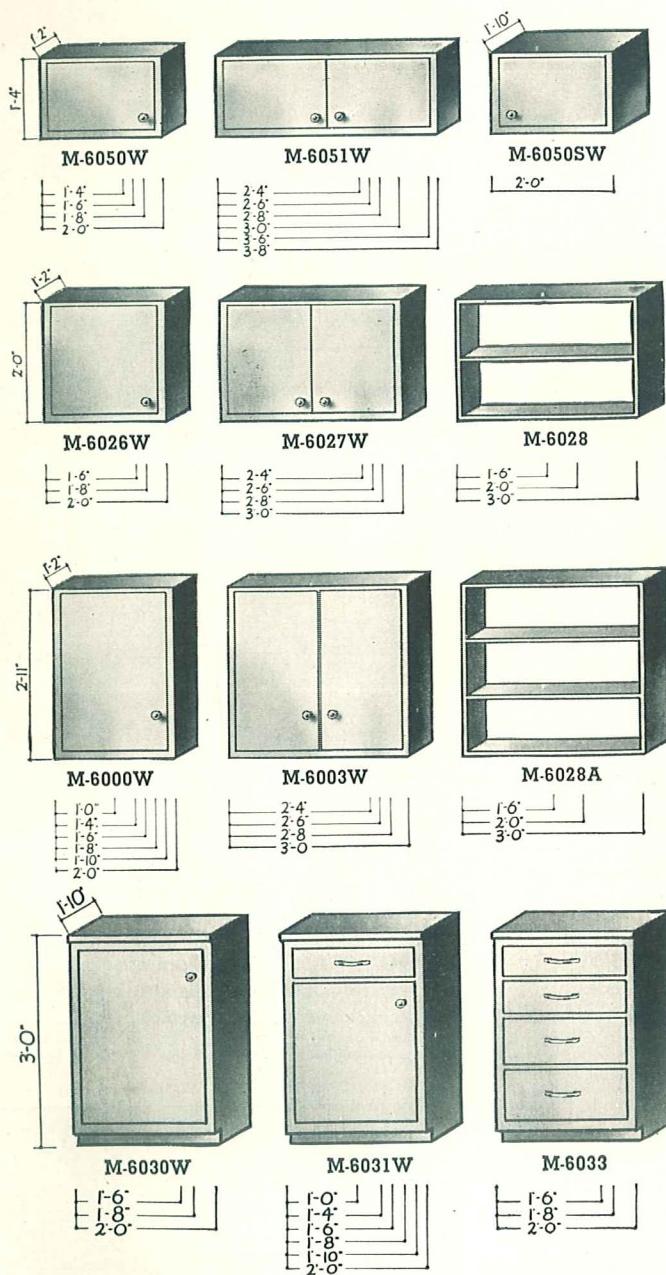
Sizes and Shapes—Any length practical to handle, up to 26" wide, with 4" back splash; straight, "L" shaped or "U" shaped.

Extra Features—Higher back splash, end splashes, window cutouts, circular ends, dishwasher adapter ring, maple cutting board.

Ask for Prices—Send sketch of shape with full dimensions and complete information.



MORGANWALL CABINETS

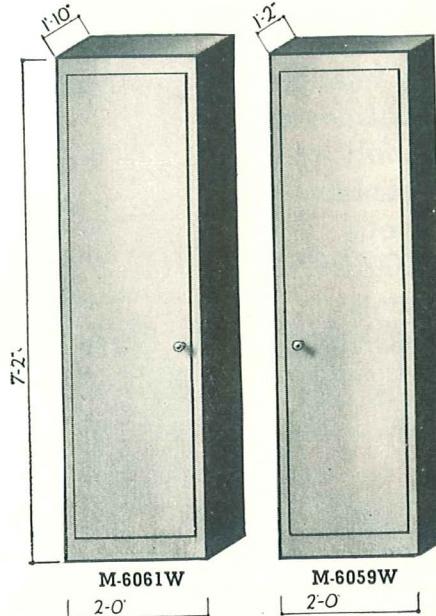


Above four cabinets priced without counter top. See page 173 for price of tops.

UNIT NO.	WIDTHS	1-0	1-4	1-6	1-8	1-10	2-0	2-4	2-6	2-8	3-0	3-6	3-8
M-6000W	\$16.70	\$19.12	\$20.23	\$21.45	\$22.84	\$24.14	.....	.....	.....	.....	.....	.....
M-6003W	\$29.45	\$30.75	\$32.08	\$34.69	.....	.....
M-6026W	15.64	16.51	.....	18.47	.....	.....	.....	.....	.....	.....
M-6027W	23.00	23.82	25.08	26.90	.....	.....
M-6028	8.00	.....	.....	9.46	.....	.....	.....	12.38	.....	.....
M-6028A	10.53	.....	.....	12.57	.....	.....	.....	16.33	.....	.....
M-6030W	22.12	23.21	.....	25.40	.....	.....	.....	.....	.....	.....
M-6031W	21.90	24.00	25.12	26.12	27.21	28.41	.....	.....	.....	.....	.....	.....	.....
M-6033	28.36	29.45	.....	30.43	.....	.....	.....	.....	.....	.....	.....
M-6038	38.78	42.46	.....	.....	.....
M-6050W	11.66	11.83	12.48	12.94	13.77	.....	.....	.....	.....	.....	.....	.....
M-6050SW	16.46	.....	17.20	17.79	18.38	19.92	\$21.49	\$22.08
M-6051W	51.05	.....	.....	.....	.....	.....	.....
M-6059W	62.73	.....	.....	.....	.....	.....	.....	.....
M-6061W

UTILITY CABINETS

FURNISHED WITH REMOVABLE SHELVES



The finish can
be natural grain
... waxed,
stained or painted
any color you
desire.

On this and page 179 is
the complete selection of
unit sizes and styles for
MORGANWALL assem-
blies.

All cabinets and shelf
units are precision-made
by skilled wood craftsmen
from thoroughly seasoned
Ponderosa Pine . . . carton-
packed, ready to assemble.

All units furnished K.D.
unpainted.

Base units have precision-
fitted dustproof drawers
and doors. Note the vari-
ety of heights, widths,
depths.

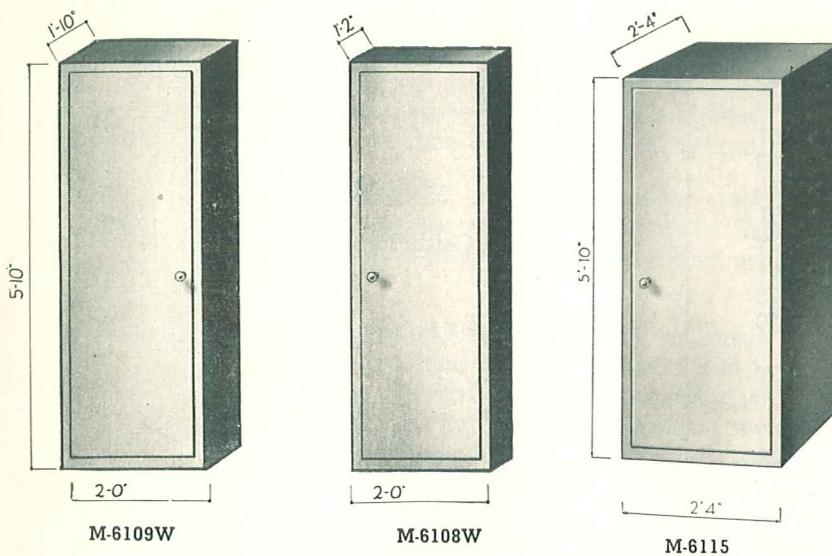
MORGANWALL CABINETS

SECTIONAL UNITS DESIGNED AND SIZED TO MAKE COMPLETE COMBINATIONS FOR EVERY PURPOSE
THROUGHOUT THE HOME

WARDROBE CABINETS

Spacious vertical units for clothes, hats and large articles.

Furnished with Shelf and hanging rod.

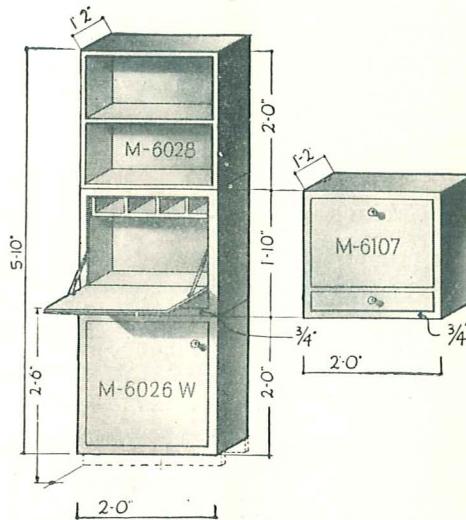


WARDROBE CABINETS

M-6108W 2-0	\$41.30
M-6109W 2-0	48.37
M-6115 2-4	54.68

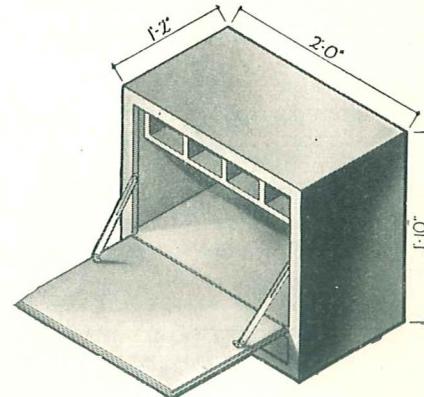
DESK UNIT

M-6107 2-0	\$22.62
------------------	---------

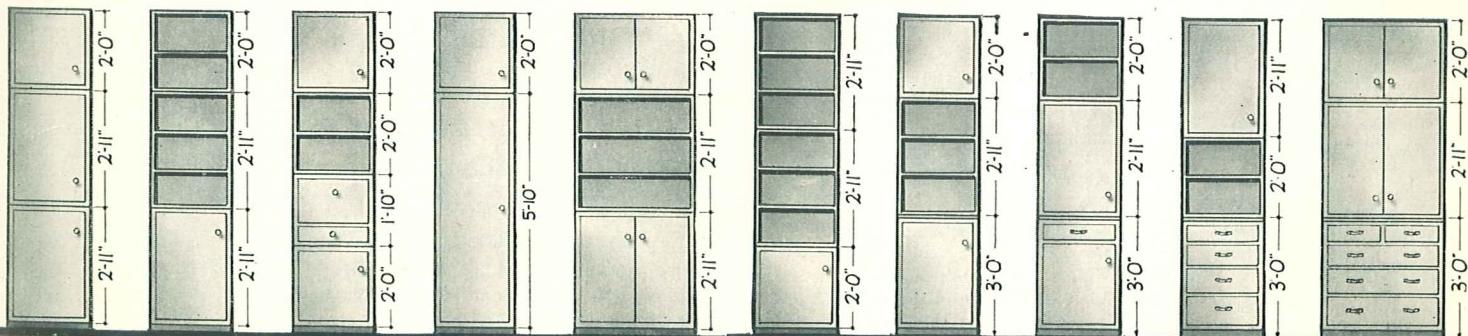


M-6107

Desk unit to fit living room, kitchen or bedroom assembly.



SUGGESTIONS FOR MORGANWALL ASSEMBLIES



NOTICE: First six assemblies can be built up at bottom to provide toe space. Last four assemblies have toe space provided in the base cabinet.

IROQUOIS CATALOG No. 104

INDEX

	Page	Page	
Andersen			
Basement-Utility Units	87	Ironing Board Cabinet.....	40
Casement Units	62 to 66	Iroquois Units	
Gliding Units	74 to 77	Chief	56 and 57
Picture Units	68 to 73	Clear-View	58 to 60
Pressure-Seal Units	78 to 86	Leader	54 and 55
Astragals	34	Jambs and Stops.....	103
Balances	52	Kitchen Cabinets	162 to 176
Blinds	46 and 47	Lineal Stock	
Cabinet Tops	175	Frame	95
Cabinetwork		Mouldings	94 to 102
China Cases	152 to 161	Sash	95
Ironing Boards	40	Trim	103 to 115
Kitchen Units	162 to 176	Louver Frames	53
Mantels	140 to 151	Mantels	140 to 151
Morganwall Units	177 to 179	Morganwall Cabinets	177 to 179
China Cases	152 to 161	Mouldings	94 to 102
Counter Tops	173	Package Trim	105 to 114
Cupboard Doors	40	Sash	
Disappearing Stairway	139	Barn and Cellar	91
Doors		Casement	90
Blinds	46 and 47	Picture	91
Combination	43	Storm	92
Cupboard	40	Screens, Window	42
Exterior	22 to 33	Shutters	46 and 47
Flush	31 to 33, 38	Side Lights	16 and 19
French	34 and 35	Sills	
Garage	44 and 45	Door, Oak	50 to 52
Interior	36 to 40	Window, Pine	95
Louver	41	Sink Cabinets	174
Mirror	40	Sink Tops	174 and 175
Screen	41	Stairwork	116 to 139
Dorflo Hanger	39	Storm Sash	92
Entrances	3 to 21	Thermopane and Twindow Units	58, 60, 67 to 86
Frames		Thresholds	95
Door	49 to 51	Trim, Interior	104 to 115
Gable	53	Units	
Louver	53	Basement-Utility	87
Octagonal	53	Casement	62 to 66
Roundvent	53	Gliding	74 to 77
Window	49 to 51	Picture	67 to 86
Garage Doors		Pressure-Seal	78 to 86
FARLO-ROL	45	Window	54 to 60
UNI-ROL	44	Weatherstrip, Door	52
Glass	93	Windows	88 to 90
		Woodlife	48

GOOD WOODWORK DESERVES GOOD TREATMENT

ANDERSEN-IROQUOIS-MORGAN MILLWORK PRODUCTS have been made to high quality standards, warehoused under protective conditions and delivered carefully to insure the user of his full dollar value.

By practicing a few simple precautions, a lifetime of satisfaction can be enjoyed from the use of these products.

1. Never store woodwork in damp places; wait until the plaster and cellar walls are dry.
2. Paint or varnish immediately after fitting, including the top and bottom edges of doors.
3. Overlap the paint on the glass to seal the joint between the putty and the glass.
4. Do not weaken doors by cutting away the dowels, or cutting down to make a smaller size.
5. Use three hinges to each door and set flush with the edge; be sure to hang plumb.

Why WOOD Window Units

20 REASONS

1. **BEAUTY**—the many styles of wood windows enable you to have correct architectural beauty and design for your home—easily and at low cost.
2. **WEATHER-TIGHTNESS** — precision-made wood windows and modern weatherstripping are the ideal combination to keep cold, heat and dust out of your home.
3. **REDUCED CONDENSATION** — Wood windows have a natural insulating value—because wood is a non-conductor of heat or cold. Wood window parts discourage the gathering of moisture and condensation, which is often the cause of damage to costly draperies, curtains and inside walls.
4. **DURABILITY**—wood sash do not rust, and remain unaffected after long periods of exposure to such corrosive elements as salt, sea and chemically laden air.
5. **RESIST STICKING**—all buildings, especially when new, settle slightly, often enough to throw windows out of line and cause sticking. Readjustment of wood windows to operate smoothly again is done quickly and economically.
6. **QUIET**—because wood does not readily transmit sound, wood windows discourage rattling due to vibration.
7. **LONG LIFE**—modern scientific treatments, when applied to wood windows, give them still further resistance to decay, stain, termite attack and swelling caused by moisture.
8. **EASY TO ATTACH FIXTURES**—window fixtures required for venetian blinds, curtains and draperies are readily applied to wood windows with simple household tools.
9. **WIDE SELECTION**—wood windows come in many sizes and designs. These stock design windows are built to fit standard openings—being made of workable material, they are quickly adjusted to fit the opening.
10. **RESIST TEMPERATURE CHANGES**—under changes of temperature, wood windows resist expansion or contraction.
11. **RESIST ACID FUMES**—wood windows are not readily affected by acid fumes and other similar conditions often found in the air.
12. **TAKE ANY FINISH**—wood windows readily take any decorative finish, and can be refinished from time to time. They can be painted, enameled, stained, or natural finished.
13. **HOLD FINISHES LASTINGLY**—well seasoned wood window surfaces form a natural bond for paint and other types of finish.
14. **STORM SASH AND SCREENS READILY FITTED**—standard wood window frames will accommodate wood storm cash and screens without additional framing expense. Storm sash are guaranteed fuel savers.
15. **QUICK, EASY INSTALLATION**—as wood window units can be fitted to the openings after most of the rough construction work has been completed, there is little chance for them to be damaged during construction activities.
16. **SHOCK-ABSORBENT**—wood windows have a shock absorbing quality which minimizes glass breakage as the result of a sudden jar or unusual strain.
17. **EASILY REGLAZED**—wood windows can be reglazed quickly and economically in case of broken lights of glass. The problems of cold weather glazing are lessened when wood sash are used, since wood is a non-conductor of cold.
18. **HEAT RESISTANT**—Because wood does not twist or expand readily under intense heat, breakage of glass in such conditions is lessened.
19. **SIMPLE, EASY REPLACEMENT**—Because wood is a workable material, parts which are accidentally damaged can easily be replaced.
20. **SAFETY**—in case of fire, wood windows still provide a means of exit because they do not twist or buckle, and thus are readily opened.



IROQUOIS WOODWORK

MORGAN

Authentic
WOODWORK

CATALOG
NO. 104

1951
©

Andersen

Wood
WINDOW UNITS

IROQUOIS MILLWORK CORPORATION • ALBANY
IROQUOIS DOOR COMPANY • BUFFALO • SYRACUSE